Historic, Archive Document

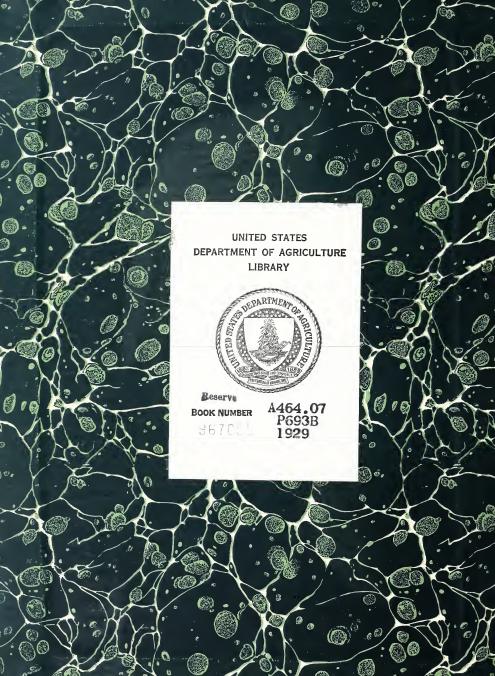
Do not assume content reflects current scientific knowledge, policies, or practices.

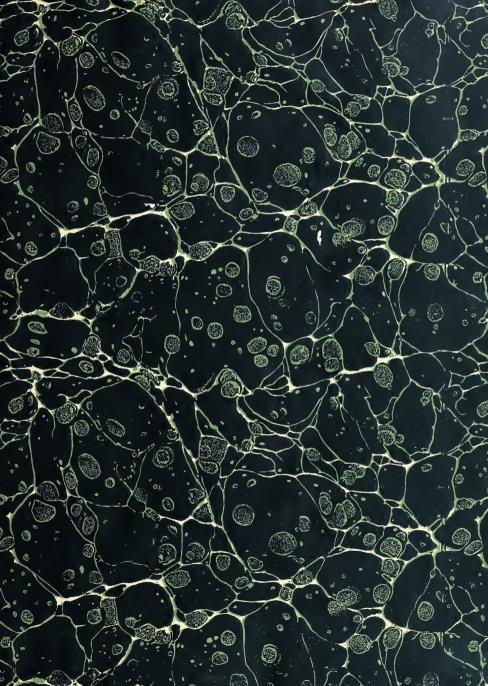


FILE COPY

Vi do manago, A di mango,

MECHY



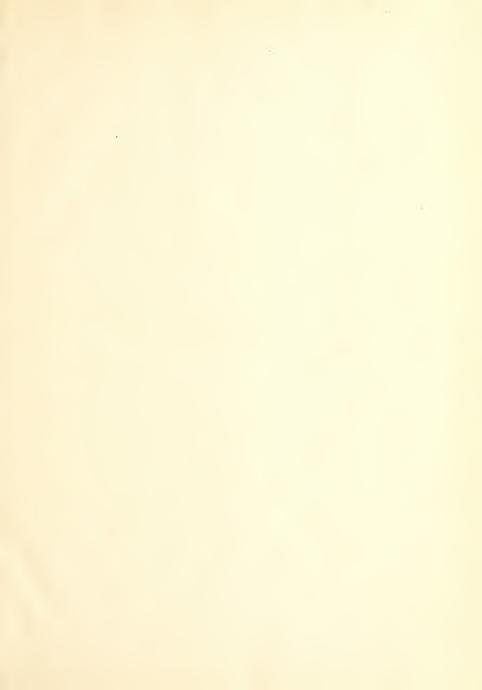


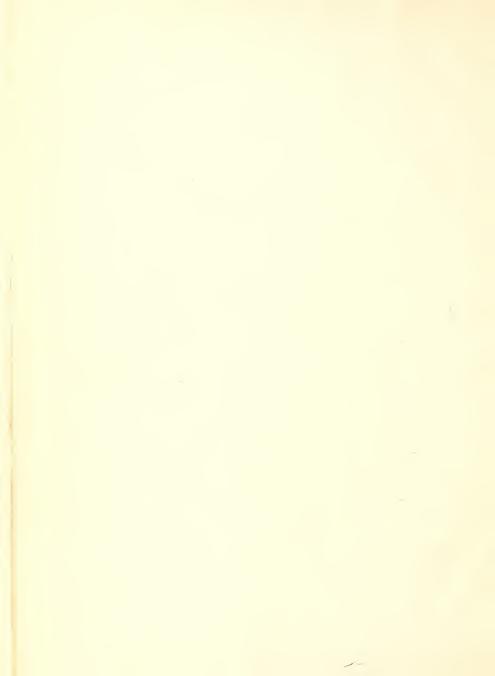














BLISTER-RUST WORK

IN THE FAR WEST

January 1 to December 31, 1929.

FILE COPY to be returned to files

Spokane Branch
Office of Blister-Rust Control
618 Real ty Building
Spokane, Washington





JE TREE

CONTENTS

Introduction	Page 1-6
Introduce stom	7,50
Blister-Rust-Control Work in Montana	7-20
Memorandum of Understanding	7-8
Ribes Eradication, Savenac Nursery, Haugan	9-12
Educational Work.	
Results of Checking Eradication at Savenac Nursery, Haugan	
Pre-eradication on Glacier National Park,	
Scouting for Bilster was of Morenas term wou tanas	13-20
Blister-Rust Control Work in Idaho	21-163
Memorandum of Understanding	
Ribes Ecology in the Inland Empire	23-52
Controlled Plot Study of Ribes	26-33
Light-Moisture-Duff Study	
Life Habits of Ribes	
Ribes Seed Germination Near Harvard, Idaho	
Leaf-Area Live-Stem Studies	
Soil Acidity Investigations.	
Report on Checking of Ribes Eradication in the Inland	
Empire	53-62
Ribes Bradication in North Idaho	63-154
Methods Employed in Eradicating Ribes by Applying	
Toxic Sprays	
Methods of Chemical Eradication	68-75
Test Runs	76-78
Knapsack Spraying Equipment	
Experimental Stream Type Re-eradication	
Re-eradication of Ribes by Hand-Pulling Methods	
Experimental Application of Ribicides	111-120
Pre-eradication Survey of Private and Federal White	
Pine Lands	121-123
Protective Association	124 124
Results of Checking on the Areas Eradicated of Ribes	IOT~IUT
in the Clearwater Timber Protective Association	135-141
Cooperative Local Control, Potlatch Timber Protective	
Association	142-150
Results of Checking on the Areas Eradicated of Ribes	
in the Potlatch Timber Protective Association,	
Scouting for Blister Rust in Northern Idaho	155-163
Blister-Rust-Control Work in Washington	164 166
Memorandum of Understanding.	
Scouting for Blister Rust.	
	200-200
für Um anned	

1 - - - -

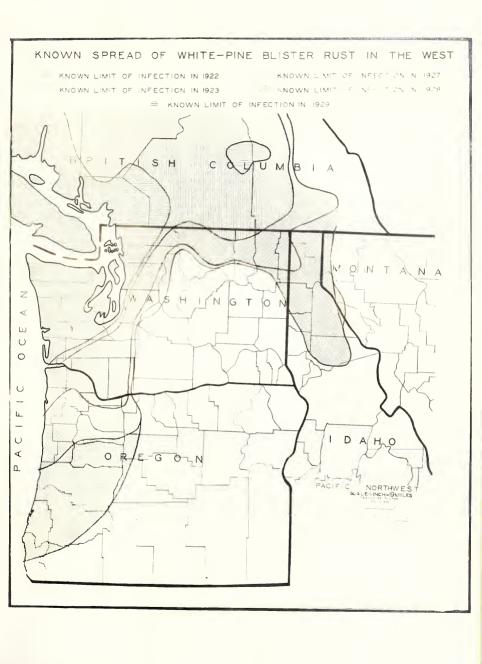
- 7	,(s (5 bog.a)
er,	100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100
- 1	Control of the second of the s
	2 (18) 10 (10
	Larren party base are a second consideration of the second constitution of
	200 de
	10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10
	,
I S	
	TO AND TO A CONTRACT OF THE CO
	Concentration of a service contration of
	encharge encharged and a second contraction of the second contraction
	Constitution of the Consti
	constitution of the many many contractions and the contractions of the contraction of the con
	erenzqueeravanearreerenaveerere 10
	7 - 4 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1
	* (
	. , . ,
	รื่องเราเกาะเกาะเกาะเกาะเกาะเกาะเกาะเกาะเกาะเกา
	0 51 5 1 4 1 2 1 4 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
F = /d .	
	, r. r. c.

J	reserves en
	Land to the state of the state
	. казучетану пред на на пред 19 1 г. н. 1 г.
	A THE STATE OF THE SHOPE OF THE
A	erreport to the transcourse of the second test of the second second test of the second
	te un transfer professor labour switcher 1990 =
'.	CONTRACTOR OF STATE O
	SERVICE STOLD BY COLUMN TO THE SERVICE STOLD SERVICES
- 4	CARRELE AND COLD AND A COLD AND A SECOND COLD AND ARE
	Book of the first that the first that the second of the se
	bilitaria con esta de la contractiva del la contractiva del la contractiva de la con
	mile reins a non-mile, excess successful modelles
11 -1 ,	
741	sec time for Tibe of merits of the transmission
-	
Mar.	
	TO THE TOTAL CONTRACTOR OF THE
and I .	

<u>Page</u>
Blister-Rust-Control Work in Oregon
Memorandum of Understanding
The Wind River Nursery
Nursery Sanitation, Peavy Arboretum
Eradication in the Still Creek Area
Educational and Office Work
Scouting to Determine Blister-Rust Spread
Ecology Projects in Southern Oregon
Crater Lake National Park
2.0001 Tiene
Blister-Rust-Control Work in California
Memorandum of Understanding
Black Currant Eradication
Nursery Inspection and Quarantine Matters203-
Educational Work
Educational Work,
Scouting for the Disease
Recommendations
Ribes Ecology on the Stanislaus National Forest211-237
Methods Used in Making Studies
The Cow Creek Plot217-219
Germination Plot Studies,
Moisture Germination Study Plot
Ribes Germination Study by Exposure After Logging226-227
Root and Crown Studies of P. roezli,
The needle Retention Study for Sugar Fine
The Influence of Old Bushes on Seedling Reproduction230-231
Ribes Germination Studies Following Logging231-232
General Studies and Observations
Discussions and Conclusions, 235-237
Control Reconnaissance on the Lassen National Forest238-244
Experimental Ribes Eradication, Plumas National Forest245-266
Eradication Studies - Woods and Mill Plots
Broad goddon - Hoods Card Hill 12008
Further Progress in the Development of Ribicides271-299
retroited grouped in wite BottoTopinens or interceptors,
Experiments With Spraying Methods and Equipment.
Morro Creek, California
Molito Greek, Garriornia,
Effectiveness of Control310-331
Progress Report on Cheekye Plot Studies, Cheekye, B.C313-316
Newman Lake Plot, Washington317-321
Infection Survey at Rhododendron, Oregon
Long Meadow Creek Infection Area, Idaho
Eagle Creek Infection Area, Oregon327-328
Progress Report on Studies of Relative Susceptibility
of Pinus monticola and Pinus Strobus Growing
Under Western Conditions329-
General Summary of Work Done in Project 4,2 and Plans
for the Fiture 330_331

Till and the Control of the Control	8
FLI-Y L. THE THE TENENT OF THE PERSON OF THE PROPERTY OF	
the liver of the liver at the contract of the	
Nurser Seritaria	
bru leading in the Still Healt wos	
dissifoni) al (ifile olimination)	
Scouting to material Line and Control of the Contro	
Modeley froj vis in final water for a value of	
The State of the s	
well accessed a community of the wind of the community of the]
remarks and the second	
ilack frrat rancolling	
Plan 129.0 Hich in the first termination of the control of the con	
To all compressions of the commence of the compression of the compress	
conting for the Sagers	
1000m 1000 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 1	
Liver Johns o Fre that he are the training and the same	
"Others 'con in the mine of the contract of th	
ac not see the second of the s	
Pro 128 Color 1 2 Color 1	
the man the second of the seco	
Side Anti-tation of the same o	
- 1- 1- 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -	
Later of the contract of the c	
the Influence of the Franciscope and the Influence of the	
Fuber Reptartion of life on a dependent and a second	
Concrete Straigs and Segrations	
Discussions and Lacing the Commission of the State of the Commission of the Commissi	
The control Percentage of Land Calendary Control	
is with the state of the state	
"raufe: titen stuff to to . (1) ditte	
wq.	
to all in the state of the stat	
vyerix uts tilk och till the t	
0370	
Levin 1 Till Till Till Till Till Till Till Ti	
Triention for an incompany of the contraction of th	
The best of the first of the state of the st	
المراقب المراق	
Little one of the first and the first seemed	
The End of Land and Inc. Confidence against the	
The state of the s	
General Landery of the north a runned , the be	
for the Future	
The state of the s	

	sink Attaches		
	Work,	NE BUTTON	<u>Page</u> 332-338
Financial Re	port		,,339_342
General Summ	ary************************************		343-347
1	20		
	Map No. 19		6
	Drawer No. 21	ns, or you good good on the fifth	6
2	Maps part of 1929 W	estern Annual Report	witcom -
0	Clearwater Nation		. 1110
	Clearwater Timber Potlatch "	Protective Associat	ion
	Commercial W. P. Empire	Area of the Inland	
- 1	Calif. Ribes Erad	ication area Flumas	
	Savenac Nursery	(Mt. Diablo Meridian	1)
			7
200			1
_	and the same of th	1	
4		/	
U=	J-{−-	- /	D 4 163 1
and the second	14/E 3 To 11.		1
- the			
1-11-	/		
h =		3	
13.1 /3			
The state of the s			
1			
CONCESSION CONTRACTOR	TOTAL		





BLISTER RUST WORK IN THE FAR WEST

January 1 to December 31, 1929.

INTRODUCTION

The year 1929 was important in the Western blister-rust control work because of three outstanding developments. The first of these is the discovery of pine infection at several points in north Idaho, the second is the realization of the importance of stream-type eradication as an initial attack upon the disease, and the third is the undertaking of stream-type eradication on a cooperative basis with two of the most prominent timber protective associations of the Idaho white-pine type.

The discovery of pine infection centers in north Idaho occurred during the field season of 1929. Four such points were located, the details of these areas being given in the body of this report. Of importance, however, is the fact that these infection areas corroborated the evidence secured at Newman Lake, Washington, and showed a wide sweep of infection over the Idaho white-pine belt in 1923. To a limited extent this has been followed by local intensification of pine infection in 1926 and 1927. It is obvious, however, that further intensification has been steadily going on and that the first favorable season for rust dissemination in the future will see a dangerous extension of pine infection in north Idaho.

With the development of a program of initial stream-type eradication the general program of blister-rust control in north Idaho received an important impetus. The completion of stream-type eradication is of particular value for the initial reason that it represents a direct and sharp blow at the greatest point of infective power in the white-pine type and also that it constitutes a very definite and concrete objective toward which cooperative control can be most effectively directed for several years to come. This development permits a program which will be highly effective in combating the rust and at the same time gives a high degree of elasticity in undertaking the second phase of general control, Ribes eradication in the upland types.

During the spring of 1929 the Clearwater and Potlatch Timber Protective Associations stated their willingness to undertake streamtype eradication upon a cooperative basis. As the plan was finally matured, Federal financial cooperation was given to these two associations in the proportion of two dollars of Federal money to one dollar of private money. During the process of the negotiations with the associations a

- 11 779 100

there is the constant of the c

Tradiscover, no occurred the first service occurred the first service of the strike of the same, on a jv.

Of incortene, newer, i can be a large for the same action over the same action over the same action over the same action in law on the same action in law on the same action of i an action action of i an action action of i an action action.

Intity to secure the secure of the secure to the secure of the secure of

Federal cooperative policy took form which will insist upon the following points in the cooperative work:

- (1) That reproduction as well as mature timber stands should be protected.
- (2) That the stream-type eradication work in any locality should proceed in an orderly fashion upon the basis of drainages and irrespective of local ownership. If the associations are to receive this degree of Federal assistance it is incumbent upon them to straighten out any difficulties which may arise due to mixed land ownership so that the duty of this Office will be only to apply the proper and necessary control measures over the entire areas selected. The effect of this degree of cooperation and of this policy has been that the private timber owners have subscribed their share of the money for the operation but have secured this money from the larger operators rather than from the holders of small parcels of land which may be interspersed through their holdings. And they have been willing to do this in order to receive and hold the high degree of Federal cooperation. The system has thus far been particularly successful in that it has prevented any breaking up of the actual field work according to highly recognized differences in land ownership. These two associations have signified their willingness to continue these cooperative relations in the future and in accordance with their recent request this office is now preparing a general working plan for blisterrust control in these two and in the Priest Lake Timber Frotective Association.

The State of Idaho has been a party to this cooperative work by means of an appropriation made in the last legislature of \$10,000.00 for blister-rust control. These state funds have been expended as the state's prorated share as a land owner in each of the two associations concerned. The effect of this method of organization has been that the timber protective associations, rather than the state itself, appear directly as the cooperator.

The activities of the Western Branch of the Office of Blister-Rust Control for the calendar year 1929, the period covered by this rejort, were conducted from funds available for two Federal fiscal years as shown below:

From January 1, 1929 to June 30, 1929, the applicable appropriation was "39133.14, Salaries and Expenses, Bureau of Plant Industry, Blister-Rust Control, 1929" in the amount of \$233,500.00 (for the entire fiscal year 1929) allotted as follows:

in era woonstrive paid, to

- (1) In treproduction and entry of protected.
- of Lagrange of the first of the The state of the s irraspectio of local o careful. " de legree d'iele. La la della rice de la legree d'a segre diff straighter out and E. M. couldes with ownership so the self-calks of the self-calks of the self-calks The state of the s The or to our notine too to term with the south that the private big and ment if we absent at I is moder for the mane time . I are the file of the modern contractors and an investment of the second of . It is the state of the state to do tais to order in the color of the color of coordration. The stand the Town of the conin that it real restance on the same real restance of the same real restance of the same rest according to high vec. a. total house of paidrope two associations and a second a cooperative el. ... to me all me all more than the cooperative end and the cooperative elements and the cooperative elements and the cooperative elements are considered and the cooperative elements request this office is not a second of the contract of the con that so is the first of the second as location days
 - is finds to an end to the contract of the cont
- The relation ... The relation ... The relation of the relation

	Project	For the Period 7/1/28 to 6/30/29
A.	Delaying spread of blister rust 1. Eradication of cultivated black currents in Montana, Washington and California	4 m — Февра совей в тех существовительного делиниципа () из очени под дида по совей в под под под под под под под под под под
	Oregon 3. Field surveys in northwestern states to determine location of dangerous centers of pine infection and to follow the natural advance and establishment of	700.00
В.	blister rust in the northern area	11,695.65
	National forests of northeastern Washington, Idaho and northwestern Montana Local control on state and private lands, dollar for dollar cooperation between Federal	62,222.32
	Government and timber owners	4,200.00
	northeastern Washington	,
	California 5. Control reconnaissance and Ribes survey,	11,000.00
	California sugar-pine areas 6. Studies of local control and recheck of pre- viously eradicated areas, Oregon	
C.	Investigational work, Office of Forest Pathology	21,500.00
D.	Experimental work on chemical eradication and studies on Ribes ecology	26,923.32
E.	Educational work	5,945.85
F.	Field supervision, maintenance of Spokane Office, Miscellaneous supplies	23,900.00
G.	Miscellaneous	

From July 1, 1929 to December 31, 1929, the applicable appropriation was # 30133.14, Salaries and Expenses, Bureau of Plant Industry,

DETERMINED THE CAMPACE OF THE PERSON AS A PERSON OF THE PE

500.00

26,982.00 \$233,500.00

4,268.00

General control......\$20,080.00 Plant Disease Survey.....

2% Department Reserve.....

the facel in Court 18, What I willing out to be set Make between the Vanney criency of the ball to be to booke above, so it has subject to the

	5 1,5%	
7/1 === 2	Delegin, spr o o bi	-
	1. Bradication of call vers are entered	e c.
	Loaten, Westings	
86.171.15	2. Field surveys and of the restriction	
	3. Mell serveys is continued to	
	location of Jugero , c. v. r. r. () in b. o.	
	to follow the autorea waves or the till of the	
C	rust in the corn of constant state	
	Development and modified of earl control	4-2
	1. National fires, of certical to a manufect	
6	Idaho a. d darbed tra non transfer.	
	2. Local centrol on otel of marked lands	
	dellar for dellar cooper the same todesel	
CaldS. v	Government and titber cases	
	an o matro, post a timber in a contrato of the	
01.000, 15	northeastern oglingting	
	4. Studies of loc control loc store	
7, 1947, 35	California	
	5. Control recounsissance son a brom rver,	
5, 2.76	California sugar-pine are. a	
	6. Studies of local control on reciper	
	viously eradic ted areas, it would not be view view and a read to be view and view a	
00 3 1 2, 12	lavestigational work, while of the things	.0
	Experimental work on chemical erg o the care could	. 0
26,047/2-	on Hibes ecology	
3-1-5	Educetions work	. 2
	Field supervision, mailte ance i localis it o .	. 18
W.588, 80	hiscollaneous stroites	
	iscellaneous	. 0
	General control	
	Plant Disease Street 50 50	
	2.382, svreent the t aged (S	
2 - hr.1a	15 Poresa Reserve 2,101.09	
01. 16. 7	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

From Puly 1, 1979 to promise 57, 1726, and a fillent 1 priestion was "EULTA, 18, Balantes and Oxosom, parching the first transfer of the first transfer of

Blister-Rust Control, 1930" in the amount of \$238,195.00 (for the entire fiscal year 1930) allotted as follows:

A. Delaying spread of blister rust 1. Eradication of cultivated black currants in California		Project	7/1/29 to 6/30/
California	A -		- tour de la company de la com
1. National forests of northeastern Washington, Idaho and northwestern Montana		Eradication of cultivated black currents in California Field surveys in northwestern states to determine location of dangerous centers of pine infection and to follow the natural advance and establishment of	
eradicated areas, Oregon	B.	1. National forests of northeastern Washington, Idaho and northwestern Montana. 2. Local control on state and private lands, two dollar for dollar cooperation between Federal Government and timber owners. 3. Studies of local control and its costs in California. 4. Control reconnaissance and Ribes survey, California sugar-pine areas.	. 37,162.00 . 40,000.00 . 18,643.00
D. Experimental work on chemical eradication and studies on Ribes ecology. 32,180.00 E. Educational work. 6,785.00 F. Field supervision, maintenance of Spokene Office, Miscellaneous supplies. 25,000.00 G. Miscellaneous			. 8,000.00
Ribes ecology. 32,180.00 E. Educational work. 6,785.00 F. Field supervision, maintenance of Spokene Office, Miscellaneous supplies. 25,000.00 G. Miscellaneous General control. \$19,710.00 Mycology. 540.00 2% Departmental Reserve. 4,330.00 1% Bureau Reserve. 2,165.00 26,745.00	C.	Investigational work, Office of Forest Pathology	. 22,155.00
F. Field supervision, maintenance of Spokene Office, Miscellaneous supplies		Ribes ecology	
laneous supplies	E.	Educational work	6,785.00
General control	F.		
	G+	General control \$19,710.00 Mycology 540.00 2% Departmental Reserve 4,330.00 1% Bureau Reserve 2,165.00	

The present organization of the Western Branch of the Office of Blister-Rust Control partakes largely of a close centralization in which the work is all organized under direct supervision of the Spokane Office. The majority of the project leaders are permanently head-quartered in Spokane. This system is altered only in the case of the state leaders for Montana, Oregon and California, who are headquartered in those states, and in the case of certain project leaders, whose

rister to control of the control of

750 .00 -. Jel san . Trad of all all a . . The in Bradienting of a language of o of a content of the content of a content o lear follow of the general Pewer of the Lord and The state of the state of wellow of Land of the second of the second Little Louis non-this bast regoleved of 1. This is the market of the state of the its. . - - and northwest to obtain is a second on the second of t - work to farme act which this willos of the all all and a book of the relief to e, to trul reconnational big with the period 5. tadies of Long conjuct to a line of displication of the control of the c (Interview of the second of t Legite to a control for the same from the state of the same from the same of t . Eneld on trileton, wells, our speak that the - in solution of the solution

work is necessarily centered in other places. Even though more and more work is organized locally in the various states, the general supervision to which the state leaders are subject will remain with the Western Branch Office at Spokane, Washington.

The following is the permanent western personnel which was employed during the period covered by this report:

1. Supervisory

a. In charge of Western Branch Office, S. N. Wyckoff, Senior Pathologist.

2. Project Leaders

- a. Ribes Ecological Studies. W. A. Rockie, Assistant Pathologist, assisted by J. L. Bedwell, Assistant Pathologist.
- b. Experimental Ribes Eradication, Montana. *C. C. Strong, Associate Forester, C. H. Johnson, Assistant Pathologist in immediate charge, assisted by D. W. Nelson, Junior Forester.
- c. Experimental Re-eradication, Idaho. *C. C. Strong, Associate Forester, assisted by C. O. Peterson and H. F. Geil, Agents.
- d. Cooperative Local Control, Idaho. *C. C. Strong, Associate Forester, assisted by B. A. Anderson, W. G. Guernsey and M. C. Riley, Junior Foresters; H. E. Crossely and G. M. Whiting, Agents.
- e. Field Studies in Methods and Equipment. *C. C. Strong, Associate Forester, assisted by P. S. Simcoe, Junior Forester (transferred to Plant Quarantine 10/1/29), J. F. Breakey, B. A. Ganoung and H. E. Swanson (resigned 9/30/29), Agents.
- f. Educational Work, R. L. MacLeod, Agent, assisted by Kermit Miller, Agent.
- g. Studies on Spread of the Rust and Damage to Pine. H. N. Putnam, Associate Pathologist, assisted by E. L. Joy. Junior Forester, C. M. Chapman, R. E. Myers and F. F. Staat, Agents.

*For purposes of coordination and standardization of the various eradication projects (b, c, d and e) in the Inland Empire white-pine belt, these were all placed under the supervision of C. C. Strong, Associate Forester.

work is recessor! common to the common work is organ in a court of the which to which the chart is a court of the court of

The following is the custon of the conjuged dring the period cover 1 by the confi

l. or ervisory

2. Project Leaders

- s. Ribes cological literatur. . a. ac do a sasisted by J. u. Lad all, keel or
- - E. Studier of a reak of the heart in the second as a constant of the second as a constant of the second of the sec

*I'. vurposes of courfication and statement of vir vurious eredication projects (b, c, A or vulte-nine helt, these was all placed our the court statement in the court statement of the

- h. Experimental Chemical Eradication, H. R. Offord, Agent, assisted by R. P. d'Urbal, G. R. Van Atta and Mrs. I. E. Webber, Agents.
- i. Miscellaneous. Assigned to various projects. W. F. Painter, (resigned 6/10/29), D. R. Payne (resigned 2/28/29), Agents and F. B. Rowe, Junior Forester (resigned 3/11/29).

And and one by Chical to the Committee of

3. State Leaders

- a. Montana, C. H. Johnson, Assistant Pathologist.
 - b. Oregon, L. N. Goodding, Associate Pathologist, assisted by Miss D. L. Anderson, Agent.
 - c. California, G. A. Root, Assistant Pathologist, assisted by project leaders W. V. Benedict, Assistant Forest Pathologist (Eradication) with his assistant D. R. Miller, Junior Forester: F. A. Patty, Junior Pathologist (Ribes Ecology); T. H. Herris. Junior Forester (Recommaissance). Stenographic work performed by Miss M. J. Preitkis, Agent.

4. Clerical Work

CONTRACTOR .

Roy Calhoun, Junior Administrative Assistant, assisted by A. H. Glasgow, Agent.

Miss M. L. McWold, Senior Clerk and Temporary Special Disbursing Agent, assisted by Mrs. M. C. Dowdy, Clerk and Mrs. E. M. Jump. Junior Clerk. Mrs. L. E. Klatt, Clerk-Stenographer.

of lamers appreciation to a later to be to Usu and street of the second s

Miss Catherine Ryan, Junior Clerk-Stenographer.

Miss E. K. Mellon, Junior Typist.

Miss A. M. Fellows, Under Clerk-Typist.

le ne en al estadanca.

In necessariates with the Parent Language of the Control of the Co allowed that the Education's group it are important to the company of More emplaced allowers of the first the second of the seco ning the stay part in touch as one that for the free care The St. 1900, much also be obtained by the state of the

10.000s to Lorbon These 70 pair apprince

- A. Aperinentel Chellen or who had a con-

3. State Leaders

- a. Content, C. M. Cohnson, Marie Con C. To It.
- b. Oregon, ". V. Joodain, a score to shoot, it.
- c. Cali.ormia, C. A. .orl, sisted and a project leaders. A benedict, assistant and a color ication) with his scripture of a 'iller, a traction, actions of a color or a color of a color of

4. Clerical sorn

- ioy Calbour, Justor Hanthiltz Wive as tetral, ...
- liss '. L. n.old, tenine (ler gent, assisted by rm. . 7. Now, tening the function of the contract of the contr
 - Mrs. I. . Thatt, _1828-Stone
 - wiss Catherlas Boat, sumier sterk-Geenground
 - lies to . Mailon, Junior Luret.
 - itss to he willows, which there in the

BLISTER-RUST-CONTROL WORK IN MONTANA 1929

Blister-rust-control work in Montana was carried on, as in the past, as a cooperative project between the Montana Department of Agriculture, Montana Forestry Department, School of Forestry, University of Montana, the Northern Montana Forestry Association, the Blackfoot Protective Association and the Bureau of Plant Industry. The basic memorandum of understanding upon which this work was organized was made effective July 1, 1927 and can be found in the report for that calendar year. The following is the amendment to this memorandum to cover the work as organized for the Federal fiscal year 1930, beginning July 1, 1929:

AMENDMENT TO MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING Effective July 1, 1927

THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, BUREAU OF PLANT INDUSTRY
and the

MONTANA STATE DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE - - MONTANA STATE FORESTRY
DEPARTMENT - - THE SCHOOL OF FORESTRY, UNIVERSITY OF MONTANA - - and the MORTHERN MONTANA FORESTRY ASSOCIATION

Cooperative Work in Controlling White Pine Blister Rust
in
MONTANA
* * * *

Paragraph F-6 of the Memorandum of Understanding described above contains the following:

"For the fiscal year 1928, the Bureau of Plant Industry shall contribute in value approximately \$6,000, the Montana State Department of Agriculture approximately \$5,000, the Montana State Forestry Department approximately \$1,200, the School of Forestry, University of Montana, approximately \$300, and the Northern Montana Forestry Association shall contribute in value approximately \$1,000; thereafter the amount to be contributed by each shall be determined and agreed upon by supplemental correspondence."

In accordance with the foregoing provision, it is mutually agreed that the Blackfoot Protective Association will be added to those agencies who are cooperating to secure the control of white-pine blister rust in Montana and that for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1930, there will be contributed in value by the Montana

Elister-rust-control of the control of the control

LEGISTON OF THE STATE OF THE ST

HE ONLYND SCAFFOR DELATION OF A SIGNATOR OF

DEFERMANT - - Tol Solid Side Assistance of the Action of t

Coordensive Fortice a threather that it is a contractive such

.77.06

Paragraph F-5 of the neroteches and r-unit - unit contains the following:

In accordance with the forest production of the control of the sagned that in Macific of two sections is a control of the cont

State Department of Agriculture approximately \$4,000, by the Montana State Forestry Department approximately \$1,200, by the School of Forestry, University of Montana, approximately \$300, by the Northern Montana Forestry Association approximately \$1,000, by the Blackfoot Protective Association approximately \$500, and by the United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Plant Industry, through its Office of Blister Rust Control, approximately \$7,500 in connection with cooperative blister rust control work in Montana. Date: Signature:

reason of newsons	
9/12/29	(s) A. H. Stafford
	Commissioner, Montana Department of Agriculture
11/8/29	(s) Rutledge Parker
all to your sales	State Forester, Montana Forestry Department
14 14 14 14 14 14 15 10 102	the second secon
11/8/29	(s) Thos. C. Spaulding
relies, and the	Dean, School of Forestry, University of Montana
la contacto e sellio	At the same of the
10/14/29	(s) A. E. Boorman
	Secretary, Northern Montana Forestry Association
11/25/29	(s) Roscoe Haines
11/23/23	Secretary, Blackfoot Protective Association
THE REST WALLES	georgially, placeroof fit secure association
J. Laure West House	(s) Wm. A. Taylor
	Chief, Bureau of Plant Industry
4	CLEAN DIRECT DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPERTY OF TH
plan was he should be	
rata la	AND AN ADDRESS OF THE PARTY OF
11 12 2 E E E E E E E	annuality by the state of the s
The state of the s	and the second second second second
- CONTROL OF THE PARTY OF THE P	Budy could be said the fact that the second
WELL THE PERSON AND ADDRESS OF THE PERSON ADDRESS OF THE PERSON AND ADDRESS OF THE PERSON AD	the world will be a second of the second of
and the same	AND THE PARTY OF T
	all the control of th
and the second s	the state of the s
	many manufacture of the control of t
	Control of the Contro
Book - Balling out out	A country part yet consequences are the

The big all threats had not be to be be less toget out

and the first section in the section of the section State State of the consisted to 14 Aprillation loss to 1 and 1 and

of your middless come and the great and the

See Decartment Agricus as state Forestry Letter and the forestry telestance of the forestry, University of he hard, aproduct it, \$200, and the forestry forestry forestry forestry for the second of a contract for the forestry forestry for the forestry forestry for the forestry forestry for the forestry forestry with cooperative lister rast central work in the

1 2 2 1 1 2	: et
James James Correct of the contract	62/51/6
(n) valedge vijer Stite Buresver, orign Earenin was to	11/0/29
(c) Thou, 4. Sublicting Deam, Criscl of Freetry, 1219 st. of minds	11/3/29
(8) A. i. Morress trace tary, Forthern Pour confus, or in recessions	2/71/01
(a) Rescontints Secretary, Fish Stot Proceeds themed the	50,50/11
(a) for the local transfer to the contract to	

RIBES ERADICATION, SAVENAC NURSERY, HAUGAN, MONTANA By

C. H. Johnson, Assistant Pathologist.

The preliminary details, such as location, purpose of project and description of area, were covered in the previous year's report. The organization, methods and accomplishments of the 1929 season are herewith presented.

INTRODUCTION

To protect the Savenac Nursery from blister rust requires the removal of Ribes from 612.4 acres of stream type. During the 1928 season 476.8 acres of this total were hand pulled and chemically sprayed, leaving a balance of 135.6 acres unfinished. The uncompleted acreage, together with re-eradication over the 207.4 acres sprayed in 1928, was to constitute the 1929 program and result in the elimination of the original stand of Ribes within a one-mile protection sone.

Observations made prior to starting the 1929 field season revealed almost a complete kill of R. petiolare, but the action of the NaClOz solution on R. inerme proved to be the reverse. Since R. inerme constituted 65 per cent of the Ribes population all efforts were concentrated on the removal of this species. On July 1st a crew of six men commenced hand pulling on Savenac Creek. The general plan was to first remove all Ribes from the areas sprayed the previous year. As the work progressed it became strikingly apparent that six men could not pull all the Ribes and the only alternative was a method of more rapid destruction such as chemical spraying, fire or a combination of both. As fire offered a possible solution two men commenced spraying the heavy concentrations of R. inerme on the St. Regis River, while the main crew continued hand pulling on Savenac Creek. While the Ribes were being removed from one and three-eighths miles of stream type along the Savenac Creek approximately forty acres of heavily concentrated clumps of R. inerme had been sprayed on the St. Regis and were ready to be fired. No thought was entertained of doing a thorough job of spraying. The sole object was to apply sufficient spray to create a good burn. Concentrated NaClOz was used.

Six men each devoted one day's time to setting fires and keeping them under control. Following the fire the entire crew was available for a systematic re-eradication of that portion of the St. Regis drainage worked in 1928. Had hand pulling alone been resorted to it is estimated that the end of the season would have found us occupied in removing Ribes from the St. Regis drainage.

The prelimining details, such control of the project tanders that of the , were control of the confinite onganisation, dethods of discussions of details assay are deredity procedured.

100012011

To precise the event area of size to the state of the removal of these than high cross of size to. And 1920 season 476. Acres of this total were with a size of labour acres within the constitute the labour acres with a size of the country was to constitute the labour acres with a size of the original remains that it is a size of the original remainst the fact of the constitute of the con

The second of the second of the second was a second to the second with the second of t revealed almost a complete kill of the troisis, the war too. the Maclog solution on E. in res rayed to it the Maclog solution R. incrme constituted for yer cent or the File of which it a file were conce trated on for removal of this ap dies. A first trate cre of wis men commenced hand griffing or Streigh froug. I'm search plea was to first re ove all Tabes in the er ere a true of ask selection year. As the work progressed to bloses of thesis rix men could not much all the liter of the onar attachment a mound of more of id desiruction and as conneal sit of it, it s or a combination of toth. As fire effered a rose bis substine or sea commenced spraying the bear continuetion of E. Torre of the etc. Regis River, while his main orew contineed hand outling on time a Oreek. while he iding wore burn renewed from his indeed to riles of stream type slow; the Savence is an appropriate. The eres of heavily concentrated church of h. hear a believe sir fil on the St. Megis and were rend to be Mireh, do nor no co. of mi-Vainou of noing a thorough job of appaytus. The ole Digital to apply sufficient moray to dresse a good i. s. io. t. there' if - per .hear

Six men ench devoned oue dan's time to seable the bear and beeping them under control. Wollowist a wine to enths the seal of a systematic re-eradication of the motion of the first leads of the first deviate to it is estimated that the state of the seasons of th

TABLE NO. 1.

COST ANALYSIS, STREAM TYPE ERADICATION, SAVENAC NURSERY, 1928.

ey- In William	La talketen		I i m	е		
	Total		Asst.			
Method of	Acreage	Foreman-	Foreman-	Laborer-	Total	Cost Per
Eradication	Eradicated	Days	Days	Days	Cost	Acre
Hand	A LILL LA	.,				
eradication	269.4	57.55	117 1/4	419 7/8	\$3,640.46	\$13.513
Chemical eradication	207.4	115.10	57 3/4	609 3/4	6,031,77	29.082
Combined hand and	1000			1	1 2 2 0 1 1	
chemical	476.8	172.65	175	1,029 5/8	9,672.23	20.285

TABLE NO. 2.

COST ANALYSIS, STREAM TYPE ERADICATION, SAVENAC NURSERY, 1929.

111-111-111-111-1	Total				. 7
Method of	Acreage	Foreman-	Laborer-	Total	Cost Per
Eradication	Eradicated	Days	Days	Cost	Acre
Hand pull-					
ing aided					
with chem-	15.1840.0		La constant		
icals and	The state of	1.00			
burning	244.4	62	398.5	\$3,342.29	\$13.675

The figure \$13.513 in Table No. 1 represents the cost of hand eradicating on small tributary streams with Ribes density averaging light to medium.

The figure \$29.082 indicates the cost of chemical eredication on major drainages in medium and heavy Ribes density.

The amount of \$13.675 represents the cost per acre of eliminating medium to heavy concentrations of Ribes on major drainages by hand eradication following spraying and burning.

.1 .1 6 2

0081 ANALISIS, minaka Tiri amanin'ila , 1212222 - 2 1 1 68.

			i i i	the state of the s	feroT	
10 _ g-71	11502		-mans o	Forenez-	EulaciferI	Method of Tradication
Alf.		3 1/ (C)	A SECTION OF THE PARTY STATE OF THE PARTY SECTION O	1	268.4	eredication
.73.La	11.000	#\3 a.F	1,2 72	116.10	207.4	Chemical eradication
	Branje, Br					Combined band and cbemical

-3 - A L. C. T.

COST ANALYSIS, SI AN IVET - AVA ATI. . FLEAR OF LT.,

		responsable a real resource my	terms on the distribution	250.	Andrew State of the State of th
1 1000	_87.	- T917 112;	-44735 01	agmaroA	, 70 50 113.
910	.80"	113.3	the control of the Control of the Control	Err- calca	A contract the contract to the
er i umorimalina				backering in the case of the control	-Lluu tasi
					bobie gn
					ith chem-
					cals an
- 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1	lawari, si	34-105	مان	1.1-62	urning

The ligure \$15.5 a in laber o. here ecos the cost oband eradication on small tributer, structed in Liber density there exits light to median.

une figure 2000 102 installes the unit for each error cation on major drainage, in redime error to the fitte round.

The amount of the termosente in cost .. One or climinating medius to mency concepts them of the court of drainages by bond or dication follo in the thing to the court of the

In 1928 four sample plots, each 1/3 acre in size and representing medium to heavy concentrations of R. petiolere and R. inerme, were laid out on Savenac Creek, Big Creek and St. Regis River. The average time figured per acre was 13 days. Figuring a cost of \$5.00 per day brings the cost to \$65.00 per acre.

The big reduction in cost, which amounted to \$13.675 per acre in 1929, is attributed entirely to burning.

TABLE NO. 3.

TIME ANALYSIS, STREAM TYPE ERADICATION, SAVENAC NURSERY,

(0) 707	and an ext				
THE RESERVE		0.0025	41 - 1	Number	Number Man-
95 Coult 40 Hay	Acreage	37/1		Man-	Days Per
an english an	Hand-	Acreage	Total	Days each	Acre Eradi-
Drainage	Pulled	Sprayed	Acreage	Drainage	cated
A PART OF CHELL	(#) E 5(1)	· · · · · · .	0.00		
Savenac Creek	93.3	0.5	93.8	117.5	1.25
1 2 4 5 7	15, 1	A / 188	· - 1	- 11111	
St. Regis River	61.0	61.6	122.6	148.0	1.20
Big Creek	26.0		26.0	132.5	5.09
Dry. Creek	2.0	1	2.0	• 5	.25
15 (2)	- 1/4				
Totals	182.3	62.1	244.4	398.5	1.63
2000				0.010	2.00

The 1.63 man-days in the preceding table represents the time element involved in eradicating the Ribes from one acre of stream type.

The original stand of Ribes along the St. Regis River consisted of 99 per cent R. inerne and R. lacustre and 1 per cent R. petiolare. On Savenac Creek and Big Creek 65 per cent were R. inerne and R. lacustre and 35 per cent R. petiolare. The R. petiolare was disposed of on the last-named drainage in 1928 leaving only 65 per cent of the total Ribes population to be eradicated in 1929.

in 138 for sails it the constant of the consta

for eig reduction in seat, whice make the control of the control o

JET 17. J.

-10% 115 -10% 115 -10%			1. 9 more		Prainsze
3.41	ال علومات		. <u>0. 0</u>	5 .50	Sevense (reek
No.L	4	in a cock,	6.13	0.13	To. Regis Liver
8.1	3.06	40.3	L	0.68	Big Creez
84.	Le	C'asi		0.8	leer'i ya
8.1	600	A what to	1.10	192.2	n facoî

The 1.68 men-days in the process of the service of

The original at mile, these sour in the section of the state of 95 per cent I. there are determined or tiplate. On Severa Orean and M. Marker of an interest in the sand of per cent in policy recommended or on the tast-raised in the past-raised in the state raise. The result is the spondard or or the tast interest of a seal as test in 1900.

Many thousands of bushes were consumed by flames which could not have otherwise been destroyed under methods now in general use.

Operations for the season were concluded on Big Creek. A fan-shaped area at the mouth of Big Creek, and upon which the R. petiolare had been killed the previous year, was re-eradicated to eliminate the R. inerme. On Big Creek the R. inerme are found to occur in dense masses, not extensively, but sufficiently so to make hand eradication appear almost impractical.

The fire hazard was great and a matter to be considered. The district ranger was consulted as to the most efficient and practical method of clearing the area. After careful consideration fire was recommended. Permission was obtained from the District Office at Missoula to burn. Dry snags were felled, brush and logs piled, 1,500 feet of fire hose assembled, and a pump installed. The brush which generally accompanies Ribes was nearly all dead as a result of the previous year's spraying. A very severe burn resulted. In spots where heavy concentrations of Ribes occurred in the midst of heavy windfall the fires burned several days. With only slight preparation the entire area sprayed by the power sprayer the previous year was cleared of Ribes, windfall and brush.

RESULTS FROM BURNING

- 1. The original stand of Ribes, together with brush and debris, was economically removed.
- 2. Large quantities of seed lying near the earth surface and beneath the duff were destroyed.

as little to the Division of the last t

was indicated the same and a committee of the committee of

3. The way was paved for more severe root competition. Grasses can and will be made to replace the Ribes and brush.

wan, thousands of Dr. is were not be an that the color otherwise beer destro. Luder wells in the color of the

Operations for the actain of control of control of the actains of

The district ranger as about the service of the district ranger as about the service of the serv

المراك والمراج والمراج

1. The original stance of Tour, because in the reasons are seen as the contract of the contrac

2. Let, resultive of the Ir. a , a let ... or de us subbeneta the daff ver detain.

S. The rights (EVER TOT II FAVEL) in C. This F. Cor.

EDUCATIONAL WORK, MONTANA - 1929

By

C. H. Johnson, Assistant Pathologist.

The educational work this year consisted principally of interviews with heads of protective associations, lumber companies and state organizations with the object of familiarizing them with the true blister-rust situation in the state and adjacent territory.

The names of those interviewed are as follows: T. C. Spaulding, Dean, School of Forestry, University of Montana; Rutledge Parker, State Forester; A. E. Booman, Secretary, Northern Montana Forestry Association and Roscoe Haines, Secretary, Blackfoot Protective Association also Forester and Land Agent for the Anaconda Copper Mining Company at Bonner, Montana.

RESULTS FROM INTERVIEWS

Rutledge Parker, State Forester for Montana, has pledged a sum of \$250.00 and the equivalent in labor to start control work on state lands. The state has no appropriation for blister-rust work and the amount made available not only signifies a growing spirit in favor of blister-rust control but also gives encouragement for a gradually enlarged program.

The white-pine holdings of private owners are small and scattered in the state. The Anaconda Copper Mining Company owns approximately ten sections of white pine in northwestern Montana which were-FeConnaissanced in 1928. The timber is considered more or less isolated at present but Mr. Haines, Forester for that company, remarked that they would not stand by and look on when a program was started in that region.

In March a talk on blister rust was given before the University of Montana Forestry Club. This talk was supplemented with lantern slides showing every phase of our work in the West. Blister-rust material showing the various stages of the rust on pine and Ribes was distributed among park rangers in Glacier National Park.

THE PARTY OF THE P

The education 1 work this set on the set of the state organization with a coper open state organization with a coper open set of the true blister-root situation is a coper or the true blister-root situation is

T. 14-11-1- C.I. C.I. C. I. C.

nut des farter, loca or for for out is, not of the sum of ,200.00 and or out and of the sum of ,200.00 and or of the sum of ,200.00 and the sucunt rule of the sucunt rule of the sucunt rule of the sum of the sucunt rule of the sum of the sum

The white-gire lability of .'v. our -. s a s. lit soptioned in the state.

approximately ten sections of white our in the section of the section.

In larch a till of first tractions of forting for the state of first tractions for the state of first tractions for the state of the st

RESULTS OF CHECKING ERADICATION AT SAVENAC NURSERY, HAUGAN, MONTANA

F. N. Putnam Associate Pathologist

In 1929 at Savenac Mursery, there were approximately 6 million Pinus monticola and 1 million P. strobus plants. In the fall of 1929 approximately 12 million P. monticola and 2 million P. strobus trees were shipped to various points in District 1. Infection on R. peticlare was found 9 miles air line northwest of the nursery. It would be very difficult in District 1 to find an area for a nursery in which a greater volume of Ribes growth occurs within a radius of one mile. Because of the great profusion of Ribes growth it is extremely necessary to adequately protect this mursery from blister rust by the entire removal of Ribes within infecting distances as soon as possible.

In 1928 first attempts were made at Ribes eradication for a distance of one mile in all directions from the mursery. In 1929 portions of the area were re-eradicated by a small crew.

Tabel No. 1 shows the results of checking.

TABLE NO. 1

RESULTS OF CHECKING ERADICATION WORK AT SAVENAC NURSERY, HAUGAN, MONTANA, 1929

Erad- icated Stream Checked Plots acres petiolare inerme lacustre Total 1928 Dry Creek 53 1,156 409 4,023 63 4,495 1923 Timber Creek 5 234 0 32 0 32 1928 Total 58 1,390 340 3,351 53 3,744		Year	Number		er	Ribes Feet	t Live	Stem Left	Per Acre
1928 Dry Creek 53 1,156 409 4,023 63 4,495 1923 Timber Creek 5 234 0 32 0 32 1928 Total 58 1,390 340 3,351 53 3,744 1928 &		Erad-	PRINT DE TABLE	-IIIDIO	Mil-	R.	R	R.	Tell T
1923 Timber Creek 5 234 0 32 0 32 1928 Total 58 1,390 340 3,351 53 3,744 1928 & 1929 St.Regis River 31 4,252 6 1,246 8 1,260 1928 & 1929 Savenac Creek 25 2,208 100 302 14 416 1928 & 1929 Big Creek 4 696 3 112 0 115 1928 & 1929 Total 61 7,156 34 845 9 888		icated	Stream Checked	Plots	acres	petiolare	inerme	lacustre	Total
1928 Total 58 1,390 340 3,351 53 3,744 1928 & 1929 St.Regis River 31 4,252 6 1,246 8 1,260 1928 & 1929 Savenac Creek 25 2,208 100 302 14 416 1928 & 1929 Big Creek 4 696 3 112 0 115 1928 & 1929 Total 61 7,156 34 845 9 888		1928 -	Dry Creek	53	1,156	409	4,023	63	4,495
1928 & 1929 St.Regis River 31 4,252 6 1,246 8 1,260 1928 & 1929 Savenac Creek 26 2,208 100 302 14 416 1929 8 6 6 3 112 0 115 1928 & 1929 Total 61 7,156 34 845 9 888		1928	Timber Creek	5	234	0	. 32	0	32
1929 St.Regis River 31 4,252 6 1,246 8 1,250 1928 & 1929 Savenac Creek 26 2,208 100 302 14 416 1928 & 1929 Big Creek 4 696 3 112 0 115 1928 & 1929 Total 61 7,156 34 845 9 888	1	1928	Total	58	1,390	340	3,351	53	3,744
1929 St.Regis River 31 4,252 6 1,246 8 1,250 1928 & 1929 Savenac Creek 26 2,208 100 302 14 416 1928 & 1929 Big Creek 4 696 3 112 0 115 1928 & 1929 Total 61 7,156 34 845 9 888	Ì								
1928 & 1929 Savenac Creek 25 2,208 100 302 14 416 1928 & 1929 Big Creek 4 696 3 112 0 115 1928 & 1929 Total 61 7,156 34 845 9 888	1	1928 &							
1929 Savenac Creek 25 2,208 100 302 14 416 1928 & 1929 Big Creek 4 696 3 112 0 115 1928 & 1929 Total 61 7,156 34 845 9 888		1929	St. Regis River	31	4,252	6	1,246	8	1,260
1928 & 1929 Big Creek 4 696 3 112 0 115 1928 & 1929 Total 61 7,156 34 845 9 888	1	1928 &							
1929 Big Creek 4 696 3 112 0 115 1928 8 1929 Total 61 7,156 34 845 9 888	I	1929	Savenac Creek	26	2,208	100	303	14	41.6
1928 & 1929 Total 61 7,156 34 845 9 888	-	1928 &							
1929 Total 61 7,156 34 845 9 888		1929	Big Creek	4	696	3	113	0	115
A CONTROL OF THE CONT	1	1928 &							
Grand Total 119 8,546 84 1,252 16 1,352		1929	Total	61	7,156	34	845	9	888
	Ì	Grand 7	Total	119	8,546	84	1,252	16	1,352

The Sandara and the sand

In 1839 a record of the province of the provin

in 1 ds first arthornes were see at the second as a mistance of one nike in mil the contrastion of the area were re-cruical may see a second as a seco

gains of a some a la aroll I . i lead

1.0 m 2014

CONTRACTOR OF A CONTRACT OF A

				-3			Year
			s 12	500 July 1			-bar
				37.1.8	5 323	Street, T. oked	botsoil
,t.,	(,,)		1.04:	1654,1	Olu	OLA CLIOS	1928
m comme	. 2 .	18.	1]	2. 2		Fi ber truk	1928
100				1,830	b	Lety	15.58
							a 60 1
em Lind, C.				- r.j.		TSVI ! # ige ',J_	193
							1823
				TOWN.		Mest1 0.86001E	1.929
100							4 85cf
COT . SE.				985	A	Bi - Ureer	1039
						The Principle of the Pr	12 EC 01
Mar-	-	000		168.18	12	Losel	1.53
J.				2.0	11	Luto	P CLEY
						2 2 10 10 10	

Since Dry and Timber creeks were not re-eradicated in 1929, it follows that the figure 3,744 represents the average feet of live stem per acre on these creeks now, and that the figure 1,352 represents the average feet of live stem per acre left at the present time over the entire area eradicated at Savenac Mursery.

It will be observed that R. inerme represents the most difficult eradication problem constituting nearly 93% of the Ribes live stem left.

A high per cent of the Ribes growth found in 1929 on Dry Creek which was eradicated in 1928 consisted of sprouts from bushes under water when sprayed in 1928, and seedlings,

Using Dry and Timber creeks as representative of conditions after the 1928 eradication, it is apparent that the 1929 work brought about a material reduction in feet of live stem per acre. But the fact remains that in no sense can Savenac Mursery be considered as protected from blister rust. To protect it adequately requires as near a 100% eradication as is humanly possible, and a yearly going over to keep it in a sanitary condition.

Yearly scouting for blister rust should be carried on. In 1930 the enormous numbers of cankers of 1927 origin will begin to produce accia, and we can expect a heavy and widespread distribution of the rust on Ribes. Weather records at Savenac Mursery during the fire season of 1929 show a relative humidity per cent higher than the normal for the region. This may be due to the large amount of irrigation carried on at the mursery. Since this is so and since apparently a high relative humidity offers favorable conditions for rust development it is evident that the danger from blister rust is greater at the nursery than in the surrounding region. Ribes conditions are still so highly favorable for rust development at Haugan that we can expect next year to find rust on Ribes within the immediate vicinity of the nursery. To prevent the pines in the nursery from becoming infected from such sources it is highly important that in 1930 a large scale eradication job be undertaken as early as possible in order to destroy Ribes growth before the time of telial development.

risk about the same letters make the same and a AND COUNTY OF THE ACT OF STREET PARTY OF THE Thurset (a be haste partie to be a long to the long t

THE REST. LETTER SERVICE MANAGEMENT OF THE PARTY OF THE P

The state of the s

Sind My Tiller to the text of the control of live sten per sort on the second of live sten per sort or the second time over the entire result in the entire result.

It will se our set the in the second of the

this per set: "at rout of the per set of the property of the p

Using my cultitude cases as represent the 1925 or dicetion, the new test of the 1925 or dicetion, the present the 1925 or dicetion in the 5 of the first remains that is not sent to the most. The sent of the present the first rest. The sent of the first rest is not the sent of the s

Yearly scouting for blinger to be able to the angle of th 1930 the enormous numbers of Later 1930 the enormous numbers of Later 1930 the produce ascis, and we can enter the transfer as a second of the rart on Hibes, 'est randage of the rart fire reson of 1989 thor a relation in this party of normal for the region. Prince - 'o to the control of carried on at the nursery. It will be to the second of hi h relative brainit, office the control of the co is the time time that the market and the time to be seen the second time. than is the erroradia, region, it among the market and it makes faran ale or rust develor at the comment was and a substantial to the first of the section of th prevent the miss in the number; " a test in and a line ! 5.02 sources it is highly important the interest of the original relations. It ties job be uniterial as taking a not a delice of tot growin sefera the ti . of term in voluments.

PRE-ERADICATION ON GLACIER NATIONAL PARK, MONTANA NAME AND DESCRIPTIONS

Ву C. C. Strong. Associate Forester.

In accordance with the request made by the National Park Service officials a preliminary examination of areas on Glacier National Park where western white pine was known to exist was made by C. H. Johnson and myself during the period June 10 to 14, 1929. As a result of this survey the following report is submitted:

A. Purpose.

restricted over her whole at

- 1. To determine the feasibility and probable cost of protecting white pine areas on the Park against blister rust.
- 2. To secure such information regarding the conditions affecting Ribes eradication as would be necessary for planning the work should it be attempted. the smooth for wat and reduce more more than B. Areas Examined.

All areas on which white pine was known to exist in sufficient quantities were surveyed in a preliminary manner. The largest area surveyed was that extending roughly from Park Headquarters near Belton northward to Lake McDonald with a narrow belt extending along the west side of the lake and up Fish Creek about two miles except where broken by the 1926 burn. This area also extends southwest along the Middle Fork of the Mathead River with narrow belts of white pine extending about two miles up two tributaries, one of which flows into the Middle Fork in section 34, township 32 north, range 19 west, Montana Meridian and the other flowing into the North Fork of the Flathead about 30 chains west of its junction with the Middle Fork. This latter portion of the area is low in quality so far as white pine is concerned, a large part of which forms an understory for larch and lodgepole pine and the balance mature trees forming less than 10 per cent volume of a stand, principally cedar, along streams and flat areas adjacent to streams.

The only other area examined where white pine existed in sufficient amounts to warrant consideration was that centering at the junction of Mineral and McDonald Creeks in township 35 north, range 17 west, Montana Meridian. This area, comprising roughly 2,000 acres, supports the best stand of white pine found on the park. It is all a part of a mature timber stand and (perhaps 10 years ago) probably comprised 40 per cent of the timber present. However, about one-half of the white pine trees which were alive 10 years ago have been killed by Dendroctonus

- AP-TRADIVACION DE CONTRADIRACIONES

In secondance with it, regies is the officials a preliminar, standard of the officials a preliminar, standard of the where western white the series of the series of this survey the following record is the survey the following record is the survey the following record is the survey of the following record is the survey t

A. Furgo.e.

l. Fo d termine to fessibility and revoce one of order and the process of the term of bit for the termine.

2. To secure such information reserve the course of the latter with the stration as would be noteesary for all than tells with the strengted.

P. Arena Eresined.

quantities were surveyed in a preliminary manner. There is no preliminary manner. The early mention of the extending reput 1 for rear. To have test and arthorized with a nerver bit extending atom is a sign arthorized to lake and up fire Orest about two miles except where protes a sign of the burn. This area also utends scutness along the extending test of the preliminary of the narrow belts of white pine extending the section up two tributaries, one of which flows into the little forth as each of the planes of the first and the early of the form of the planes of the control of the control of the section of the real size of the factor of the section of the real size and understory for large is concerned, of the control of the section of the section of the real strains and the areas endacent to concern.

The only other gree engined waste in a live in a stiftcient amounts to warrant consideration was out converse
of 'iteral and McDonal Treat is bowned; So note, really wast,
Montana Meridian. This area, countist and the Sections, and of the best stend of white pin found at the control of the timber struct and per out 10 years ago no a control the timber present. However, accut on which were live to ever go have see that

monticolae, or white pine bark beetle, during the intervening years. The bark beetles are still at work as evidenced by the hundreds of trees scattered over the whole area which are in a dying condition.

A certain amount of scouting was done for the purpose of determining whether or not there were other important white pine areas but none were found. According to the best information secured the two main bodies described represent about all of the white pine area on which protection would be highly desirable to the Park Service.

C. Conditions Affecting Ribes Eradication.

On the area centering about Park Headquarters Ribes were found to exist in very definite locations. There is a narrow belt along the bottom of the north slope of the Belton Hills extending the entire distance to Lake McDonald which has four species of Ribes; namely, Ribes inemme, R. setosa, R. lecustre and R. viscosissimum. On the balance of the area R. lacustre only was found and then only in a narrow belt bordering the streams and swampy spots. Thus the main body of the area would need only to be scouted for wet and swampy spots where Ribes might exist leaving only the Ribes populated areas described above to be worked by regular eradication crews.

That portion of the area lying well up on Fern and Fish Creeks is being damaged quite heavily by the bark beetle.

The Mineral Creek area, although much rougher in topography and far less accessible, would not be difficult to protect due to the presence of only one Ribes species, R. lacustre. However, it is present in far greater numbers than on the Headquarters area but is almost entirely confined to the same sites, namely, along streams and on rocky outcrops, swampy areas and seepages. The same method of working would be followed.

D. Cost of First Eradication of Ribes.

The nearest estimate regarding cost of original Ribes eradication on the two areas, based on the brief survey made is that it would probably not exceed \$3,000.00. Roughly the cost would be about equally divided between the areas.

E. Recommendations.

On the basis of the information secured it would hardly seem advisable to attempt Ribes eradication for controlling possible future damage by the rust unless measures are taken within the next year to stop

monticolse, or waite fint by the lie. The bark beetles are still at was as .v curic .

scattered over the whole are, while re-

A certain stoad of scentil solder to be a continue which or not the same of th

C. Conditions ffecting wes relication.

On the eres centuring about are exigurive to exist in very definite locations. It is in the profit alone of the Beltan definite should be the end of the should be sho

That norther of the arething sell is on Taro in the contract to being damaged quits nerthy 1, the book to are the

The Minaral Cre. Fre., like the structurer and to the fir less accessible, would not be difficulty the project of to be presente of only one Ribes traction, in large greater numbers that On the Confidence on the structure of the structure, also already confidence to the structure, also already confidence on the structure, executive the confidence of the follower.

L. Cost of Wirst bradies ton -1 liber

The negrest was regarded of artist of the five on the two areas, besed on the two areas, besed on the brief recorded is and the court on the except 14,000.00. Touch our to would be stock and the or as

. meconnerdation.

On the basis of the following the course our control of attempt libes or dotten by control of the course of the co

the present heavy losses due to the bark beetle. Protection against both the beetle and the rust is urgently needed if the white pine is to remain intact. The two operations might be simultaneously done more economically than as two separate operations at different times.

Of the two, the Mineral Creek area probably stands much less chance of being attacked by the rust in the near future. In fact the presence of only R. lacustre, the great distance from other white pine areas and the fact that it is almost completely hemmed in by high mountains might result in the area being safe from infection for many years. On the other hand the history of the rust development in the West makes it impossible to forecast when and where it will strike next with the result that no areas appear to be safe.

	ander 6						
Chenling.	044.						
Dr. Court and							
THE WALLES	F133						
D. P. St. David.							
100 101 1110							
D-201							
Control and an annual and an annual and an annual a	-17	3					
Refus Free!	1,000				4-11-01		
(Thomas desir	A Contract	- 31					
1 1 1 1 10 1 - 1	_33						
ACTUAL VALUE OF STREET	- 32						
Tree.	A 460	E .		-31		- 3	
Many years and a second							
and services as	, 4				0.74		
Zale la							
tributunos							
Tr.A	- 51	30.1		- E	415	-	
Mining Error		-		APP			
Daniel Each	1,00		LL.		1 EE		
Projection.							
1 1 1				1797			
Line 15 Tr							
Tetal		TOTAL STREET			49		

[#]Or O Ar of Trickless of Calculations and Calculations and Calculations and Calculation and Ca

Of the trot in ainers from Ext. 3 or 1 control of the chance of being atteched by the root in our near fact. The control of the presence of only R. lectrifies, the grant distens the fact that it is aimost conditions. The result in our steek bits are substantial might result in our steek bits are substantial for any years. On the other bund the diston of the root devoke out to substantial with the result that no areas appear to be says.

SCOUTING FOR BLISTER RUST, NORTHWESTERN MONTANA - 1929 Ву C. H. Johnson,

Assistant Pathologist.

Intensive scouting by scouts under the supervision of H. N. Putnam was conducted along the upper St. Regis River and tributaries from the vicinity of Savenac Nursery and westward to the Montana-Idaho boundary. One light infestation on R. petiolare was found approximately nine miles west of the Savenac Nursery.

TABLE NO. 1. SCOUTING FOR BLISTER RUST, VICINITY SAVENAC NURSERY, AUGUST AND SEPTEMBER, 1929.

		200	-					
AND THE STATE OF T		the state of the s		nspect	ea		V	
Ball with	R.	R.	R.	R.		No.In-	Transport Control Control	
Locality	pet.	iner.	vis.	lac.	Total	fected	Exam.	Infec.
Big Creek and			l l'					
tributaries	1,970	810		50	2,830	. 0	320	0
Silver Creek							- 1 / -	
and Big Sandy	1.05		1			- 10	1-13	
Creek	5,840	580	720	370	7,510	- 0		
Dominion Creek	1,350	20		20	1,390	0	805	0
Rainy Creek	1,000	20		10	1,030	0	500	0
Dismore Creek	1,000	50			1,050	0	10	0
Honaker Creek *	350	40			390	0	25	0
Brimstone Creek	700				700	0	1.5	0
Randolph Creek	4,450	200		40	4,690	1	170	0
Savenac Creek	-							
and tributaries	3,450	50	,	240	3,740	0	350	0
Twin Creek and		E 10					-1	
tributaries	956	10		70	1,036	0	85	0
Dry Creek	50	50		15	115	0	- 0	0
Timber Creek		5			5	0	0	0
Deer Creek	1,240	25	30	350	1,645	0	685	0
Packer Creek								
and tributaries	850	20		10	880	0	11	0
St. Regis River	6,220	900		17	7,137	0	131	0
Total	29,426	2,780	750	1,192	34,148	1	3,107	0

^{*}On Honaker and Brimstone Creeks 850 R. triste inspected.

The Late of the Country of the Late of the Country of the Country

Assinted . S. inclass.

recasive acoustic unit. Unit the association of the vicinity of twenth first unit the vicinity of twenth first unit control of the eligibition of the first units west of the favence warsing.

- Profile Control of the Control of

_								Particle with a series and property regular accounts for a supplished or a supplished of the series
	10/4 =	(-E1.7)			11 73			
	A Sal		Parent.	n ·		· £	, •£.	
		1) 11	131	iner.	. 190	Locality
								Big Creek and
	100		JE (_				Jen 5 1.	tributaries
								Silver Creek
								and Dig Sandy .
					PART	108 F	6,840	Creok.
			BELL I			S	038,1	Dominion Greek
			120,1	0.1			1500.1	Rainy Vresk
1	11			4			, willy	L'anore Creek
			25 G			10	178	ionaker Oreca *
			TO A				Car	Erimstone Creek
	W.		2.77	76		173	4,450,	Randalch Creek
							1	Sevenac Cres.
			71.7	L#S		16	0,980	sed tributeries
						The second second	1	Twin Creek and
			0.00					tributaries
			111	131	4	3	1.3	1602 / 71
							j	Pimber Cree.
1			N8,	Tube "	, 10		PAC, I	N. 910 14 90
				The second		W. W. Co. St. of Spinish and		Packer Crosk
	- [100			033	and tibut lies
			16:1				13a,8	gt. selle liver
	701,3				11000	0.0		The residence of the second se
	- (-	-	- 1.	- Continu		21.5	25.436	_ leto

[•]Or Jonas r o Erinstine Treers to 1 . There in the

The scouting conducted by the writer on the Kootenai, Cabinet, Blackfoot, Flathead and Missoula National Forests was more extensive.

TABLE NO. 2.

SCOUTING FOR BLISTER RUST NORTHWESTERN MONTANA, SEPTEMBER, OCTOBER AND NOVEMBER, 1929.

Inches to Markey June 1981 in

Str Calment, L.					
100 17 10- 1-00	Numl		Insp		d
'Y - 12 - 'N	R.	R.	R.	R.	
Locality	petiolare	inerme	lacustre	visco.	Total
Blackfoot River					
and tributaries	300 "	117.7	180		480
St. Regis River		5 1100	5 - 15		-
and tributaries	1,100	720	137		1,820
Bull River					
and tributaries		650			650
Kootenai River	1	7. 1			
and tributaries	15	1,460			1,475
Yaak River	Mark Land				
and tributaries		1,320		80	1,400
Fisher River	1 1 00 00	650	` = T	71	650
Stillwater	11 11 11 11	-	-11		
Lakes	40	860			900
Flathead River		1	174		
and tributaries	35	938	63		1,036
Swan River	(C. 1, 1) () (P. 4, 5)				
and tributaries	480		60 .		540
Bitter Root					
River and	0				
tributaries	540	600	17.5	7.5	1,140
Missoula River					
and tributaries	420	700			1,120
1.28 1.1 1.1					
Totals	2,930	7,898	303	. 80	11,211
200000					1
BOOKEN THE STORY				F 91	

The state of the s

The scouting commons of the state of the sta

." . Chi aline

SOUTH OF THE TAX THE TEST OF T

0.14.0	6 7 4 11	I S	an r	N. Technical Communication of Schoolstonessand
1 1	18	4 Fal.	-2	
- 1 10011	5-3210	irerie	or louder	Locality
			The second second second second	Blac foot iver
	13.		Tarita	and tributarion
10-8,		1.00	0.0	SG. Nagra Hivor
			1,100	seinchudint bie
71-91		1533		Pull siver
	-	. 12 ide 1	manufacture of the photograph of the photograph of	and tributaries
1,416		126.5	33	Koolenai Miver
		+2-1	manur	and tributaries
319 E 30		, 200, 1		Yash diver
		(65)		and triouteries
	-la		THE AN ADDRESS OF THE PARTY OF	Seillimerez
			4:	Lakes
	Total Control of the		ACTION AND ABOUT A SECURITION OF	Flathese Giver
الم المالية	2.3	15,1		and tri mtaries
	1	The managements.	The state of the s	Swan Fiver
<u>*</u>	08		COR	ne tributeries
		1	To the highest on manual standards	took settle
				in, revi.
2645			14.15	tributaries
195 - 1			\$	Miccoule siver
		1.05	4.80	3 freducing her
The section				The second secon
والمنافلين ألحال	ξ: T.J.,	7,50	088,1	Totals

BLISTER-RUST-CONTROL WORK IN IDAHO

Blister-rust-control work in Idaho was carried on, as in the past, as a cooperative project between the Idaho State Department of Agriculture, University of Idaho, Idaho State Board of Forestry, Potlatch Timber Protective Association, Clearwater Timber Protective Association, Coeur d'Alene Timber Protective Association, Priest Lake Timber Protective Association and the Bureau of Plant Industry. The basic memorandum of understanding upon which this work was organized was made effective July 1, 1927 and can be found in the report for that calendar year. The following is the amendment to this memorandum to cover the work as organized for the Federal fiscal year 1930, beginning July 1, 1929:

AMENDMENT TO MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING Effective July 1, 1927

THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, BUREAU OF PLANT INDUSTRY

IDAHO STATE DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE - - UNIVERSITY OF

IDAHO - - IDAHO STATE BOARD OF FORESTRY - - POTLATCH TIMBER

PROTECTIVE ASSOCIATION - - CLEARWATER TIMBER PROTECTIVE

ASSOCIATION - - COEUR D'ALENE TIMBER PROTECTIVE ASSOCIATION

- - PEND OREILLE TIMBER PROTECTIVE ASSOCIATION -
and the PRIEST LAKE TIMBER PROTECTIVE ASSOCIATION

Cooperative Work in Controlling White Fine Blister Rust in IDAHO

Faragraph J-6, of the Memorandum of Understanding described above, contains the following:

"For the Fiscal Year 1928, the Bureau of Flant Industry shall contribute in value approximately \$78,000 to the support of this cooperative work, the Idaho State

Department of Agriculture shall contribute in value approximately \$1,100, the University of Idaho approximately \$4,000, the Potlatch Timber Protective Association approximately \$3,800, the Clearwater Timber Protective Association approximately \$5,800, the Coeur d'Alene Timber Protective Association approximately \$3,800, the Protective Association approximately \$3,800, and the Priest Lake Timber Protective Association approximately \$4,340; thereafter the amount to be

Bigsto -rest. tive project to the control of the control of the project to the control of the co

7.07

THE WALL STATE OF ANY SERVICE OF THE STATE STATE STATE OF

TACIO CONTROL SANTE VAN CONTROL SANTE CONTRO

Scoperative ord 1. Sophrolling of the Thing II with a Shing Time C

Fragraph J-6, of the hemorung of in pretent the ussories that contains the following:

"For the Ti car Yest 1282, the rows of early induced support of the converting ort, the converting of the converting ort, the color of the converting ort, the color of the converting of the color of t

contributed by each shall be determined and agreed upon by supplemental correspondence.

In accordance with the foregoing provisions, it is mutually agreed that for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1930, there will be contributed in value by the Idaho State Department of Agriculture approximately \$2,000, by the University of Idaho approximately \$4,000, by the Potlatch Timber Protective Association approximately \$10,000, by the Clearwater Timber Protective Association approximately \$10,000, by the Coeur d'Alene Timber Protective Association approximately \$2,300, by the Pend Creille Timber Protective Association approximately \$2,300, by the Priest Lake Timber Protective Association approximately \$2,300, and by the United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Plant Industry, through its Office of Blister Rust Control, approximately \$83,000 in connection with cooperative blister rust control work in Idaho.

<u>Date</u> :	Signature:
10/1/29	(s) John S. Welch Commissioner, Idaho State Department of Agriculture
10/7/29	(s) F. G. Miller University of Idaho
10/31/29	(s) Ben E. Bush State Forester, Idaho State Board of Forestry
11/12/29	(s) A. W. Laird President, Potlatch Timber Protective Association
_ 11/20/29	(s) Theo Fohl Secy-Treas. Clearwater Timber Protective Association
12/16/29	(s) C. O. Graue Secy., Coeur d'Alene Timber Protective Association
12/3/29	(s) T. L. Greer Secy., Pend Oreille Timber Protective Association
12/24/29	(s) J. S. Barron Secy., Priest Lake Timber Protective Association
_1/6/30	(s) Wm. 4. Taylor Chief, Bureau of Plant Industry

contributed of end of the sample of the contributed of sample of the contribute of t

In accordance with the fore nin rovision, is unner that for the fiscal year and of June 70, 1030, it is unner in value by the Idaho State Dem rheent of ride of the University of daho approximately for the two seconds of the protective descotation approximately for the two seconds of the protective descetation approximately for the continuous from the protective descetation approximately for the continuous for the first food of the approximately for the continuous form of the first continuous form of the food of the f

: <u>astro</u> 3:22	: pt su	
(s) sehn 3. total	10/1/20	
ULVSTSICY OF TENE	10/7/29	
(e) [e] [. State forester, I lake at the unit of forester.	62/19/01	
litsi	11/12/29	
100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100	11/20/29	
(n) . O. Trope Goy., oan 'llane " - ver - o're' ne : - o' - c' o	12/16/25	
(a) % is from r Sect., Find Ovalile Timber one software than	12/3/29	
(s) 4, 8, Turon	12/2/25	
(a) j . a. leylor Onist, Beron of Flum is selec-	1/6/39	

RIBES ECOLOGY IN THE INLAND EMPIRE, 1939

W. A. Rockie Assistant Pathologist

I. Definition

This project conducts research and experimental investigation into the relations of Ribes to their environment. It investigates why, how, when and where Ribes grow.

Its application to the control program is two-fold, first to furnish facts regarding Ribes which will aid in eradication, and second, to investigate the possibility of evolving a forest management plan which will prevent or retard the inception and growth of new Ribes stands.

II. Methods

The methods and working plans have necessarily been evolved for each individual line of study. These are described under the various lines of work.

Several of these studies were made possible through the cooperation of the University of Idaho. The advice and suggestions of members of the faculty, together with the use of laboratory space and equipment, were very important factors contributing to the success of these research studies,

Investigations of the following studies are in progress:

- A. Controlled Plot Study of Ribes.
- B. Light-Moisture-Duff Study.
- C. Life Habits of Ribes,
- D. Ribes Seed Germination Tests.
- E, Leaf-Area Live-Stem Studies. F. Temperature-Moisture Investigations.
- G. Soil Acidity Investigations.

III. Results

The results are listed under the reports of the respective individual studies, which are described in the succeeding pages.

tal Cita durat

I. befinition

This project character of each indicate tion into the relation of hards to him a time of the row.

II. sethods

The methods and merking the process of the second and the second a

Several of tiese the Heave were reserved in cooperation of the Univer thy of Merc. The evi each at heave the members of the faculty, together with the use of livere or passed in a equipment, were very lasting factors of these research states.

the tite with a manager of the first and the street if a real

- page 10 though so, increasing
 - M Li . 15 . 1.20- 1.1 5721 5
 - a like South as will a
 - pelorence the work-then
- . north to well assist Less to ething.
 - while identify derica fine in

III. hearlts

The regults we listed under the reports of the transitional studies, which are discriminal endings, which are discriminated in the special of the special of



W. 359 General view of a set of controlled plots during their preparation at Lakeview, Idaho. August 1927.



W. 852 Duplicate of W. 359 after slightly more than 2 years, showing the new vegetation which has come in on the area. Consists of Salix, Rubus, Pteridium, Ribes, Epilobium, Cirsium, Aster, Cormus, Linnaea, Coptis, Fachystima. The burned areas usually show only Ribes, Epilobium, Bull Thistle and Aster for several years following burning. November 1939.

These duplicate shotographs show the vegetation changes during two growing seasons. Controll Plot Study at Lakeview, Idaho.





W. 358 Shows heavy burn plot at time of preparation. Burning has just been completed. August 1927,



W. 853 Duplicate of W. 358 after slightly more than 2 years. Later picture shows scattered dead stalks of Aster and Bull Thistle. Very little other vegetation has come in on this heavy burn plot. November 1929.

Heavy burn plots have a different flora from the other types of plots. Flora chiefly plants having very light wind-blown seeds. Controlled Plot Study at Lakeview, Idaho.



A, CONTROLLED PLOT STUDY OF RIBES

I. Definition

Described on pages 27 and 28 of the 1928 Annual Report.

II. Methods

Described on page 28 of the 1928 Annual Report,

III, Results

The controlled plots initiated in 1927 are summarized as one group of studies, and those begun in 1928 as another group. These summaries present the major results from these studies.

Graph No. 1 (1927 Controlled Plots) shows the effects of different disturbances of the duff mantle on the germination and survival of volunteer Ribes. The pertinent points of this graph, which have not been stated in preceding annual reports, are as follows:

- 1. Although the check plots are almost all entirely without Ribes, the conditions controlling a few of these check plots have induced the inception of new Ribes in such numbers that the average number of Ribes for all check plots is made rather high. These few check plots have many Ribes from at least two known causes, first, due to one of our men carelessly crawling over some low-roofed plots and gouging into the duff with calked shoes and, second, due to gravity causing the duff to slip and break open on the sidehill plots. The result in both instances was to cause a sufficiently higher temperature at the base of the duff to cause Ribes to germinate.
- 2. The plots with top duff removed and with all duff removed have given results very much alike, with a living population at the end of 1929 of from 15,000 to 20,000 Ribes per acre.
- 3. The different degrees of burning are consistent with the resultant Ribes population, the lighter burns destroying a minimum of the stored seed. The heavy burns destroy almost all of the stored seed.
- 4. The burned plots show that germination is almost complete the first year, while the unburned plots have a heavy additional germination the second year.

LU SE 20, 4

1.5**C**2.77 7 10.0

augitto, Call

- man 1 1 1 10 5 20 1 10 20 1 16 1

TIT, " TIT

The second of th

The same of the sa

E.V. (1. e. 1. e.

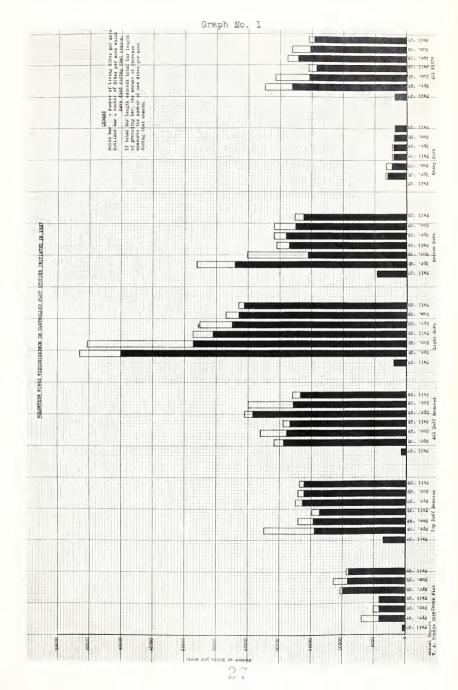




TABLE NO. 1

SEASONAL GERMINATION OF VOLUNTHER RIBES IN 1927 CONTROLLED PLOTS

		19	928	1		929		
	Fall 1927	Spring	Summer	Fall	Spring	Summer	Fall	Total
No. Ribes		STATE OF THE STATE	90.00	3 4 840	or Affire -	2 00 04 04 00 0	A	i i
Per Acre	400.0	4,100,0	540,0	30.0	900.0	200,0	60.0	6,230,
Per Cent of		'-	with with the	號 .	,56150-	. 15		
Total	1	65.8	8,7	5	1.4.4	3,2	1.0	
Germination	6,4		75,0			18,6		100.

TABLE NO. 2

SEASONAL CASUALTIES OF VOLUNTEER RIBES IN 1927 CONTROLLED PLOTS

	4 2 3	-	1928		` '			
	Fall 1927	Soring	Summer	Fall	Spring	Summer	Fall	Total
No. Ribes				2000.000	1071 OF 175	ven :	See Horiz	
Per Acre	5 mm	850,0	1,070.0	250.0	330,0	590.0	160.0	3,250,0
Per Cent of	3 4 5	-8			9	man company	240%	
Total	di il il il	26,2	32,9	7,7	10.1	18,1	5.0	
Casualties			66.8			33,2		100.0

5. The casualties of Ribes plants in the three initial seasons of growth, represent from 50 to 60 per cent of the total germination on these plots. The casualties are usualty more than the average on areas of heavy Ribes concentration, and less than average on areas where Ribes are scattered.

6. Averaging all of the plots together, an average which tends to resemble the varied conditions which succeed a logging operation, a study of the Ribes is summarized in Tables No. 1 and 2.

Table No. 1 shows that germination occurred chiefly during the first spring season, but that it does occur at all times during each growing season. It also shows that germination within any given year takes place naturally in the spring, with a much smaller number of plants appearing in the summer and fall.

Ten inters

Fer inters

Fer inters

For cers or

Total

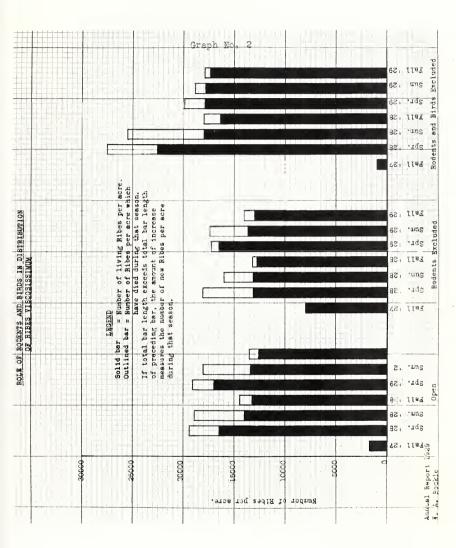
Per institut

Pe

E TILILI BOOL W GYO XVI BO JIBO ZAV ENJUR BOJI A

E. 'ma negalik n'ilo growik, ra res nu fro chita. 'na cassa 'na - '' Wibe couss ration, nd e - ''n

Taulest the first spring word, growing season. It takes place naturally laboratory in the summer appearing in the summer appearing in the summer appearing to the summer appearing the summer and the summer appearance.





7. The casualties of these newly incepted Ribes are shown in Table No. 2.

It shows that two-thirds of the casualties occurred during the first growing season. This resulted in spite of the fact that 1929, the second growing season, was considered one of the least favorable recent years for plant growth and survival.

8. It is shown by Tables No. 1 and 2 that out of an average of 6,230 volunteer Ribes per acre, 3,250 or 52.2% had died at the end of the 1929 field season.

Graph No. 2 shows a comparison of the Ribes germination in the three differently protected blocks. Block I is not protected from birds and rodents, Block II is fenced against rodents and Block III is fenced and roofed so that neither birds nor rodents have access to the block. These blocks have been thus protected during the fruiting periods of Ribes since the summer of 1927, when they were put under control.

The presence of fairly equal numbers of Rives in the three differently protected areas, very definitely indicates that birds and rodents are a minor factor in the geographical spread of Rives. The fact that Block III, from which both rodents and birds have been excluded, has more Ribes than either of the other blocks, may be explained in three ways.

A few local abnormally heavy concentrations of Ribes within units of this block would be sufficient to bring the average population above another average in an otherwise similar area. A glance at the maps showing the very local bunching of these Ribes is evidence that this may be the true explanation.

The Ribes averages of the covered blocks include several partial sets of controlled plots having very populous Ribes covers which are not offset by similar plots in the other two blocks. This may explain the difference.

Still another plausible explanation is that the changed temperature and moisture conditions within the covered blocks, may result in better germination conditions than those provided by nature.

Any or all of these three causes may explain the heavier Ribes population in the covered block,

7, the Cuttle of love of J. Correct 11 11,018 or 3,

It shows that the control of the control of the first growing where the control of the second making a near, at consider the second with a control of the recent year of the control of th

6. It is sho of Tolon, we is not the company of a second to the 1939 tiels we see,

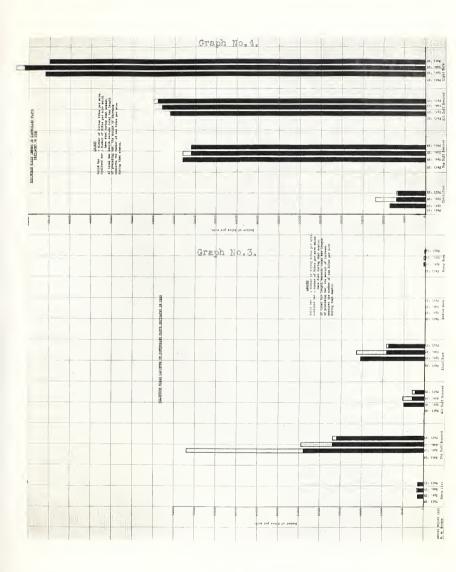
The mese of the control of the contr

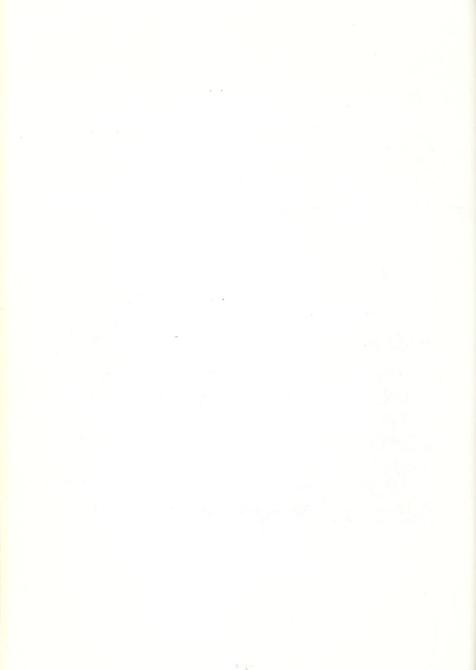
A contact this in soula be a referred to the contact of this in soula be a referred to the contact of the contact of this may be an above this may be an amount of the contact of this may be an amount of the contact o

partial sets a course les de la control de l

Sill one or lengit. Silvers of the description of the contract of the contract

my or all of these Laure of the requirement of the





Graph No. 3 shows the results of two controlled plot studies started in 1928. These areas resulted in the inception of seedlings of R. lacustre only.

The actual number of plots is so small that the very local occurrence of Ribes seeds in a given area is the striking feature. The results appear identical to the results from selected areason which R. viscosissimum has appeared. These local irregularities are eliminated only by the averaging of the data of a large number of plots. One difference of these R. lacustre controlled plots from those of R. viscosissimum is that a dense canopy of mature timber still covers one of the two areas.

TABLE NO. 3

FIELD GERMINATION OF PLANTED RIBES FRUITS

Mesto his					Re	sults			
E. Martin M.		No,T	hat Ge:	rmini	ated	Per C	ent Th	at Ge:	rminated
Type of Ground Disturbance	No. of Fruits Plant- ed	In	Re- peat- ed 1929	New	Total No. Fruits	In 1928	Re- peat- ed 1929	New	Total No. Fruits
Unburned Plots	311-					10	E-10-2-10-2-10-2-10-2-10-2-10-2-10-2-10-		
Check Plot	208	2	god.	1	3	, 96	beng	. 48	1,44
b. Top Duff Re- moved	188	15	3	1	16	7,98	1,60	, 53	8, 5)
c. All Duff Re-	1.16	14	127	1	15	12,07	0 200	. 86	12,93
Total & Ave. on Unburned Plots	512	31	3	3	34	6.05	. 59	. 59	6,64
Burned Plots a. Light Burn	188	96	3	7	103	51.06		3.72	
b. Medium Burn	48	33	3	1	34	68,75	Charles and the state of the	3,08	and the same of the same of the same of
c. Heavy Burn	168	80	1	6	86	47.62	of many transport	the second section	51.19
Total & Ave. on Burned Plots	404	209	4	14	223	51.73	.99	3,47	55, 20
Grand Total & Ave.	916	240	7	17	257	26, 20	, 76	1.86	28,08

Links and the College of the college

erech 16. 3 saces and rest

the actual number of the is the strict of the seeds in the results arman identical to the results arman identical to the results are shinked E. viacosissium has the results are eliminated only or the actual of the strict only or the actual throughout the strict of the strict only of the strict only of the strict only of the strict of th

VI 10 COLUMN TO COLUMN COLUMN TO COL

			0.0	967		~	-		Photography and the second sec
		J 30			i in	In Ja	1 ,		
		-1		Intol		_n_ 		te .c.i	
. /				, C _		ed.		-tar In	Type of round
alluntare at the teach (i.e., and it	er mars.	a management	34.5	TINE	1361	1939	10001	1/5	
	1								Unburned Mote
	1521	topic.	18		1	-	15	. 00	Oheck Plot
ie e	<u>LG5.</u>			-51.	Ç	Çu	15	9-1	b. Top Daff je-
I	-		S. 4, 1	2.4		Page 1	1	LI	3. Nin will le- moved
ر الأوال	67.	Q8 4	ė	يا ي	6	3	<u> 1</u> 0	51	Tot 1 & Ave. on Unbarned Plots
			£1.18	. 1	- T	desert	96	8 1	Surned Flots
17.	- C	72.4	911	e harmone and		5	121	4.8	b. Medium mrn
ے الیال	1010	4:4	-2.352	35			1)8	168	c. Heavy arm
			-17 -						lotal & Av., on
* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	-	Com -	- S	uho Visuarinani	47	- Service serve	80.	10-	Mrned Plots
- 18 - 1-	int.	2,4	or as	1.25	177	1	0-8	976	Grand Total & ave.

TABLE NO. 4

GERMINATION FROM FIELD PLANTINGS OF RIBES SEEDS

	Number	Mar	mber of Ribes Seed	lings
F(0,1) 13.	of		In 1929	
ITL Problem	Fruits		From Fruits Which	From Fruits
	Plant-	In	Also Had Germ-	Dormant in
Type of Ground Disturbance	ed.	1928	inated 1928	1928
Unburned Plots.				
a. Undisturbed Check Plot	208	31	₩	1
b. Top Duff Removed	188.	62	1	6
c. All Duff Removed	116	19	April	1
Total on Unburned Plots	512	112	1	8
Burned Plots				
a. Light Burn	188	1,213	35	45
b. Medium Burn	48	551	37	21
c. Heavy Burn	168	530	83	31
Total on Burned Plots	404	2,294	15 5	97
Grand Total	916	2,406	156	105

Graph No. 4 showing the results of a controlled plot study on a potential R, inerme site, is directly comparable to the R. viscosissimum controlled plot studies. The similarity of results indicates that R, inerme reacts identically with R, viscosissimum.

The planting studies in connection with the controlled plots are summarized in Table No. 3. The results of the second year of germination are corroborative of the previous year's findings. The second year's germination of the planted fruits shows five times as many fruits germinating on the burned as on the unburned plots. The first year showed more than eight times as much. This second year's record includes only those fruits which did not germinate during the first year. Several fruits showed germination in both 1928 and 1929, but these are shown in a separate column of the same table.

Table No. 4 shows the number of seedlings which developed on the various types of plots.

The 1928 seedlings totaled more than 20 times as many on the burned as on the unburned plots, while the 1929 seedlings totaled 28 times as many on the burned as on the unburned plots.

The results obtained from these planted fruits definitely prove that dormancy without losing viability is a characteristic of R. viscosissimum.

- 77 1 17

- TOTAL CONTINUE WARRING D

TO STREET, ST.	Tr = +0 = %!	1 -6 1-21	discount of the second of the
	de Contra Charles Contra Charles	1 90	
) III 1	T 1717	dia.	
1 →14 î =	- 0 · 1 L.	70001-	
Of Back	Lotter at the	i is	Type or Minua elst rb, nce
			Baburned Flous.
		-00	a, Undisturace Theck Those
	. 8 -	LEEL	b. Fob Duff Lasved
August and			c. All Pult EL. vel
2 pt 40% x x 1		5 5	Total on Universet Plats
			Burned litte
		I Sti	Fig. Light
1	is a series of the series	34	o Medium Tu
			C. Heavy Sare
With the same of t	war ne ne ne ne ne ne ne ne	e and a second	Total on Twosh Let-
3		91.5	Laton Cotal

Grayh ye. 4 shoir that the form of court and form of the court and

The planting or ties in 'on - or in the contribution are corrector in of in the contribution are corrector in of the or interest in the contribution are contributed in the contribution of the contribution o

Table No. 4 shows the mut of the first elected in the tradered in the second of the se

The 1937 washin to the second of the second

The realts distant and a term of the contract of the contract

B. LIGHT-MOISTURE-DUFF STUDY

I. Definition

Described on page 195 of the 1927 Annual Report,

II. Methods

Described on pages 195, 196 and 197 of the 1927 Annual Report.

III. Results

The results of the triple disturbance are as follows:

a. The three-fold results are best shown in Graph No. 5.

This graph shows that these three changes are of unequal importance and effect.

The third year of the experiment adds some additional apparent facts to the results described on page 49 of the 1928 Annual Report.

These additional effects of (1), the removal of the timber canopy, can be stated as follows:

- 1. Very little change in Ribes population.
- 2. Permanent establishment of the new Ribes stand.

The added effects of (2), trenching to cut all roots which enter the area, appear to indicate exactly the same results as during the preceding year.

The additional effects of (3), loosening of duff, can be stated as follows:

- 1. Where timber was removed, establishment of new Ribes appears permanent.
 - Where timber was not removed, all Ribes seedlings died before the end of 1929.

In summary, it appears that the removal of the timber canopy is the only one of the three changes which brings about the permanent establishment of a new Ribes stand. The loosening of the duff causes the inception of a new stand of R. lacustre, but only of a temporary character, since it seldom survives the first growing season. The trenching of the plot appears to be without effect.

7 70 2 10 1-01 12 10 1-1 12 2

L. efinition

Described on page 135 of the 11st man have

II. Methods

Described on peace 195, 195 cm 197 cm de 1-27 cm 1 aprox.

III. Results

The results of the triple distant se all as fordows:

s. The three-fold results o substances in the three-

This graph shows that there three that the re if the thing of the tree if the things the the things the things

These additional effects of (1), the ratov is the recording can be stated a follows;

1. Very dittle charge in the remaining.

The added effects of (3), tr. rain, to our it you don't he area, recently the size of the during year.

The ridition, effects of (n), loose in a du', a s

- 1. Where t. for was record, stablish of al adlibes or over record.
- there time or not remove, all it or one limp.

In summer, it are as that the reason the base only one of the time. Tanger with transactions of a new tibes where. The housest the first inception of a new stant of h. is restrant, but an ever to new stant of h. is restrant, but an ever the character, since it seldow survives the first or it. The transacter is not specificated to be a thought of the plot appears to be a thought of the contraction.

LIGHT-MOISTURE-DUFF STUDY

	Changes		Volunt Ribe			Mumber of Ribes Fer Acre											
	Effected		Species	Year Re- corded		1/000	2000	3000	4000	5000	6000	7000	8000	9000	10000	11000	12000
			R. lac.	1928 1929	77777	/////	777111	111111	11111	777777	77777	7777	7777				
1	2	3	R. vis.	1928 1929	77/12	77777	77777	111111	7770								
			Total	1938 1929	7////	77777	77177	11/1/	/////	/////	/////	////	/////	111111	11111	//////	77777
			R. lac.	1928 1929				//////	777777	2	-						
1		3 √	R. vis.	1928 1929	/////	////	2										
			Total	1928	11/1/	7777	7////	/////	77777	77777	77777						
			R. lac.	1928 1929	77777	/////	/////	72									
1	2	V	R. vis.	1928 1929	771												
			Total	1928 1929	7777	7777	7777	77//									
			R. lac.	1928 1929	7777.	7777	7777	ZZ								-	
1		1	R. vis.	1928 1929	////												
			Total	1928 1929	77.77	///	////	//////									
			R. lac.	1928 1929	////	Z											
		3	R. vis.	1928 1929													
			Total	1928 1929	7777												
			R. lac.	1928 1929	ZZ												
	2	3	R. vis.	-1928 1929													
,			Total	1928 1929	Z												
			R. lac.	1928 1929													
	2	J	R. vis.	1928 1929													
			Total	1928 1929													
			R. lac.	1938 1929													
	No Change		R. vis.	1928 1929							,						
			Total	1928 1929													

Annual Report 1939

¹ Timber canopy removed. 2 Trenching 24" deep. 3 Duff disturbed.



TABLE NO. 5

ROOT COMPETITION, 1929

T trans	No. of 1	Milacres	No.	of R	ibes	Ribe	s Per Aci	re
le sentition			Tren	ched		Tre	nched	
			Germ-)		
		Un-	in-	Sur-	Un-	Germin-	Sur-	Un-
Name of Plot	Trenched	trenched	ated	vived	trenched	ated	vived	trenched
Lakeview #1	1	1		-	prod.)mil		-
Lakeview #2	1	1.	212	154	-	212,000	154,000	eng.
Lakeview #3	1	1	12	-6		12,000	6,000	jes
Lakeview #4	1	1	20	17	-	20,000	17,000	train
Meadow Cr.#1	3	3	pair	.jpanj	100	down	jan-	ly and the
Meadow Cr. #2	3	3	bed		p-s	544	tour .	_
Meadow Cr. #3	-1	-1	59	52		59,000	52,000	
Meadow Cr. #4	11	1	4	3	10034	4,000	3,000	-
Meadow Cr. #5	1	1	-	100			pain	japan
Meadow Cr.#6	1	11	long	-	ten	148	James	
Meadow Cr. #7	1-1	1	-		und "	-	100	-
Meadow Cr. #8	1	1	You.	_		648	State of the second section of the second sec	
Meadow Cr. #9	1.1	1	Saper .	units	ter	(ma)		
Meadow Cr.#10	1	1	_	-	_	parts	-	puits.
Meadow Cr.#11	1	1	NAME AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY O	ine	-	just to the second con-	100	yes)
Meadow Gr.#12	1	1	-	-		140	400	and .
Meadow Cr.#13	1	1	Electric de la constitución de l	944 8 (8)-88 (8) (8)	_			
Totals &	THE LAND	THE LOSS	-	12011	ar aliqui	1. 1.11	SERVICE	
Averages	21	21	307	232	-	14,619	11,048	_

b. The results of the single disturbance experiments (root competition) are as follows:

The numerical results are shown in Table No. 5.

Position with a second

Although the second year of these trenched plots showed practically no Ribes germination inside the trenched area, the third year shows many Ribes occurring on 5 of the 21 milacre plots. This germination developed in sufficient quantity on these few plots to be striking. On the other a hand, the absence of new plant growth in general, and of Ribes in particular, from the remaining 16 plots, is even more striking. This latter condition indicates that some marked disturbance has occurred on the 5 plots now having Ribes. This is entirely possible since they are not protected by a fence of any kind. Cattle and deer are commonly seen in the immediate vicinities.

······································	100			iles ch	No. of	
		_ Justin				in a special control of the special control o
			-uriti).			
			-111			
The Market State of the State o	di d	D. V	joy a	Ouan erd	bt. oner.	1019 11 - 11
100	-		same	I .	I	Lakeview
- lui, - lui, - lui, -		AGI	8 1.			T. Welvert T
	-1	Ď.	1 1		1	Lameview &
- 13,31 (30,43)		21				Legevier 4
and and	1					Leadow Ur. 1
United States and Stat			-		Ġ.	S .TO v. obstil
and the same of th		- 5"	C2			Meadow Cr. J
					and the transport the street transport of	Meadow Cr. 4
			-	I I		Beauch Cr. #5
						Mesdow Cr. 6
The state of the s					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	THATO Wobse
tion year			11, Parts	- 1 100 mg		San Town Dr. 18
ena ese de					ļ	Headow Cr. 8
en e					hamme or an electronic and	Mesdow Ortlo
tions spine street			den Nyi 18 Julya sa	La representation course		Teadow Or. II
Printer Fairne Frigati	i					Desuow U. 13
and the same of th	· Aur or		eron a riterio to	-	Personal designation of the	Sedew 1: 13
						Potells &
=	1-0 9040-	436	. W £			299. TOVA

Me numerical results are shown in think . . .

'though the social ear of tall alone of interesting on 5 of he was a courring on 5 of he was alone of the social and the remaining to utots, is tear ance the social and to the social and the remaining to utots, is tear ance the social and to the social and the

Until more than 5 out of 21 plots show a response to the elimination of root competition, it appears that root competition should not be considered as a dominant factor. Additional annual examinations of these experimental plots are necessary before a conclusive statement is possible.

C. IIFE HABITS OF RIBES

I. Definition

Described on page 51 of the 1928 Annual Report,

II. Methods

Described on page 51 of the 1928 Annual Report.

III. Results

114

The 1928 fruits of R. lacustre and of R. viscosissimum were found still adhering by their leaf stems on all of the caged bushes which were still enclosed.

The clump of 212 Ribes seedlings, first described in the 1926 annual report, now numbers 19 Ribes plants.

General observations on the growth of Ribes on the controlled plots and other study areas now indicate that the average Ribes begins fruiting at a more advanced age than was previously thought. It is the exceptional bush which fruits in its third year. It is the exceptional stand which is fruiting commonly in its fifth year. In 1930, all of the Ribes on the excerimental plots will be measured to determine the average size of these plants. Each Ribes bush is staked and its age is positively known, so this will yield definite information on Ribes up to 5 years of age.

With more individual observations, it has become increasingly evident that most of the fruits of the Ribes species of northern Idaho are removed from the parent bushes before reaching maturity. All observations point to their consumption by the smaller rodents, generally while in an unripe condition.

Fruits of all of the northern Idaho Ribes species were desired for the seed germination studies in the laboratory but scarcely any fruits could be found in a ripened condition. These same bushes were fruiting heavily two weeks previously.

Until ore than 5 on of H to a selection of reconstant on or root competition, it a mot be considered as a neither factor. On the constituental whose exertimental whose are necessarily to costable.

-- 918 -- F./WE T .FI. .J

I. Definition

Descriped on page 51 of the 176 and an income

II. Methous

Described on page of the life come second.

III. Penuits

The clump of Al it sees seedings, for the orf to to le or and un to port, now manners la libes of the.

General observation on the rest of control of plots and the rest of the strip erest of indicated the rest of the strip exceptions have about 1 is the control of reliting from the strip in its lift on rest of the strip in the strip of the seplants. The strip is the strip of these plants. The strip is the strip in the strip of these plants. The strip is the strip in the strip of these plants. The strip is the strip in the strip of these plants.

With more individual observation, this section of the fruits of the first is a social from that most of the fruits of the first bushes before reaching margin. In the point to their consumption by the sail or reachts, the sail or reachts, the sail or reachts, the sail or reachts.

Fraits of all of the northern listed that the serious of the for the seed gardin than a saise in the labour to scale the fraits could be found in a ringued county on the fraiting beavily as the sould y.

Additional data were taken on the phenology of Ribes. These observations were particularly relative to the leafing out, the blooming and the fruiting of the several species.

D. RIBES SEED GERMINATION NEAR HARVARD, IDAHO

I, Definition and II, Methods

Described under C. on page 56 of the 1928 Annual Report.

III. Results

i. Since 100 seeds were planted under each set of conditions, the number of seedlings shown in Table No. 6 represents the actual percentage of germination.

TABLE NO. 6

RIBUS SMED GERMINATION FROM PLANTED SEEDS, HARVARD, IDAHO

	Age of	2" Sa Mantl	awdust Le	, - 11				1/4m Mant]		al	Average of All Soil Mantles			
1	Ribes	R.	R.	R.	R.	R.	R.	R.	R. R.		R.	R.	R.	All .
1	Seed	lac.	iner.	vis.	lac.	iner,	vis.	laca	iner.	vis.	lac.	iner.	Vis.	Ribes
	1927 Seed Crop	0 4	4,0	0	36.0	85,0	7.0	47.0	67.0	12.0	27.7	52.0	6.3	28,7
1	1928 Seed	10		1-21										
- Ann	Crop	0	3.0	0	29.0	49.0	7.0	39,0	57,0	11.0	200	36,3	6.0	21,3
- 1	Both Seed	0	3.5	0	32,5	67.0	7.0	43,0	62.0	11.5	25,2	44,2	6.2	25,2
1	Crops	1.2 35,5							38.8		25, 2			

The result is three-fold. The effect of the soil mantle is striking. The sawdust mantle, whose effect approximates that of a duff mantle, has 1.2%, while the other soil surfaces are very much alike, with 35.5% and 38.8% respectively for the bare soil and the charcoal surfaces. The differences appear to be resultant from temperature differences more than from any other factor.

observation as relative conservation or relative conservation or relative construction of the conservation of the conservation

T, iller and a fill the transfer of

I, Derinitien of II, Detions

Pascried under C. on .s - in of which We had

171, Pespilte

Since into second or a second or control of the manual of second in some of second or control or co

RILLS TEAT TO THE STATE OF THE

115		9	17.7		7 11	() [Ĺ	Tana .	E re	e province describeration in the	janhwa el	insu':	10
-				41	1		, .	4.		• 0.	L'L	. 4	Fires
	· V	.1 1	v.D	45.27	77	Lac.	.siv	1 25 7.	Lonf)	417	2011	11 c.	Seed
S. GERNAL .					A1 P 1 Was	1 7	W detay. At	The same of the same			1	1	11937
									1			1	Seed
5 AT-	1, =	* · ·	1.0	1,011	247.	11,501	7.7	12 1	13. 00	0.	4,0	. 1	Cong
Marine of								,				1	1922
													Seed
~ 4		k =	1 44	2, 1	. Va		11.11	49.01	11 ,85	2	1.6	0	gnw3
													BOSE
4		4		2	4.0	1.	0.7	67,0	13.11	()	3.5	0 1	DE . T.
		4						8.30	or Mr shu dismorts		1.8	-	Crops

The result is inrea-fold, no entertion, The surface of the surface of the surface of the surface of the other this surface.

With up. 55 and 1.3 will the other this surface.

Surface of the difference of the surface of the surface

The comparative germination by species is even more striking, R. inerme leading with 44.2%. R. lacustre has 25.2 and R. viscosissimum only 6.2%.

The comparative germination by age of seed shows no conclusive difference, the year-old seed yielding 28.7% and the new seed 21.3%. The true seed germination was probably higher than these figures, since the count includes only the plants which grew to sufficient size to permit positive identification as Ribes.

E. LEAF-AREA LIVE-STEM STUDIES

I. Definition

Described on page 212 of the 1927 Annual Report.

II. Methods

Described on page 212 of the 1927 Annual Report.

III. Results

Circular scales for the measurement of leaves of R, viscosissimum, R. lacustre and R, incrme have been made in preceding years.

Sufficient leaves of R. peticlare were gathered and pressed in 1929 to make a similar scale for the measurement of the leaves of that species. These measurements are now in progress and by the end of the present winter a leaf scale for each of the common species of northern Idaho should be available.

F. TEMPERATURE MOISTURE INVESTIGATIONS

In Definition

To isolate and to measure the effects of the various site factors upon the germination and growth of the four common species of Ribes in white-pine stands.

II. Methods

This is primarily a study of forest soil temperatures, as they pertain to the germination and growth of Ribes. The changes caused by different types of logging were particularly investigated.

the comparative ring from the comparative ring from the comparative ring from the control only 6.2.

يرم في السلامي ليا سقار الارتجا

I. Definition

Rescribed on page 21 of the last on the page 1.

II. gethous

Described on page 24 for 123 for a restriction

III. Results

officient leaves of E. michem see and a mine and a large species. The earlier scale for the realist of the surenesses appecies. These me surenesses are now in programment a leaf scale for each of the scale in the standard be available.

37.7 km - 1.4 and 210.4-11.6 6 F .E

7. Definition

To isolate and to a hautt the effects of the termination of and of the four course of the standard process in white-pine atames.

II. Mellide

This is primarily a study of lorent suil terms . . . L. y pervain to the germination and rowth of librar in the common different types of localing were particularly in this control of the control of th

Thermocouples and galvanometer were the instruments used for measuring these temperatures.

The temperature measurements were taken at the point where duff and mineral soil meet. It had already been determined that most of the dormant Ribes seeds are located at that point in the soil. section.

Records of preceding years indicated that certain general effects were the result of certain factors but these factors had not been sufficiently isolated for measurement,

III. Results

THE RESERVE AND THE

Dense virgin stands of white pine were selected near Harvard, Idaho and near Headquarters, Idaho, Both of these areas were recorded preceding and following clear-cut logging to secure an absolute measurement of the canopy's insulation at several points,

The temperature at the point of contact between duff and mineral soil was taken.

- 1. Before the logging was initiated,
- 2. After the timber canopy was removed,
- 3. After the duff was loosened from its naturally compact condition.
- 4. After the undisturbed duff was lightly burned.
 - 5. After the top duff was removed,
 - 6. After all the duff was removed,

Not all of the six conditions were necessarily recorded at each selected spot.

Graphs No. 6 to 8 show the results of these investigations, Graph No. 6, which shows the records at Harvard, Idaho, also includes a record made at the same spot two months later than the record made in July. This later record shows that seasonal effects upon the temperatures beneath undisturbed duff are much less marked than upon the temperatures where the duff has been disturbed or changed,

This graph shows that in July the canopy (40-year white-pine stand) held the maximum temperature to 13, 20 C., while the removal of that canopy brought the temperature to 19,70 C. Therefore this canopy gives 6.50 C, of insulation to the base of the duff. The mere loosening of the duff at this same point raised the temperature an additional 7° C. Thermocorples of galvano ter we in the action of the for measuring these terms of these.

The temperature regrences of and miseral confidence of the dorwant libes seeds are locared to the dorwant libes seeds are locared to the seeds are

Records of precoding sears in ic effects were the result of centria fronces at the free been sufficiently include of or a surgeneta.

III. Pesults

The temperature at the point of social afternoon mineral soil was taken.

- 1. Refore the logger us initions.
- 2. After the time of any a a removed.
- 3. After the duff was loopened from it
 - A gitar the andistyrbed duff was a start affa .4
 - 5, Af er the ton doff cas removed.
 - 5. After all the diff was removed.

Not all of the six conditions with the conditions were the contract sock.

Graph o. J. which shows the records at larvel, a record shows the records at larvel, a record shows the same so the cord of the little later record shows took as the cord of the later record shows took as a record andisturbed daff are much less than the doff has been disturbed or read at.

This grob shows what in Fully time of the constitution to the maximum temerature to held the maximum temerature to held. The canony brought the learnature to held. The canony brought the first side of the duff at this sees notat raise the temerature.

By lightly burning the undisturbed duff, it was found that the basal duff temperature was increased by 18.5° C., although scattered clouds caused intermittent sunshine from 10:45 e.m. until evening. The burning actually causes a much greater difference, although scattered clouds interfered from 9 e.m. until 12:30 p.m. Intermittent cloudiness greatly lowered the maximum temperatures during the taking of some of these records at Harvard.

This graph of records beneath a 40-year stand shows less striking results than those obtained under the older stand near Head-quarters, Idaho.

Graphs No. 7 and 8 show the temperatures on the opposite east and west slopes of a sharp ridge, beginning with the virgin mature stand and ending with the bare and burned slopes after clearcut logging. This setting is shown in photographs W. 770 and W. 771 of this report.

The removal of the forest canopy caused the temperature to increase by 10° C. on the east slope and 14° C. on the west slope.

The removal of the top duff caused a further increase of 30° C, on the east slope and 20° C. on the west slope,

The removal of the basal duff caused a further increase of 5° C, on the east slope and of 1° C, on the west slope,

By lightly burning the undisturbed duff after the removal of the canopy an increase in temperature of 55° C, on the east slope and 40° C, on the west slope was obtained.

It is noted that the highest temperatures on the east slope occurred between 11 a.m. and 12:00 p.m. while the maxima on the west slope were from 1 to 4 p.m.

The Clearwater Timber Company has at Headquarters, Idaho, established a system of forest management controlling an area of several thousand acres. This partial cutting, on forestry principles, has been completed on some 1500 acres immediately adjoining the town. Portions of this area have been logged to a minimum diameter of 14" D.B.H. and other parts to a minimum of 17" D.B.H.

Jy ightly arma ne and the book of some days the bases days temperation was into more assettered days of a section of the contains of the contains and the contains as the contains as the contains of the cont

ris graph of records b much -C-por strictar results on those obtained to -- the comparer to be of

Traph. . . 7 - 10 flow in went offer the control of the control of

Little of 10° C. ca the r t sign was A ...

The removal of the second of t

The Cherryster Timber to death the state of the state of the several thouses acres. The error of this to the several thouses acres. This errich that it is the state of the state of the state of the sea have been lower to relate the state of the state o

Graph No. 9 shows the temperatures in the densest, the average and the most open parts of the 14" cutting area, with the typical temperature beneath similar virgin stands of the vicinity for comparsion. These are shown on the lower part of the graph with the duff undisturbed and on the upper part of the graph with duff which had been disturbed. The effect of duff disturbance is measured between the corresponding curves on the lower and upper parts of the graph.

Graph No. 10 shows the same data on the 17" cutting area, with the duff undisturbed,

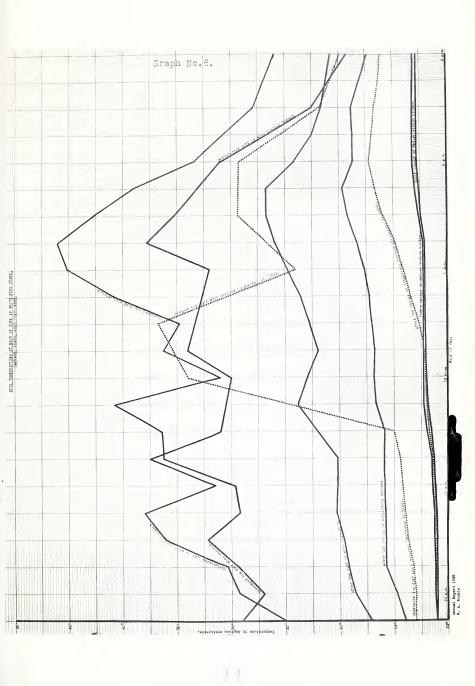
These several graphs show that the soil temperatures, following clear-cut logging, reach maximum temperatures of from 25° to 55° C. on the unburned areas while the corresponding temperatures on the partial cutting areas are from 16° C. to 45° C. Except in the most open parts of these partial cutting areas, sustained temperatures exceeding 25° C. are very unusual.

The data thus far gathered show practically no Ribes seedlings starting in these partial cutting areas. There is a possibility that a practicable forest management plan which will, in itself, prevent the growth of Ribes, can be developed from these and additional data along similar lines,

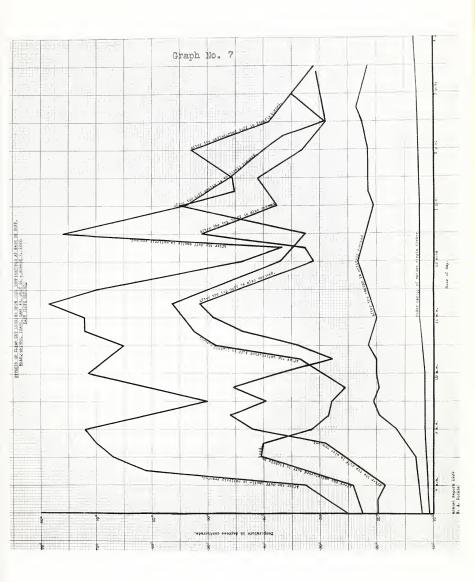
fract for 10 shows the come outs of his life and in our the duff undispuried,

These sovers graphs should the soil to the contract of the contract of the contract of the soil to the contract of the contract of the contract of the state of the state of the state of these continuous of these continuous of these continuous of the sections where the state of the sections are very thousal.

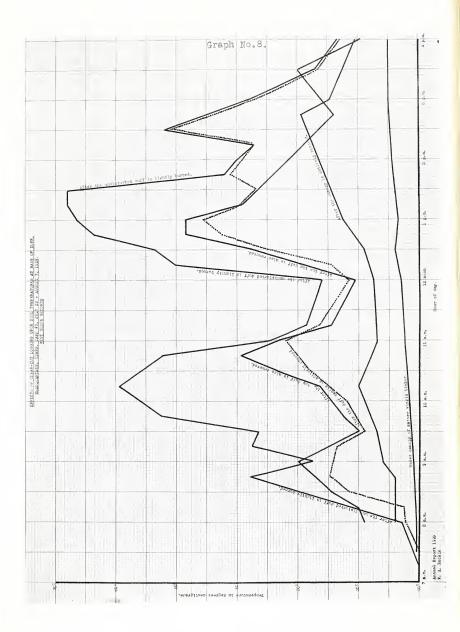
The data time for attered show prochedly no the section starting in these partial cuttle shows. There is a costbilitional that a machicaple forest namegement his which will, in its all, over a the growth of tibes, can be developed from these and additional data along similar lines.



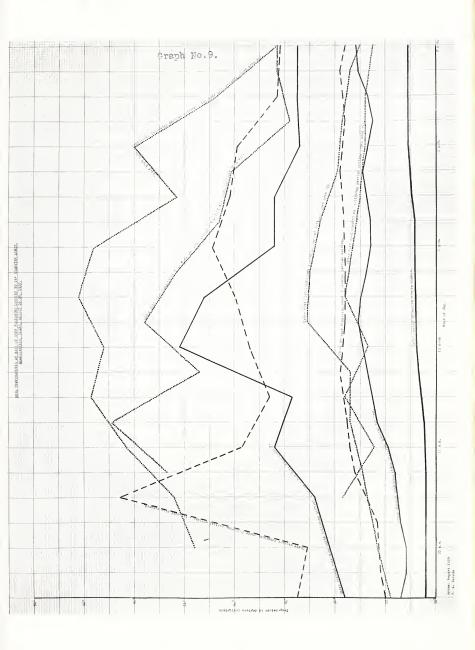




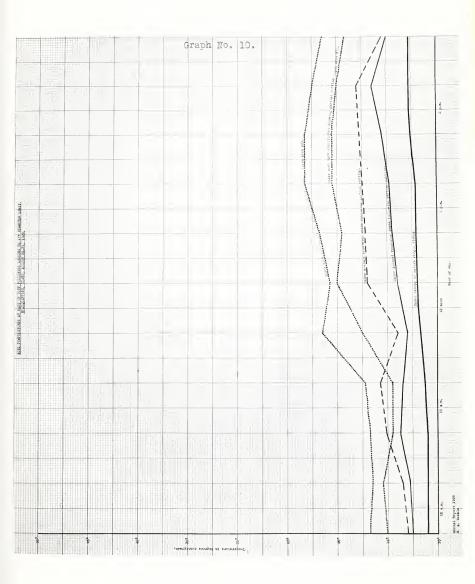














G. SOIL ACIDITY INVESTIGATIONS

I. Definition

To measure the soil acidity in white-pine stands to determine any possible relations which may exist between the occurrence of Ribes and said soil acidity.

II. Methods

The quinhydrone potentiometer (Youden) was used for making determinations in acidity.

The technique of making these determinations was outlined in entire detail by Dr. Bollen of the Agricultural Chemistry Department of the University of Itaho. These directions were followed to the letter. To still further check these determinations, 34 determinations were made coincidentally on the quinhydrone potentiometer and on the standard hydrogen ion apparatus. This work was done by Dr. Bollen, G. L. Luke and the writer,

Fifty-eight determinations of acidity were made in the Clearwater region. Six of these were on burned soils, the remainder on varied unburned soils.

The acidity of the burned soils appears as variable as that of the unburned soils. No consistent relation appears between fire and increased soil alkalinity.

The average acidity of 52 unburned soils was 5,92. The average of 6 burned soils was 6.36. The range of acidity in the unburned soils was from 5,33 to 6.69, while the range in the burned soils was from 5,67 to 6,77.

No soil, even immediately after a heavy burn, with much askin the sample, was alkaline.

This study apparently yielded no results.

I. Definition

To me sure the soil scienty in white "to determine any postible rel tions which say exist to the concentrence of Ribes and soil active.

II, Methods

The quinbycrone potentiometer (nowled) we are the ing determinations in scidity.

The technique of making the state of the state of the ment of the University of University of University of University of University of the Letter. To still further sheet in a ties it is a determinations were sade coincidents ly on the juining ment on the stadent hydrogen ion university work was done by Ur. Rolle. C. Y. Tuke and the writer.

Fifty-eight i terminations of civity or rate in the low Clearwater region. The of these were on carned soil, the recolon or wried unburned soils.

The actual of the oursed ecil. The school of the stable as that of the unburned soils. As a casistent all ion sone and the fire and increased soil alkalinity.

The gverse noidity of 5% gnounce with me .62. The gverse of 5 burned soils was i.of. The number of soils as from 5.05 to ..69, while to re either the soils was from 5.77 to 5.77.

We soil, even immediately after the serie the series in th

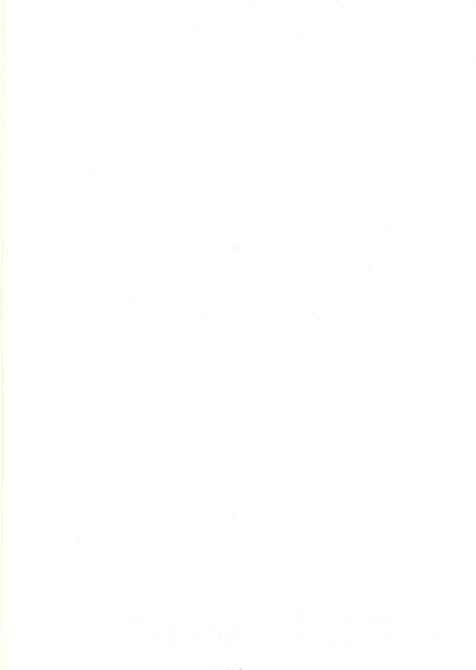
This study apparently yielded are roll a.



W. 772 Without fire following logging,



W. 412 With fire following the logging. Inception of new Ribes in large numbers usually follows either procedure.





W. 770 East Slope.



W. 771 West Slope. These are taken at the point where the temperature records shown in Graphs 7 and 8 were taken. Nothing but cull trees were left standing after logging.



Logging to 178 Diameter Limit



W. 765 Typical virgin stand before logging.



W. 763 Typical partial cutting area with 17% diameter limit.

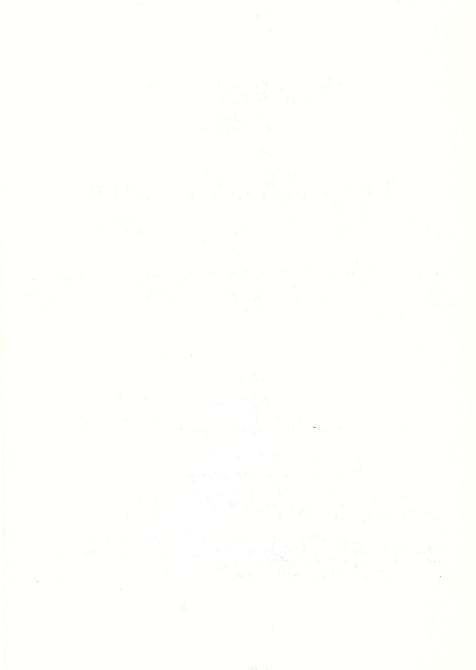
Logging to 17" Diameter Limit



W. 762 Showing local area with maximum proportion of the stand remaining.



W. 764 Showing local area with minimum propertion of the stand remaining.



REPORT ON CHECKING RIBES ERADICATION IN INLAND EMPIRE, 1929.

By

H. N. Futnam, Associate Pathologist.

INTRODUCTION

The year 1929 saw the first large scale application of stream type eradication of Ribes in north Idaho in which chemicals were used. Correspondingly, it was necessary for the first time to institute checking of stream type eradication. Also for the first time the checking was done by an independent project, which had for its chief aim the determination of the effectiveness of the Ribes eradication expressed in terms of pine protection, rather than, as heretofore, the efficiency of the Ribes eradication work itself.

The study of effectiveness of control is conducted along two general lines, one of which deals with the effect of Ribes eradication upon the Ribes population, and furnishes the field of application. The second is concerned with the effect of the surviving Ribes upon the action of the rust.

This report covers the work done under the first heading, namely, the effect of Ribes eradication upon the Ribes population.

PURPOSE

The purpose of checking is two-fold: to determine (1) how many and under what conditions Ribes are left after eradication, and (2) the effect of eradication upon the Ribes population, particularly with reference to the best time for re-eradication.

LOCATION OF WORK

The following areas were checked in 1929:

- 1. Areas eradicated in 1929 on the lands of the Clearwater Timber Protective Association, Idaho, on the North and South Forks of Reed's Creek, and on Alder Creek.
- 2. Areas eradicated in 1929 on the holdings of the Potlatch Timber Protective Association, Idaho, namely, East Fork of Potlatch Creek, Gold Creek, Deep Creek and Meadow Creek.

1741

. J. Jutnam.

THE HILL

type or fication of these in north leads in which the least of these in north leads in which the least of the Correspondingly, it was necessary for the first time the checkers of steamtype eradication. Also for the checkers that the steam type of the checkers in the checkers of the checkers at the checkers of the che

The stray of elf outward to contract the stray of elf outward lines, one of which deals with the element of the concerned with the silection of the met.

This rejort covers the our home under the state manely, the effect of Moes archiculon upon the the country.

23(57)

A LONGIPHOL

ine following trees were checked in

- . Areas cradio. to in loss on the land of leading protective Association, lands, or the land of leads on Alder reek.
- 2. great erraticated in 19ew on a colubility for the formal formal for the formal form

- 3. Areas on Lamb and Binarch Creeks, Kaniksu National Forest, Idaho, eradicated in 1926 and re-eradicated in 1928.
- 4. Savenac Nursery, Haugar, Montana, eradicated in 1928 and reeradicated in 1929.

ORGANIZATION OF WORK

A. Methods.

- Two general methods were used in the checking work: (1) by permanent plots, and (2) by temporary plots. These are discussed as follows:
- 1. Permanent plots. Permanent plots were located at right angles to stream flow at 20-chain intervals on the mein streams, by means of a stream traverse surveyed with compass and chain. Each plot was 13.2 feet or the width of two square milacres wide, and as long as the width of the stream type. This constituted a l per cent check of stream type.
- Plots were established before eradication, and care was taken to mark them in such a manner that they would not be found by the eradication forces. The accompanying data sheet No. 15 shows the type of data taken. It may be noted that space is provided for five recordings on each plot.

The following diagram will show the procedure followed in numbering the Ribes by milacres containing them.

2	4	6	10	12
lO Links 6.6 Ft.	3	5 5	9	11
9.9	-\\			
+		\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \		

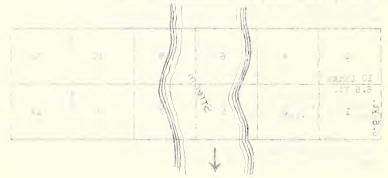
- . ran of and monthly of the state of the sta

COLUMN TAKEN OF THE COLUMN TO A STREET OF THE COLUMN TAKEN OF THE

4. Petrods.

- regarding the second with the checking of the control of the second plots, and (2) by bencorary slows. These re in the second of the second of
- A. Pannike tillots enhancing alors were located to in a matter iflow rt .C-chair intervals on the mein strems, b) melan strems inverse arrayed with so class and chair. class a lot feet or he width of two matter discretains, the last of two matter that size in the chartest type. This constituted size or to chapter type.
- liots were strollingd before chief and, or ever taken to a rictive found taken to a rictive found eradionation forces. This coupy wing lits sheet ... l. sblwe b of data taken. It only be not ditarious for in movided for five recordings or anchirolog.

The following the real of the received following the real of the property of the real of t



		-	-			 	_										1	1-	Species	Ribes	No.and	Milacre			Length			Plot Location:	H.	Project	WF-BRC-#1
																			Inspector						Width			tion:	н		WF-BRC-#15-7/12/29
																	1		Day Year	and	Month	Inspection	Date of		True Bear				Sec.		
-											_								Clump	الله الله	Bush		ဓ္			Remarks	Ribes	Chemic	Date I	Area	RII
																-	-		Shade Ten	& Shade sity	ben, Den			Original R		S	Ribes Density	Chemical Used	Date Eradicated		RIBES ERADICATION CHECK PLOTS
															-	1			1s Feet	Sq.			Area	Ribes						Andreas -	ATION CHE
																					Feet	Fron	Afte	Ribe			Ot.			Camp	STOIR NO
	-													1	+	-					Feet From	From Seed	After Eradication	Ribes Regeneration			Other Brush Density	Method	Foreman		
					1					-				+	+	-			F.L.S. fected	ts.			tion Per	ation			n Density			Plot No	
						 _													;ed		es for su	c+								No.	
									A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR											tion of live stem	for survival, loca.	Remarks: Reasons									



For example, if a R. peticlare bush was found in milecre No. 8, it would be called R. peticlare 8. If the next clump was in 11 it would be called R. peticlare 11. Small stakes on the center line were set at 10-link or 6.6-foot intervals and marked 1, 2, 3, 4, etc., reading from left to right. After eradication the plot was marked by larger permanent stakes. It is our intention to re-examine these plots at yearly intervals for several years.

2. Temporary Plots. After eradication streams not checked by the permanent-plot method were checked by temporary plots similar in size to the permanent plots but at 5-chain intervals. This constituted a 4 per cent check of stream type. The information was taken on form No. 40. On the back of this form a sketch map was made showing the stream checked, its tributaries and the location and number of check plots.

Information obtained on checking was turned over to the camp boss concerned with recommendations as to whether or not, in the opinion of the checker, the stream type was satisfactorily eradicated of Ribes.

B. Personnel Employed.

The field force consisted of four members of the permanent personnel and four temporary assistants. These men devoted all or part of their time to this project.

RESULTS OF WORK

The results of checking on areas eradicated in 1929 are shown following the report on the eradication area concerned. Results of checking on Lamb and Binarch Creeks and certain general results are shown here.

A. Statement of Checking Performed.

Table No. 1 constitutes a statement of all checking performed in 1929. In the temporary plot columns are included only the final check plots, and not first checking done on areas which had to be reeradicated and again checked. In the grand total is shown only those permanent plots which were checked in 1929.

2. ic_curry_loi. If or enication streams not excher be permanent-plot method (ere chered by temporary loss similar in the trapermanent mlots out at b-comin intervals. his constituted 4 per cent eneck of stream type. The information as terms on the stream checked, its tributories and the resistion and amount of orders.

Information obtained on checking we trust ever to ter elemboss concerned with recommendations is to whether or sot, in the checker, the stream type was saviifacturily eralicated of the checker.

b. Fersonnel Lulloyed

the field force consisted of four members of the personest and four temporary assistants. They non asvoted all or our of their time to this roject.

ALSO 2THESE

The results of checking on break indicated in laboure accomposite the report on the eradication are concerned. I with the checking on Lamb and Binarch Creeks and certain general results as shown here.

1. Statement of Checkin, Performed.

Table No. 1 constitutes a statement of all concells in 1920. In the temporary lot columns are included only the large plots, almost first checking done on areas which in to a recent eradicated and again checked. In the grand total is shown only those perman at plots which were caecked in 1928.

SAMPLE FORM

WF-BRC-#40, 7/15/29

TEMPORARY RIBES ERADICATION CHECK STRIPS 13.2 FEET WIDE

Pro.	R.	0 -	MA C	Checker		Date
T	K.	Sec	3 •	_cuecker		Date
Stre	am Checke	3d				
	Strip	Ri	oes			Remarks: Reasons for
112	Length		Ft.Live		cation	survival, location of
No.	(chains)	Species	Stem	Shading	Method	live stem, etc.
100		-				
		15				
		7.				
1111						
3.3		11111	1			
	-					
		1000000		7.11		
			1-1-1			
	61.			2 2 4	- 1	
	MALOY	NOTE OF	1.0	10 01		
		4				
-					-	
-						
				-		
	-				117 1	
-						
			-			

W. Terre

T-BacC-, W. 7/15/39

CELLE SALESCE O TO BUILDINGS STREET VALLOUS.

	1.0 %1	fostors
7187		
		Street Checke

151 11034	TELLET TREES.	-10-1		301	Th.	qirdo		
PO 10 0 17	eurvivel, . live stel,	cetton	الأربية المراجعة	9711.04	20.00	Length	o.T.	
		H. 71 95	Lat. Comme	100 J C.	9310 10	(41178112)	- 01	
	a of the state of the second			Maria de Caración				
	No. 12-Crostonalism		Augus com com encourse		Aprilia I - Amelikalah Karalanda Karalanda	Company of the Vernanderskip and a		
		hades on seed one		motores son and	-			
				A				
		not in march to the standard	\$	and the Person Schools and	A service of the serv		-	
	. 10 % ****	CANADALA PARA VALUE OF	y many controller		for	var-varante o vivar-anaronista		
	Markon - I Africa regio agri africa		f	Productive for solutor racia and advantagement	THE THE STREET			
							-	
		-		Andrew respectively.	lar en rancara arra			
and any second of	and white a second	a sparana creamina da						
			makipany apriy mu unu Pros. horsidate.	hallong our matter street of street day	L		le control or recognition	
		-			4	and the same of th		
			Cotton manifestorio i como in incidente		J			
		to an exercise manufacture	-	- ·				
			September 100 to 100 To 100	1 2 days - west room - 00000 rooms (10.0)	ļ			
	and the state of	I company opposite	1					
				-	de same en come en		-	
			A company of the contract of t	alasta apremiera de la como de la como	h	The state of the s	-	
				A aparent mape				
		/	-	Some - Approach to the companion to the companion of the	The couper is an armitment of	Spanning Committee of the Committee of t	L	
	to Albert Const. The second of the Const.		Annual Comment of the Comment	-	Country, etc., etc			
	NA A SERVICE OF SERVICE OF			Investment or consult or no	1	And the same of th	-	
		ļ		for some was a	Lucianian			
		-		Li	A	dan apr our passagement	-	
		dane	decima a serie a	Name or or or over our			ļ	
		d = vaccin consum	.,	description than the continual transcription of the	A			
			A	djennessen venser en same				
		mount - passin	The section of the section of	L			L	

TABLE NO. 1.

Permanent Plots Temporary Established Checked Plots Mil-Mil-Mil-Total Plots Areas -Plots Acres Plots Acres Plots Acres Plots Milacres Savenac' Nursery Montana 119 8.546 119 8,546 Lamb and Binarch Creeks, Kaniksu National Forest, Idaho 137 14,148 137 14,148 Clearwater Timber Protective Ass'n. 129 3,984 80 2,732 1,809 32,728 1,889 35,460 Potlatch Timber 47 1,140 Protective Ass'n. 31 868 2,302 62,908 2,333 63,776 111 3,600 4,367 118,330 4,478 Totals 176 5,124 121,930

I STATEMENT OF AMOUNT OF CHECKING DONE IN INLAND EMPIRE, 1929

The reasons for survival of Ribes found by the checkers on eradicated areas of the two timber protective associations have been classified as shown in Table No. 2. The information under "Chemical Eradication" concerns R. petiolare while under "Hand Eradication" E, lacustre only has been so classified.

TABLE NO. 2.

a contact

CLASSIFICATION OF REASONS FOR SURVIVAL OF R. PETIOLARE AND R. LACUSTRE FOLLOWING BRADICATION

			Chemi	cal Erac	dication	Hand Eradication				
	Type of		Total	Insuf.	Under Water		Total	Incom-		
į	Information	Basis	Miss	Spray	When Sprayed	Basis	Miss	plete Pull		
	Per cent of	227				2,444				
	bushes	bushes	43%	41%	16%	bushes	90%	10%		
ſ	Per cent of	4,119				37,487				
	feet L.S.	F.L.S.	69%	23%	8%	F.L.S.	92%	8%		
	Ave.ft.L.S.									
L	per bush		29	10	9		16	12		

5 6 4000

THE MENT OF AND ALL PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF

		tino ato.		- relationship to the	and received the first see charter	bulai.		
		-11:		- ti-				
- Los (A)	stole	ACTE	210.11	Seloy	Flot	29771	Ploft	A F e a s
7.3.	111	91- , 4	119					Savenac Mursery -
90. F 9		g magazine. Samakan wi pirrana sakan-ananan di	A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR					Lamb and Ringron Creeks, Keniksu Maticaal Forest,
951 87	1501	11,148	137					rdaho
30,18	13.5.1	32,72	208,1	567,5	ler	3,584	621	learwater Timber Frotective Ass'n.
Α,	10.25	8 <u>1</u> 38	se e	Laye	IE .	1001.5	47	Projective Astin.
Co. Link	1979	115,000	1,867	1002.5	111	5,124	75	Lotor

The resnons for survival or Ribes formuby to strokers reeradicated press of the two timber projective association we be classified as shown in "erle No. 2. The information under " and . Fradication" concerns E. petiolare while under " and arbit tion". Bradication only has seen so classifie.

.S .O. LIBAT

CLASSIFICATION OF REALONS OR CUMINAL DE M. . 1 THE P. I. CUSTER MOLES IN FRACE THICK

rolls storal to	9	noideation	STH Let	Cheai	Re-can St. Magazinasin nasa ribas victor	The trade of the control of the cont
-mong [adol]		Tedar Rier	lusul.	IntoT		To eq.
Li digita city	Basis	here fore, ed	Spray	Miss	aissa	Information
	B, Akt	The second secon			583	Per cent of
The same of the sa	er insid	16.	41%	1 1	bushes	prestor
	100,00				4,119	Per cent of
= 300	1.1	9/8	23%	4.64	.l.T.E	feet T.S.
	,					Ave.ft.I.s.
1 2- 1		6	10	60		ther bush

The term "Total Miss" as used in Table No. 2, means that bushes so classified were not found by the eradicators. The terms "Insufficient Spray" and "Incomplete Pull" mean that the bushes were found but unsuccessfully eradicated. All of these terms express the human element in eradication and are avoidable.

The term "Under Water When Sprayed" includes growth from portions of stems under water when sprayed. When the water receded, leaves formed on these portions although the rest of the plants were killed. This is an unavoidable situation when the water is high. The most effective time of spraying in such situations is after the water has receded.

It is evident from Table No. 2 that a much higher per cent of bushes surviving eradication occurred as missed bushes under hand eradication of R. lacustre than under chemical eradication of R. petiolare. A possible basis for explanation lies in the fact that R. petiolare commonly was found as clumps while R. lacustre occurred as scattered bushes and consequently were harder to find.

In regard to missed R. petiolare bushes, a few instances were noticed during the season where entire eradication strips were missed. A crew would stop spraying at a certain string line at the end of the day and the following morning inadvertently start spraying at the wrong string line. This was easy to do because the effect of the previous day's spraying would not show up and all bushes looked alike because the dew would still be on. This oversight could be avoided by better marking the end of the sprayed area.

In Table No. 3 the "Total Misses" have been classified according to shading.

Street word over a principle a transfer on the

THE PLANT OF THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NOT THE OWNER.

busies a classified to the country to the country of the country o

Factors of stems under water well rayed had the restrict state rects formed to these portions although the rest that it was a related. This is an unavoidable after the rest the water the most effective time of spraying in such situations a riber to the receded.

In regard to ties d. esticiare bushes, a least the continuation of the eradication atrial rest of and a crew would stop spraying to a certain strung line at the distance of the strung day and the following merring indvestently that erapling string line. This a say to do because the effect of the standards spraying would not thow up and all bushes loos. Although the downwould still be on. This oversight could be standard marking the end of the sprayed area.

In Table No. 3 the "Tetal disses" have been noted as and

TABLE NO. 3.

BUSHES TOTALLY MISSED CLASSIFIED ACCORDING TO SHADING

The same of the sa				
1 1 1 1 1	Basis	S	hadiı	18
	Bushes or			
Type of Eradication	F.L.S.	Open	\$ Shade	Shade
Chemical Eradication				
% of total missed bushes	97 bushes	60%	24%	1.6%
% of total missed F.L.S.	2,829 F.L.S.	48%	34%	18%
Average F.L.S. per missed bush	,	231	42	32
Hand Eradication				
% of total missed bushes	2,204 bushes	13%	69%	18%
% of total missed F.L.S.	34,528 F.L.S.	14%	75%	11%
Average F.L.S. per missed bush		17	17	10

An examination of Table No. 3 shows the following facts:

- 1. The lowest per cent of misses by the chemical eradicators was in the shade, while in hand eradication the lowest per cent was in the open. Necessarily these figures are based on findings after eradication. To be truly significant we should also have the corresponding ratios of bushes growing in the different degrees of shading before eradication.
- 2. It may be observed that the smallest bush missed on chemical eradication was in the open while on hand eradication it was in the shade.

From data on the permanent check plots, we have derived an average figure showing the feet of live stem of R. petiolare and R. lacustre per square foot of actual area occupied by Ribes. The figures are shown below.

Total actual area of R. petiolare = 14,540.6 sq. feet.

Total F.I.S. of R. petiolare on above area = 143,562 F.L.S.

143,562 = 9.8 F.L.S. of R. petiolare per sq. ft. of actual area.

14,540.6

Total actual area of R. lacustre = 2,333.8 sq. ft.

Total F.L.S. of R. lacustre = 35,278 F.L.S.

35,278 = 15.1 F.L.S. of R. lacustre per sq. ft. of actual area.

2,333.8

.. .

THE STATE OF THE S

			173.71	A management of the contract o
		E6 C		rois Sibir to age
		1		Commical resting
		LIFE !		Se chu Liut lo &
			-	Aver a M.L.E. per of Sod
				['end 'radication
		_ 10 N ⊆	- 141 (C): 1: 1:	Heneng Harti Later to &
			120 . 40	.F.I.I bun im Lated to
				Average F.L nor misses
i	5.5	. 1	The second secon	, ven

is the graduate of and C. of a Dadd Re most plante of

1. Lealowett unt destail intes non a management in the shade, while a well of destains on a construction is constructed that of the same has been as the construction of bushes proving in the deficace the construction in the deficace the construction.

a. It may be observed that in sulless bar level on a seless bar level on a seless barden in the open muile on a not reffer that is such as shade.

From determ as easy pensanant order, lack, and the exercise state of the short of the state of t

lotor soft of econ of a publication over the control of a control over the control over the

These factors of feet of live stem of different Ribes species per square foot of actual area will be very useful. We are planning on using the square foot of actual area as an infection factor, hence any well-founded factor of feet of live stem per area unit will constitute a transition factor between feet of live stem and infection data, as well as an aid in estimating feet of live stem.

B. Results of Checking on Lamb and Binarch Creeks, Kaniksu National Forest, Idaho.

Certain areas on Lamb and Binarch Creeks were eradicated by hand in 1926 and portions were re-eradicated by hand in 1928.

Table No. 4 shows the results of checking on these areas.

TABLE NO. 4.

RESULTS OF CHECKING ON LAMB AND BINARCH CREEKS, KANIKSU NATIONAL FOREST, IDAHO.

	Erac	dication	Num	per	Ribes 1	.L.S. Per	Acre
				Mil-	After	r Eradicatio	on
	Type	Status	Plots	acres	R.inerme	R.lacustre	Total
		Eradicated					
	Stream	1926	18	2,460	1,557	114	1,671
		Eradicated			111	1	
	Stream	1926, 1928	117	2,688	116	92	208
	Upland	Eradicated 1926	1	5,800	0	20	20
	Upland	Eradicated 1926, 1928	1	3,200	0	0	. 0
and the	I I m	- 1-1-1-0-3)=/ =				

It is apparent from Table No. 4 that the great bulk of Ribes left after eradication was found in the stream type. It is also evident that the 1928 eradication was chiefly effective in the reduction in the amount of R. inerne in the stream type.

C. Results on Other Areas Checked.

The results of checking at Savenac Nursery, Montana and on the eradicated areas of the Clearwater and Potlatch Timber Protective Associations are shown following the reports on eradication on the respective areas. is a factors of lest of its variable varies per source for of actual real will be varied to a consider the square fort of actual area and in of the factor, hence any well-founded factor of feet of line tealers area unit fill constitute a transition focus between feet of a stem and infection date, as sell as au aid in estal ting feet of live stem.

E. Results of Crecking on Lanb and sinarch Creeks, Leather Lander Forest, Idaho.

Certain ereas on Lamb and Bin ron Creeks were ereal tates in hand in 1926 and cortions were re-or or cated by head in 1920.

TABLE NO. 4.

ABSULTS OF CHICAING ON 1408 AND III-BACH CELERS, MAGICE MATIONAL COLORS

STOA	11 1 .2 . 1.	Ribec a	Tec	mak	noitsati	2623
roi	Fradiers.	After	Mil-			
Aut d ut 1 9	R. Lacustr	M.inerne	acres	STOTA	Status	90',1
Management of the later	- Commission and Commission -	1			Ledsofbara	1
[1,67]	2.11	1,557	2,460	18	9961	Stream
1		den de la company en la company			iradio-ted	
This i	J. 1	1116	2,508,	117	1926, 1928	mente
		A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR			Eradicated	1
3.0	_ ~	0	5,800	I	1926	bosiqU
		-			Lradicated,	
			3,200	£	1326, 1928	basiqu

It is exparent from Table to. 4 that the great only of the effect effect endication was found in the stream tyle. It is the extent that the 1928 eradication was chiefly effective in the relation in the amount of R. incree in the stresh type.

C. Results on Other rens Checked.

the results of checking the venue nurser, control the eradicated are soften Clearwater and othershiften protective issociations are shown following the reports on credication on the respective areas.

FUTURE PLANS

It is expected that checking in 1930 will follow much the same plan as that used in 1929. However, it is planned not to do any checking by temporary plots until the eradication work is completely finished. Checking to find out how well the men are doing the work will and should be determined by men on the eradication projects. Checking by men on the "Damage to Pine" project will be done to form a basis for evaluating the work accomplished in terms of pine protection.

COSTS

The costs for the entire calendar year for the Damage to Pine project No. 4.2 is shown below. This includes the cost of checking and damage to pine study plots.

TABLE NO. 5.

COSTS OF PROJECT 4.2 FOR 1929

		Per Cent
Item	Cost	of Total
Salaries	\$7,494.51	72.6
Subsistence	1,625.93	15.8
Personal Auto		6.6
Other Travel	298.27	2.9
Equipment	193.90	1.9
Miscellaneous	21.50	0.2
Total	\$10,317.26	100.0

The salary item forms a high per cent of money spent on this project because it includes a large part of the time of three members of the permanent personnel for the entire year.

There is shown below an estimate of the money expended on each of the two major divisions of this project. Owing to the fact that work was done on each part by the same men at different times throughout the summer it was impractical to segregate items very accurately. The estimate, therefore, is simply a conscientious approximation.

Estimated cost of checking - \$2,000.00 Estimated cost infection plots - 8,317.26 Total \$10,317.26

remarkably to the last same

المستقلال والمعالي

It is noted, showing little to the same of the state of the same of the state of the same of the same

CUSTS

The cosks for the ending tear for the cosks of the project No. 4.2 is shown below. This includes the part of the angle of the plane study clot.

.i.N. ITAT

184 CT E. T. OTC T 1 02-00

dual rai	11	The state of the s
307 10	Cost	ratt
2 + 6.5	16. V. 18	Salaries
5.01	1,020.94	Subsistence
	553.15	odui lenca
140	295.27	levari redio
	105.23.2	Justing in pu
C.	Contid	allocation in
1.001	810,317.0	Istor

The select item forms a night per cent of condition of project because it includes a large part of the time of the permanent personnel for the entire year.

There is soon below to estimate of the mount end of the two nejor divisions of this preject. Out to the two nejor divisions of this preject. Out to the two done on each part by the same net the summer it was impractiful to the feether the estimate, therefore, is truly to committee.

RIBES ERADICATION IN NORTH IDAHO

C. C. Strong, Associate Forester.

The activities of the experimental Ribes Eradication Project in the Inland Empire, although varied in nature and function, are all aimed at the common object, namely, development of the most effective and cheapest method of destroying Ribes in stands of white-pine timber or in and around forest nurseries where white pine is grown for planting purposes. Cooperative Ribes eradication, first undertaken at Big Creek on the Priest Lake Timber Protective Association in 1928 and enlarged on the Potlatch and Clearwater Timber Protective Association for purely protective purposes. The Ribes eradication project has taken the lead in (1) development of Ribes eradication methods and (2) assisting private and state timber owners in instituting Ribes eradication on a control basis to protect their own white-pine timber against damage by blister rust.

In 1929, plans for the Ribes Eradication Project were made to include those activities which had an immediate bearing on the most urgent problems. In view of the previous decision to institute Ribes eradication in stream type only as the first step in controlling blister rust, it was felt that experimental Ribes eradication on other than stream type could be suspended for 1929 in favor of more urgent experimentation. It should be borne in mind that stream type includes that area immediately bordering streams and perpetually damp places where in most cases an abundance of Ribes, highly susceptible to blister rust, grow. Destruction of Ribes from stream type, it was felt, would remove so much of the hazard from blister rust that the disease might never become established in many places if Ribes were not destroyed in time. Furthermore, even if the rust did become established the destruction of such a high percentage of the most susceptible Ribes might result in very little future damage to pine by the disease. Hence, in the following eradication reports the acreage shown as actually worked includes only stream type except where contrary procedure is specifically stated. Also acreages of white-pine timber shown as protected will, in all cases, include only that area drained by streams flowing through or contiguous to the stream type worked.

season by any project were those most highly developed for similar work in the past. So much has been written in previous reports, especially in the 1928 report of the Western Office, about hand-pulling methods that very little further explanation regarding the same was

RIBES TIVION OF TO THE PERIOD .

seroci ... Pitst T

The activities of the enterior tipe trained to the interest to the interest to the interest to the course of the c

In 1998, plans for the lane. residence rounds and the and the twose act. Vittes which had no interinte bearing on and orthogonal urgent probleme. In vice of the previous feet for to invariate the eredication in stream type only as the first step in con rolling blister ruev, it wis felt that oxo starpled his a grading that on sing than stream troe could be suspended for lass in feror of more argume experimentation. It should be borne in mini that atreet one indicher that area tumediately bordering stresses on ter estably due to the where in most cases an abundance of Rices, Michl. Force will to blister rust, gros. Destruction of Mibes from excess to s, 1. felt, would remove so mach of the hazard from blanks rot to the disease wight never become established in may places it with the not destroyed in time. Furthermort, even if the most did account established the destruction of such a high ye want go of the mass susceptible Ribes might result in ver little mane dange of the by the disease. Here, in the following erailerting reports a c screege shown as accually worked includes only streat by e e. or F where contrary procedure is specifically lated. Also seren in al white-plan timer shows as protected will, in all mees, and care that area drained by streams flowin through or orall mount to the strong type or rect.

In il cases theis employ do the baginains of the season he any project were those most it il developed to the survival more in the cast. So much as been written in praylous country of the experient of the entern of the entern of the methods that were little further raplemation report.

felt necessary in the 1929 reports. In the case of spraying, both by knapsack and power, the methods are described in detail in two 1929 reports by H. E. Swanson.

Establishment of cooperative Ribes eradication on the lands of the Potlatch and Clearwater Timber Protective Associations offered one problem rather difficult of solution. A relatively large percentage of the acreage within the white-pine portions of the two associations is owned by people who, because they are financially unable, have no concern or because their lands may be heavily populated with Ribes and have little or no white pine, will not cooperate at the present time in financing Ribes eradication. Other owners were willing to help protect their own lands but were reluctant to assume the burden on other areas which, of course, would have to be worked if full protection was to be afforded all areas within a particular drainage. It was partially for the reason mentioned that the Federal Government consented to spend two dollars for each dollar spent by private owners in protecting such areas from damage by the rust instead of expending appropriations for cooperative work on the usual "dollar for dollar" basis.

Reports on the various activities of the eradication projects were written by the persons who supervised the work in the field except in cases where the men who supervised the field work were temporarily absent or assigned other duties. The reports, in the order in which they appear are as follows:

2.	Methods Employed in Chemical Eradication of Ribes Methods of Chemical Eradication			Strong Swanson
	Test Runs	B.	A.	Ganoung
4.	The state of the s			Breakey
5.	Experimental Stream Type Re-eradication	H.	F.	Geil
6.	Re-eradication of Ribes by Hand Pulling Methods, Idaho,			
	1929		-	eterson
7.	Experimental Application of Ribicides			trong
				uernsey
		H. I	2.0:	fford
8.	Pre-eradication Survey on Private and Federal White-			
		₩ . (3 - G1	uernsey
9.	Cooperative Local Control, Clearwater Timber Pro-			
	tective Association	B. 1	A . A1	nderson
10	. Results of Checking on the Areas Eradicated of			
	Ribes in the Clearwater Timber Protective			
	Association, Idaho, 1929	Hel	1.P1	utnam

felt necessary in the 1921 report. In the second with the knower, the method, are dead of it etailed two lifereports by the francon.

Ratablishment of coords to the cold record to the mail data of the fotleton and Olearwater fine r rouge 've unocition ofter " one problem rather difficult of platica. . relatively plate out out to moiste withen it's write-in- or cion at the two ses ciations is owned by soons who, became to energine the anable, have no concern of browne their lands of the avily point bet with Ribes and bave little or no white him , will not no rate -The section of the another are sent and and and the series of the section of the willian, to help protect their one for but were induction to these the purden on other or . which, of course, would have to at the full protection was to be efforded ill areas within protection drainage. It was partically for the reason mentioned sew #I . sacriand Government conserted to sould too dellers or sent doller sould orivate owners in protecting such area from droge of in the trans of expending appropriation for cooper tive well on the week toll r for dollar besis.

Reports on the various activities of the equipment of the synthem by the persons who supervised the field with the except in cases there the men who supervised the field woll were tem orarily absent or assigned other furties. The reservis, in the order in which they appear are a collect.

LENGT	to select the transfer of the control of the selection. The control of the contr	, C:
	Knops or Spraying Aquipment Report, 1929 Thereinentel Stream Type Re-eradication Therefore tion of dibes by Mand, ullian etcots, locko.	. 2
	Experimental Application of Fibicides	
TRUE LIST A	Pre-eradication Curvey or Frivale and Mederal .htwo- Fine Lands	
e mier or	Cooperative Local Control, Clearwater liaber Pro- tective Association	
100 LL . 3	Albes in the Clearwater Fimber Figure Association, Idan , 1822	

11. Cooperative Local Control, Potlatch Timber Protective Association..... B. G. Guernsey

The report on "Experiments With Spraying Methods and Equipment, Morro Creek, California" by H. E. Swanson appears under the "General" heading near the end of the 1929 annual report of the Western Office.

The control of the co

The report on "Axpertments its Freshit, evande in act in the surface in the court of the court of the court of the court of the same of the court of the same court of the cou

METHODS EMPLOYED IN ERADICATING RIBES BY APPLYING TOXIC SPRAYS

C. C. Strong,
Associate Forester.

Some eradication of Ribes by means of applying toxic sprays was done by each eradication project in north Idaho in 1929. The amount of such work depended upon conditions encountered. The activities of each project are necessarily reported separately. In order to prevent duplication regarding spraying methods used the following description is here inserted rather than in each report. It is the aim to make this description of methods used apply to all projects except where special experiments made necessary a system or method peculiar to that project only. In that case detailed descriptions accompany the project report involved.

As men reported for duty they were placed on hand-pulling crews until they were familiar with the aims and purposes of the operation and acquainted with the various species of Ribes. In the region where work was being done R. petiolare, R. lacustre and R. inerme bushes grow intermingled but R. petiolare bushes occur usually in heavy concentrations while bushes of the other two species grow more or less singly. All R. lacustre and R. inerme bushes were hand pulled, chiefly because no chemical had yet been found which would kill these bushes at a cost which was not prohibitive. R. petiolare bushes are killed by applying a spray the basic component of which is sodium chlorate (NaClO2). Atlacide, basically calcium chlorate and calcium chloride, is very effective when applied to this species. Hand pulling was the only operation on areas having no R. petiolare. On areas having R. petiolare, however, three operations were necessary, namely, spraying, hand pulling and (toward the end of the season) re-spraying along the water courses where some bushes were partially under water when original spraying was done and, hence, not killed.

Because very few men were available who had had previous experience with spraying methods as means of eradicating Ribes, it was possible to start only one spraying crew of 5 men at a time. When that crew was functioning smoothly, another was started and the practice continued until there was the proper balance between spraying and hand pulling. Matters were so arranged that all men got experience at both hand pulling and spraying during the season. Both methods of work have been described so frequently in previous reports that they will not be further discussed here except to say that the spraying crew consisted of 4 knapsack men and a foreman, while the hand-pulling crew usually numbered from 2 to 4 men including the foreman, depending on conditions encountered.

or PA T T 23-1- DILLICE OF OT MINE TWO TWO SECULAR SECULAR STREET

C. C. Strong, Asrociate Forester.

come eradication project in north Idaho in : . Inamount of ruch work depended upon conditions encounter a. Inctivities of each project are necessarily reported spares.

cotivities of each project are necessarily reported spares.

following decription is here inserted to a tear in the second and to make this description of mothods and appropriate projects except where period experiments one necessary election method peculiar to that project enjoy. In that case the incompany the project report involved.

As men reported for duty they were claced the next alight crows until they were familiar with the sime and curvous of the coldtion and acquainted with the rations senting of the fine in where work was bing done . getrolars, J. incustre of . inecoc bushes grow intermingled but R. peticlare bushes occur and ille in Eleut concentrations while bushes of the other two species ir. singly. All R. Loustry and a. inerge bushes were hom polley, of the because no caemical had yet brea found waich could will the t a cost which was not prohibit ve. m. periol re by her are "ille" by applying a spray the pesic con ment of which in so dime on or te (Nacion). Atlacide, basically calcium chiorate and cricius calonate is very effective when aplited to this species. But alling we be only operation on areas having no [. petiol re. On rees having be cottof re. however, three operations were necessary, a mely, surarin, ind riling and (toward the end of the season) re-siring sings the sier courses where some bushes were partially under with the original are inc. done and, bence, not killed.

ecause ver, few men were available to helded and early possible to tart only one surving craw of buent to the serving craw was functioning anothing, another was startel and the grouper had not between a continued until there was the grouper had not between a gulling. Matters were so arranged that i wan on a continued until there were so arranged that i wan on a continued pulling and graying during as seen. Not would be been described so framently in previous respits that the survival furtier discussed here except to sa that the survival of the man and the survival of the men including a second, is attentioned.

Two types of spray tanks were used. One was the curved-back type with the canvas back rest laced to the two flanges of the tank. (This tank has been patented by this office.) The other type is the flat slightly crescent-shaped tank which is strapped to a specially built "Trapper-Nelson" pack frame. This latter type, due partially to the lightness and flexibility of the unit and partially to the usefulness of the pack frame in packing chemicals and supplies to inaccessible areas, has proven the better of the two types.

The "Brown double-action hand pump" proved very much more satisfactory than the single-action pump used in previous work. A few minor changes will make it an excellent pump and one which will stand the severe treatment to which spraying equipment is subjected.

Atlacide was the chemical mixture mostly used for spraying R. petiolare. It was made into a solution by adding 1.4 pounds to each gallon of water. The agent mixed into the spray to cause it to spread evenly over and stick to the leaf surface was a stock solution made by dissolving one pound of flake glue in 3 gallons of water. A quantity of sodium chlorate (NaClO₃) and calcium chloride (CaCl₂) was left on hand from the previous season. Wherever this chemical was used for making spray it was used in the ratio NaClO₃.9 pound, CaCl₂.54 pound, water 1 gallon. The usual glue spreader and sticker was added.

Any area sprayed less than one hour before a heavy shower was resprayed because it was felt that the rain would wash off the chemical from the leaves before the desired absorption of toxic chemicals took place. However, there was so little rain during the 1929 field season that practically no respraying from this cause was necessary.

On all operations except the experimental chemical application unit at Clarkia, Idaho, it was aimed to have all spraying completed by September 1. It was feared that inefficiency might result from any spraying after that date due to decreasing anabolism in Ribes plants.

Heavy galvanized tanks of 10 to 14 gallons capacity were used during the season as mixing vessels.

The Part of the To Market Bar

Likel, Octo Lines, etc. Signal and a con-

Driving ter word are level -

Two types of ppray tous events. Let the carellank. (This tank last representance of the carellank. (This tank last representance of the slight, crescent-amount tank representably outlit. The dependence of the carellank to the distinct representation of the peak fracting of the peak

The "Broan fourle-action that him path vis and and say satisfactory than the single-action respondent the action of the several transformation of the severa

thatis as the chemical misters usitly used to be considered into a solution to did 1.4 mouses each gallon of mater. The gest mixed to be sore to call to sore event over that it is a less runges event over that it is a less runges as a substantity of sodium chlor to (and an arrive event and the first on hand from the great us reason. A server the considered used for makin apray it was us i in the ratio and a solution. The count, water I gallon. The count, great in the count, are ratio and the considered count, water I gallon. The count, great and the count, water I gallon. The count, great and the count, water I gallon. The count, great and the count, water I gallon. The count, great and the count of the count, water I gallon. The count, great and the count of th

Any sress agrayed less than one hour before a larry enter manner resoraged browne it was fest state and the serial would was of the from the leaves before the desired absorption of their one icals to place. However, there was no little rain during 'un 1963 fill their part of procticals no respraying from this cause was necessary.

On all operations except the experimental construction of the unit of Clarki, ideno, it as at at to have all regime of the expeanment. It res forest that lefficiency of the traction of the construction of t

Heavy galvanized tanks of 10 to 14 relions expends were used during the season as mixing vessels.

METHODS OF CHEMICAL ERADICATION By

the state out or section to the section of

A The state of the

coll. - COTO STATE THE PUBL SHALL

the profitmental

H. E. Swenson,
Agent

INTRODUCTION

In the chemical eradication of wild currants and gooseberries, a practical method of spraying with knapsack equipment had been developed during the 1928 season. All comparisons between work performed by this method with that performed by power equipment indicated that the knapsack method was the more practical. However, in the heavier concentrations of Ribes, the power method showed possibilities of being the better. In all previous work with power spraying equipment problems had been a handicap and had been detrimental to final results. During the 1929 season, all equipment was made uniform, auxiliary motors were available, and a capable mechanic was on hand to take care of any motor troubles which arose. The work was started on July 1 and completed on September 6, 1929.

PURPOSE

The principal purpose of the methods project was to place power spraying methods on a practical basis. This included the further development of suitable equipment for the power unit as well as the trial of a method of spraying. Subordinate to this aim were further studies in knapsack spraying along methods of work and improvement in equipment. However, this phase of the work was better taken care of in the other chemical eradication projects where all the work was performed with knapsack equipment.

LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF AREA

Musselshell Creek on the Clearwater National Forest in township 35 north and township 36 north, range 6 east of the Boise Meridian was the area on which the work was performed. Starting at the Musselshell Ranger Station, approximately eight miles of stream type was worked along Musselshell Creek itself, leaving the headwaters in section 23, township 36 north, range 6 east to be worked from a fly camp at a future date. Seven miles of this was worked by power spraying methods. The width of the stream type varied from two chains to fourteen chains, with the average between three and four chains. The concentration of Ribes was fairly uniform and would constitute about 15% of a complete ground cover. Ribes petiolare predominated, with a scattering of R. lacustre along the whole drainage and patches of R. inerme at the lower end of the area. The tributaries to Musselshell Creek were also worked. The largest of these, Gold Creek, was worked with knapsack sprayers.

The other tributaries were eradicated by hand. The headwaters of Jim Brown Creek in sections 6 and 7, township 35 north, range 6 east, and also in

Markons of Cale of a Arthur

DITOUGH LAI

In the chestest eradication of wild currate and your contents, a practical method of soraying with the essence of arms had been enthanged by the 1938 serson. All comparisons between wor partness method with that performed by you er equipment indicated that to one sack mathod was the more precised. Sowever, in the horder case are tions of Ribes, the power method showed possibilities of being In all previous work with power spraying enuipment problems. The condition and to determine the transfer of the secon, all equipment was made uniform, maxificity motors were variable, which arose. The work was started on July 1 and to alleted on September 6, 1929.

LECOBER 1

Ine principal purpose of the methods project was to the potent apraying methods on a practical basis. This included to further the torment of saitable equipment for the norms unit as well as the trith method of spraying. Subordinate to this sin were further structed than knapsack spraying along methods of work and improvement in spulpher. The wover, this phase of the work was better taken carried in the other chemical eradication projects where all the early spraying defendance.

LOCATION OF LEGITATION OF LUCK

Ausselshell Crack on the Clearwater actional Forest in a many 35 north and township 36 north, range 6 east of the Dolse Meridian area on which the work was performed. Starting of the jor elshelp are r Station, approximately eight miles of stream type was worked along Musselshell Greek itself, leaving the hesdanters in seculon 21, to be a 36 north, range 6 east to be worked from a fiv came at a fature han. Seven mi'es of this was worked by power spraying methods. the stream type varied from two chains to fourteen chains, and was average between three and tour chains. The concentration of Maney was fairly uniform and would constitute about 15% of a commists ground cover. Pibes petiolare predominated, with a contering of R. Lecurtre dour the whole drainage and patches of R. inchme at the lower end of the re. The tri itaries to Musselshell Creek were also worked. The large of these, Gold Creek, was worked with mapsacs oprayers. The colon tr butaries were eradicated by hand. The headwhters of im rown breen in sections 6 and 7, township 25 north, range 6 east, -1 er o in

the east half of section 31, township 36 north, range 6 east to the National Forest boundary was eradicated. There was approximately one mile of medium concentration of R.petiolare on this area which necessitated eradication by the use of knapsack sprayers.

A trail extending the entire length of the Musselshell Creek drainage made the area accessible for a pack string.

METHODS AND EQUIPMENT

This project consisted of a 15-man unit which size is very satisfactory for covering an area. A unit of this size has an advantage over a larger unit in that it eliminates the necessity of making frequent moves of the entire camp. At the same time it is possible to work all the stream from the main camp thus eliminating the additional cost and loss of time in establishing fly camps. A. Power Spraying.

1. Advance work. With the aid of pre-eradication maps showing the Ribes concentration on the area, and with a pre-survey of the area by the supervisor in charge, the distribution of chemical along the drainage was made. Points along the trail designated as stations, were established and the amount of chemical to be left at these points was determined by the number of acres to be worked therefrom. These stations were established at points 1,500 feet to 1,800 feet apart along the trail, the exact location of each station being determined by the nearness of the stream to the trail and the suitability of the site at the stream for a motor set-up.

2. Power unit

a. Equipment. 2 motors (the second motor to be used in case of a breakdown).* 2,100 feet of 2 main-line pressure hose in 100-ft. sections. each section fitted with Bowes couplings. 3,000 feet of the lateral pressure hose in 300-ft. sections.
400 feet of the lateral pressure hose in 200-ft. sections.
22 Y couplings with shut-off valves.
10 trigger nozzles with special ball check and 4-ft. extensions. 4-14 gallon mixing tubs. The entire unit can be loaded on a pack string of 8 mules.

b. Organization 13-man unit. Foreman Mechanic Main-line hoseman 10 nozzlemen CV |= of avec, on selection

^{*}At the end of this report a record and an account of the performance of the various motors used in the project is given by B. A. Ganoung.

the east half of section 31, township to north, range 6 ear to the National Forest toundary was eradicated. There was approved one nile of medium concentration of b. of tiplar, or this area wideh neres which eradication by the use of knapsack sprayers.

A trail extending the entire length of the purellahol freer drainage made the arec accessible for a nack string.

METHODS OF BUILDING

This project consisted of a li-man unit which size is very satisfactory for covering an ares. A unit of this size has an advanta = over a larger unit in that it eliminates the necessity of malding are dent moves of the entire camp. At the same time it is ressible to work all the stream from the main even thus eliminating the additional so t and loss of time in catablishing fly campa.

A. Power Spraying.

1. Advance work. With the sid of pre-eradication made shoring the Mibes concentration on the area, and with a pre-survey of the area by the supervisor in charge, the distribution of obsaical along the draingre was made. Points along the trail designated as stations, were established and the amount of chemical to be left t these points was Letermined Ty the number of acres to be worked therefrom. These statio, were established at coints 1,500 feet to 1,800 inet mort along the trail, the exact location of each station being determined by the mearness of the ctream to the trail and the suitability of the site at the strem for a motor .gr-jea

2. Power unit

a. Mouipment.

2 motors (the second motor to be used in case of a breadlows). 2.100 feet of the main-line pressure hose in 100-ft. sections, each section fitted with Powes couplings.

3.000 feet of a lateral pressure hose in 200-46. sections. 400 feet of internal pressure hose in 2 - 1. sections.

22 Y couplings with shut-off valves...

10 trigger nozzles with special ball check and 4-ft. extensions.

4-14 gallon mixing tules. The entire unit can be loaded on a tack string of b mul.s.

> b. Organization 12-num unit. Foreman

Mechanic

Main-line hosemen

10 nozzlemen

* the end of this report a record adecount of the printing control various motors used in the project is given by D. . Genoung.

c. Method of work.

One motor is set up at the first station with two mixing tubs, one to be used as a solution tub for the intake hose of the motor and the other for a mixing container in which the chemical solution is prepared and then transferred to the other tub. It is the duty of the mechanic to operate the motor and mix the chemical.

The 2,000 feet of ½" mein-line hose is laid out along the area to be worked, with a Y coupling at each 100-ft. section. The position of the main-line hose is determined by the width of the stream type. In order to facilitate the work, it is essential to lay the main-line along one edge of the stream type when possible so that the men work on one side of the main-line only. This is possible where the stream type is not over 250 feet in width. In cases of a greater width the main-line is laid through the center of the stream type so as not to leave more than 250 feet on either side. Areas greater than 500 feet in width are covered by putting out lateral hose lines from the main-line. Where a trail is present, it is often convenient to lay the main-line along the trail. There is sufficient main-line hose so that it is not all in use at the same time. This permits the bringing forward of the main-line from the lower end to be laid out shead, thus making a continuous line of hose up the valley.

With 2,000 feet of main-line hose available, the line, when it is all moved ahead of the motor, will extend past the next station which is 1,500 feet to 1,800 feet above. With two mixing tubs filled with solution, everything is then ready for moving the motor. This move requires about 15 or 20 minutes and is made during the moon hour or after the close of operations at the end of the day's work in order to prevent any loss of time on the part of the nozzlemen.

CHARLEST CM property The actual spraying is done by the 10 nozzlemen who are each provided with a 300-ft. in lateral hose, with a ball check, trigger nozzle, and 4-ft. extension on one end and a Bowes coupling on the other end permitting the hose to be attached to the main-line. Each man is assigned a section of stream type 100 feet wide at right angles to the main line and extending the entire width of the stream type. The nozzlemannwill work his area by strips running perpendicular to the stream and main-line. The first strip is marked out with string lines for him. He sprays this strip and when out at the end, he detaches his nozzle above the ball check, and returns to the main-line, laying a string line to mark off his next strip as he goes. Then he pulls in his hose line, merely piling it as he goes. Following that he puts on the nozzle and is ready to spray the next strip. His entire section is worked out in this manner. On completing a section the nozzleman takes his hose and moves up to the next unassigned section along the main line.

^{*}The illustration following this report shows the methods of dividing and spraying an area.

c. Method of work.

One motor is set an at the intercept of the property of the property of the property of the property of the continue continue on the property of the characteristic of the other transferred to the other two littles and the motor and mix the coursel.

The 2,000 feet of g" main-line nose is laid aut sin, the rest to be worked, with a Y coupling at each 10-jt. section. The portion of the main-line hose is determined by the width or the strent typ. It is excepted to facilitate the work, it is excepted to lay the wain-line order to facilitate the work, it is excepted to lay the wain-line one along one side of the asin-line only. This is possible where the attract to one is not over 250 feet in width. In cases of the strent to be not. It is not overed by rutting out it is even the rest of the first width are covered by rutting out it is often rowaniest to is the and rise and the tril. There is sufficient main-line the tril. There is sufficient main-line hose so that the set of all the tril. There is sufficient main-line hose so that the set into the from the lower and to be 1 id our shead, thus resing a continuous line from the lower and to be 1 id our shead, thus resing a continuous.

With 1,000 feet of main-line nose svailad, the is e, wen is all moved ahead of the motor, will extend past the text statio, which is 1,500 feet to 1,800 feet above. With two min n. other filled with solution, everything is then ready for moving the motor. This move requires about 15 or 30 minutes and is a de furing the norm how or after the close of operations it the end of the day's will in order to prevent any loss of time on the part of the nor text.

The sotual syraying is done by the 10 mostlemen who here with a 200-ft. of leteral hose, with a mil or most, here we no nozale, and 4-ft extension on one end and a Bowes couple on the condend permitting the hose to be sited of to the main-line. End of the main-line assigned a section of stream tyre .00 feet wide at 15 m. males to the main-line and extending the entire whith of the site o

*The illustration following this report shows has a front on a straying an erac.

The duties of the foreman are to supervise the work of the men, to assign them to sections when necessary, and to bring the mainline hose up from the rear. The duties of the main-line hoseman are to lay out the main-line hose in advance and to lay out the first strip in each section which acts as a boundary for that section. Both the foreman and main-line hoseman assist in moving the set-up and preparing the stations for metor.

Irregularities in the stream type are handled in various ways and some experience in the work is necessary for this. In narrow stream type it is often necessary to assign 200-ft. sections and spray an area by strips running parallel to the creek. Laterals can be laid out to extend up side draws or tributaries where concentrations of Ribes are heavy.

B. Knapsack Spraying.*

The knapsack work was performed on areas which were obviously too light in Ribes concentration for power equipment. The individual section system was used.

Two types of spray tanks were given a trial, one with a back rest attached, the other attached to a Trapper Nelson Indian pack frame. The latter proved to be the most satisfactory from the standpoint of comfort and ease in carrying and also from the general utility of the pack frame which could be detached from the tank and used for general packing. For durability this tank is equal to the other, and is of simpler construction, which renders its initial cost much less.

The Brown double-action pumps proved satisfactory. There were certain minor defects which became noticeable in the heavy and severe treatment the pumps were given in the brush. These features can be easily remedied by minor changes in the construction of the pump.

The canvas sacks were very satisfactory for carrying chemical, when it was necessary to man-pack.

Two 10-gallon collapsible canvas buckets were given a trial as mixing containers. Although these buckets were used for a period of 15 days only they show very little wear. Their light weight and compactness make: them desirable for use on areas which are more or less inaccessible. They would facilitate any knapsack work from this standpoint. Another feature which makes them desirable is that twenty or thirty of them can be loaded upon one pack animal. This type of mixing container will warrant an extensive trial next season.

^{*}At the end of this report, a full discussion on knapsack equipment is given by J. F. Breakey.

nee, to resign them to sections when notes of a substrate the resign them to sections when notes of a substrate the section the rest. The inties of the rain-line has not never the main-line hose in avenue can be by out the first on the section which acts is boundary for the section. So the the forman and main-line hose has a section are set, and a sport the stations for motor.

Pregularities in the strend type are mandled in a come was and some experience in the work is necessary for this. In a room stream type it is often necessary to actin 22-ft, section, and apparatus an area by strips running parallel to the creek. Seterals can be inout to extend up size draws or tributries where concentrations of hiss are heavy.

P. Knapskor Spraying. *

The Knapacc work was performed on aleas which were have too light in Ribes concentration for comer equipment. The line of the section system was used.

Two types of spray tends were given a trial, one rive a nutrest attached, the other attached to a framer wishes not indicate proved to be the most satisfactory from the stand, oit of the comfort and ease in carrying and also from the general winit, of the pack frame which could be detached from the time and each or general packing. For durability this tank is equal to the out, and he as simpler construction, which renders its initial cost much less.

The Brown double-action jumps proved satisfactor. The cortain minor defects which become noticeable in the heavy and ray, a treatment the pumps were given in the proph. These issues were easily remedied by minor charges in the construction of the cours.

The century sacks were very salistratory for carrying obsuled , when it was necessary to pan-per.

Two 10-gallon collapsable crows buckets set iven a tild a mixing containers. Although tiese buckets sets used for a sriph and days only thay show very little rear. Their light stant us conjust, where them desirable for use on reas which are set of less has resent). They would facilitate any anapsack word in a this strallent, mother feature which makes than desirable is then twenty at thirty entire of be loaded upon one pack animu. This type of mixing cout iner in warrant an extensive trial anx teners.

*At the end of this report, a full direction or enterior contraction of given to give and given to give and given by J. 2). Breakey.

RESULTS OF WORK

TABLE NO. 1.

SUMMARY OF CHEMICAL ERADICATION PERFORMED ON MUSSELSHELL AREA 1929

	Ribes	7	Data Per Acre		cre			
	Concen- Gallons		Gallons			Gallons		Total
Method	tration	Man-Days	Chemical	Acres	Days	Chemical	Cost	Cost
	1	10 1	28					
Power	Medium	370.5	10,893	270	1.35	40.3	\$24.79	\$6,693.19
Knapsack	Light	78.5	1,464	99	. 79	14.8	11.91	1,179.21
Total		449.0	12,357	369	1.22	33.5	\$21. 33	\$7,872.40

TABLE NO. 2.

1 a

" a cold the

SUMMARY OF HAND ERADICATION PERFORMED ON MUSSELSHELL AREA - 1929

				1	No Ribes Pulled					Data	Per A	cre
		Man-		R.	R. R. R. Total Ma					Total		
1	Type	Days	Acres	lac.	pet.	vis.	iner.	Ribes	Days	Ribes	Cost	Cost
		U										
	Stream	136.5	373	40,613	23,466	873	809	65,761	.37	176	\$4.46	\$1,662.99

TABLE NO. 3.

This had the reason with a constraint of the con

SUMMARY OF ALL ERADICATION PERFORMED ON MUSSELSHELL AREA - 1929.

			Acres			Per Cent	Cost Per	Cost Per
	Man-	Pounds	Eradi-	131 (2/17)	Acres	of Area	Acre to	Acre to
d)	Days	Chemical	cated	Cost	Protected	Stream Type	Eradicate	Protect
IU.	110-305	01	Will.					
N.T.	585.5	17,250	742	\$9,535.39	11,150	6, 65	\$12.85	\$0.89

Raduce to con

-1 . W 27517

SUMMERT OF CHEMICAL EMANGCINOS - DAL CALIDA UNITED ELL DE 1929

Carol		atoff fantaern	-,1	ROTOL	Gallons Chewic 1	Man-Doys	Ribes Concer-	bondeN
ion gra					10,093			Power
12.371.1	1 0.11	3 P.S.	97.	66	1,464	.85	Light	Kli beack
T. 31-57	J. 189	33.5	Sin L	1008	No .SI	0.6-4		Lotel

.G .CE TIELY

SULIMER OF GAID REATHORIS. - F. CAN D. S.R. CHESTIG. IL.

		Fariu- socia.		
16 77	-and istoi	B. I E. L.	+ H. /	-msk
(10) 1 4 01	Sip's The	TOP INTERNATION	Acre lac.	Type Days
(81.38) (3) (88.00)	55,761 . 37 1.70	20,466 878 80	373 40,613	Stream 136.5

E .JT JEAT

SUMMARY OF ALL EMADICATION FLATON ED OF ACTS DURING

FIRE PROOF THE FIRE	Fer Celt	that color (100)\$P\$ or a hardingum as	cores		1
ya otto, i ad emos	Arres of real		-iberī	Founds	-aski
to tou 6/ sibem-	-rouseted Stream I e	Cost	Cated	Chemical	Pays
The second secon	The country of the country and country of the count			The state of the s	
35,014	11,150; 6,65	\$9,535.39	742	17,250	585,5

TABLE NO. 4.

STATEMENT OF COSTS.

entre - less sa

LO te in

PE DE STEENSE DE	STREET, STREET	
I	t e m	Cost
Salaries	Supervisors	\$2,471.34
	Temporary men	2,098.30
Subsistence	Salaries of cooks	275.00
EL COLO CHILD	Cost of food	969.01
	Transportation of food	221.90
General Equipment	Cost	229.12
	Transportation	139.67
Spraying Equipmen	G = 11111111111111111111111111111111111	785.01
Miscellaneous	Supplies	57-18
M1 10 121 11 11 11 11	Expenses	150.20
reside to in	Repairs	384.12
	Twine	38.26
Chemical	Cost	1,381,16
	Transportation	141.45
Transportation of	men	193.67
Total		\$9,535.39

TABLE NO. 5.

COST OF MEALS SERVED.

Cooks' salary and	expenses	3 -							\$275.00
Cost of food used									969.01
Cost of transporti	ng subsi	st	en	ce	sup	pl	ie	S	221.90
Total cost subsist	ence .								\$1,465.91
Total number meals	served			. ;	2,96	4			
Average cost per m	real								\$0.49

CONCLUSION

The results of the work performed by the power unit, together with actual observation of the work, indicate that there is a field for this type of unit. Areas similar to Musselshell Creek, with a wide stream type and heavy concentration of Ribes, can be eradicated at a low cost with the power equipment. It is possible and it is also recommended that power units be organized to eradicate areas comparable to the Musselshell area, even though the total acreage to be so eradicated amounts to only 75 or 100. The power unit can be adapted to this size of an area by reducing the 13-man unit to a 7-man unit, requiring

LALL ... LAL

· Plant What I I

J I	,	1,01
"	THEFT.	ر الله الله الله الله الله الله الله الل
Subsistence	- laries of mair	100
I Just weren	Transportation of food	100.35 A 115
Sarrying Equipment	Enijejung et	700.00
Miscellansons	Sur Dies	1.10 3.10 3.11.00
	Twine	38.36
	Ocst Conton	35.141 TVJ.561
Transportation of	TO ME	19,535,38

.3 .01 TI-AT

OF THE PARTY OF VERY

Cooks' selary and expess
The state of the s
Total nurby meals served 2,564 Average cost per meal

CONTRACTOR

The results of the w.r. p. right of the court in the court will the cover equipment. It is now in the companies of the court will the cover equipment. It is now into the court in the cour

only one-half of the amount of equipment used in the large unit. The same method of spraying would be used, the only change being the decrease in the distance between stations, which is not a factor that will affect costs to any appreciable extent. The office possesses two single-cylinder motors which will handle satisfactorily this size of a unit.

Although considerable progress has been made in adapting spraying equipment to blister-rust-control work, there are certain features which are yet to be improved. The principal difficulty seems to be in getting a type of equipment which will stand the severe treatment which necessarily results from performing the work in the brush. Efforts are being made to remedy the defects, and also to find some method with which to treat the equipment in order to preserve it against any action from the chemical.

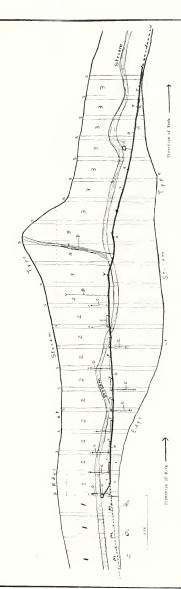
only one-half of to amount of the same newload of apraying sould now."

The same newload of apraying sould now."

decrease in the distance pathers of the same newload to a server the same newload of the same newload and the same newload and the same newload and the same of the same

Although a nainerable program of the and the spraying equipment to blister-rus -control and, the area of six features which are yet to be improved. The manding 1 is included to be in setting a type of endament which necessarily results from conforming the or the forms. Efforts are being made to reach, the offers, and that when the second matching to treat the equi cant is or the features.

DIAGRAM OF METROD EMPLOYED BY POWER UNIT



- A. Pers station. More to be seved up at each of days run than mariness are only block up to A. Forst station. More to be seved up at each of days run than mariness are only 1. This statement is a stationary of the personnel of the section and the seven of the section and the section an

Note: Main like is laid along adge of stream type where width permits, so that the whole length of the strip can be worked with only one detatchment of the notile. Pethod explained in detail in body of report.

Then the knappack method of spraying ace snaployed strips were usually laid out in the manner shown above for power spraying. Filling stations were set up as needly on the dividing line between two strips as wes convenient.



RECORD OF PERFORMANCE OF MOTORS USED AND RESULTS OF TEST RUNS

B. A. Ganoung, Agent.

PERFORMANCE RECORDS

Pacific Marine Unit A-1

Motor - 2-cylinder, 2-cycle, "Johnson Outboard" type. Pump - Centrifugal, 5 gallons per minute at 100 pounds pressure.

Ignition - Magneto in fly-wheel.

Operation in field - 8 hours 1929, 117 hours previous, 125 hours total.

Troubles 1929 - Connecting rod thrown through crankcase; crankshaft scoured; piston skirt broken.

Changes and repairs - Unit system changed from air-cooled to solution-cooled before used in field in 1929.

Performance - Unsatisfactory.

Ross #10, Type L-1.

Motor - 2-cylinder, 2-cycle, "Elto heavy-duty outboard" type.

Pump - Hi-duty, small rotary, 4 gallons per minute at 100

pounds pressure.

Ignition - Battery with open circuit timer.

Operation in field - 77 hours 1929, 75 hours previous, 152 hours total.

Troubles 1929 - Crankshaft broke in fly-wheel at end of 70 hours operation. Connecting rod crystallized at end of 77 hours run.

Changes and repairs - New crankshaft, main bearings, piston rings, fly-wheel and universal points installed at end of 70 hours run. New pistons, wristpins and crankshaft installed at end of 77 hours run. Unit changed from water hopper-cooled to solution-cooled before start of field work 1929.

Performance - Fairly satisfactory.

Pacific Marine #1708 Type N Fire Fighter

Motor - 4-cylinder, 2-cycle "Johnson Outboard" type.
Pump - 35 gallons per minute at 175 pounds pressure.
"Northern Semi-centrifugal".

Ignition - Magneto in fly-wheel.

Operation in field - 116 hours 1929 - purchased July 1929.

Gas and oil consumed - 70 gallons with 3/4 pint oil in each gallon of fuel.

Troubles - None.

MALL IN CRIMINAL OF THE PARTY O

product of a

300 - LUI - LU

- ciffe aring fait - I

. Bens- I ti ovens - militari

Operation and first - E nours lead, 127 leads over the

ironbles 1523 - Connecting row (11) to burn O - Country or store or anything the scoured; pictor as we lead to be a second or anything the country of the co

of order representation of the state of the

. erformace - Unsala of a low .

2088 20, 171 L-1.

Actor - 2-cylinder, 2-cycle, ditto messicable autorial to .
Pump - di-dipty, sodi rotary, 4 _ along or _ 2000 to the country actor.

lectivion - bittery oth oren corrust in v.

puration in fine - 17 where inter is a comment of

noubles (teamshaft brown in a 1994) each and the content of the co

end of 77 hours run.
Thouges on repairs - lem contant to mota outrant,

Elig, fl - unest to ad that constant and established established of K norm to a constant and a c

- m delo no ma con a con a con the train because disti

. control that drive - en thating

a that eath aggs 200 going oilter

Motor - 4-ciliader, 2-oyale "form a motor - 4-ciliader, 2-oyale "form a motor - 4-ciliader, 2-oyale "form a motor - 4-ciliader, 2-ciliader, 2-ciliader

. Isodw- M. wi otemsel - noiting.

Operation in fi.id - if hours are - it is not be a second of course of the first one can be second of fart.

. such - as 'droil'

Changes - Large capacity by-pass installed to allow recirculation of surplus solution pumped.

Ross B.R.C. Units No. 11 and 12.

Motor - 1-cylinder, 2-cycle "Cushman Bob-a-lawn" type, geared 4 to 1.

Pump - Ross, 2-stage rotary, 5 gallons per minute at 100 pounds pressure.

Ignition - Gear driven "Boesch" magneto.

Operation in field - 25 hours each 1929 on test work and approximately 105 hours each previous, 130 hours each total.

Changes and repairs - New water jacket cylinders cast for these units, the old air-cooling systems discarded.

Test Runs

Testing nozzle capacity of 1/4" air hose as main line.

Test made with 1,000 feet 1/4" air hose main line and 5-300 ft. laterals of same size attached at 600, 700, 800, 900 and 1,000 ft. marks respectively, nozzle No. 1 being nearest the motor, etc.

Results

Pressure at motor 105 pounds.

Pressure at end of main line with all nozzles closed, 105 pounds.

Pressure at end of main line with nozzle No. 1 opened, 70 pounds.

Pressure at end of main line with nozzles 1 and 2 opened, 50 pounds.

Pressure at end of main line with nozzles 1, 2 and 3 opened, 30 pounds.

Pressure at end of main line with nozzles 1, 2, 3 and 4 opened, 10 pounds.

Pressure at end of main line with all nozzles opened 0 pounds.

There was not sufficient pressure at nozzle No. 5 when nozzles 1, 2 and 3 were open, practically no film of spray when nozzles 1, 2, 3 and 4 were open and no spray at all when all 5 nozzles were open.
Ross B.R.C. motors No. 11 and 12 used on run.

Testing $\frac{1}{2}$ main line in contrast to $\frac{1}{4}$ main line with same layout.

Results

One ger - warge connector - and all the all of the connector - articles and waren.

Ross L.a.C. units do. it am it.

Motor - 1-optinder, consist users pro-lamb

Pump - Rose, J-conge rothr, controls is more than a

Linition - Senr driven " Possour Litts.

Operation in field - Su names each list of the man sections in the latest each of extend, the latest acts of the latest total.

Curres and repairs - new rewire 100 to tive as a second to the contract of the

Pest Lis

Testing mozels desactive for the most sense alseen anitself

Gert ase dult 1,00 fact 1/6 six for 1/6.

11. I tessel or for a lew forces 1 configuration of the six of the s

ag man

Pressure at noior lib rother

Pressure of act of act line with the soul school, its sounds.

Freesure at end of wath line with north to. I come, To

Presents at such of modeline with notice 1 and consent, of sounds.

restare t ent of the line to the test or a conseru

Pressure to and of meth alle of the not average

opeaci, '. com.s.

There was not sufficient pass of the standard of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction was the standard were open and no wra, standard with the add to notice were used on the contraction was the standard of the standard

. deep d and a time of the contrast to the all about the "total and a second of the contrast to the contrast t

ROSTLL

Pressure at motor, 105 pounds.

Pressure at end of main line with all nozzles closed, 105 pounds.

Pressure at end of main line with nozzle No. 1 open, 100 pounds. Pressure at end of main line with nozzles 1 and 2 open, 87 pounds.

Pressure at end of main line with nozzles 1, 2 and 3 open. 80 pounds.

Pressure at end of main line with nozzles 1, 2, 3 and 4 open.

74 pounds.

Pressure at end of main line with all nozzles open, 70 pounds.

Ross B.R.C. motors No. 11 and 12 used.

former to be been some of 1100 a former or a second en distribution de la contraction de la contract The Control of the Association of the Control of th

and he professor for the same of the error.

Merchoos Desirios

resoure at no or, 105 mega.

Pressure 18 and national results of the disease, in

green are sna of the line of the order of the sound of the line is the sound of the line of the sound of the

Presnute of order of the common working the of order,

Pres are at end of markit - i. wrater ., 2 d un to m., 71 room e. -

KNAPSACK SPRAYING EQUIPMENT REPORT, 1929

by Frank Breakey Agent

INTRODUCTION

The results of experimental application of chemical eradication of wild Ribes in north Idaho during the field season of 1928 together with chemical eradication methods studies, clearly demonstrated the need of more efficient chemical eradication equipment.

PURPOSE

The purpose of this type of experimental work was the development of better equipment for the chemical eradication of wild currants and gooseberries, the ultimate objectives being to lower the cost of operation and to increase the efficiency of the work.

SPRAYING EQUIPMENT USED BEFORE JANUARY 1, 1929

During the field season of 1925 a three-gallon hand operated compressed air sprayer was used at Wallace and Santa, Idaho on experimental studies in the chemical eradication of Ribes. In 1926 a brass knapsack tank sprayer with rectangular ends, having a capacity of four gallons, was purchased in preference to the compressed air sprayer. The D. B. Smith Company one-way hand operated, trombone pump was used. The following year the D. B. Smith Company five-gallon galvanized iron knapsack tank was also given extensive use. The D. B. Smith trombone pump was given a second trial.

In 1928 a great deal of experimenting was done on the development of power spraying equipment and methods. The same knapsack equipment was used in 1928 as in 1927. At this time, however, it became evident that a smaller, more compact and more portable unit was necessary for use on knapsack spraying crews.

CHEMICAL ERADICATION EQUIPMENT IMPROVEMENT

Methods Employed.

1. Extended study of apparatus already in existence.

Trans Bresk

DIPOUGDTENI

The results of experimental equations of algoridate error eraction of will albes in north lake curing the risks as son of 1928 together with themical eradication; those induces, an early demonstrated the need of more efficient chemical eracity along ment.

- 1 R.F.

The purpose of this type of entrantal nor we be development of better equipment for the chemical vito, its of this currents and guesterries, the ultimate objective with the long the cost of operation and to increase the entitiency of the more the more cost of operation and the cost of operations are the cost operations are the cost of operations are

SPEAYING LOUISVILT USED SILOP & LUMBY 1, 1. sc

During the field season of 13cb a three-get on house compressed air spreyer as used at Tallies and San , locks on experimental rudies in the charical eracic tion of lies. In 1976 brass kmapsack to its struyer with rectangular and a, having cas city of four gallons, was purchased in preference to the compressor transper. The D. S. Smith Lombary one-way hand operated, truth pum was used. The following year the D. E. Latth Company the gallon galvanied iron knapsack tank was also given a second total and the D. S. Smith trombone pum, who given a second total.

In 1925 , rest deal of experimentia was due on the development of power serving equipment as a thoda. The serving sack equipment was used in 1928 as in 1927, at this ties, here it to became evident that a service, and constant was necessary for use on thansact service or service.

CHAMISON BE DICE LOS TERMS TO THE TRUE OF

Methods Wmgloyeu,

. Intended study of somestus direct is triat Hotel

TABLE NO. 1

COMPARISON RETHERN VARIQUE TYPES OF EQUICHENT USED IN KNAPSACK SPRATING OF RIBES TO CONTROL MILTE-PINE BUISTER HUST, AS DETERMINED BY EXTERNITY INVESTIGATION AND TESTS

Item Tested	Manufacturere	Mechanical Construction	Comparative Operating Ease	Construction Not Suited to Our Purpose	Comparative Weight	Comparative Langth of Life	Greatest Strain Subjected	Average soraing Strain
	1	Galvanized sheet metal. Knapsack tank,	Difficult.	Frotruding edges.	Medium.	Short.	40# load.	35# load.
A. Knapsack tanks.	D. B. Smith Co.	Brass knapsack tank.	Difficult.	Shape not suited for	Light.	Short.	40g load.	35# load.
	Office of Blister-Rust Control	Waterproof duck,	Easy.	Canvas porous, leaked chemical.	Light.	Long.	50g load.	40# load.
B. Canvae knapsack.	lon	Canvas duck materproofed after manufacture.	Egg.	Canvas porous, leaked	Liebt.	Long.	50# load.	40# load.
	Charles Traver	Wooden freme, canvas	X DO X	Long printecting ends.	1	Cone	150# Toad.	40# load.
	Clack-pack frame.	All mood.	Difficult.	Uncomfortable.	1.1	Longs	100# load.	40# load.
		Wooden boms, sire cover.	Ecoy.	Cuts clothing, wire breaks.	- 1	Short.	150# load.	40# load.
		Channel from boss, wire	i p	Cuts clothing, wire	Modern	4	150# 1 ped	40# Josed
		Channel iron bows,	70000	***************************************	200000000000000000000000000000000000000		200 TO 100 TO 10	100 100
C. Packboards.	Ulince of Blister-Hust Control direction - samples.	Wooden bows, canvas	K887.	7	1150cc	- Food	1207 1089	TOR TORGE
		Strap iron - fibre	Fasy.	0. Y.	41891.	-Juon	150g 108d.	406 1080.
		Fibre board - no	Variable	Fibre drew dampness.	Medium.	Short.	150# load.	40f load.
		supports.	Variable.	Fibre drew dampness.	Wedium.	Short.	150# load.	40# load.
		Mebbing, 1 and 2 inch heavy,	Easy.	0.K.	Vedium.	Longs	150# load.	40# load.
Dock of seasons	Office of Blister-Rust Control	Tebbing 1 inch light.	Variable.	Rolled,	Light.	Short.	30# load.	40# load.
of the case of		Tubular pneumatic 2 inch						
	D. B. Smith Co.	Single acting.	Difficult.	Retension tin.	Reavy.	Short.	75# pressure.	35¢ pressure.
				Extension tip re-	11.00	0.00	3000	de transporter de Ca
E. Trombons pumpe.	L. C. Brown Co.	nonore acting.	2857	Valves - extension	********	40 mg.	- Constant	The second
	R. D. Hudson	Double scting.	Variable.	tibe	Medium,	Short.	200# pressure.	50g pressure,
	Utility Sprayer Co.	Double acting.	Variable.	Valves - extension	Medium,	Short.	200g pressure.	50# pressure.
	D. B. Smith Co.	Pressed brass - golden spray, streight stream,	Variable,	Threads stripped.	Light.	Short,	75# pressure,	35# pressure.
F. Nozzles.	Heility Corever Co.	Cast brass - angle	F. S.	0.8.	Linht.	Lone.	200% pressure.	50# pressure.
		1		Soldered ends gave	1	1	75g pressure.	35# pressure.
	D. B. Smith Co.	Iron - 2 feet x 1/4 inch	zesy.	ont.	nagur.	Shorts	75¢ pressure.	35# pressure.
G. Nozzle extensions		Iron - 2 feet x 1/8 inch	Difficults	O. F.	nego.	- Ponk	200# presente.	50# pressure.
for trompone pump.	direction - samplee.	Iron - 3 feet x 1/8 inch	K@Sy.	0. K.	11801°	Longe	200# pressure.	50# pressure,
		pipe	Variable.	Unwieldy on pump.	Medium,	Longe	SOF side strain.	low side strain,
		Iron - 4 feet x 1/8 inch pipe.	Variable.	Unwieldy on pump.	Reavy,	Long.	200# pressure. 50# side strain.	50# preseura. 10# side straio.
	Utility Sprayar Co.	Compressed air eingle chamber cylindrical - 3 gallone.	Variable.	No check on pressure. Unbandy to carry.	Medium	Short.	85# pressure.	40# pressure,
H. Compressed air pressure sprayer.	Pacific Marine Summary Co.	Compressed air double chamber kmapsack shape -	Difficult	Valve attachments faulty - reducing	Boatev	Short.	2000# small chamber,	2000# small chamber.
		Compressed air two chambers cylindrical -		Raducing welve cumbersome - unhandy			160# small chamber.	160F small chamber.
	Van Deusen Whip Co.	Metal frame, canvas cover.	Easy.	0.K.	Light.	Undatermined.	18	
I. Chemical mixing	Control		o (de) and	M411 not neet	Med from.	Lone	14 rellone.	12 gallons.
	direction - samples	WASH COLLETES	Variable	Will not nest.	wed turn.	20116	1	

Annual Report 1929 J. F. Breakey



a. Morro Bay, California tests (see Swanson's Report).

2. Development of new equipment suited to the needs of chemical eradication in the forests of the Northwest.

Aim - To build and assemble a light, strong, easily operated unit, dependent only on the activity and care of one man in the field, capable of doing an efficient spraying operation even on the most inaccessible areas.

3. Results - Description of units with reference to prints.

e. Pump.

Figures 1, 2 and 3 of the accompanying prints explain the working parts and the general appearance of the Brown pump manufactured by the E. C. Brown Company, Rochester, New York and rebuilt according to our direction before being sent into the field.

Examining the drawing it will be noted that the pump Fig. 1 has a cylindrical shape with a nozzle on extension mounting tip 22 and tail piece 3 as its two and extremities. Packing nut 2 and tail piece 3 are threaded on barrel 4. Plunger 5 passes through packing but 2 and is secured by ring 17 and oin 16 from injuring leather cup washer 8 when in operation. Graphite packing ring 19 held in place by stop ring 18 and packing mut 2 insures against leaking. Barrel 4 is indented just above where tail piece 3 is threaded to hold perforated stop washer 11 and leather sealing washer 12 in position, perforated stop washer ll's function, being, to hold the ball check above opening 13 in place. Plunger 5 has a rectangular opening 15 cut through the side of the copper tube, three of the edges being cut and the severed piece pressed to a right angle with the tube, this projection serving to hold the ball check above opening 14 in place. A threaded valve base 6 serves as a seat for the valve above opening 14. The leather cup 8 is held in position by a threaded seat 7 enlarged to add strength and support. Extension tip 22 was first soldered on plunger 5 but later removed and brazed according to our directions. Two close-fitting wooden handles 21 are soldered to the plunger and barrel by means of a thin copper sleeve attached at both ends. Both handles are the same size. All metal parts are brass.

Chemical eradication in the entract suited to the peaks of

in - To belt in the alight, strong, a sily correct unit, dependent only on the field, care of one han it the field, carello of doin, an afficient spraying operation van on the most inacce wible affice.

3. Masults - Description of dails the reference of crimis.

. oms .s

Figures 1, a cod 3 of the accuracy ing right to the working parts on the served . Fine of the Brown come shall renged by the . 0. Brown Com any, Fichester, is for contracting the contraction before tell and into the first tell.

Examining the drawing it will be and that the new light has a cylistrical shape with a newale on the termine in the tail piece on this two sade themitie, related up with the 3 era threamed on barrel 4. Flun er less threamed acting common is secured by ring 17 and pin li fro serving to the control of when in operation, desphite packing the live is the angular who 18 and tacking not 2 incures against learing, irret at interner just chove where tail piece a is threaded is held cerfor Il and leather appliag water 1. in position, perforate, about a light lits function, being, to belt the Ull Then ove o mail of the place. Flunger 5 has a recommendar quarte is a recipion to the circumstance corper tabe, three of the one bull in the case of the to a right angle with the laws, once or forced erroises a win to bail check above opening thingland bhreader was a const as a reat for the valve act of use it where me the bull in position by a threaded sest 7 cm : which can thread the a major to that the firmance no manaflor paril seem to cit rorandixu or set according to our directions. To our certifing out the alles I are soluered to the plant a la beared by mound of the are a ed lie er edie la em

INDEX TO FIGURES

Operation of the pump - The course of the chemical fluid through the pump is as follows: On the outward (expansion) stroke of the plunger the liquid enters the ball check valve through opening 13 (14 closed by the automatic action of pressure) passes through the perforated stop washer 11 and fills the barrel 4. The expansion stroke continues until plunger stop ring 17 strikes packing stop ring 18. During this operation the liquid around plunger 5 is force through the rectangular opening 15 by the action of the valve above opening 14 and cup washer 8. The liquid passes into the inside of the plunger and out through nozzle attached at 22. At the completion of the expansion stroke the barrel is completely filled with liquid, When the first impulse of a reverse action of the plunger takes place, the ball check valve above opening 13 closes, and the plunger displacement on the compression stroke forces the excess liquid in the barrel through the nozzle end, On the compression stroke the valve at 14 and the cup washer are both open, filling the upper chamber for the next succeeding stroke as well as allowing the excess fluid to flow out through the nozzle end of the pump.

w (- -

FIG 7

FIGA

FIG. 9

F16.10

FIG. II

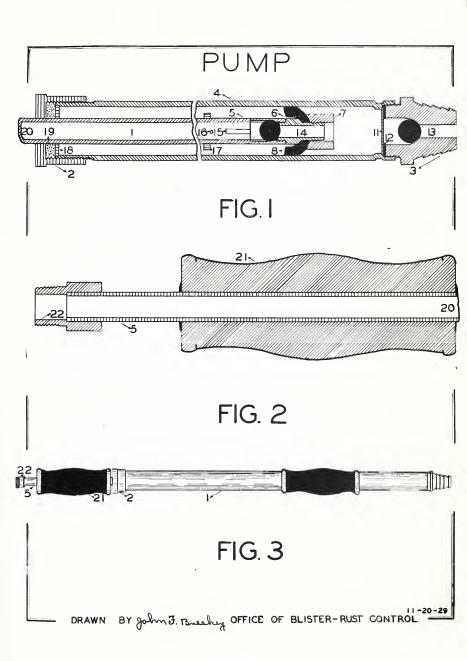
FIG. 12 AUR ...

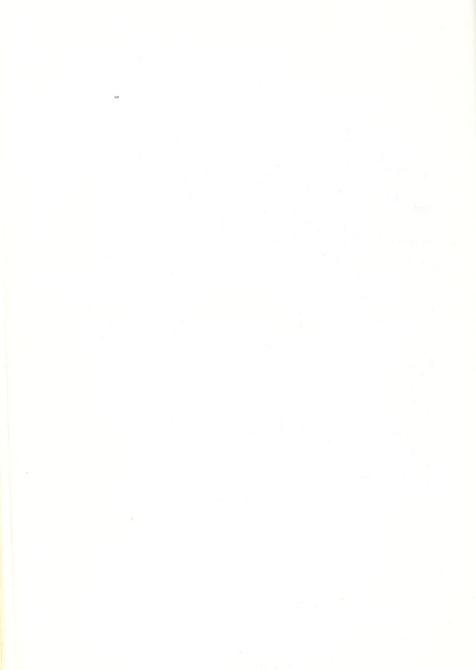
mir tion of the run - us tourse of the shadely find and a citie (1946) or support of the second second the out of action of the plumer the high erlars her ball creek value thank a diselo (14 closed by the authority write; or pressure) sessy whrough periongial ston washer it at ill to brick 4. It seems was been continues until lang resouring 17 strime receive er river. During this or ration the light around place or force that all rectangular oreming longy the action of suc volve services remine our wesner 9. to light these into the intox of the olumer ... out through nostie attaches to the committee the character the trole the borred is complicely fill the limit. Then so first intully of a reverse often of the times tens ters, the oull still vaive coove onening h, closes, and due lim which the traile compression stroke forces the ercest ligned in the bear through mozele end, Or in compression strong the ral to 1 the on washer are noth corn, libling the track thatter of the new succeeding stroke as well as alteriar the erose fland to flow as troke as nuzzle end of the rurg.

INDEX TO FIGURES

- FIG. | CROSS SECTION VIEW OF PUMP WORKING PARTS
- FIG. 2 cross section view of pump plunger tip nozzle or extension mounting
- FIG. 3 PERSPECTIVE VIEW OF PUMP
- FIG 4 TOP PLAN VIEW OF KNAPSACK TANK
- FIG. 5 PERSPECTIVE VIEW OF KNAPSACK TANK -BACKREST, LACING, AND PACK STRAPS SHOWN
- FIG. 6 PERSPECTIVE VIEW OF PACKBOARD AND
- FIG. 7 TOP PLAN VIEW OF PACKBOARD AND TANK
- PLAN VIEW OF PACKBOARD FRAME WITH PACK STRAPS ATTACHED
- FRONT PLAN VIEW OF CANVAS COVER FOR PACKBOARD FRAME SHOWN IN FIG. 8
- FIG. 10 TOP PLAN VIEW OF PACKBOARD FRAME
- FIG. | SIDE PLAN VIEW OF TANK FOR PACKBOARD
- FIG. 12 REAR PLAN VIEW OF TANK FOR PACKBOARD







KNAPSACK

b. Knapsack.

Figures 4 and 5 show a top plan view and a perspective view (backrest, lacing, and pack strans indicated) of the knapsack constructed and used during the past field season by the Office of Blister-Rust Control. Tank 1 has a convex wall 2 and a concave wall 3 with top 4 and bottom 5. The concave wall has apertured extensions 6 adapted to receive laces 7. Lacing members 7 are also adapted to pass through screw eyes 8 in the flexible backrest 9 and support said backrest adjacent to the wall 3 of tank 1. Flaps 10 are secured at one edge 11 to the backrest and at the other edge 12 by means of screw eyes and cords 14 which are adapted to pass through the screw eyes 13 and the apertured extension 6. These flaps provide protection against roughness of lacing members 7. Shoulder straps 15 of conventional design are secured to tank 1 by suitable fastenings such as shown at 16,

Bottom 5 is attached to walls 2 and 3 by a double seam soldered on both the inside and outside. Top 4 is attached to walls 2 and 3 by a single seam soldered on the outside. Apertured extension 6 is five thicknesses of metal, with a double hem and dipped in solder to insure against leaking. Verticle inside struts are provided to give support to the side walls 2 and 3. Tank 1 is made of 23-gage galvanized sheet iron. Flexible backrest 9 is made of 12 ounce duck. Laces 7 are 1/4 inch latigo leather. The capacity of the tank is $5\frac{1}{2}$ gallons.

Operation of the knapsack - One end of a 30 inch length 1/2 inch diameter garden hose is slipped over the tail piece of the Brown pump and clamped in place the other end is attached and clamped to the knapsack spigot. After the knapsack has been filled with liquid, the entire unit is placed on the back of an operator and properly adjusted. Both hans are free to op rate the pump. Gravity feeds the chemical into the pump. A fine spray is produced by a moderate action of the plunger. The entire unit weighs approximately 60 lbs., when completely filled and ready for spraying. The entire unit empty weighs 13 lbs.

18550X .II

colored on both the inches to enthide, for a trace of both the inches to orthide, for a trace of both the inches to orthide, for a trace of the color that t

1/2 inch a color grada hole is the a color of the form of the color of

KNAPSACK

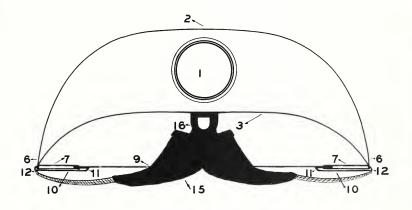
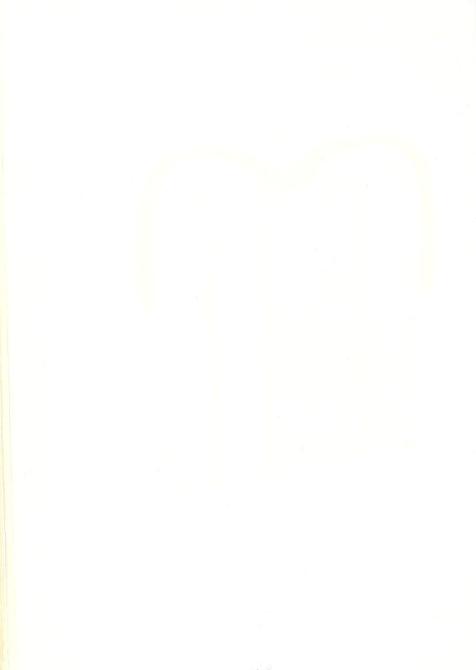


FIG. 4

DRAWN BY John 7 Dushy OFFICE OF BLISTER-RUST CONTROL =



KNAPSACK

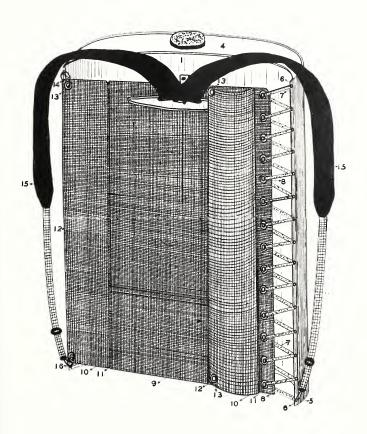
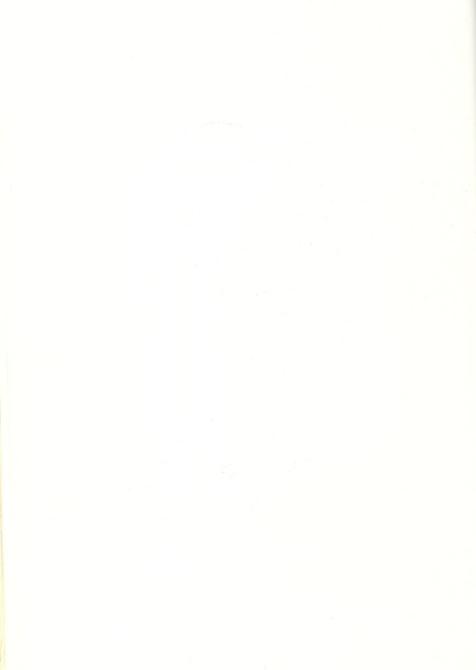


FIG. 5

DRAWN BY John J. Bushy OFFICE OF BLISTER-RUST CONTROL

12 -4 - 29



PACKBOARD AND TANK

c. Packboard and tank.

Figures 6 and 7 shows top plan view and a perspective view of the packboard and tank, specifications determined and used during the past field season by the Office of Blister-Rust Control. The revised packframe is mamufactured by the owners of the original packboard patents, the Charles Trager Company of Seattle, Washington.

Tank 1 is strapped on packboard 2 by means of leather straps 3 secured by D-ring and screw eye 4 and buckle 5, the upper strap going through strap-eye 6 to keep tank 1 in position. Spring oak bows 11 are morticed and attached with screws to spruce uprights 12. Canvas jacket shown as 7 and 8 outer extremities indicated, laced with cord 9 drawn through eyelets 10. Pack straps 13 are tacked to upper oak bow 11 at 17 and are drawn through canvas jacket 8 at 15, back through at 14 and fastened to a detachable hook at 16. The tank is filled at 18 and the solution is drawn out through spigot 19.

The bottom of the tank is fastened to the sides by a double seam, and soldered on both the inside and outside. The top is attached to sides by a single seam, soldered on the outside. Tank 1 is made of 25-gage galvanized sheet iron. The capacity of the tank is $5\frac{1}{2}$ gallons.

The operation of this unit is the same as that of the knapsack with one erception. This unit is capable of a two-fold use - as a sprayer, and when the tank!is removed, as a frame for carrying supplies to inaccessible regions. The entire sprayer, pump, hose, packboard and tank weighs $12\frac{1}{4}$ lbs, when empty. The weight of the unit filled with chemical spray is approximately 30 lbs.

Figures 8, 9, 10, 11 and 12 show details in the assembly of the packboard and tank sprayer, packboard frame 1 indicating the means of attaching strass o on top of oak bow 5 at 2 and hooking same at the lower end by slipping square ring 9 over hook 4 on lower bow 7. The morticed joints with screws indicated are shown at 8. Strap adjustment buckles 10 are shown on straps 3. The cauvas cover or jacket for packboard 11 has openin s for straps at 13 and 14. Grammets or eyelets 12 are adapted for lacing cord when placed on frame 1.

.

DRAWN. OF AMERICAN DOUGLO BUILTINGUT CATED

Ca Ruckton La of a sel-

of the carbon to the control of the carbon to the carbon t

read of the control o

the actor the country of the country

The orangist that the said to said the said to said the said one exception. This wast to said the said of said the said to said the said t

figures 5, 3, 10, 11 seals not ustails in the certification pacinose of structural results in the certification of structural results and a seal of seals and a seal of seals and a seals and a seal of seals and a seals and a seal of seals and a seals and a seal of se

PACKBOARD AND TANK

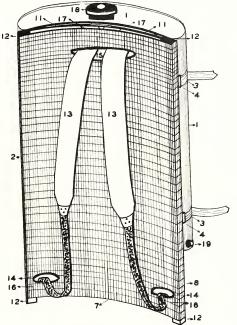


FIG. 6

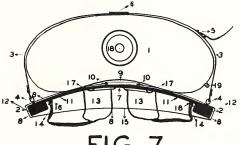
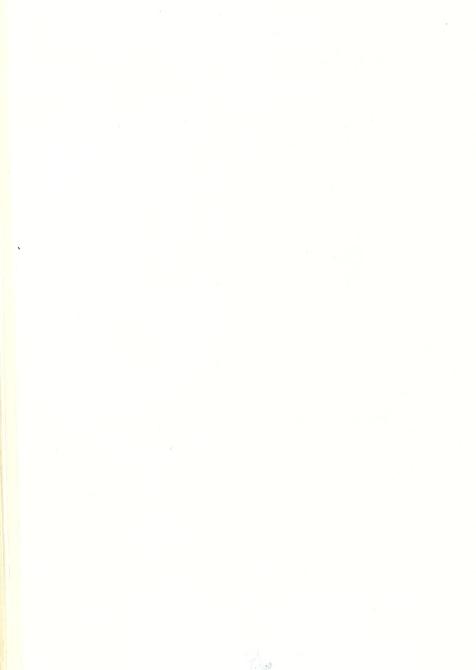
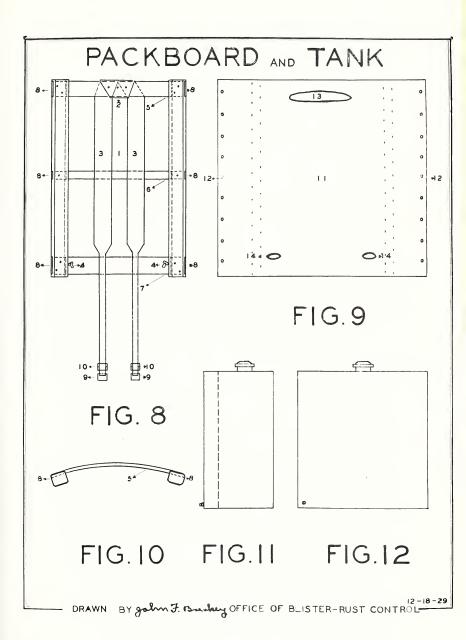
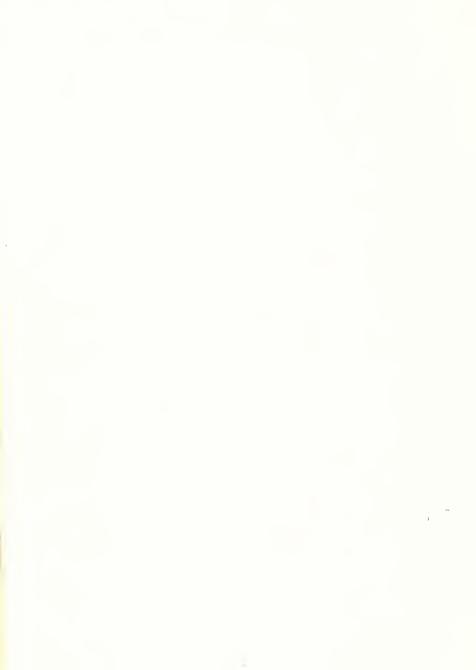


FIG. 7

BY John & Breakey OFFICE OF BLISTER-RUST CONTROL







8 mer Table

Le l'all le la la

der .

OF MANUFACTURE OF KNAPSACK SPRAYING

	O C				Cos	Cost of Knapsack	SACK	6			
	Tank	Pack-	Pack- Canvas board Backrest	1.9.1.2008	Pack-	Filling	Outlet Spigot	Leather	Strap	Fack- Filling Outlet Leather Strap Fackboard Enepsack straps Cap Spicot Straps Hooks Unit Cost Unit Cost	Total Total Fack- Filling Outlet Leather Strap Fackboard Enapsack Tank board Backrest Latigoes straps Cap Spigot Strap Hoks Unit Cost Unit Cost
Improved Knapsack \$2,65	\$2,65		35. \$ 55. \$ 07. \$ 05. \$ 76. \$	\$ 30	\$ 70 \$	\$ P	\$ 25	=	\$ 53 4		\$ 53
Packboard a.95 \$3,00	4,95	\$3,00		- 1		\$ 32	\$, 25	55		\$ 6 _* 06	
				000	Cost of Fumb	ump					
	Brown	21 Ler 1/8"]	Brown 1/8" Iron Nozzle Fip Re- Pumm Sxtension No. 80 pairs	ity Extension Tip Resident	dois	Hose Hose Total Clamp Clamp Pump Clamp Pump Hose Mashers Tool Wires Cost	Clamr Clamr Tool	Hose Hose Total Clamp Clamp Fump Tool Wires Cost	Total Fump Cost		- 10
Pump	\$2,85	4	39 \$ 02	\$ 20	4	18 \$ 04	\$ 25	4 03	\$ 4,69	\$2,85 ¢20 \$65 ¢50 \$19 \$04 \$.25 \$4.69 4.69	4,69
	0.5	tal cc	Total cost of assembled spraying unit.	sempled st	oraying	unit,				\$ 10,75	\$ 10,22
Andreas of the cold of the col	-										

These figures are based on lot purchases of perfected field equipment and do not development of a suitable include experimental units built in the

Che Letter

SOLT OF PETIDE LIE IS INDICE TO SELECT TO LINE

		And the second s		Tergy Cours Backmart Fetters aft	
07.01			The second secon	Tackborrd	
100	308 F.M.		N.	No. Y	
50%	Tect State Soat			200	
		58	က က	Sol Los	Parcie
	v.fe		17 01 *	Sort Lite	Son to A Brings of
		The second secon	50.00	pr.	3 500
802	A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR		06.	a+1.500a	Andreas of the case of the cas
21	Andread Total State Color Separation Color Separation Color State Color Separation Color Se	3.9B	76	Sack Lost	mineral resource resource and r
000 134	1/8/1	00,53	The state of the s	brok- Orunes	
Ta s	AKO I W		03	Lo W	Mary man and a sep-
		end hour	J. Jesto, PS-12	American en - Constitution des constitution de La c	

ton on a stempth of the second of the second

Up to this time the Western Office of Blister-Rust Control has purchased 122 Brown pumps, 64 knapsacks, 60 assembled packboards, 73 canvas backrests for knapsacks, 55 tanks for packboards, 144 packstraps, and latigoes, spigots, filling caps, etc., to fully equip same. This equipment was used during the 1929 field season,

Care of equipment - At the close of the field season all sprayers were dissembled, wooden parts were oiled and painted, canvas and leather goods weshed and leather oiled, and the metal parts were given a bath in a weak solution of hydrochloric acid to remove oil, chemical spray residue and dirt from both the inside and the outside. The tanks were then painted,

RESULTS OF EXTENSIVE FIELD TESTS

Results of extensive field tests of both knapsack and packboard and tank show the following:

- l. Both units have proven satisfactory as sprayers (a few minor faults were determined and changes are indicated in recommendations for 1930 which follow).
- 2. The packtoard has the added advantage of being useful in transporting supplies to regions not easily reached by pack train or auto truck.

RECOMMENDATIONS

- I. Use the packboard and tank as mammfactured for 1929 field use, but with the following changes:
- A. Put an angle iron seat for tank on packboard to hold tank in position,
- B. Make a 30 to 35 degree bend in the outlet spigot to avoid hose breaking.
 - C. Provide the cutlet with a shut-off valve.
- D. Use short pieces of aluminum flexible tubing to supplement wire housings as they have proven inadequate,
- E. Place a diagram of working parts of the pump and directions for upkeep in the hands of each crew foreman,
- F. Make the canvas jacket of heavier material doubling
- G. Use bolt eyes to secure strays to packframe instead
- of screw eyes.

 H. Have all wooden parts on new equipment oiled and painted before being sent into the field.
 - I. Provide pack straps of better quality.

Ocner les paraneses la 375 m non , 24 m no , 5 m objecte nord les paraneses la 375 m non , 24 m no , 5 m objecte no , 75 canvis au , 15 m no ver , 16 modistrars, 10 istigna, 15 million au , 15, to fully unit same. This will be to fully unit same. This will be 1000 to sessor.

Gree of believe to At the course to the course of any or aprayers were disserted, so the ware allow of the course restrict the course of the c

RESUDN'S OF TUL I 1.844

The sales of extensive list, seer of the less of packing rd one test on with fillo ing.

- 1, Note: 13: 2 ye rove. mistar with a room (Life minor isuits were materia. 1 a room interval. 1 a room inte
- 2. The lackboard was the tenew on all a wife as we in transporting on all we to regions not a sign of an in the inches or water truck.

RECOVER 10:

- I. Use ti garbosrd aud truk sa uniforme il i field use, but who the following ourness:
- Educar Mountain and the state of the second
 - tank in position
- avoid hose breaking.
 - . Provide the site telf. They obvious .
 - D. Ver thork picces of al minus flows at a ratio of
 - sumplement wire housings as they ave rowen in leading.
 - I. place a diagrem of morking pertense the un the
- the potter 1/3/
- A ise oclt eyes to secure stra : colfr; a finite of scree eyes.
- to selection of the sel
 - I. Provide puck strops of oil of a lill .

II. Experiments to be carried out in testing new types of equipment and their adaptability to our work.

A. Build a 4-gallon tank in order to reduce the load.

B. Determine the kind of sheet metal most resistant

to the chemical killing agents we are using, build sample tanks of this and put them in the field for extended tests. (The galvanized iron is attacked to some extent by chemicals.)

C. Plate with copper several of the galvanized iron

tanks and put them in field for extended tests.

D. Build tank models of a lighter gage iron than now

used with;

1. Struts for side strength.

2. Double seams for added strength.

E. Determine the merits of the grease packing gland for

pump.

F. Build sample pack frames of aluminum tubing instead of wood which springs out of shape after continued use in connection with chemicals.

G. Secure all necessary information to assist us in either adapting or building a small portable chemical duster to use in applying chemical killing materials to wild Ribes when chemicals are mixed with a proper hygroscopic agent,

H. Build a new 2-way pump with the needs of our special

job paramcunt.

- Changes needed to make the pump fit our needs,
 Reduce size of pump.
 - Greater pressure per square inch per unit of pressure applied.

(2) Lighter in weight.

- (3) More easily operated.b. Faults in old makes removed.
 - (1) Reinforced nozzle tip.
 - (2) Larger packing gland.

(3) Larger valve opening.

- Heavier plunger stop rings pinned and soldered,
- 2. Reasons for building a special pump.

- II. It ricents to be or the act in the interest of some of some ent in their standility to our in.
- A. Puild a C-collos (d in stor to reduce to one)

R. Determine the bit of the content of the content of the content killing are to content of the and put them in the first for a content of the content iron is altaged to come or but by chartals.)

C. Place with many remark of the guly size? con

tanks and put them in field for extensed tests.

D, Till to be grante or a linker and income on

used with;

I. siretu or sile seres pou

A west baben sof brees where A

A Tribunation the monitor of the me are the state of the

* James

b. Mains and a could be set to provious of a could be a

C. Pecare all merce or arresting to estero in take adapting or ordiding a small portable character and a small protable character and in a character in the respective of the structure of the st

H. Fill a new Lang outer it have some a still a sec

jos earemount.

- 1. Characte meeted to make the grant the care of the
- & reduce at a of puls.
 (1) Greeter pressure rogules in the continual of the contract of the co
 - of pressure appli u.

.td is at root it (8)

- (J) ore evily on much
- c. Parles in bld arkes i'm. in.
 - (2) -010 ODCOC (1)
 - former of a react (c)
- (4) Ferries alum of the riors aloned to soldered.
 - ?. Rescur for building appoist comp.

745 Fe L a. All pumps on the market are dual purpose apparatus. (1) Used for pumping full stream of water or spray. (2) Used for small spraying jobs. (3) Used for spraying or washing poultry houses. (4) Used for whitewashing, (5) Used for fire fighting. 3. All pumps are toolight to stand up under heavy duty for a long period of time, a. Remanufacture necessary before being sent into the field. 4. Object in building a new pump. a. To reduce the man power necessary to spray a unit. We say the the second the set a position to be Programme the Court of the Cour and the range of the state of the state of the to be bestelled that I got think was book a be to The last of the last last out the last last the designation and affile the speciment that they are the and have been and the time and the state of the time to the state of t THE DESCRIPTION PRODUCE STREET, STREET Log mid Little and to do existing more min and

(1) Those for all oing fall to the state of the state of

(a) feet for a listraying non-

(4) [set in white washing

(3) Used tor fire fighting

St il num tre toot at to the num or man at the mater of the number of th

). Featurenter necessary at the field,

4. Discount building was page.

10

EXPERIMENTAL STREAM TYPE RE-ERADICATION

By
Harry F. Geil,
Agent.

PURPOSES

- 1. To determine the number of bushes and feet of live stem missed or not killed per acre in original eradication, and the causes.
- 2. To determine the number of seedlings and sprouts reproduced per scre following original eradication.
- 3. To determine the relative cost of chemical and hand re-eradication of Ribes following original eradication with chemicals.
- 4. To determine the relative effectiveness of the six different spray solutions used on original eradication on this area.

LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF AREA

A. Location

The area chosen for this operation was a portion of the East Fork of Potlatch Creek drainage, near Bovill, Idaho and lying within the east half of township 41 north, range 1 east, Boise Meridian.

This area was chosen because it was the only large area of stream type that had been eradicated of Ribes by the chemical method.

B. Description

The area was all stream type varying in width from one to ten chains.

METHODS. EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL

A. Method

- 1. The up-stream half of each block was sprayed by the knapsack spraying method and the lower half was hand pulled.
- 2. A count was made of the different species of seedlings, sprouts and bushes and the time and amount of spray required on each half of each area.

B. Equipment

The regulation knapsack spraying equipment consisting of the improved tank and double-action pump was used.

EAS THE EARLY SESTED TO SESTED THE SESTED TO SESTED THE SESTED THE

Liel . Yrrai.

1.30FMF

- 1. To determine the number of box as and a leat of the not killed per sore in or itself than, and the second of
- 2. to determine the same of sealings constrained eventual examples.
- 3. To determine the rolativ nerver and following street following of Ribes following original stall with the regis.
 - 4. To determine the relative effects and of the strey solutions used on original are the area of the relative strey.

LIEU LIECTETTEEL LE MOLEGACO

noitmonI .

the area chosen for tide oper twom of allows of Poth of Poth tch Greek drainage, near this and the countries of the countries

ctream type thet had been er dicated o albas or is

S. Description

The area was all stream to very a the area on the continue of the area of the

ARTHOUS, DOUTHALL FOR A STURY

.. Method

- 1. Ins up-stream this of each though we ame at a construction spraying method and the lower hilf was have pulsa.
- 2. A count was a sde of the different wells of the bill end and bushes no the time and amount of the real count of the area.

is. Equipment

The regulation knapsack spragne and me of is, it improved tank and double-action pump was used.

C. Material

A 10% solution of sodium chlorate plus calcium chloride was used until July 19 and a 10% solution of Atlacide was used for the remainder of the season. A glue spreader, 1/2 pint stock solution to 14 gallons of spray solution was used.

WORK PERFORMED

In addition to the re-eradication of 219.3 acres, a protective strip totaling 113.2 acres was eradicated along the border of the 1928 eradicated area and also 4 acres of methods plots were re-worked, making a total area of 336.5 acres.

Since protection to pine and development of methods were not of major importance on this operation the tables, analyses, etc., following, deal only with re-eradication on the 6 blocks listed below:

Spraye Used in Eradication on the Different Blocks - 1928

Block No. Spray No.

II	II 25% NaClO3 and whale oil spreader
IV	IV 20% NaClO3
Δ =	V 20% NaClO3 and whale oil spreader
VI	VI 9.6# NaClO3 + 7.2# CaCl2 + 9½ gallons water and 1 pint
I II I	whale oil spreader
VII	VII 30% NaClO3 and whale cil spreader
VIII	VIII 20# NaClO3+ 15# CaCl2 + 10 gallons water and 1/2 pint
	whale oil spreader

TABLE NO. 1.

DISTRIBUTION OF RIBES SEEDLINGS, SPROUTS AND OTHER BUSHES ON THE DIFFERENT BLOCKS.

	R	i b e	S	
Acres	Seedlings	Sprouts	Other*	Total
40.0	3,560	4,435	2,950	10,945
16.9	235	209	432	876
67.6	2,990	2,705	2,424	8,119
28.0	43,647	3,923	11,499	59,071
64.8	3,723	2,987	7,826	14,536
2.0	64	66	241.	371
219.3	54,221	14,325	25,372	93,918
	40.0 16.9 67.6 28.0 64.8 2.0	Acres Seedlings 40.0 3,560 16.9 235 67.6 2,990 28.0 43,647 64.8 3,723 2.0 64	Acres Seedlings Sprouts 40.0 3,560 4,435 16.9 235 209 67.6 2,990 2,705 28.0 43,647 3,923 64.8 3,723 2,987 2.0 64 66	16.9 235 209 432 67.6 2,990 2,705 2,424 28.0 43,647 3,923 11,499 64.8 3,723 2,987 7,826 2.0 64 66 241

^{*}Other Ribes includes bushes which survived original eradication whether missed or not killed by sprays used.

C. Material

a 10 solution of the late of the city of the communication of the solution of the season. A class realir, i./ rist strought of the season. A class realir, i./ rist strought of the season. A class realir, i./ rist strought of the season. A class race.

J P (N S S 1 2 0)

In addition to the recradication of the Sere, remained strip totaling 113.2 cores was eradicated along in corder eradicated area and also 4 acres of votods plate were senoted. Secres a total weap of 336.5 cores.

Since protection to pine Ani sevelogues of pound of major injection on this overstion the vables, and as , ..., following, deal only with re-radication on the 6 block. A the cost

Sprage daed in ire in tion on to different floor -

•	· OV Y311.	LOCK NOCE
THE ES A LIO SERRE MAT CLITTE	es II	II
() actor		VI
tenegrica in element for Efficaci	YOS V	A
67 UROLOG + 1-2 - UNITED 4 U FILORE TE - U FRI	B.e IV	IV
Telleria lio eleca		
THE POLICE III BEAR CO. CO. CO. CO.	VII 30	IIA
# 1901CF + 15, CROlg + 16 Silots , ter un the	HOS III	111
whare oil spregder		

TILL NO. 1.

TISA I BUTIOA (12 MIA) & A FAIL A., A TUYA E A CINA (12 MIA) A

		e d i	20		
HILD	#9 30 30	admon 2	e dlives	*eres	.0 .5.18
Be,ci	Daw, S	1, 33,	13.,5	C. O.	II
357		181,2	13812	5.91	VI.
8,179	450.	5.77.5	087,8	67.5,	V
55,01	201,-1	,65 ,0	40,647	0.34	777
358,41	, JE-, I	789,	في دُخان إ	64.8	117
	1	60,	2.	0.8	ITT
	37C. E	1	Tructula	215.3	(stol

^{*}It er floes includes bushes out the divised or not billed by sames used.

TABLE NO. 2.

DISTRIBUTION OF RIBES SEEDLINGS, SPROUTS AND OTHER BUSHES ON ALL BLOCKS COMBINED.

		Total	Per Cent
Ribes	Totals	Per Acre	of Total
		110 - 21 - 2	122
Seedlings	54,221	247.2	58
1-10-21-	000		
Sprouts	14,325	65.3	15
Others	25,372	115.7	27
1 3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			
Totals	93,918	428.2	100

TABLE NO. 3.

NUMBER OF ACRES, RIBES OF EACH SPECIES, MAN-DAYS AND RIBES PER ACRE ON EACH BLOCK.

_ 6

Block No.	Acres	Man- Days	R. lac.	R.	R. iner.	R. visco.	Totals	Per
II	40.0	35,88	5,914	3,721	1,268		10,945	273.6
IA	16.9	11.63	457	391	28	0	876	51.8
V	67.6	45.50	3,877	3,735	507	0	8,119	194.0
VI	28.0	67.50	5,449	49,799	3,823	0	59,071	2,109.6
AII	64.8	57.87	6,310	2,832	5,385	- 9	14,536	224.2
VIII	2.0	1.62	242	74	55	0	371	185.5
Totals & Averages	219.3	220.00	22,249	60,552	11,066	51	93,918	428.2

* Sent the part toppoint to the set of the part of the set of the

. 1 1

Martirudion of Alba albatica Adra and Albatica

Jadi II	(1.1). 1.1).	100/61	Ribes
	12.175	54, 43	ayclifusi
		305,41	etrolgs
	J11.723	276,	
1000	S. Johns	813,48	2 19001

.V .V RIVA

viol a leli-	0=_/	. in the		P.	ian-	Acres	Nock i.c.
		416, j	8,723	5,514	81.00	40.5	II
E, E (E).							71
ju. 16. 11. 6. 11. 6.			735	55.55	. 1. , -	37.5	A
u.i m . 63		488,5	551, 61	0,449	20.70	0.85	XI
المراجعة المراجعة		SCA CA	10.00	6, 810	57.57	04.0	Ii
1. 31 ATO			10.7	1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -	Sa.I	c.s	I:I/
15.1 - (8)2,8		32,045		22,243	00.088	219.3	Averager

TABLE NO. 4.

Male Lite ____

1 A

SPROUTS AND BUSHES FOUND ON DIFFERENT BLOCKS SHOWING RELATIVE EFFECTIVENESS OF VARIOUS SPRAYS USED ON CRIGINAL ERADICATION.

				45.45			
			Spro	uts*	0	thers**	Total
5	Block No.	Acres	Total	Per Acre	Total	Per Acre	Per Acre
	II	40.0	4,435	110.9	2,950	73.7	184.6
	IV	16.9	209	12.4	432	25.6	38.0
0	v	67.6	2,705	40.0	2,424	35.8	75.8
	VI	28.0	3,923	140.0	11,499	410.7	550.7
	VII	64.8	2,987	46.1	7,826	120.8	166.8
	VIII-	2.0	66	33.0	241	120.5	153.5
	Totals & Averages	219.3	14,325	65.3	25,372	115.7	181.0

^{*}New growth from an old root is called a sprout.

Assuming the Ribes stand on the different areas to have been equal before eradication Table No. 4 clearly shows spray No. IV to be the most effective and spray No. VI the least effective.

TABLE NO. 5.

R. PETIOLARE SPROUTS AND BUSHES FOUND ON DIFFERENT BLOCKS TO SHOW RELATIVE EFFECTIVENESS OF VARIOUS SPRAYS USED ON ORIGINAL ERADICATION ON R.PETIOLARE

			Sp:	routs	非非 (Others	Total
	Block No.	Acres	Total	Per Acre	Total	Per Acre	Per Acre
	II	40,0	1,479	36.9	499	12,5	49,4
-	IV	16.9	134	7.9	96	5.7	13.6
	V	67.6	814	12.0	682	10.1	22.3
	VI	28.0	3,449	123.2	5,181	185.0	308.2
	VII	64.8	182	2.8	840	13.0	15.8
1	VIII	2.0	6	3.0	49	24.5	27.5
	Totals &						
	Averages	219.3	6,064	27.6	7,347	33.5	61.1

^{**}Seedlings not included in Tables 4 and 5 because they germinated since 1928 Ribes eradication was done and have no bearing on the toxic action of sprays used on Ribes bushes in 1928.

A .UL OL ELE

PROUTS AND BUSHES FOUND ON DILERY SLOW COLL LAND SUSHES FOUND ON VIRIOUS SERVES USED A COURT OF THE SE

913	"Assesse"		Syronya			the rate of the special section of the second second
			L'er lor	Is. Joi	Acres	Block Wo.
	14.55	ع والت	g.u[s]	314,4	40.0	
5,88	15 162	4:3	1.1	ුපුවුන්	16.9	VI
s.en	7.32	A . #	18.00	2,705	67.6	V
1.30	Tradian.		140.1	5 50 ,0	15.88	IA
2.304	2,410,41	200,1	[E.5#	2,937	9.40	IV
- i - i	12.082	160	33.0	30	0.9	1. 10
101	7.51	100,05	5.63	14,055	219.3	Rotals & averages

*Her growth from an old root is called rout.

As a line the Ribes stand on the different eres to the second equal before eradication Table No. 4 clearly saves suray No. 1 to the least effective and suray No. VI the least effective.

.3 .0% ILABAR

R. PATIOL RE S. POUTS AND PUBLIS & JUND OF CIPT SEE COLUMN OF THE SEE OF VEHICLES OF VEHIC

LadoT	8756	82565 - **		Sprouts		A MANAGEMENT AND A STATE OF THE
10, 10.		SILWOOD	9101 199	Total		Block No.
. in . O. in	12.5	1584	6.95	1,4791	10.04	II
5.41	7.3	36	8.5	154	0.35	VI
3	12.065	1880	O.S.L	£-13	67.6	V
3.73.68	0.50%	191,1	S.ESI	5,449	0.32	IV
A.31	C.C.E	JUAS	2.5	[88]	64.8	IIV
. G. S.	3.2-	1.4	[0.8	18	0.3	ILIA
			· Arrana material and a construction	1	1	Totals &
f. Lo	1 Wat a	7.54	27.6	6,054	819.3	Averages

** Seedlings not included in Tables 4 and 5 secause they retained alone 1928 Ribes eradication was cone and have no bearing on the toxic circum of sprays used on Ribes bushes in 1928.

Using data on R. petiolare only Table No. 5 gives the same efficiency results as Table No. 4, that is, spray No. IV is the most effective and spray No. VI the least effective.

TABLE NO. 6.

NUMBER OF FEET OF LIVE STEM SURVIVING ON DIFFERENT BLOCKS AND FEET PER ACRE. OLD BUSHES SURVIVING ORIGINAL ERADICATION ONLY.

							The Control of the Co		
			R. lact	istre	R. peti	lolare	R. in	erme	Total Feet
			Sa.	Per		Per		Per	Live Stem
1	Block No.	Acres	Total	Acre	Total	Acre	Total	Acre	Per Acre
-	II La	40.0	9,556	239	5,226	131	18,778	469	839
-	IV	16.9	1,406	83	506	30	137	8	121
-	y	67.6	7,003	104	4,114	61.	1,227	18	183
-	VI	28.0	39,203	1,400	67,742	2,419	44,217	1,579	5,398
-	VII	64.8	11,096	171	7,165	110	70,292	1,085	1,366
-	VIII	2.0	848	424	254	127	343	171	722
- 1	Totals & Averages	219.3	69,142	315	85,007	387	134,994	615	1,318

Using the number of feet of live stem, Table No. 6 shows the same relative effectiveness as Tables No. 4 and No. 5. Therefore, it is evident that spray No. IV was the most effective of the six used.

DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

An analysis of Tables No. 1 and 2 shows that seedlings come in the first year after eradication in great numbers. A total of 58% of all Ribes recorded being seedlings, 27% surviving bushes, and 15% sprouts.

87% of the seedlings were R. petiolare, 11% R. lacustre and 2% R. inerme. The seedlings were distributed quite generally over the area while the sprouts were confined more to the lower ground near the stream,

The reasons for the ineffectiveness of spray No. 6 are stated by H. R. Offord (in charge of chemical investigations being conducted by Western Office of Blister-Rust Control) as follows: Uside 19th on the postolare and the control of the active and size no. It is active and size no. It is active.

TARELY WOLLD

NIMBER OF FET OF LIVE SEE SURVIVING A STATE OF THE OUT

d a Lili				.Ja1		R. 110	4	
	175	150	410	18311	9.15	Total	Acres	Bloce Wo.
				61-43	100 u -	5,586	0.04	II
					30	1,405	19.61	vī
		730,	-	215,-	101	7,005	57.6	- J
1-0-	12	(111, PA	E 42 E	1,74	1,400	200,00	0.83	
apr , 1	d86, 5	218115		7,165	171	11,096	64.6	TIV
	171	148	Yes !	300	424	548	[0.S	IIIV
		\$65,41L						otale o

Using the number of fact of live stem, I die no. D. De one sense relative effectiveness is Tables No. and no. C. C. Deceller, E. Ferident that spray No. IV als the most effective of the colors.

Lik Daws AM LOIUSUOPTI

An analysis of Tables Ac. 1 and 2 chors to seed up a conclust the first year after eradication to protect anners. Sold of Sc. 0 all Pibes recorded seing seedlings, SV, survivant borden, and 15; saccut.

87% of the spediings were h. primite. Iles. isolates at 20 E. iner c. The seediings were distributed spite featishly over and area while the sprouts were confined not to the lower prout area the stream.

The reasons for the ineffectiveness of . The section of the by f. . . Offerd (in charge of chemical involutions on the control of the control

Tor the most part the results confirm our earlier observations regarding the comparative toxicity of sodium chlorate and sodium
chlorate plus calcium chloride. It is most likely that the poor results
obtained with spray No. VI are due to the following reasons: (1)
presence of the hygroscopic agent CaCl2, (2) alkaline solution, the
pH of the spray must have been around 10 since it was not properly
adjusted, (3) the lateness of the season, (4) combination of the first
three undesirable factors with the dilute solution. I would, of course,
expect best results from No. IV which contained sodium chlorate alone at
about the proper pH. If you compare No. VI with No. VIII it is apparent
that the amount of CaCl2, since it is inhibitory in its action, is
important. No. VI formulae contains more CaCl2 proportionately than
does spray No. VIII. Spray No. VIII, of course, contained more sodium
chlorate, but aside from that the presence of CaCl2 shows up as an inhibitor.

"Tpray No. VI is very close to the mixture that we used before the Atlacide arrived and moreover corresponds rather closely to the proportions of sodium chlorate and calcium chloride in the Atlacide. There is one important difference, however, and that is the pH value of the sprays which we used this past summer are on the right side of the wire and I expect better results. However, when we use the calcium chloride, as I have previously pointed out, we must content ourselves with a lower percentage of kill than we would obtain by using the sodium chlorate alone."

TABLE NO. 7.

DISTRIBUTION OF RIBES SEEDLINGS, SPROUTS AND OTHERS BY SPECIES.

		Seedli	ngs	Spro	its	Other	S
		P1 .			Per		Per
_	Species	Number	Cent	Number	Cent	Number	Cent
R.	petiolare	47,141	77.9	6,064	10.0	7,347	12.1
R.	lacustre	6,041	27.0	7,051	32.0	9,157	41.0
R.	inerme	1,028	9.0	1,195	11.0	8,843	80.0
R.	vi sco si ssimum	11	21.5	15	29.5	25	49.0
To	tals & Average	54,221	57.7	14,325	15.3	25,372	27.0

For the most part his results confidence errits below thous regarding the compartite to icity of entity of entity of confidence of his calcium chlorid. It is most likely what we can obtained with spray No. YE are the tenth to looking whener; presence of the hygroscopic a and 10 calca, (2) It aline so tion, he adjusted, (3) the lateness of the sea on, (4) combination of the like adjusted, (5) the lateness of the sea on, (4) combination of the like three undesirable factors with the diract soltion. I rould, of course, expect best results from No. IV which contains odd at oblic te aleast about the proper IR. If you conpare Mr. Wi with lowyly it i apports that the amount of Cally, since it is subject on the section, is that the amount of Cally, since it is subject on the contains more fall properties, but aside from that the presence of a since contains.

".gray No. VI is very close to the introduction of the first proportions of sodium chlorets and existed in the left constant of sodium chlorets and existed chloride in the left constant difference, lowers, the title of the sprays which we used this gast sunfor also on the right solution we used this gast sunfor also on the right solution continued, as I have previously cointed but, we must content our elves with a lower purcentage of aill tear we could effect by using the another lone."

14 I . T. T.

HISTRIBUTION OF RIBLE STEDLINGS, AND AND AND STATES

i di Telmul	100	1 X5 2		Species	
	The second secon	1		petiol re	
4.1757.13.	J6 , 187.	7 (0.75	143	iscustre	4 3
3,604236	L. Iliotic.	1 0.0	esc, £	inerme	· A
	1.00	3,15	11	viscosissimun,	<u>, A</u>
25,87287.0	1,325[15.3]	F.YG	IS': , 18	tars & Average	off

The striking feature of Table No. 7 is the distribution of seedlings. Four-fif ths of all seedlings were R. petiolare with R. inerme falling below R. lacustre. R. inerme is low in reproduction of seedlings and sprouts on the area worked.

TABLE NO. 8.

DISTRIBUTION OF RIBES SEEDLINGS, SPROUTS AND OTHERS BY BLOCKS.

	Jan Lalv	- D. Jan				
	Seed.	lings	Sp:	routs	Ot)	ners
Block No.	Number	Per Cent	Number	Per Cent	Number	Per Cent
II	3,560	32.5	4,435	40.5	2,950	27.0
IV.	235	26.8	209	23.9	432	49.3
V	2,990	36.8	2,705	. 33.4	2,424	29.8
VI - MI	43,649	73.9	3,923	6.6	11,449	19.5
AII	3,723	25.7	2,987	20.5	7,826	53.8
VIII	64	17.3	66	17.8	241	64.9
Totals	54,221	T	14,325	_	25,372	-

Block No. VI upon which eradication efficiency was lowest, shows the greatest reproduction of seedlings.

STATEMENT AND ANALYSIS OF COSTS.

DISTRIBUTION OF COSTS.

	Item	Cost	Per Cent
	Salaries	\$1,712.62	58.6
	Subsistence	752.82	.25.6
	Equipment	118.16	4.5
	Chemical	138.14	4.6
	Transportation of men	123.15	4.2
	Miscellaneous	76.94	2.5
- 10	Totals	\$2,921.83	1.00.0
outlot in	resord we to the		

seedlings. Four-fil the of all seen up rere ... the relief of the of all seen up rere ... the relief that of all seen up rere ... the relief that the below in the recent of and sprouts on the area rorsel.

TABLE AT. :.

DISTRIBUTION OF RIBER SAWMINGS, S.A.W.E. WILDING BERGES.

		20,10				75 × 0.0 F.T.
The contract	7 111		- 12.5 C / 10 K	1190 19	5,13,00 1/6	Block No.
5.5	1051,-	. A	4,435	d.38	2,580	II
8.3	Sat	28.9	303	8.80	368	VI
5	120±10	14.15	3,715	8.34	096.8	v
1.61	314,71	\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	350,8	2.5	43,649	IV
Ex. 15	158,1	0 + CG	78.6	7.88	587,0	1IV
A.	Live Transcription	17.0	[23	17.3	143	TIIV
- ma	SV5, 22		يَعِي جَانِ إ	***	5-, 2-1	elston

Block Mo. VI won which eracked off riese of lower, shows the greatest reproduction of seedlings.

STITIMENT ALL A "YEAR OF COME.

LLST TOWERS OF OF TELL

3 703	(40)) J I
3.20	120 + 205 + 29	Selaries
5	, Su. wor	90.93aladu2
5.4	, Back al	Equipment
3	138.14	Coantcal
4.4	LZGGLLD	Trensportation of men
Q 4 . 5	40.07	wiscelleneous
0.07	\$2,821,83	Totals

TABLE NO. 10.

COST 'F RE-ERADICATION ONLY.

	Tot		7	Cost Per
Project	Acres Cos	t Per Acre	Days	Man-Day
Re-eradication	219.3 \$1,690	37.72	220	\$7.68

TABLE NO. 11.

COMPARATIVE COST OF HAND AND CHEMICAL RE-ERADICATION

Method	Acres	Man- Days	Cost Exclud- ing Chemical and Spray Equipment	cost of Spray		Per Acre
Hand	123.7	115.62	\$ 809.37		\$ 809.37	\$6.54
Chemical	95.6	104.38	730,63	\$150.42	881.05	9.22
Totals & Averages	219,3	220.00	\$1,540.00	\$150.42	\$1,690.42	\$7.71

The above table shows that it cost less to re-eradicate by hand than by chemicals.

The difference between the cost as shown by Tables No. 9 and 10, \$1,231.41, is accounted for by the fact that Table No. 10 is for re-eradication only while Table No. 9 includes the cost of extra eradication, of working methods plots and the salary and expenses of one man for recorder. On a practical job this recorder would not be used, hence his cost was not included against the job.

SUMM ARY

An analysis of all tables leads to the conclusion that Ribes seedlings come in after chemical eradication in great profusion.

In the reproduction of Ribes seedlings, R. petiolare is first, R. lacustre second and R. inerme third.

In the reproduction of sprouts, R. lacustre is first, R. petiolare second and R. inerne third.

Of the sprays used on eradication No. IV was the most effective.

The cost per acre for re-eradication was less by hand than by chemicals.

.01 .01 Larri

01 02 02 1 1 00 1 1 1 0 0 0	
	3
redication is so 1,350.4 Z 1.00	

. I .DU TULL

COMPANALY STATE OF THE CHARLES OF THE COMPANY OF TH

	1	TEN/EMPaco			
3.5		ine the later	1		
9131	ad Junicos L. J.			89101	Wethod
المياكي المعيد	36.2 x 1	75.80.	sa.am	7.88.	Sara.
S	1.500.4	730.66	108.38	0.00	hemical.
_T.;	1.3,51 59,050	(0.25),14	100.053	1	rtn's &

The above table shows that it west source or the the

The difference between ins cost or slowed in the country of working methods plots of the country of concerns on the country of the country of

VANAL

An analysis of all tables less to us come sion is seedlings come in afeir as micel erediction in seed at the come.

Of the sprays ased on erdicetist s. ... () .o t d life.

The cost servers for re-orginesis.

RE-FRADICATION OF RIBES BY HAND-PULLING METHODS, IDAHO, 1929

Field Supervision by C. O. Peterson Report by C. C. Strong

INTRODUCTION

In 1928 re-eradication was conducted on an area where fewer Ribes bushes per acre were found by original eradication crews than for any other area worked during the period 1924-1929. For this reason the results obtained could be only locally applied. In order to secure information which might be applied to those regions having a high original Ribes population the decision was made to conduct the 1929 experiments on the area drained by the Little North Fork of the Coeur d'Alene River centering around Honeysuckle Ranger Station on the Coeur d'Alene National Forest. A large part of the area was originally eradicated of Ribes in 1927. The background for re-eradication experiments is eet forth in the "1928 Annual Report of the Western Office" and will not be repeated here.

PURPOSES OF EXPERIMENT

- 1. To determine the average cost per acre for first reeradication of Ribes in various eradication types.
- 2. To determine, on a large scale, the approximate protection afforded an area in terms of amount of Ribes left, the species, location of bushes and extent and character of Ribes reproduction following original eradication.
- 3. To determine what eradication types are adequately protected by one eradication of Ribes.
- 4. To determine the growth and survival of the numerous Ribes which germinate along chutes and skidways for varying periods following logging,

AREA ON WHICH WORK WAS DONE

Any one of the five camp areas worked in 1927, with the exception of the Cascade Creek drainage where no cut-over land was included, was satisfactory for re-eradication purposes. Hence,

אַ - אַר עָר מַעַרְעָּדְרָטָעָ בַּלַ 19 £ בַּיַּ יִישְׁרָּטִּתְּ, נְּטִּאֵיכָ, בַּיִּרָּטִּ

Tield supervision to. C. Fin man

Office will

In 1928 re-er distributes and control of the standard of the second the second the second the second the second of the s

I TE SOdand

- i. . O let rmine the appraise cost par the control of the erelication of thousand the
- If To der mire, on a large code, the confidence of the code of the
- d. To determine what employed to the armound of the by one englication of those.
- i. To deter ine the routh no surface the man rate follow which erminate long cutes and shidters for rate on the following.

ATE OIL WEIGH DEF !

Eny one of the five cent mere and in is. . The content of the Oscala Cresk drainage where is calloved no e included, was satisfactory for re-arabidation increase.

the most accessible one, Skookum Creek, was chosen. Another reason for choosing this area was that one block of the Sand Creek area could be reached conveniently from the camp site selected, Furthermore a 1917 cutting which was not eradicated of Ribes, adjoined the Skookum Creek area and it was possible to secure from it considerable information regarding the Ribes growth and survival along the chutes and skidways.

METHODS OF WORKING

Crew methods employed were according to the best standards previously developed for the varying conditions encountered. Blocks as originally worked in 1927 were re-worked. Comparative data are shown under results.

Two special studies were made; (1) to determine the feasibility of spraying heavy concentrations of Ribes inerme so prevalent along the Little North Fork of the Coeur d'Alene River, and (2) to determine the feasibility of spraying E. viscosissimum and E. lacustre seedlings where they exist in such profusion as to make hand pulling impractical.

The re-eradication unit consisted of 14 men including the field supervisor.

RESULTS OF WORK

Hand Eradication.

Four blocks in the Skookum Creek area and one block in the Sand Creek area which were completely covered in 1927 were reeradicated of Ribes in 1929. Table No. 1 shows the results of work done on these blocks. It will be noted that data are shown on a comparative basis, the 1927 results being contrasted with those of 1929.

BID FOREST

Grew methods omployed were according to the more previously a reloyed for the verying would ton decreptive as originally worked in 1837 were re-mark as turner lyou shown under results.

Two special studies are do; (1) to tended feasibility of spraying beavy cracestrations of the intended for marked along the little for fork of the form the liver, and (2) to determine the leading in the larming viscosises must and T. Longvirs weddin the try will in each profesions to the beauting to the larming the colling of the larming the colling of the little state.

The re-erad antion unit organise of 16 mm including the field supervisor.

APR 13 51 1838

Head redication.

Fig. blocks in the Skickum reak ero the block to the Band oresk are with were completely covered in 1937 were error teat of rives in 1-30. Table to, I shows the real softwark core on three blocks. It will be at a the content of the transitive basis, the 1937 result of the tile of the three of 1975.

TABLE NO. 1

THREE DE LIBERT

800H LINE

in D

1927 AND

-		_			-							Description of the last of the	
			23	23	52	1.34	18	67	1,33	11	2,93	41	
5	L;		1927	\$2,71 \$14,53	4	-	-	-	-1	9	3	03	
1	ACTE ACTE	-	- Charles		53	44	0	100	-1	2	co	6	
40	S \ \		1929	2,7	, 23	.34	.40	0	+11	1,55	. 73	, 59	en e
2	3	-	-1	60				-				-60	
				55	53	45	95	43,34	20	16	00	20	SV I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I
		-	1927	465,55	12,42	341,45	59,95	3	103,50	81,91	801,38	60	
	2		7	4		34		1	H		ŏ	96	
	Man-Davs	-	*****	CZ	0	62	10-	20	03	in	10	0	
-	Man.		1929	88,22	5,43	92, 23	29,47	12,43	8,68	20,55	10	0	CALL CALL CONTRACTOR OF STREET
-	-		-	œ		o	53			N	30	46	
		1	~	20	212	676	872	388	330	28	3,200 305,56	2,794 462,60 1,909,50	
0,00	D O	-	1927	5	S	0	00	3	83	1,738	3,2	200	
U	Acre										1		
Tive Show	Per		1929	123 11,350	S	47	12	53	59	43	43	46	
1			7			2	-	100		0		2	THE MORE AND THE
100	3	Del	0	567.5	10.1	48,3	2	77.6	22,0	158,0	4007	186.3	100
Pihae milled	1	No. Per	Acre	56	-	4	9	2	CA	12	8	(C)	77 15 1 7
6	1937	-		-	92	4	00	9	4	6	53	0	
0	2 -1	Total	Number	109,929	1,486	76,864	29,912	11,936	10,844	12,639	15,4 621,822	875,432	
01.0	4	10	Num	109	-1	23	83		10	53	321	875	
-	T			63	0,3	5,4	0	6	0,2	0	4	O	
		Per	Acre	67,3	0	ເດື	3.9	9.9	o	21,9	15,	43.9	
020	12	P	-			0	0	.0	CH.		bank		Later to the second
15	Total		Mumber	13,035	41	8,852	1,740	1,536	104	1,752	30	35	A THE ROOL CAN BE A SECOND
0			um	13		တ်	-1	-			79,	90	to - New year both to a see
100	-		S		33	0	0	0		-	-	50	4.
di			er	3,946	U3	2,340	409	52	67	691	906	436	
er e			Oth	3		S		- Aller 1 1			0	14,436 206,353	
30			50	EH	0	23	2	6.	~	1	-	1	
I d			no.	1,094	10	376	133	9	17	47	854	2,537	THE PENNS
116			Sprouts Others		-		-			-		00	
Ribes Pulled Re-eradication 1929				2	6	82	88	8	20	4	0	000	
68	-	10	lings	7,995	1	6,136	1,198	1,468	. 4	1,014	S	38	
31b	. ,	Seed	TI	2		0	l-v3	hand	1 -	-1	17	189	
-	-	-	7		2	N	10	0	0	0	1,554.0 171,540	4,699,8 189,380	wedge.
1			Acres	193.7	146.5	32	445,5	153.9	494,0	80.0	2	66	
			AC	-1	-1	1,632,2	4	-	4		5	0	
-							-					7	
		ion	1000										
		Sat	9									di se	
1		dic	Type	ean						*			
		Eradication	1	Stream	D. M.	0.M.	D.P.	о О	D.R.	O. E.	0.0	A11	
-	-	- Indian			-	_	-		-	-			

eller v	100	N. Brand	iội	1	151 AL S	30.00	1 3 3 7 5	1 500	12	12 ACC	06. 3	C. C.	4	*
The second secon	THE STATE OF THE S	12.57	The state of	S. 30.00	The State of the s	10.00	COR INA NO.	11.00		35	5 30 30 1	C. J(X)	125	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
	io.	100	17	.60	1938 -		185	3 35.0	3 >	13503	36.75	18	7	
	404	0	17.	73	175	-	To or	\$00			0000	JC	1	3.5
	e san	, r 40 8	10-	i di	C. C.	0	11 250	175		7	Cap .	100	4	1.03
	व्याप्त	TOT	ļ.	150	7.7.50		ic.	100	j-m	873	14 CC	39°69	9.	, P. C.
Andrew Marie and Andrews	1.28.0	1734	030		100	1	0 57	100	7	DAG	05.30	OF	ć	100
the second of th	142.5		10	33	7	2,5	000	Sonq Sonq				10 de	Total a	250 x
program	132.2	1,981	1,094	5 346	T2'01	(1.53)	0.00			100	100	\$15° 00	45,71	11.
LADES CONTRACTOR	CLES	The state of the s	SE (10) ES	STNG18	MINDSK	SCIO	redmor	TOTAL	Tess	Tesy	1) 72	Tass	To it	15.4
radiominon		-500	078	-		F3	Poses	130.			and do			delin community to deliver
		11. 12. 12. E.	-0 - 0:	BOL DEL	Tores.	5	KIPS E	ATT OF	LOLL	C.C.C.	100	ave	9101	13

T. NET TO THE TWICK OF THE PASS WILL BEAR TO THE TARREST OF THE PASS WILL BEAR TO THE TARREST OF THE PASS WILL BEAR TO THE PASS WILL BE THE PASS WILL

Of the total number of Ribes pulled in 1929 by reeradication crews 92% were seedlings, 1% were sprouts and 7% were bushes missed by original eradication crews in 1927.

In addition to the re-eradication work done as shown in Table No. 1 certain areas adjoining not worked in 1927 were completed in 1929. The results of this original Ribes eradication are shown in Table: No. 2,

ar dissile the funds year fithers. Eviling a visit of TABLE NO. 2

75.00

Hall to the section of the

K-1 - T-1a

ORIGINAL ERADICATION DONE IN 1929

	Eradica-		Wirm 1	ber Ribe	ac Dall	Led.	Live S	tem	Man-o	Porre	Cost
	tion		-	-	-		TITLE D	-	PAT COTTION	Per	Per
		1000	R.	R.	R.	Per	m-A-3	Per	m-4-3		
-	Туре	Acres	lac.	Vis.	iner.	TO THE REAL PROPERTY.	Total	Acre	Total	a contract the right	STATE OF THE OWNER,
	Stream	4,6	484	1	153	139	10,572	2,300	5,5	1,30	\$7,82
	C. C.	46.0	540	12,691	-	288	625	14	5,5	.12	.78
	0.M.	100.0	4,615	52		47	220,852	2,209	150.1	2 50	3,26
	0.P.	43,0	499	38		-13	52,168	1,199	3.5	.08	, 53
L	Averager				1111	99		1,470		,33	\$2,17
	or Total	193,6	6,138	12,782	153	Courts concerns	284,217		64,6		

Studies of the growth and survival of Ribes along chutes and skidways were confined to two areas on which logging took place in 1917 and 1926 respectively. The areas chosen were fairly representative respectively of other areas having been logged for the same periods as determined by experience and numerous examinations of logged over areas in the general region. Table No. 3 shows the results of two studies made. above reaction to the power houth the

TABLE NO. 3

RESULTS OF ERADICATING RIBES ALONG CHUTES AND SKIDWAYS

ī	Co. Lo. 1		Ribes Pr	illed	L. S. De	stroyed	Average	Man-	lays
	Year of						Size Bushes	10 14	Per
	Logging				Feet		Pulled	Total	Acre
	1917	. 9	5,280	587	87,205	9,690	16.5	15.75	1.75
	1926	4	3,057	764	255	64	.1	3.43	▶86

of the tot i number of libes which in 1.05 in write section of the recourse of the section of the course of the section of the

In addition to the re-radic clossers of the restain areas adjoining not scrized is the results of this original riber er als about 1 in Table 40. 2.

OBIGITAL BENDESSION ES ES IN 1929

100 278 -5.1	gest evit	Doll	e . L. Toda	Ji.	Eradica-
111	12.0	1.87. H	1 1	- 17	tion
land Arm. Feder	Total Letor	ner, Acre	il atv .	oni lasys	Type
	108,8 370,01	1051 1501	1	4,6 42	niseria
F. J.J.	145 14	1886	118, 110	46,0 54	.0.0
T- 18 197 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	*C, 853 4 10.	\$74	188 18	00.0 4,61	C.3'. I
3.00	36,7 8 1,757	181	200	45.0 49	
Vi. O Eu.	OVER THE	166			Averager
1	84, 47	1551	812,732	93,6 6,13	1

Studies of the growth and unried of thesels calcalled skid ays were confined to two areas an with locain tool tests of and 1935 respectively. The areas continues to take areas laying over logged in the same rices and attentioned by experience and attentions of in succession to the general region. Table No. 2 hows the readles of two countries made.

TABLE NO. 3 LISTES OF TABLEACTER RIPS LIBER CARLS OF STREET

))m={(,0,0	100 A	ב בנות ביות ביות	J	llei	Ribes Pu		
	Sin labes	ret rer	1.500	184		aeroa	Year of
Late discussion	101110	ACTO	193.	ero	Munber	.orked	Loggin
15.70 [27.8]	1.0	9,690	27,305	587	085,3	6	1917
		64	255	764	130,6	4	1926

Logical deductions to be made from the experiment are as follows:

- 1. Although germination of Ribes seeds on the 1926 cut-over area had apparently ceased (no bushes were found of 1929 germination) most of the bushes having germinated in 1928 and some of those having germinated earlier were so small that too many are missed. Eradication the fourth year following logging and brush disposal would no doubt be feasible.
- 2. Amount of Ribes live stem per acre is so small that eradication could be delayed to the fourth or fifth year without danger of great volumes of sporidia being produced on the leaves of Ribes seed-lings.
- 3. Although there were fewer Ribes per acre on a twelve year cutting the bushes were of such size and difficulty of working so great that the average cost of working per acre was much greater than on the three-year cutting. Hence twelve years is far too long to wait both from the standpoint of cost of eradication of Ribes and from the standpoint of potential production of sporidia on the blister rust infected Ribes leaves.

Chemical Eradication,

In 1927 an area of approximately 20 acres where R, inerme existed in such profusion as to make hand pulling impractical was encountered. At that time it was found that eradication of those bushes would necessitate completely clearing the land so intertwined were the R. inerme roots with the roots of alders, willows and other species of the heavy brush cover. Hence it was decided to wait until a spray had been found or developed which would satisfactorily kill R. inerme.

Due to the extensive distribution of blister rust as found in the fall of 1928 it was decided to spray the P. inerme concentrations in 1929 with the sodium chlorate and "Atlacide" sprays chiefly to reduce the R. inerme live stem as much as possible and also as a further check upon the effectiveness of these sprays on the species in question. Table No. 4 shows the results of spraying:

July set to the set of the set of

2. moun, of libes live temper ore is an and the recording could be and yed to the found or lifth year that will be recorded to classes the leave its. the leave the le

d. Although there were fiver Tible or one on the contring the bash were of such size on infinite of of the contring one that the exercise of of working the contring of the co

.noiteothern leoth all

in the fell of 1928 it was a clind to ser the fell of 1928 it was a clind to ser the fell of 1928 it was a clind to ser the fell of the colden and the ser ser real colden and the check eron the effectivenes of the Early of the factor, lable of all sers of the Early of the factor. Table of the servants of the factor.

TABLE NO. 4

RESULTS OF SPRAYING R. INERME CONCENTRATIONS IN JULY AND AUGUST, 1929

			Spray	Used	Man-	lays
	Eradication		Number	Gallons		
	Type	Acres	Gallons	Per Acre	Total	Per Acre
	L	5,33	114	- 31	- 5,36	1,00
	M	13, 50.	6.54	48	20,66	1,53
90.	H	1,60	239	149	5, 50	3,44
	Combined	20.43	1,007	49	31,53	1.54

The effectiveness of the above spraying can not be determined, of course, until the 1930 field season.

A small patch of R. viscosissimum bushes on a logged over area was sprayed to determine the feasibility of spraying heavy concentrations of R. viscosissimum seedlings which frequently come in along chutes and skidways. The effectiveness of this method of eradication can also be determined in the 1930 field season.

COST OF OPERATION

The field cost of conducting studies and experiments done by the re-eradic tion project on the Coeur d'Alene National Forest are shown in Table No. 5.

The state of the s

a like and the result of the control of the control

ALLS ILL

MASULAS OF SPRAY THE TO SALLAS OF STREET

Day 11 and 12 11	po I	Darce I		
		18qumi		Lradicette
A SOCIAL	70. 15. 06. steels	Gillon	29TC	Tyn 3
man graffing the state of the s	4	114	25,6	
the state of the s	S.F.	5,C0	Dd. 21	The same was a same
Arm mornion at the six microphess an all companions and	Carried Sylventer	TO DE TO THE	montendy as mothers as	Account to a second of the sec
Maria Kiri I Fam. O	US.	1111	OF . hu.	Combined

The effectiveness of the autor strays of a not but feet by

small patch of 4. viscosis int. be see on the constant and area was surelyed to determine the lossibility of the constration of 5. viscosis sint a said to a relative the characterist of the characterists of the constraint of the

MI LAM MUZZZZZZ

"ne dield rose of ecodecting that he a retroit of a done by the rewer he tick respect on the distribution to the worset are shown in the ble We. E.

TABLE NO. 5

COST OF OPERATION

tem	Cost
Supervisors	\$1,116,66
Temporary Employees	2,070,93
Salaries of Cooks	368,50
Food Used	927,11
Transportation of food	220,00
Depreciation	224,72
Transportation	84,58
Depreciation	8,07
Supplies	. 39,12
Expenses	33,91
Repairs	19,92
Twine	60,13
Chemical Used	81,25
Transportation	11.93
	158,91
	\$5,425.73
	Supervisors Temporary Employees Salaries of Cooks Food Used Transportation of food Depreciation Transportation Supplies Expenses Repairs Twine Chemical Used

The supervisors' salaries item includes salary of the field supervisor for 6 months plus the salary of the general supervisor for a proportionate share of this period.

SUMMARY OF RE-ERADICATION BY HAND-PULLING METHODS 1928 AND 1929

Due to the smallness of many of the seedlings pulled by re-eradication crews in 1928 and 1929 it seems definitely settled that re-eradication only two years following original eradication of Ribes by hand-pulling methods is too soon to conduct this type of work. It is therefore recommended that re-eradication be delayed to the third year or even the fourth year unless other factors of consideration make a four year delay inadvisable.

Data secured by the operation on the Kaniksu National Forest in 1928 and the one on the Coeur d'Alene National Forest in 1939 give a fair average basis for forecasting the cost of re-eradication in the future. Table No. 6 shows the averages for the two years work.

and A - tel 10 della

		- It is second to be an advantage of the code.
1,000	= 0 }	1
tro etc. 2 20	22 CS LVC CU	GOLDONY GOLDING GOLDING CONTROL OF THE STORY OF THE STORY IN 1971
Je 1/17/	L'oprur, La L. yeus	Lieries
COLE &	- Levi s of Jours	
115.75	Leed in UT	Succist Mc
, Ca. 15	Transportation of four	
7	noitain Taf	Lener 1
0.	Present tion	Indirac ut
150,8	l precistion	Coraying endinent
E1.3.	action of	Filipposition (no.) - In visit (1997) - In visit (1996) - In visi
J. Paris	99073,71	Hi. bellamesus
I will	1 -4 (1913)	
1.	P 13	
FILLS	brad Lestardo	The second secon
25 x	Ericasports its	Chemical
	(in a see that the state of the second section of the second section of the secti	Transpolistion en
The Name of Actions	metricalities (Parista de Carlos de Proposition de Parista de Pari	L. JO

The supervisors' salarise them isolates and up of the dead supervisor for a heaths plue the dead of the dead of the salars of this and the dead of the salars of the salar

Due to the stalment of may of the stalls of the think of the stalls of the stall of the think of the stall of the third year of work. It is therefore recomment is the third year or even to formally a stall of the third year or even to formally a stall of the third year or even to formally a stall.

nate received by the orecretion on the orecles of the orecles of the one on the Cover disless (attended to the content of a lair average busis for forecasting the cover of received the forecasting the cover of received the cover of the following the average for the cover of the

928 L un (12m 1 = 1 = 0 NO 68 TA SULTS - E

Too seasonal flats one.

	Acre	\$ 3,93	, 28	,37	,45	*89	*30	99*	. 78	\$0.72	
	1929	-	, 23	. *34	• 40	* 48	*11	1,55	. 78	\$0, 59	
	Cost 1928	\$6,49 \$2,71	.31	*47	- D	* 93	. 83	* 28	,10	\$0.94	
or the inquiry	lays Per Acre 1929 Average	2 58	*04	90*	.07	.13	*04	.10	.13	.11	
1929	1929 F	, 45	*04	90.	*0.5	08	.03	, 28	.13	10	
ON O	Man-days 1928 1925	, 83	*04	90:	90 ×	.12	*14	*04		.13	
TABLE NO. 6 RW-ERADICATION 1928	Ribes per Acre Pulled 1928 1929 Average	106.0	23	5.0	3,1	9,2	1,3	9,5	115,4	82,2	
TABLE NO.	Per Acr	67.3	53	5,4	3,0	9,9	63	31.9	115,4	43,9	
RIBES RE	Ribes 1928	7 187,4	-4	3, 51	2,1	0	4.3	4,		0 0	
RESULTS RI	Total	285,7	182,5	3,031.2	785,4	153,9 1,745,1	674,1	266,0	1,554,0	7,524,0	alan a
RECEIVED IN	Worked 1929	193.7	146,5	01,632,2	445,5	153,9	494,0	80,0	1,554.0 1,554.	4,699,8	
la constitution	Acres 1928	92,0	36.0	399,0 1	339,9	1,591,2	180,1	186,0		2,824,2	
IA IN COLUMN	Eradication Type	Stream	D. N.	O.M.	D. P.	0.P.	D.R.	0.R.	°0°0	All	

BELOTIES I SEE 19- WELLEVIO' 1838 VID I LE

		* 1			ļ+	70.3	7	5-	- respective	-	100	
100		0	1,552.1		1000		-	die de la comp	Constitution of the Consti	1	100	103
		10.00	0	100			\(\frac{1}{2}\)	18.	Eng.	\$		DO.
1.4	Tent	49.10		16.	The state of	in in	ing it	(0)		92		J. A.
	11,417	ş E	120'e 1's 2't	100	100	iso io	Janes Andrews	80.	6 ·	199	3	() () () () () () () () () ()
	989,9	Car of the	188	100	10	5.50	15	180	50.	TG.	*	Control of the contro
A C + V	0,200	71000.3	958.0 7,095.3 8,001.8	6.	10	0 2	i*	00.	* 35	-3	100	
And the second s	0.06	3.001	183,0	bong	en	100	8-	104	i d		63	33
meert	93.0	199.8		382, 717, 4	2.5		63	45	53	कें के	N.S.	63
ALES	1938	7980	1.0000	5001	7383	SCLORE	16.83	1000	T.S. T.S. VACLEDE	15 3	Tasa	A ISSE

EXPERIMENTAL APPLICATION OF RIBICIDES By

C. C. Strong, Associate Forester W. G. Guernsey, Junior Forester

H. R. Offord, Agent

INTRODUCTION

For several years chemical investigations have been conducted by the Western Office of Blister Rust Control for the express purpose of determining which chemical mixture or solution gives the greatest promise of becoming an effective Ribicide. Ribicide is here and hereafter used to designate any chemical agent destructive to Ribes. During the progress of this investigative work in the past certain chemical sprays were developed but two factors limiting their use were encountered. These factors are (1) high cost of basic chemicals involved and (2) failure of the sprays developed to bring about a satisfactory killing action on current and gooseberry species other than Ribes petiolare. With the first factor in mind the men engaged upon chemical investigations had investigated the mechanism of the toxic action of sodium chlorate and subsequently recommended using dilute chlorate sprays in slightly acid solution for the eradication of R. petiolare. Research work on the matter of a suitable Ribicide for R. lacustre and R. inerme, moreover, had resulted by the spring of 1929 in development of certain other sprays. The exigencies of stream type eradication called for a large scale field test of the new sprays.

Observations (many of them contradictory in nature) have been made by various investigators concerning the most favorable time of the year for applying chlorate sprays. In the course of experimental chemical eradication of Ribes it had been observed that early season application in the case of R. inerme and R. lacustre gave a higher percentage of kill than late season application of the same spray.

R. petiolare seemed to be quite susceptible up to a certain time rather late in the growing season. The proposed reduction in concentration of field sprays necessitated more accurate information concerning the seasonal effect on the toxicity of field sprays to Ribes. Furthermore, the addition of the hygroscopic agent calcium chloride appeared to make the sodium chlorate somewhat less toxic and in view of the proposed reduction in concentration for general field work more complete data on this point was considered desirable.

In addition to the experiments with sodium chlorate, tests were to be made of a copper complex (copper cyanide tetrasodiumthiosulphate) which had been devised in the course of the investigative work at Berkeley. This compound showed such promising results on R. inerme and R. lacustre in the greenhouse tests that a large scale field test of the compound appeared to be necessary in order to determine its suitability for general field use.

ASSESSMENT AND ASSESSMENT OF THE POST OF T

C. Strong, Assoct te .o akun 7. G. Guernsey, Juntor oragt a

T. B. Offord. Azent

For several voors charical invigit eatrons have teng agrings by the estern Office of Plister aust Control for the creek arough of determining which chemical mixture or solution either the test promise of becoming an effective initia. Hibicide a Law borafter used to designate any a emical after used to distinctive to distinctive During the progress of this investigative more in the parties cuemical aprays were developed but two Arctors limitum the verencountered. These f otors are () high cost of easter thribasis involved and (2) failure of the noral science of to bring stone catisfactory killing action on current and goodsalry of our r tign Ribes petiolare. with the first factor in mind the upon chemical investigations had investigated the medical river toxic action of activa chlorate and absequently recorded at usu dilute offorste spraye in all thill soid solution for the error to the of R. petiolare. Reserred work on the metter of a authout Phica e for h. I castre ad E. therme, moreover, and resulted by ... sprinof 1929 in Levelopment of certain other spreys. The sai senses strom type ergdication called not a large facta that of our applications of sprongs.

Observations (many of them contrantutory) in minute of the ande by verious investigators concerning the list fiver black and year for coolying chlorate sorays. In the course of ear character custical errication of nibes it had been observed that early a the ap dication in the case of H. inerme and d. locustre g wo and the corcentage of will than late sesson explication of the sense soral. E. petiolers sealed to be quite suspentible up to a contract rather late in the growing season. The ro, ored reduction un come tration of field sprays decessitated .ore accurate in one tion to roing the sessonal effect or the toxicity of field sarger to use. Turthermore, the addition of the hygresospic agent cloter salouite appeared to meke the sodium chior he somethat less toxic or in sign of the proposed reduction in concentration for givent flatt are core complete date on this point was considered declared.

In addition to the experiments with suffer chlorate, test, water to be made of a comper complex (conjer cyclist total official and a safe which had been levised in the course of the into stip atter which Berkeley. This compound showed such promising westing of the file the out A. legistre in the greenhouse tests that that the best east of the compound appeared to be necessar, in order to determine its ruitailly for general field use.

A suitable area for a large scale experiment was located at Clarkia, Idaho, where R. petiolare, R. lacustre and R. inerme occurred in such numbers and distributed in such a manner that it was possible to lay out half-acre plots containing all three. A series of chlorate and copper complex sprays were applied to consecutive helf-acre plots on a 14-day rotation from June to September. Certain other investigations of minor importance were conducted. These will be noted under purposes and results.

It is proposed also to use the results of these large scale field experiments as a practical field basis for the correlation of laboratory research such as the analysis of Ribes stems, roots and leaves for starch which is being undertaken at the present time at the University of Idaho.

PURPOSES

- 1. To test the effectiveness, under actual field conditions, of any spray that had shown promise as a Ribicide in laboratory experiments.
- 2. To determine the relationship between time of application during the day and degree of effectiveness of any given spray.
- 3. To determine seasonal effect on the toxicity of chemical to Ribes and the modifications of that seasonal effect caused by:
 - a. Concentration of spray.
 - b. pH value of spray.
 - c. Presence of different hygroscopic agents.
- 4. To compare effectiveness of refuse molasses and glycerine as a sticker and binder of the new complex sprays.
- 5. To try out fireproofing materials for clothing used in chemical application.

LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF AREA

It was believed by those who selected the area for field tests of sprays that the most ideal area is one on which there is a goodly representation of R. peticlare, R. lacustre and R. inerme. The three species noted are the main stream type Ribes species occurring in the Inland Empire. The relative effectiveness of sprays on the Ribes species could be far more accurately obtained if each plot had each of the three species well represented.

A suitable area for a large coal on rin to some clarkia, Idono, where H. retion re, h. lacustre and . in response in each numbers and distributed in such a manner that a containing out half-acre plots containing all three. A acree. A acree and copper complex sprays were lied to consecrative medicate on a 14-day rotation from lune to 3e tember. Cert in our importance were conducted. I see all noted under purcess and results.

It is proposed also to also the results these less of field experiments as a protical fill bests for the correlation of latoratory research act as to an lysis of Hites stars, rose molesves for struck which is being undertaken at the preventive of 18ths.

8830-109

- 1. To test the effectiveness, Lier ctual field conditions, of any stray that had shown from se as a Biblicide in laborar r ex riments.
- 2. To determine the relationship between the of application the day and degree of effectiveness of any given soluy.
 - 3. To determine seasonal effect on the toxicity of edenical to
 - a. Concentration of spray.
 - b. p. value of sprag.
 - c. Presence of different hygroscolic agents.
 - 4. To compare effectiveness of refuse molusses and glycerid esticker and binder of the new complex sprays.
 - 5. To try out fireproofing materials for clot in used it the application.

LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF ALL

It was believed by those who selected the erer for fille tests of sprays that the most ideal eres is one on which then is a goodly representation of x. petiolare, k. lacustry and T. marney. The three species noted are the m in stream type ables my case occurring in the Inland Empire. The relative effectiveness of singles on the Ribes species could be far more accurately obtained if each lot be each of the three species well represented.





respective strip.



After an exhaustive search an area was selected. This area constitutes a part of the Merry Creek drainage lying within townships 42 and 43 north, range 2 east, Boise Meridian. Merry Creek flows into the Middle Fork of the St. Maries River about one mile east of Clarkia, Idaho. Before the final selection of the area was made it was necessary to secure the permission of all owners whose property would be involved. No serious opposition was encountered in securing the necessary cooperation of owners and in the end full consent of all was obtained.

It is very doubtful if any area could have been found in North Idaho where conditions more nearly approached the ideal set up as a guide when the search for an area began. In fact, of the 141 plots sprayed 129 had all three species in large quantities. All plots had R. petiolare, only three plots did not have R. lacustre and only twelve did not have R. incree bushes. Furthermore, there were probably more feet of Ribes live stem present on this area before spraying began than on any other equal area in North Idaho. The illustration on the preceding page gives some idea of the mass of brush and Ribes occurring on the Merry Creek area.

Merry Creek drains a rather extensive area which supports an excellent stand of white pine of all age classes. Near the plots, however, the stand is largely of about 40-year age class.

METHODS, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS

Plots. Each plot had an area of one-half acre and was rectangular in shape with sides laid out in cardinal directions. Flots were marked with a substantial cedar post at each corner and the necessary numbers and symbols indicated with durable paints. Plot locations are shown on the map at the end of this report.

- 1. Plot sections. Each plot was divided into three sections. The purpose of this was to facilitate having one section sprayed during the early part of the day, the second during the middle and the third during the latter part of the day. The purpose was to determine whether or not time of applying spray during the day had any influence on effectiveness.
- 2. Ribes occurrence. Under conditions as severe as those encountered on the Clarkia plots an accurate estimate of Ribes live stem was very difficult to make. However, great effort was expended to make this estimate as accurate as possible. Not only was live stem for each plot recorded by Ribes species but the same information was obtained for each section of each plot. The relative effectiveness of the various sprays used will largely be determined by the per cent of live stem killed on

constitutes a or to or the err

\$5 in 42 nort, rangue err

the 'idle Tork of t. St. uri

Idaho. Before the fill selection

to secure a car itsin of the err

o serious op saitot was an tire.

tion of o ners ali in the error of the error of

It is y red doubt if a, an ecobor to a red doubt a red contains sorrein ran red cobor to a red doubt a red contains and red and its and it and all three species in angle will be and three lots in and three lots in a red by our five and as R. incree burdes. Furthermore, there will a resent on the orea will an area in ore little size area in ore little and the resent of the area of the area of the area of the area.

excellent abiled or white into a line or a lin

Plets. Text to and the control of th

l. Flot sections. .com is a different of the result.

purpose of this was to figilized the right of the day, to taken one of the day, to taken one of the day, to taken one of the day.

the latter part of the day of the d

2. Ribos occurrance. Taler orallion. In the local state of the service of arxia closes as accurate things of the service of th

each plot by species. No good purpose can be served by including in this report the live stem for each plot. However, a sample form on which plot data were recorded is shown at the end. The average feet of live stem per species for each plot was as follows:

(1) R. petiolare = 24,562 (2) R. lacustre = 6,351 (3) R. inerne = 11,263

Methods of Spraying. All spraying was done with knapsack sprayers elsewhere described. Methods of spraying were quite similar to those already described differing only in that the one-half-acre plots were individual blocks on this operation.

Materials Used. In all, 41 different spray solutions were used. Some of these differed only in pH value. The formulae of the sprays used in experimental work are shown in Table No. 1 and include concentration of chemical, pH value of solution and spreader used. pH value may be defined as the log of the reciprocal of the hydrogen ion concentration of a solution. For pure water this value is 7. A solution having a pH value of 7 therefore is considered neutral. Scientific nomenclature has designated as alkaline a solution whose pH is numerically greater than 7 and an acid solution as one having a numerical value less than 7.

There are several factors which influence the pH value of a solution when a certain chemical is dissolved in water. Changes in the acidity of the water supply and a variation of acid or alkali-forming impurities in the chemicals are the most important factors encountered in field practice. If a certain pH value is required it is usually necessary to adjust the pH by means of suitable chemical reagents. This is done most readily under field conditions by adding a small amount of dilute acid (e.g. hygrochloric) or dilute alkali (e.g. sodium hydroxide) to the spray solution. The addition of acid decreases the pH value numerically while the addition of alkali increases it. Fine adjustment is obtained by adding a few drops of an indicator mixture (methyl red plus brom thymol blue) to a few cc's of the solution to be tested and comparing the color so obtained with a standard color chart, Identical spray formulae differing only in pH value of the spray were used in these experiments to determine to what extent the pH value of solution influences the effectiveness of the spray. for the father as the state of the property of the state of the state

Marine Commence of the Commenc

n 3

caput by moi.s. to green and reconstruction of the control of the

nhare are saveral factors with inth to the solution when a certain create in it without the true. The solution of the reter supply and a verifice of the reter supply and a verifice of the original same the set in order the factors encountries filled practice. If certain ys value is resulted a solution of the white as a consistency that adopt the white as a conditions by all the readily maker of it conditions by all the conditions of the conditions of the conditions of the conditions of the condition of a condition of the condition of a cond

Results of Work in Field

Sprays Used. The Following table shows plots sprayed with each spray:

TABLE NO. 1

SPRAYS USED AND PLOTS SPRAYED WITH EACH

Plot No.	Spray Solution Applied
1-23-43-62-77	NaClO3 .89# per gal. pH 6.5 + Glue (2)
2-24	NaClO3 2.7# per gal. pH 6.5
3-25-45-64-79	NaClO ₃ .89# per gal. → CaCl ₂ .47# pH 6.5
4-26	NaClO3 2.7# per gal. + CaCl2 1.4# pH 6.5
5-27-47-66-81	NaClO3 .89# per gal. + MgCl2 .84# pH 6.5
6-28	NaClO ₃ 2.7# per gal. + MgCl ₂ 2.58# pH 6.5
7-29-48-82-91	Cu Complex 2.65# per gal. pH 6.5 * Molasses (3)
8=30=49=83	Cu Complex 3.13# per gal. pH 6.5 - Molasses
9-31-50-84	Cu Complex 1.03# per gal. pH 6.5 - Molasses
10-32-51-85	Cu Complex 2.06# per gal. pH 6.5 * Molasses
$11_{(1)}$ $-33_{(1)}$ $-52_{(1)}$ $-67_{(1)}$ $-86_{(1)}$	NaClO3 .45# per gal. pH 8
11-33-52-67-86	NaClO3 .89# per gal. pH 8
12-34	NaClO3 2.7# per gal. pH 8
13-35-54-69-88	NaClO3 .89# per gal CaCl2 .47# per gal. pH 8
13(1)=35(1)=54(1)=69(1)=88(1)	NaClO3 .45# per gal. + CaCl2 .23# per gal. pH 8
14-36	NaClO3 2.7, per gal. + CaCl2 1.4, per gal. pH 8
15-37-56-71-90	NaClO, .89* per gal. + MgCl2 .84* per gal. pH 8
15 ₍₁₎ =56 ₍₁₎ =71 ₍₁₎ =90 ₍₁₎	NaClO3 .45* per gal. * MgCl2 .42* per gal. pH 8
16	NaClO3 2.7, per gal. + MgCl2 2.58, per gal. pH 8
17-38-57-72-95	NaClO3 .89* per gal. pH 4
17(1)-38(1)-57(1)-72(1)-95(1)	NaClO3 .45, per gal. pH 4
18	NaClO3 2.7# per gal. pH 4
¹⁹ (1) ⁻⁴⁰ (1) ⁻⁵⁹ (1) ⁻⁷⁴ (1) ⁻⁹⁷ (1)	NaClO3 .45# per gal. + CaCl2 .23# per gal. pH 4
19-40-59-74-97	NaClO3 .89# per gal. + CaCl2 .47# per gal. pH 4
20	NaClO3 2.7 per gal. + CaCl2 1.4 per gal. pH 4
21(1)-42(1)-61(1)-76(1)-99(1)	NaClO3 .45# per gal. + MgCl2 .42# per gal. pH 4
21-42-61-76-99	NaClO3 .89# per gal. + MgCl2 .84# per gal. pH 4
22	NaClO3 2.7# per gal MgCl2 2.58# per gal.pH 4
23(1)-43(1)-62(1)-77(1)	NaClO3 .45, per gal. pH 6.5
25(1)-45(1)-64(1)-79(1)	NaClO3 .45# per gal. + CaCl2 .25# per gal.pH 6.5
27(1)-47(1)-66(1)-81(1)	NaClC3 .45+ per gal. + MgCl2 .42+ per gal.pH 6.5
37(1)	NaClC3 .45* per gal. + MgCl2 .23* per gal.pH 8
39-58-73-96	Atlacide .58 per gal. pH 4
41-60-75-98	Atlacide 1.35; per gal. pH 4
44-63-78	Atlacide .68e per gal. pH 6.5
46-65-90	Atlacide 1.35 per gal. pH 6.5
53-68-97	Atlacide .68 per gal. pH 8
55-70-89	Atlacide 1.36g per gal. pH 8
93	Cu Complex 1.03* per gal. * Glycerine (4) Cu Complex 3.13* per gal. * Glycerine
94	Cu Complex 2.06# per gal Glycerine
72	IOU COMPTON DO COLL BOT PORT - GIACOLING

- (1) Plots sprayed with a series of solutions added after original schedule was made up. (2) Glue (.01% of the dry weight of chemical) was added to all chlorate sprays includ-
- ing Atlacide as a sticker and spreader.

 (3) Molasses 1% to 3% by volume was used as indicated with copper complex sprays as a binder. The low grade molasses did not prove satisfactory as a sticker and spreader because of the resultant excessive gumming and clogging of pumps and nozzles.

 (4) Glycerine 1% to 3% by volume was used as indicated with copper complex sprays as
- a binder.

Annual Report, 1929 C. C. Strong



Observations of Sprayed Plots. Late season observations of the toxic action of dilute solutions of sodium chlorate indicated that alkaline solutions of sodium chlorate were less effective than the acid solutions on R. petiolare. The strongest concentration of chlorate to which magnesium chloride had been added as a hygroscopic agent gave indications of being considerably more toxic to R. inerme and R. lacustre than sodium chlorate-calcium chloride mixtures. Unfortunately the magnesium chloride mixtures appeared to be rather dangerous fire hazards and application of the strong solution was discontinued about the middle of July.

Copper complex sprays, the new Ribicide, appeared to be relatively ineffective on R. petiolare as greenhouse tests had previously shown. R. inerme and R. lacustre were much more susceptible than R. petiolare to the action of the copper sprays but did not react as satisfactorily as greehhouse plants. Sun forms of both R. lacustre and R. inerme were much more susceptible than the shade forms. It was also observed that glycerine when used as a binder was much more effective than the refuse molasses and in the former case the killing action of the copper complex was much more characteristic of the type of action secured at Berkeley. However, it is feared that the lateness of the season will militate somewhat against the toxic action of the glycerine-copper complex sprays.

The entire season's work at Charkia was free from accidents resulting from the combustion of chlorate-scaked clothing and can be attributed in part to a process of fireproofing pants worn by the crewmen and in part to the careful supervision and enforcement of camp rules about keeping clothes washed and somewhat damo while on the job,

The Cost of the Operation. The following table shows the cost of the operation in detail:

the a first wind the state of t

the to.ic oction of lint tion con to the real state of the control of lint tion of the control of lint tion of the control of acts of which respect to which respect to the control of the

Polarively ine festi e on . Holare a reembras to viously nown. ... inerne out s. lacoustre were much out that than ... nesticite were much out than ... nesticite to see chion of se copyer crays had a satisfactorally a readions of an eopy of the see and R. inerne were much now acceptable to the see also observed the correct makes also observed the correct makes as a selection of the seement will all the of the givenine-copyer compiler stays.

The entite operate of the construction of the

a ... on the good of our constant of the sound of the

TABLE NO. 2.

cost rvisors \$ 483.33 orary men 1,058.48 410.90 114.61 sportation 43.81
orary men 1,058.48 410.90 114.51
410.90 114.61
114.61
The state of the s
sportation 43.81
pment 50.59
lies 39.59
nses 379.72
irs 7.63
e 32.80
833,30
sportation 45.48
170.53
\$3,670.77

Precautions Taken to Insure Protection of Crewmen from Possible Chlorate Burns. The fireproofing method used has been previously reported by H. P. Offord. One great difficulty encountered in using the measure was excessive shrinking of meterials treated, i.e. pants. Especially was this true of the large scale operations where the larger men were forced to hand their pants down to the small men and buy new ones. Approximately 50 per cent of the men employed on chemical application work in all camps did not have clothing fireproofed. However, all men who came in contact with the chemical used extreme precaution in the matter of washing clothes, etc. The result was that of the 150 men having to do with chemical eradication during the summer, none had any mishap from fire caused by friction against dry clothing which had been saturated with chemical.

FUTURE WORK

The checking of the plot sprayed in 1930 and probably 1931 (as a final verification) will determine the relative effectiveness of the various sprays used. Checking will be started as early in the summer of 1930 as the vitality of bushes can be determined.

E . I TALL

		JI
486.00	e 108 LAI effic	Slaries
1,056,48,	rempursity men	
UCALLE		Cupsi Liste
C .+1.1	\$500	General squipmant
. 20 .02	columban unerl	
186.JA	. dan my imp's	Spraying
35	as ill asi	
31 . 76	3-61111111	Liga ellumed de
7.62;	ariaged	
0.83	Twine	
15.561	Cost	(Cneuical
40.404	mail Tracerman	
170.55	Men	dramagortation of
37, 573, 57	The second secon	Setos

Proceeding Proceeding Projection of Green and Possible Oblorate Suras. The firstroofing method weed as Demoreviously reported by 1. Offorc. One great difficulty encounts in moting the measure was excessive shrining, or method is expants. Especially was this time of the interest of the service of the state of the service of the service

Alterial Land Alle

The enceking of the plot six well to 1900 the properties of the six situal verification, while decembers the verification will decide the verification to the verification of 1930 as the virifity of business can be detailed.

SAMPLE FORM -WF-BRC-#50-6/1/29

APPLICATION OF CHEMICALS - 1929

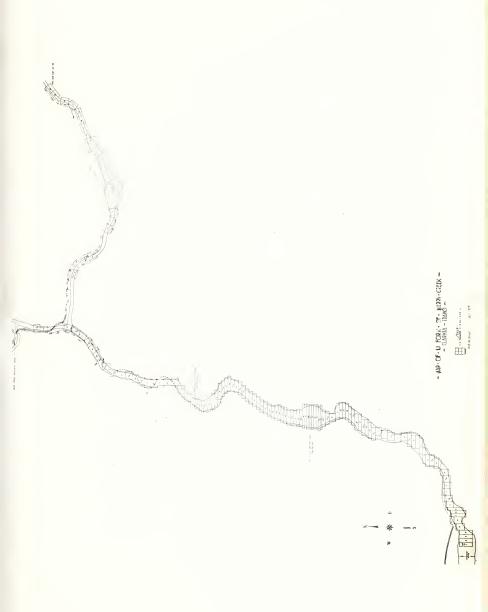
Area Merry Creek Report by F. A. Walters
Plot No. 3 Location Merry Creek, Clarkia, Idaho
Date Sprayed 12/6/29 Chemical Used NaClOz .89# + CaClo .47# 1 Gal. Water
рН 6.5

Section	No.	. 1	No	, 2	No.	3	To	tal	
Length	4 cha	ins	4 cha	ins	4 cha:	ins	4 cha:	ins	
Width	27.5	links	27,5	links	27.5	links	1½ cha	ains	
Time	8:30	3:30 a.m. 0:30 a.m.		a.m.	1:40 j	o.m.		7 hours	
Gals. Chem.	81		10		16	the same after a complete or the same after a	34등		
Ribes Conditions	Feet L. S.	Concen- trations	Feet L. S.	Concen- trations	Feet L. S.	Concen- trations	Feet L. S.	Concen- trations	
R. pet.	6,300	12%	800	2%	1,600	5%	8,700	7%	
R. lec.	300	1%	200	1%	200	18	700	13	
R. inerme	800	2%	1,200	4%	2,000	8%	4,000	5%	

2901 - CIACLUS TO WEITADLIS

	Track holiers		
0. 8 11	'ersy Trees, wharkis,	Location	rlo: 10. 3
and the state of t	7.0 = 08. 01.101 has	offlee castical ?	Date proyed
The second secon	S. C. S.		

SUBSTITUTE OF ART OF A SUBSTITUTE OF	Control of the contro	The state of the s	7 1 m	respectation described	. 0	Total Arrest Color Property	PERSONAL MANAGEMENT	Section
Section of the sectio	Lie I.	815.3		and the state of the state of	tuio è	.43	4 clai	Length
en i	Es I		who appropriately	part about the same fillings all	37.5	of any and a trademark or to be appeared to the	27, 2	Vidt).
25	rates at	e (12) e (1) e (1) e (1)		-714			00:01	on.t.
**************************************	[45]	ias immaskona mininto mininto del di	province	fest vana-dische stilletigesbis ASA	10	cateda meneralente		dals, (nem.
								Pibes Conditions
Marine Commence	LOY, E	- 60 01 s88 s88	100,4	- Announce of the second	008	168	5,500	.730 .3
Salvetteretteratellera anner in terri		D 1	278	Valenchia de la constante a	308		1006	.28.1 .2
	120	The second second of a participation of	3,000	* 4	UUS.	33	008	P. inerne



PRE-ERADICATION SURVEY ON PRIVATE AND FEDERAL

WHITE PINE LANDS

By

- 1 65 E

W. G. Guernsey, Junior Forester.

INTRODUCTION

Pre-eradication has come to be a recognized step in the Ribes eradication program. Information secured on such work, since pre-eradication was inaugurated two years ago, has proven invaluable in planning local control of blister rust. Full benefit from preeradication was realized during the field season just closed wherever Ribes eradication was done on a pre-eradicated area. On the contrary certain rather serious handicaps developed where it was necessary to carry on Ribes eradication on areas not pre-eradicated. As a result of the 1929 experience regarding the benefits derived from preeradication a decision was made to conduct pre-eradication on all areas to be eradicated of Ribes in the near future, so far as this can be forecasted.

PURPOSE OF WORK

To obtain information on the area necessary for planning the field organization for Ribes eradication and methods of procedure, such as amount of equipment and chemicals, volume and type of work, and data for a base map.

LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF THE AREAS

Pre-eradication on areas selected by the Potlatch Timber Protective Association officials (in the Association) are located in townships 38, 39 and 40 north, ranges 1, 2 and 3 east, Boise Meridian.

The areas pre-eradicated on the Clearwater Timber Protective Association are in townships 38, 39 and 40 north, ranges 4, 5 and 6 east, Boise Meridian. More specifically this includes the portion of Reed's Creek drainage not cradicated of Ribes in 1929.

The Clearwater National Forest pre-eradicated area is in townships 37, 38 and 39 north, ranges 7 and 8 east, Boise Meridian.

These areas are all within the white pine type and are all in the same geographic region. This region, in the north central portion of Idaho is a rough, rugged area having large streams with numerous smell tributaries. There is a variation in elevation of from three thousand to seven thousand feet. In general, it represents a part of the region of maximum R. petiolars abundance.

Energy Transport Services (Services)

Judgerman, Judgerman, Judger

LATE OF THE PARTY.

Pro- ministion as one to be recolity to a radication pro- material consequent of the sead of the pro- pro- eradication we storm wated and years and a cover an example local cannot be in history and a consequent of history and the constant was realist of burie, in field reason in the constant rather arious dealing a pro- radication was core on a pro- radication was core on a pro- radication of the local care it as a rather rather arious dealing a constant of the local rather arions are rather than a constant as a rather a rather areas to be radicated.

- 1- 15 U

To obtain thing the subsection of are interested organization for the subsection of a subsection of the subsection of th

ELWINOLVE BURNESS CHICAMAN

-eradication on areas salected by the object to the protect of the contract of

Fee area are-condicated on the Control of the control of the Association are in to pulies of, 31 to the north, other of, 5 to east, Soise derining. When special cally but, included the control of the state of the

The Clearwater Artional eract pre-ratioser and the landships 37, 38 and Al rests, ranges 7 and over, other than

These areas we will which the while it and the geographic region. This region, in the continuation is a worker to the rough, ruled area having him at the continuation. The continuation is a relation of thousand to seven thousant feet. In general, it represents the region of maximum R. Italine soundance.

PROCEDURE AND METHODS

Pre-eradication was carried on from September 15 to October 10, following the close of the eradication camps.

The procedure in securing data is explained in detail in the 1928 annual report "Fre-eradication on the Clearwater National Forest". Men experienced in Ribes eradication were used in carrying on the work of pre-eradication.

RESULTS OF WORK

Since eradication of Ribes was limited to the stream type preeradication was thereby considerably simplified. Table No. 1 shows the results of pre-eradication on the three areas:

TABLE NO. 1.

RESULTS OF PRE-ERADICATION 1929

EGGING VIIII G								
. 6 0 1 1 - 1 - 2 0 0	Stream	а Туре	3	Stream	n Type		Actual	Area to be
	Acrea	ge to	be	Acres	ge to	be	Stream	Protected
as the same	Spray	ed.		Hand-	pulled		Type	by Stream
Call Control of the control	Type	Type	Type	Type	Type	Туре	to be	Type Ribes
Area	L	М	H	B	C	D	Worked	Eradication
5. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.								
Clearwater N. F.	625	548	233	535	717	168	2,826	35,000
Clearwater T.P.A.	133	205	10	370	530	363	1,611	32,000
Ozeca navez ziz va.	100	200	20	610	000	000	2,022	02,000
Potlatch T.P.A.	437	199	24	1,346	1 68	90	2,264	60,000
Total	1,295	952	267	2,251	1,415	621	6,701	127,000

In addition to the acreage listed in the table about 100,000 acres more were examined in an extensive manner on the Clearwater National Forest. The men who did the work felt that the tremendous cost necessary to eradicate Ribes from this particular area would not be justified due to the poor quality of white pine reproduction present.

It will be noted that the percentage of the total area preeradicated on the Clearwater and Potlatch Associations which is classed as stream type is less than was the case on areas eradicated in 1920. On pre-eradication only actual stream type area is shown. On eradication it is necessary to work a narrow strip bordering stream type in addition to actual stream type because this border always has numerous Ribes bushes diminishing in density as distance from stream type becomes

E OH at Us DI Tubbill'

Fre-eralication was carried on from Supposer 15 to Thomas Following the close of Lun articlica carrs.

تَا فَانَا \$ 6 هِ الْمِيدِ

Since eradication of hibes was limited to the regardication was thereby this entry simulation. For even to the target of pro- stration on the target areas:

- " - O. sill 2

WILL STATE OF LE STATES

ro:	ราม ∜ า โดยไ ซอกเซี	3111	ge to i	tyne-	90	ot 93	40000 \$2000 \$2000 \$2000	rea
								Clearnater . T.
								Clearwater L.F.A.
								Potlatch T.F.A.
e, s£	2. 1.	200	1,425,	المالي والمال	1100		jāda, i	Total

In addition to the acress the in the resident of the content of th

It will be note that the preciouse of the real recorded on one Glear and roth tender. The real type is less that was the case on reas eradicated in 1900. On pre-eradication only stand stream ty area is acon, but it is necessary to work a term at it is necessary to work a term of the order at recorded the real type because this border alray as many and the bushes diminishing in density at this local from attemnication of the constitution of the real transfer.

greater. This extra acreage is included at the time of eradication but not at the time of pre-eradication because it is such an invariable that it can always be accurately allowed for in estimates.

Another reason for lower stream percentage on the Potlatch Association is the large acreage centering west of Big Island where stream type had no Ribes and was not included in the stream type acreage of Table No. 1.

CONCLUSION

The prospect of continued eradication on the Clearwater National Forest was the reason for preeradication in the Oxford and Bungalow ranger districts. This region, on the western boundary of the forest and due north of the Musselshell district, (partly eradicated in 1929) is in the timbered portion of the forest.

RECOMMENDATIONS

- 1. Continue employment of men trained in Ribes eradication for use on pre-eradication crews.
- 2. Start pre-eradication as early in fall as possible before fall rains come.
- 3. Discontinue pre-eradication in early spring due to snow and high water preventing satisfactory results.

more than the second of the se

ASSESSMENT ROUGHEST TO THE STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PART

scould's in notional and all a

greater. This extra corrage is includer as the use of architectual but not at the time of pre-eraclastion recause it is such as it with ture it can dear the accurately ellowed for in a same test.

Anolmer reason for lower strent promotore on the folluring sectation is the large acresse antering set of Fig. 121 at a stream type had no Eithes out see not included in the forest for covere of Table .fo. 1.

ON THE MEDICAL PROPERTY OF

The prospect of coninced eradication of the present actions in the present cartion in the present cartion in the present cartion. This region, on the west reference the north of trail areas which the forest and the trail areas which is in the tile area conton of the forest.

PRODUTIONS

- 1. Continue employment of men trined in Liber of 14 clot of use on pre-endication cress.
 - 2. Start pre-eradication as early in fall of co. _ _ _ call rins come.
- i. Tiscontille pre-eradication is exil s. 14 m in the lings of preventing artisfactory results.

CLEARWATER TIMBER PROTECTIVE ASSOCIATION

By B. A. Anderson, Junior Forester.

Late in the summer of 1928 white-pine blister rust was found on the north and south forks of Reed's Creek in the vicinity of Headquarters, Idaho, on the lands of the Clearwater Timber Protective Association.
All infections found were on the leaves of Ribes petiolare (wild black current). Although no infected pines were found indications were that the Ribes infection was of local origin. This belief was later verified by the finding of pine infection in this region during August 1929. The pine infection was on 1922 wood.

The finding of blister rust infection was partially responsible for the final selection of the Reed's Creek drainage by the Clearwater Timber Protective Association as the location for initial cooperative Ribes eradication. Since the final selection of the area was not made until late in the spring of 1929 it was not possible to make the usual pre-eradication survey. However, it was possible for two men to go over the area in an extensive manner and obtain some needed information. Furthermore, the area had been covered by reconnaissance crews in previous years. Hence, a great deal was known of the difficulties to be met by the time work was started.

LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF AREA

The Reed's Creek drainage lies within townships 37, 38 and 39 north and ranges 2, 4, 5 and 6 east, Boise Meridian. The general plan was to begin at the head of the drainage and proceed as far down toward the mouth as time and funds would permit. The map accompanying this report shows the bounds of the eradicated area. Headquarters, Idaho was the hub around which operations centered.

The entire area protected is heavily timbered largely with pure stands of white pine with nearly all age classes represented but most of which falls within the "mature" or "just coming mature" class. There are no recent large burns within the acreage protected although the "Scofield burn" dipped into the northeast corner of the area. Hence, from the standpoint of pine values protected it is doubtful if a wiser choice could have been made. The fact that the Clearwater Timber Company, the principal owner of white-pine land in the region, is definitely committed to a policy of sustained yield management of its timber lands further enhances the economic valuation of control work done.

TOTAL TARBLASC PRO TARBLASC PRO TARBLASC PRO TARBLASC PRO TARBASC PRO TARBLASC PRO TARBLASC PRO TARBLASC PRO TARBLASC PRO TARBASC PRO TARB

J. A. Mierson, Junior Forester.

I TENDOUGHT I

Take in the course of 1988 white pin 11.0 T and we found the north and south forms of rad's brosh in the visibite of second liand, on the lands of the learwater Himber Protective asconditions All infections found were on the leaves of Aibes peticing (till 10 corrent). Although no infected dines were found indicators rest up this infection was of local origin. This half were leaves the visibility of the infection in this region during All 1820. The pine infection was on 1988 wool.

The finding of hist rest infection was artially solved for the final selection of the Rush's Greek draiding by the formal gimber Protective Association as the location for instial cool rawing lines eradication. Since the final relection of the rest was not until late in the spring of 1828 it was not possible to make the usual area in the spring of 1828 it was possible for two men to go or earea in an extensive manuar and obtain some needed influention. Turned more, the area had but covered by reconstituence crews in reviews and Hance, a great deal was mown of the difficults to be not by the

LOCAL EN MARITIMOTOR LE

The Re is Greek drainers lies within towns if a second north in ranges 2, 4, 5 and 5 east, hoise writhen. The general was to begin at the bein of the drainage and proceed as in the mouth as the lands would provide the sage accounty to the propert shows the bounds of the cradicals area. Headque tous, and the bub scould which over those catered.

 Excellent soil and abundant rainfall result in dense flora and heavy timber stands. Numerous side drainages have networks of tributaries which fan out into numerous smaller tributaries, seepages and flat swampy areas. The aggregate is an area having an unusually heavy percentage of the total acreage classed as stream type. On the main stream and main tributaries extensive beaver dam areas greatly magnify the "difficulty of working" factor.

R. petiolare occurred along practically every stream in concentrations varying from light to heavy with medium predominating.

Patches of E. petiolare were almost inveriably found at and near the sources of the tributeries. R. lacustre was found to be fairly uniformly distributed over the entire area but very little E. inexme was found.

A network of main trails, in addition to the one road made the area fairly accessible. However, it was necessary to build temporary contact trails over which it was possible to take pack stock loaded with chemical to the spots where needed. In addition to this the Clearwater Timber Company officials were very accommodating in the matter of hauling supplies and equipment to camps located along Alder Creek which territory is traversed by the logging railroad.

Very little logging has been done in the Reed's Greek drainage. Wherever cutting has been done the timber has largely been logged to a 14" (D.B.H.) diameter limit, the slash disposed of and the area in general left in excellent condition for a new crop of white pine.

PURPOSES OF WORK

- 1. To continue complete eradication of all Ribes in the stream type of white-pine areas.
- To establish a control program on private and state lands to be carried on in the future, and to develop a personnel for future work.

METHODS AND EQUIPMENT

Two camps of approximately 23 men each were employed, one at the mouth of Deer Creek and the other on Loop Creek near its junction with Alder Creek. The original plan was to haul all equipment and all supplies by Government owned Ford truck but heavy rains in June rendered the roads impassable by motor vehicle until early in July. Hence it was necessary to

The to graph of the region at the crast and service tracellent soil and abundant reinfall result in consector of the timber stands. Numerous sits drainages are networks of tribut results fan out into numerous soilser tributaries, seeples and if it swarpy areas. The aggregate is an area having at unusually herry percentage of the total areas of sead as acrost type. On the land and main tributaries extensive be ver dam areas greatly samify the "difficulty of working" factor.

2. petiolare occurred along practically every whream is concentrations varying from high, to heavy with medium projection, 1912. Patches of R. petiolars were along tinversely found at and near the sources of the tributeries. I. Lacutre was found to be firly uniformadistributed over the entire area but very little R. increase was found.

A network of rein trils, it whiten to the rear relation to the area fairly accessible. However, is were necessar, to bried temporary contact trils over which it was possible to the ends stock posts where needed. It said the to this to the spots where needed. It said the to this to the colearwater Timber Company officials were very accommoded by a line matter of hading say lies and or dipment to or a low test and the Company is traversed by the logic reil real rest.

Very little log_ing has been done in the Theol's Prack deginers. Therever cutting as been done the timb r har large! Then logged to a lat [T.B.H.) digneter limit, the slash directed of the transfer condition for a less of the large.

PUL CORS OF ORK

1. To continue complete eracucation of aid hibes in our sirer type of widte-pine areas.

2. To establish a soutrol program of private and taste lands to be confied on in the fact e, and to develop a personnal is. Into a work.

TERMS THE STIFFFELL

Two camps of approximately 25 to each were imployed, one at the mouth of Deer Greek and the other on Loop treek near its junction with Alent Orech. The original plan was to hard all entiquent and all smidles by Covernment owned Ford truck but nearly rains in June realer that roads impassable by motor vehicle mould early in Juny. Hence it was not sary to

rely upon a team and wagon for a part of the hauling while the balance, due to the cooperation of the Clearwater Timber Company officials, was hauled on the logging railroad.

Three buildings were rented from the Clearwater Timber Protective Association and used to house a part of the Deer Creek camp, the rental fee for all summer being less than would have been the cost of constructing other quarters.

Two pack horses were used to distribute chemical to crews. For this purpose it was necessary to build approximately fourteen miles of passable horse trails along the north and south forks of Reed's Creek where existing trails did not adequately meet the needs of eradication crews. These trails, while not graded, can be utilized in the future as emergency fire trails. A small amount of chemical was back-packed to remote patches of R. petiolare.

It became necessary to establish small auxiliary camps (fly camps) on upper Alder Creek, the north and south forks of Reed's Creek and on Deer Creek, to work areas which were too far from main camps to be worked conveniently from them as bases.

RESULTS OF WORK

The following tables show a summary of the work accomplished on the Clearwater Timber Protective Association in 1929:

rely upon a team and wagon for a part of the harding while the larger of due to the cooperation of the clarater finter Cupeny of iciris, we hauled on the logging railroad.

Inree buildings were repted from the desirater timb to replay east tion and used to house a part of the Deer Creek camp, the replay fee for all summer being less than would have been the cost of contractange other guarters.

Two pack horses were used to distribute elemical to crews. For this purpose it was necessary to build approximately fourteened as passable horse trails along the north and south forks of heels free trails and not adequately meet the needs of oradication crews. These trails, while not graded, can be utilized in the future as emergency fire trails. A shall arount of chemical was block-racked to remote patches of H. patiolare.

It became necessary to establish small narilisms of a sill cames) on we er fider Greek, the north and south or a of Reek Laces on Deer Greek, to work areas which were too far from tain surje to be worked converiently from tuen as bases.

BESULTS OF WORK

The following tables snow a summery of the word recording to the Clearwater Timber Protective Association in 1925:

RESULTS RIBES ERADICATION - CAMP 1.

the state of the s

				1			1.70		DI	
Gallons	A.V.	nrt.	3	384	384	-	T		1	
Gal	Spr	Used	T.	17	17	9			1	
Acres	Worked Spray	tal	14,799 2,912 109,086 419,0	386.8 17,384	14,799 2,912 109,086 805.8 17,384	13,			12.6	
Ac	Wo	To	6 4	63	8			ģ	g. Dáj	
		tal	3.08	3.	90.6				71	1
d	1	100	100	a	100	t	Ti.		21	
cate	Di.	erme	912	3	,912		bi	i	ui t	
adi.		in	0.5		53				FP 23	
SEI		lare	, 799		, 799				CAN	
Ribes Eradicated	엄	lacustre petiolare incrme Total Total	14		14				RESULTS RIBES ERADICATION - CAMP 2.	
	-	rep	25		25		TABLE NO. 2.		CATI	
	CI.	cust	91,375		91,375		E NO		RADI	
		13	-				LABL		E SE	
		7	14	3/4					RIB	
		Total	399 1/4	814 3/4	14				LTS	
S					1,214				REST	
Man-Days		neus	1/4	3/4						
Mai		FOL	8	640 174.3/4	255					
		man	319 80 1/4	049	959 255					
		Crewman Forenan								
			pe q							
		-	pull	red						
			Hand pulled	Sprayed	Total					

TABLE NO. 2.

RESULTS RIBES ERADICATION - CAMP

allons	pray	Used		7,845	7,845	1 2 1	
Acres Gallons	Worked Spray	Total U	481.8	548,9	,030.7	L to -	
	. *	Total	766 144,047 481.8		766 144,0471,030,7		NED
adicate.	pd	inerme					S COMBI
Ribes Eradicated	ğ	lacustre petiolare inerme Total Total	8,162		8,162	53	DOTH CAME
	ei ei	lacustre	135,119		135,119	TABLE NO. 3.	ICATION BY
ys		Total	526 3/4	625 1/4	1,152		RESULTS RIBES ERADICATION BY BOTH CAMPS COMBINED
Man-Days		Crewman Forenan	138	130 1/4	883 3/4 268 1/4 1,152		RESULTS
		Crewman	388 3/4	495	883 3/4		
			Hand pulled 388 3/4 138	Sprayed	Total		

TABLE NO. 3.

COMBINED RESULTS RIBES ERADICATION BY BOTH CAMPS

		Man-Days	***		Ribes Eradicated	radicate	ಕ್ಷಿಡ	Acres	cres Gallons
	-			pd	E.	ni in		Worked Spray	Spray
	Crewman	Foreman Total	Total	lacustre	lacustre petiolare inerme Total	inerme	Total	Total	Used
Hand pulled	1,707 3/4 218	218 1/4	926	926 226,494	22,961	3,678	22,961 3,678 253,133	8.006	
Sprayed	1,135	305	1,440					935.7	935.7 25,229
Potal	1.842 3/4	523 1/4	1.842 3/4 523 1/4 2.366 226.494	226.494	22.961	3,678	22.961 3,678 253,1331,836,5 25,229	1.836.5	25.229

CIEN I

TANTE BO. T.

1-00	-	- 77	D-1	400 m	open a series
per 13	1				Tons
6 3.	5.538			0	0
	50		5	700	hong
""	-	-	0	pull	in
100				1SI	65
-	855. 3 [15 328	-		10	
1,855° B	-5	800.0		POLKEG	
(32)	6	R	2000	10	632
031	100	3		35	
14001	00	35	. "	0	
12				1 30	07730
LETT				See.	8204
1551		555,133	Lejor		
1		Inm II	m		
"		-	64		
1531		631	0		
19-11		25	1		-
		2		-	CD
00		CO,	(5)		Sign.
131		7	B		Ribos Ir d cote
101		-	13	No.	O
liv		COL	40		-74
5. 18 13.5.5.18 25.38 8.08 8.08 1.38 1.38 1.38 1.38 1.38 1.38 1.38 1.3		ES1, 265 819, 8 186, 50	entent saline		Ribos Ir d cotes
Bern 1- }		- #	-		12
1501	1,100 (a) 1,440	51	0		8-4
100		60	Pro T		CO
A		-	jun	203	0
1001		50	6	4	0
1001			Sour	213	1-10
. 1			Top-		54
8 1					
1 1			Mark STOR	-	
		4 (3	(D)		
2		Call	200		
1 1		See.	31	£9	
in 1		4	T.CASPIO	lauri.	
· 00		01	3		
		511			
1		+ 1	(mm)		
1	1,440 T	320 1403		-	
100	0	0.38			
16511	1	001			
San 1	2		500		
	tues !	- 6	Sil		
		6	C		
		- 1	阳		
1	300	#G+ 0000	Lotol Came of		
A SAN		nell			ed ed
mary!		n de la	Ja		-
[pers]		1-1	13		1
	0		(B)		1
10	100		a		1977
Chi	8.	. 303 914	124		
1		1164 103 914"	4		-
15-11		152			
10		12	Cremen.		
1 91	-	4	172		
18.1		-34	E ST		
1921	0	0	947		
(D)	m	- 2	107		3 all J - J B &
12.00	Some		53		
1.4.	- 1		-		-
1	-	THE STATE OF			
	-	(P)			
		from 1			
1					
1	1	1			
4 James	19				
201	32	01			
12/5 of 2/6 3/45 1 1 1 1 1 20 1	S 184 . J	Hand Fred			
	101	1			
4 7 1 2					

CE TIMO - TAN SING TO CATIO TO BOTH CALL COMBINED

10、公園田の合

1 2			
1 2		1.0	12
	400	200	cres (willone
1	00	1-3	(FET)
	63	33	5
	5.	0.	8
			-
a.		371	-00
7	100	CO L	(0)
23	62	PC.	17
Hol	0	0	1.3
1	In	2000	35
	-	L.	TCLES
-2			
45	1 529		
0	CL		
100	0		ł
150	pri		1
1-7			150.
Cil	10		
0	1		Sn
3	13		0
1	0	700	i len
1	120		135
	Bezo		. 5
6	10		100
100	12		
1-4	1. C.		100
1			0
wi	1 Am	in	Riped Et. Circiost
-	C.	Park	200
	(0)		
	1		
10.1	10	rise	
	100		-
10	16		}
1"	18	*	
61	160	13	
0	25		
1	for		
b	-		
1	-		
190	1		
-			
101	100		
	104		The state of the s
100	103		ł
151	1 41		1
1	1		100
1	1		6.00
	Sun.	100	Wan-Days
1	12		Man-Da
	E		12
1	10		100
12	H		13
160	13		
-	-		1
10	12		
100	100		1
123	ME		i
in	10		
16.	100		
C1	1-3		5
l bogs	Par	and the same of	Seaso
00	1		
[pay			
Sara			
121	-		
12	1		
15	1		
B	1		
100			
Jal 1			
	Red 27 2 2 1289 526 0 4 1700 13 6 769 769 144 047 481.8	1040 140,401 9100 1510 170 180 144,041 180 1510 180 180 180 180 180 180 180 180 180 1	

HERDITE SILES TENTIONALION - CON S.

TAILE NO. 2.

	023	829	7 53 4	वर्षः हर	14,133	8,918	JOA 086	805.8	12:34
prayed	040	中心。北江	840 124 9 4 8J 2 3 4		700° 8 T.N. 384			936.8	17,384
enlled.		80 J\4	353 1/4	37,335	14,790	S'aTS	309,086	419.0	
	CLEAMSID	Greensm Roleman	LEJOT	Techatre	Tecnatic Derioters fuciae Total	TUCKES	Totel	Isto?	Deed
				in in		έn		A CLEGE	Zerez.
		Men-Days	0.0	And the second s	Hipes gradicate	adi cated		ACE OR	aroller

BERRILL SIBER REVOICATION -

Due to the manner in which R. petiolare grows in dense clumps and masses it is impossible to count bushes sprayed. For this reason the tables shown have no accurate measure of the amount of R. petiolare destroyed. This might be given in feet of live stem but even so, only a rough estimate could be made.

The only measure of R. petiolare concentrations so far deemed practicable to make in the field is to record areas sprayed under three possible classifications. These classes are: light, medium and heavy, usually referred to as L., M., and H. Light concentrations include areas on which roughly from one to three per cent of the ground is covered by R. petiolare. In the same manner the percentage limit for M. and H. are 4-24 per cent and 25 per cent and up, respectively. The following table of spraying results demonstrates this method of classifying:

Due to the meaner in which . . stiplare grows in decolumn and masses it is impossible to come bushes sprayed. For this reason the tables shown have no accur to measure of the amount R. petiolare destroyed. This might be given in feet of live statement so, only a rough estimate could be used.

The only measure of F. netiolare concentrations so far he practicable to make in the field is to record areas sprajed und river costable classifications. These classes are: light, median an heavy, anually referred to as L. M., and H. Light concentrations include the unually referred to as L. M., and H. Light concentrations include the control of the ground is covered by R. petiolser. In the same no ner the percentage limit for r. nd. are 4-24 per cent and 25 per cent and nu, respectively. The following table of apraying results demonstrates this Lethed of classifin:

TABLE NO. 4.

RESULTS OF RIBES ERADICATION BY SPRAYING METHODS

			Acres	Man-	Day	AR	12.	00		. 65
		7 7		Gals.	pray	200	\$00°	.80 134 1/2 92.2 2.062 .69 625 1/4 548.9 7.845		5,229
		Tota		9	Acres Spray	0 20	000	α ω		35.7 8
		H				2/1/2	4 0	1/4		6 0
				Man-	Days	7 10	770	625		1,44
			Acres	Man-	Day	22	. 00	- 69		.46
		e a v y	-	Gals.	Spray	2007	00000	2.062		8,049
10		Не а	11.6		Acres Spray Day	74 6	700	92.2	- 1	166.7
-			13.1.5	-		14	1	(2)		3/4
1	0		11	Man-	Days	1 466	000	134		361
	8 8		Acres	Man-	Days	VAV	100	8		. 63
200	0 1	m n	ō.	Gals.	Acres Spray Days	15. 2 4 2 2 4 4 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 4 4 1 1 1 1 1	1,000	Cento 2 164 1/8 194.0 1.482 1.18 326 1/2 262.7 4.301		424.4 11,364 .63 361 3/4 166.7 8,049 .46 1,440 935.7 25,229
	ion	e di			Acres	6	0.10	2.3		124.4
2	to to	M		. c		10/	0	103		
9	J. C	ī	100	Man-	Days	340 1	7 020	326 1		675
	Eradication		Acres	Gals. Man-	Day	C C		1,18		. 85
		r ct		Gals,	Acres Spray Day	A ZZA	2000	1.482		5,816
		Ligh			Acres	180	T:00.0	194.0		403 1/8 344,6 5,816 ,85 675
							-	1/8		1/8
				Man-	Days	920	600	164		403
		p-1-0-04				0.20	Campo	Centro 2		Both

The results by camp of hand pulling are shown in the following table:

RESULTS BY HAND-PULLING ERADICATION METHOD. TABLE NO. 5. _6

		Ribe	Ribes Eradicated	a d 1 c	ated		0	Total
	Acres	ρŝ	E.	वं		Per	Man-	Acres Per
	Worked	Worked petiolare lacustre inerne Total Acre Days	lacustre	inerme	Total	Acre	Days	Man-day
Camp 1 419.0	419.0	14,799 91,375 2,912 109,086 260 399 1/4	91,375	2,912	109,086	260	399 1/4	1.05
			1.		-			
Camp 2 481.8	481,8		8,162 135,119	766	144,047	299	766 144,047 299 526 3/4	0.91
Both	8.006		22,961 226,494	3,678 253,133 281 926	253,133	281	926	0.97

LVETE MO. 4.

BEGINGS OF HIBES BRUDICALION ON SERVING MALICUS

3	11.	To	West-gch	Jane
	16.0	Ta	11 000	1
	11.		and in	í
	15	10	213	1
~	u	1	2 Em 62	po
	1		110	1.
	11	1	B M	10
			100	10
	There are	1	H bis-	7.8 2.0 7.
	+5-	. No	21	10
	per remark	and the same	10	1
	i ta	1 000	11	1
	110	-1-	1 20 1	
	d E		10 5	
	3 2:	16.1	100	
	- Team	S'ars TO8'030 390 562 3/4	Total Wate Date West	form
		0	10	1
i			14 43	1
	1 3.		13	-
		**		1
	11-2	(C)	1	13
	1 ving	1 (1)	ton	1
	00	10	1	10
	Mary Mary	100	1	10
	1110	100	112	
	100	Service	1	15
		-		+
		15.	11	10
	107	F~.	10	1,
	1	-	13 10	1 Pm
	C.	. 60	36	100
	1	100	12	1
	8,799 1381718 348,144,743 812 000 2/4		correg begings, Trophere forms	TI DE E TI GOIL
	- 14			1
	. 60	63	1 2	jen
	in the same of the	1.00	125	1
,	10	10	1 .0 .	
	1 140	376,50	1.5 0	1
	· (2)	103	10	
		f	21 .	1 26
			- Il franc	
		100	1	4
	10.	74,789	F- 9-1	10
	1 Bong	1-1	1, 50	1
	300		0	
	0.00	122	0	Ila,
	0.	Beech	154	1
			10	
			16	-
		bearing.	-	ha
	12.	15	60 00	
	1	100	100	
	The State of the S	3.5 1 278.0	CLYE	
	the	160	0 13	
	1	1	1 =	
	l'er	1	- Pr	
	1 5.7	Seen	10	
4.	1850	100	200	
à.	1 201		1.	
	1 2			
3	1 1.3			

TOURS BY HAND-PULLING BEALD VICE A LEND.

ie results by case of hind pulling ere shown in the following table:

1935 - 71 ap 250	.80124 1/5, AF. 2 5.062 . 89 852 1/4 548.3 1.848	18. 6. 8. 8. 8. 8. 18 18. 7 7,06 27 18. 14. 8. 8. 8. 8. 8. 8. 8. 8. 8. 8. 8. 8. 8.	Gels.	
	20	13	5 5	proj
5	1	; fing	(N D)	c+ (b)
3	140	100	63	Culo
	100	Č:	10	0 1
01	1	00	16	
FL.	1-2-	Co	100	H
	10	世		
0	ling	10	- Company	
	10.	100	75	-
	50.1	(110)	VPC.	
-	-	1	1 35	
10		100	Day Wan- ber	
			S B H	1
	1		DSA	
6:	100	-3	Force Shish DsA Take	
1	10	00	en a la constant	1
,	0	-	HO E	Ø (5)
	6.0	Ch	EO C.	m
-1	8/1	CD	CS	
*	000	Hy	12	9
(2)	元	1-5	U	m
434.4 11.004 . CB 861 2/4 186.7 8.049	-	-	-	
1	50.	1		
62	grand .	-	li os	
es.	10	1	TST E	
0%	03	15%	000	
A.	-	1	1	-
(1)	8	180	Daha Man- Let Voice	1
-	4	*	E B H H	1 15
			Daha Man- Let	1
Hjp	[amp S 1 : 1/8 194.0 [1.4.4] 1.8 388 1/8 838.7 4.301	i	- Daniel American Company	Meginal Management
Ó.	12	0	10 :	
f.	63	0	2 Prop	H
green, .	1	1-3	Ser Land	2
		france or	-	0 4 1 11 11
, C	1	-	0	5
10	19	1	110	101.
10	0	fry	A	
	60	100		18.
		-	E qui cari	1
	freed	1	Nan-	1
C)	0	20	150	
3	(6)	16	PE	1
Cu	00	8	31	
ය ය ය		1.	Worse polay Day Nan- Refs. Man- Refs. Man-	1 8
*	in.	1	Day Man	1
	1	-	DE W	1 2
	5-	100	15 :	1 1
00	1	100	17	CA
	2	1	19 %	179
		1	-	2 2 3 5 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
	10	0	0	OLD .
1	45	18	12	J-no
Č)	No.	1 523	A	-
DO:	Pr.	-		
			9	
q	form,	1	103 1	
	b = -	12	Tan-	
	Pm.		Tab-	
	-	1836	1	
हिन्द्री १ व उर्दे १ १ १ १ १ १ १ १ १ १ १ १ १ १ १ १ १ १ १	Y.	Cesso.	aller and a second	
Gy.	12	100		
	55	103		

EEMIN

STATEMENT AND ANALYSIS OF COSTS

TABLE NO. 6.

DISTRIBUTION OF COSTS BY CAMPS.

			Cost	
It	e m	Camp No.1	Camp No.2	Total
Salaries	Supervisors	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 700.00	\$ 2,000.00
	Temporary men	4,299.74	4,489.43	8,789.17
	Salaries of cooks	437.67	475.72	913.39
Subsistence	Cost of food	2,061.71	1,925.86	3,987.57
	Transp. of food	228.34	241.10	469,44
General equipment	Cost	353.44	353.43	706.87
	Transportation	74.01	74.01	148.02
Spraying equip.			141.27	282.54
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Supplies	76.15	76.15	152.30
Miscellaneous	Expenses	67,21	67.21	134,42
	Repairs	39.62	39.62	79.24
61 2 113	Twine	35.00	35.00	70.00
Chemical	Cost	2,114.28	981.72	3,096.00
	Transportation	250 - 88	130.00	380.88
Transportation men	1 1/1-2	252,39	220.69	473.08
Checking		375.00	375.00	750.00
Total		\$12,106.71	\$10,326.21	\$22,432.92

The above table shows the actual expenditures against each camp unit and the total for the entire period May 1 to October 31, inclusive. While actual eradication was conducted from June 15 to September 15 only, the balance of the period should be charged against the job because of time required for preparation and for pre-eradication in the fall.

STATEMENT A D AV LIES OF STATEMENT

TABLE TO. 6.

DISTRIBUTION OF COSIS ET 0 of E

1	1 8 0 0		and the effect of the control of the	The second secon
DETOT	S.ow ques	Camp No.1	m e	3 I
Nu. 1, 5 8	\$ 730.00	\$ 1,500.00	Supervisors	Salaries
8,789.17	4,489.43	4,255.74	Temporary men	
W. 18	475.72	437.67	Salaries of cooks	
8,927.57	1,925.85	2,061.71	Cost of food	Subsistence
460.44	01.108	25.85.3	Transp. of food	
5.k.	251.43	3,3,44	je 03	General equipment
146.341	.C. AT	74.01	Teansportesion	
292.54	141.27	78.121		Spraying equip.
152.33	76.15	76.15	Supplies	'-
104.42,	18.70	67.23	INDERDER	Miscellansons
25.5.	39.60	53.62	Revairs	
00.01	00.85	35.00	Tvire	
3,084.00	881.73	2,114,38	Cost	Chemical
88.088	130100	250,80	Transfortation	
473,08	88.0ss	252.39		Transportation man
750.00	875.00	575.00		Checking
TP. CE 1, 34,	12.888,010	112,105.71		Istol

The above table shows the actual expenditures a winst each camp unit and the total for the active eriod may 1 to October 31, inclusive. While actual eradication was conducted from June 15 to September 15 only, the halmoe of the period should be charged against the job because of time required for preparation and for pre-cradication in the fall.

TABLE NO. 7.

COST OF ERADICATION BY CAMP UNITS.

7.	E.			3	Cost of Chemical	Cal	3,0		
	Cost	Cost of Hand Eradication	adication		Bradication	1	Cost of	Cost of Both Combined	red
		7				Cost			Cost
e cl	Acre-		Cost Per Acre-	Acre-		Per	Acre-	0 16	Per
Samo No. 8ge	900	Cost	Acre	286	Cost	Acre	ම පිළිත	Cost	Acre
1	419.0	419,0 \$3,169,08	\$7.56	386.8	386.8 \$8,937,63 \$23.11	\$23.11	802.8	805.8 \$12,106.71 \$15.02	\$15.0
N	481,8	81.8 4.146.36	8.61	548,9	6,179.85 11.26 1,030.7 10,326.21	11.26	1,030.7	10,326.21	10.0
Poth	900.8	900.8 87.315.44 \$8.12	\$8.12	935.7	935.7 \$15,117.48 \$16.56 1,836.5 \$22,432.92 \$	\$16,56	1,836.5	\$22,432.92	\$12.2

Total area protected from the rust (in so far as stream type eradication will protect) 21,500 acres. The 21,500 acres is the area from which Ribes were eradicated in the

stream type. Average cost per acre protected is \$1.04.

justified by necessity of cerrying a skeleton supervisory organization the full year. Furthermore, Protective Association for the year May 1, 1929 to April 30, 1930, the everage cost for protecting considerable expense is involved for miscellaneous supplies, warehousing, equipment, overhauling, On the report sent to the Clearwater Timber Protective Association at the end of the etc. Considering \$30,000.00 as the total cost of Ribes eradication on the Clearwater Timber 1939 field season the total cost of the operation was given as \$30,000.00. This charge was each acre of white pine timber within the protection zone was \$1.40.

Cost of Subsistence

The following table shows the manner in which meel costs were computed, the relative cost for each item involved, the number of meals served and the average cost of each.

TABLE NO. 2.

COOR OF ENDICATION BY CAMP UNITS.

Cost of Foth Combine?	To Jaoo	U	Eregication		adication	moitsoibers back to Jeco	00840	
Com	ati en me	1 CO 2 P			Andrewson and the second second second	SALITATION NAMES AND ADDRESS OF TAXABLE		
300	-er gore-			VCL 6-	Cost Fer Vcre-		VCL9-	
COSF	980	VCLS	CORP	00 km	9010	000	900	38
8.6.8 #8 184.00 184.11 805.8 818,106.71 308	8.208	15.456	#8, 727. 03	S (0.10)	17.50	86. 36 A. J. S. D. D. C. T. B. D.	0.011	The state of the s
10.0° 0° 08.0° 08.0°	2	20 25	こうしてつい	0	process of the same	The same of the sa		T.
			entitlement of the same and the same	-	The same of Application of Property and Control of States of Control of Contro	The same of the sa	C * 25 C 4	1
And the case of th	The Barbara and	(しょじょし)	から、中日 北京 日本の人	1 . 6 (9 %	in the contract of	かは、スンン、つき	0	100

eradication will protects) willing steer. The Alich street is the eres from which hibse were eredicated in the Total area protected from the rust (in so for a street type

MACLETO COLF BEL SOLE DIOPECEG IN J'OG"

in pilled by necessity of centring a skel for substrong or consersion the full year. Burstenson, Inofective Verocishion for the Aces M.A.T. Tang to Wall SC. 188. it. 1.188. corp. to the principal considerable expense is involved for miscellancous supplies, ware notable; equipment, overpanding, on the rear te the the therewell reduct reductive association of the troes and or etc. Considering \$30,000.00 as the total cost of Eibes erseication on the Clearmain Pimber and the season the total cost of the original was not an about the moses of the conficers each sers of white pine tinber while one tropection come was \$1.02.

neteindra to la

thite emons and renors in suith mest costs were crubited, in the size o. My the sich it we involved, the new box of mests staked into the retriction and and or The following

TABLE NO. 8.

COST OF MEALS

	•	· Cost o	f Items		Number	Average
727-141 ((7)	Cooks!	Last annuent	Transport		Meals	Cost
Camp No.	Salaries	Food Costs	ing Food	Total Cost	Served,	Per Meal
1	\$437.67	\$2,061.71	\$ 228.34	\$2,727.72	5,880	\$0.4639
2	475.72	1,925.86	241.10	2,642.68	5,508	0.4798
Both	\$913,39	\$3,987.47	\$469.44	\$5,370.40	11,388	\$0.4717

CHECKING THE EFFICIENCY OF RIBES ERADICATION

It was arranged early in the spring of 1929 to turn over the checking or inspection of work to be done to the men who have been engaged upon studies under project 4. It was felt that these men would be better fitted, due to their wide experience with the rust under verying conditions, to place a better valuation upon the work done, especially in terms of rust control.

Since checking efficiency of work is a necessary part of the operation, it is a logical charge against protection and a nominal allowance for checking was made. It was found that checking could be done satisfactorily by having one man attached to each camp for that purpose.

A report on effectiveness of eradication work done on the Clearwater Timber Protective Association is included elsewhere in the 1929 Annual Report of the Western Office.

RECOMMENDATIONS FOR FUTURE WORK

1. The advent of stream type eradication brought up a problem which was only partially foreseen. It has been the custom in the past to employ about 25 to 28 men in each camp. This custom is the result of certain experiments designed to strike a proper balance between a small, very mobile unit with necessarily high overhead costs and a larger unit with proportionately less charge against overhead.

It was decided, previous to starting work in June, 1929, that the size of camp should be reduced somewhat due to plans to work only stream type. About 21 to 23 men were employed in each camp. Even this size camp proved too large due to the heavier equipment necessary and the resultant immobility. It is therefore recommended that a still smaller unit be employed in the future where only stream type eradication is to be done.

TAJL NO.

COST OF MEALS

AVETOS	Number		f Items	Ocst o	•	-
Jeol	Meals	The state of the s	Transport-		Cooks	
Les Ten	Borved	Lotal Cost	ing Food	Food Costs	Salaries	Camp No.
8384.CL	CR8, 5	\$2,727.72	\$ 228.34	\$2,061.71	\$437.67	1
5.4798	5,508	2,542.68	241.10	1,925.36	475.72	S
TIVA. O	11,388	45,37C.4C	\$169.44	\$3,987.47	\$913.55	ಚಿತ್ರಾಕ್ಷ ಚಿತ್ರಾಕ್ಷ

WOLTTO RIVER SECTH HC ADMITOL SE HHL SAINDEHO

It was arranged early in the spring of list to tard over the checking or inspection of work to be cone to the men who were been engaged myon studies under project 4. It was felt that these alon would be better fitted, due to their wide early rience with the rust under verying conditions, to place a better valuation upon the work done, especially in terms of rust control.

Since checking efficiency of work is a necessary part of the operation, it is allogical coarge gainst protection and a number allowance for checking was made. It was found that checking and he done satisfactorily by having one and attached to each camp for that purpose.

A report on effectiveness of errication will live on the Clearwater Fimber Protective Association is influded elsevalue in the 1989 Annual Report of the Festern Office.

LECOMMETDATIONS OR STRUCT

1. The advent of stream type eradication brought up a problem totch was only partially foreseen. It has been the cultom in the past to employ about 25 to 28 men in each camp. If is castom is the result of cartein experiments designed to strike a proper ballous between a lall or with more searily high overhead costs and a later or with ith proportionately less charge against overhead.

It was decided, previous to starting work in June, 1129, that the size of cars should be reduced somewhat due to plane to work cally stream type. About 21 to 23 man were a loyed is each top. Even t is size camp proved too large due to the neuvier equipment necessary a threshold that immobility. It is therefore accommended to the still saller unit be employed in the future where only stream two creations to be done.

The employment of smaller units will very likely do away with the necessity for fly camps, mentioned earlier in this report.

2. During the progress of the operation R. peticlare bushes which were partially submerged by the high water at the time of original spraying, early in the season, sent forth sprouts as soon as the water receded. The result was a line of sprouts along either bank of the streams which necessitated a respraying operation at a later date.

It is suggested for the future that, whenever feasible, men be employed on hand pulling on upland streams until the water recedes before starting spraying operations on areas where bushes of R. petiolare are partially submerged.

- 3. The special grade of two-ply sewing twine used to mark boundaries of eradicated areas proved too weak. Three-ply sewing twine (with the smallest diameter possible to obtain) proved most satisfactory.
- 4. The reinforced "Brown" double-action hand pump proved very durable and entirely satisfactory as a means of spraying chemical on bushes.
- 5. Every man preferred the oval tank which straps on the "Trapper Nelson Pack Board" over the special tank designed and patented by personnel of this office. It is therefore recommended that the oval tank be adopted for future work or until such time as a better tank is made.
- 6. It is sometimes necessary to pack drums of chemical over temporarily constructed trails very difficult for a horse or mule to traverse with a heavy load. It was found that two 100-pound drums (111 lbs. including the weight of the container) were too much for one animal under these conditions. It is therefore recommended that containers which will hold 50 pounds met be provided or that 20 or 25 per cent of the chemical to be used be purchased in containers of that size.

- The exployment of antino with we fill to the property of the respective of the respe
- 2. Juring the rowes of he oper thom . I dest how a which were partially submerged by the new term is the him of the interestion. Spraying, early in the season, sect forth appears as some once the receded. The result was a line of survive along wither that of the streams which necessitated a resulting operation at a later date.
- It is surgesved for the future that, whereas feasible, we manually ed on the transfer that the tater recies before starting spraying operations on creas there hashes of a reticions or creas there hashes of a reticions or creas there hashes of a reticions.
- . The special grade of to-ply sent grade used to gark to succeed of eracticated areas proved too weak. Three-ply so the twine (with the surliest disactor possible to obtain) proved more titles of .
 - 4. The reinforced frown double-section has put proper wary durable and entirely satisfactory as a means of a round consich on bushes.
- 5. V ry men preferred the ordinant hier everys on the large well was needed to attend the special tends tend attends to a personnel of this office. It is there are accommended that the over the compensation favore work or until such blasses a better tends.
- 6. It is sometimes necessar, so part imms or casided over terminary constructed trails very difficult for a horse or mules to inverse with a beavy load. It was found that two lob-ours forms (1) If it indeposits these continions. It is therefore a commended that consider which will bold 50 possible for the construct of the construct which will bold 50 possible for the construct of the continions.



%. 36-Typical scene in the white pine region of the Clearwater Timber Protective Association.



W.849-This area was closely grazed by sheep after the hiore peticlare was thoroughly sprayed with sodium chlorate in no ill effects on the sneep.



RESULTS OF CHECKING ON THE AREAS ERADICATED OF RIBES IN THE CLEARWATER TIMBER PROTECTIVE ASSOCIATION, IDAHO, 1929

by
H. N. Putnam
Associate Pathologist

The streams eradicated in the Reed's Creek drainage in 1929 were quite effectually checked with the exception of a portion of the North Fork of Reed's Creek, which was not completely eradicated of Ribes in 1929.

Tables No. 1 and 2 show the results of the checking by means of permanent and temporary check plots.



E. SUTT. OF C. St. 180 C. St. 190. 2 OF C. St. 190. 2 OF

E. . Putnur ssoci ... Futhologier

The streams credicated in the locals has raine in a land of raine of secondly acrois with the expection of a coming of the North work of Leudis Or elements was not completed of Ribus in 1920.

Tables No. 1 and 3 shorth services to the commendation of the commendation of the commendations of the commendation of the com

TABLE NO. 1

RESULTS OF CHECKING ERADICATED AREAS OF CLEARWATER TIMBER PROTECTIVE ASSOCIATION, IDAHO, BY PERMANENT FLOYS, 1939

Bradication Mil- taining Area of R. Status Status Plots acres Ribes Ribes Petiolare Inerme		de de company de constitue de c	Mumber		Concentration	ation	Ribes Fe	et Live S	Ribes Feet Live Stem Per Acre		Per Cent of
Steat Mil- taining Area of R. R. R. Steatus Plots acres Ribes Ribes petiolare Inerme				Y	rea Con-	Actual	F -	1000			Efficiency
Status Plots acres Ribes Ribes petiolare inerme		Eradication	I I I	1- 4	aining	Area of	Д,	F.	Zi.		by Live
Before Bradication 70 2,080 13,4 8,8 32,868 0 After Exadication 40 1,214 -	Streams	0.1	Plots ac	res R	ibes	Ribes	petiolare	inerme	lacustre Total	Total	Stem
Eradication 70 2,080 13,4 8,8 32,868 0 After 409 1,214 - - 409 0 Before Fradication 59 1,904 8,2 5,9 17,309 118 After After - - - - - -		Before		1	1112					-1	
After Bradication 40 1,214 409 0 Before Fradication 59 1,904 8,2 5,9 17,309 118 Fradication 40 1,418 154 0	South Fork Reed's	Eradication	70 2,	080	13,4	8	32,868	0	1,581	1,581 34,449	
Exadication 40 1,214	Creek, Deer Creek	After				-	7			-	
Before Before B.2 S.9 17,309 118 Bork After Bradication 40 1.418 154 0		Eradication	40 1,	214	3	-1	409	0	0	409	98,8
Loop Mradication 59 1,904 8,2 5,9 17,309 118 Fork After Rradication 40 1.418 154 0		Before									
Fork After 40 1.418 154 0	Alder Creek, Loop	Eradication	59 1,	904	00,	5,9	17,309	118	2,422	19,849	
Bradication 40 1.418 154 0	Creek, North Fork	After	-				-			i i	
	Reed's Creek	Bradication	40 1,	418	-	1	154	0	358	512	97,4

TANG LANGE

Triedlose u F 13, True a Series (1702) a College of college of the series of the serie

100	To the second se	* Z 20	1	py Litticien
	15.84	607	57.549	Total
ලා ලෝ ලෝ	Ten In	0	1,583 21,543	Jensey Te
	1001		The state of the s	C vin to
I,	150.35	402	305,06	Thunber Times Times Deficient in thems licertia Detail stem
1		1	25.08C Total 8 8 8 8 8 5.08C	The Constraint Tipes of These of The Constraints of The Constraints of These of Thes
3	5.2		Party Company	rolfurdneorov
	100 E 65	1-1-1-1	1080	Tel verse
Oliver 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		The state of the s	THE E PLOT TO	Tedmoi tottor.
Court in the	Tgen Jack' Par	A propose distribution of the state of the contract of the state of th	CHEST CON CLOSE	

DO 4

The state of M LE COME TIMBER THURSDAY OF ()= (o ()) are cered as RESULTS OF CHECKING

F 10 100

e prospregio per carretro acrebr (birderabritar pir 16-16-16) de desabrita que gardydare (bir	Mumber	ler.			Ribes	ber Aci	e Left	Tibes Per Acre Left After Bradication	iteation			
			R. Deti	petiolare		rne	R. visc	riscosissimum	R. lace	ustre	. lacustre Total Ribes	Ribes
Streams	Plots	Flots Milacres	Bushes	67 1	Bushes	F. L. S.	Bushes	Bushes F. L. S. Bushes F. L. S. Bushes F. L. S.	Bushes F.L.S.	F. L. S.	Bushes F. L. S.	F. I. S.
a more need to Greek 649 11,420	648	11.420	រេ	101	0	0	Trace	-H	9	311 11	11	313
Took Crook	382	7.754	S	82	0	0	Trace	Trace 3		74	ಬ	102
Alder Creek	723		4	69	Fred	18	0	0		364	18	451
N. Fork Reed 's Creek	55	816	6 1,109	1,109	0	O		0	18	141	22	1,350

THE RESERVE OF THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN 1

TA THE ALL AL

TOTAL 91 JANUARY BEVILLY DE TANASA STOLE TESS

Table Class Clas	ুল্ল জন্ম জন্মত জন্মতা কৰা কৰা কৰা কৰা কৰা কৰা কৰা কৰা কৰা কৰ	Q.	01	ni	6) 1,						ili T	7	A CONTRACTOR	/1
8. 10 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		7 (52	PON		60	Trace	10	0		1	ing im	150	i Con	7
34: 1. 45:0 0 1.01	Sec. Cress	1886	1,38%		ço	0		12	12			Her.	ios)
2000	Zeri Bedie Greek	1000	C +1				0	0 70		and the state of t	() ()			ic.
	The Control of the Co	100	Care	2,52,511		Off S 18, 2	H. I	18	200	The state of the s	System	100 mm mm m	377. J68	Eng S

A study of Tables 1 and 2 will show that with the exception of the North Fork of Reed's Creek, a larger volume of Ribes per acre was left on the main streams, as represented by the permanent check plots, than on the tributaries as represented by the temporary check plots. This is probably due to the fact that Ribes occurred in their greatest abundance on the larger streams,

Again, it may be noted that, with the exception of the North Fork of Reed's Creek, R. neticlare constituted the bulk of Ribes left on areas checked by permanent plots, and R. lacustre on areas checked by temporary plots.

The North Fork of Reed's Creek showed the largest amounts of Ribes left per acre. This fact may be explained partly because the check of the area was not sufficient to give a true picture, and partly because eradication work was done at the end of the season when efficiency is apt to be low. Men are getting tired at the end of the season and their minds are occupied with thoughts of the coming school This condition results in poorer work being done,

Certain permanent plots were inspected after the application of one soray to the area and again examined after the second spray. Table No. 3 shows the results of this checking reduced to a per-acre basis. This information is shown also in the accompanying graphs which are based on figures in Table No. 3.

A study of tables I am a will sho to the requirement for of the orth form of paed's creat, a larger will a liber of cases as releasing the ground of the plots, than on the trickering as represent a member of the fine of the trickering as the fact that increase of the larger strengs.

A sin, it may be noted whith the exception of it for the ork of leed's from the policier constituted the bull of times in a near sheeted by cermanent plots, and a lecuritre in arm checked by temporary plots.

The North Fork of Read . Creek showed the larve I condite of the sleft per acre, This fact may be explained cartly or set the check of the area of the creek of t

Orthin orthines were insuced after the entry of one spry to the area and a control of one spry to the area and an included of the results of this checking remode to a sub-acte basis. This information is about 180 in the account gire graphs and are based on figures in Sade W. U.

TABLE NO. 3

EFFECT OF ONE AND TWO SPRAY APPLICATIONS ON ERADICATION AREAS OF CLEARWATER TIMBER PROTECTIVE ASSOCIATION, IDAHO, 1939, BASED ON THIRIT-FOUR PROMEMENT PLOTS HAVING 1252 MILACRES

BU		tener	D C	S.I.S.		1360		97,6		0.86	
TUR	Acre	% Efficiency	By	Bushes F. I	100	er ode		1 70,4		10 83.0	
	Total Ribes Per Acre	F. L. S.	Per	Bushes F. L. S. Bushes W. L. S. Bush		174		7			
· ·	otal Ri			F. L. S.		159 27,675		676		263	
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Ĕ			Bushes		159		47		27	
E CO		ciency		F. L. S.		i»	8	96,2	\$6AT I	. 96,2	
MILACRE	Acre	F.L.S. % Efficiency	By			-		80		80	
7 1252	R. lacustre Per Acre	F.L. S.	Per	Bush		23		9		9	
S HAVIN	lacus			F.L.S.		294		11		11	
T PLOT	ρď			Bushes		10		CS		83	
TIVE ASSOCIATION, IDANO, 1969, EARM. PERMANENT PLOTS HAVING 1862 MILACRES		ficiency		F.L. S. Bushes F.L.S. Bush				9%6		99,1	
TAMBER FROMESTATE ASSOCIATION, 1941, 1943, BASED ON THIRTY-FOUR PERMANENT PLOTS HAVING 1852 MILAGRES	r Acre	% EF	By	Bushes				69,8	6"	83, 23	
V. I.M. D. D.	are Pe	F. L. S.	Per	Bush	6.00	184		15		10	
	R, petiolare Per Acre			F. L. S.		27,381		665		252	
	CK			Bushes F. L. S.	L	149		45		35	
LVE		, -	Eradication	Status	Before	Eradication 149 27,381	After One	Spray	After Two	Sprays	

TYSTE NC. 2

ENERGY OF OWE TWO SELVY VERTICATIONS ON MEVDICATION VETTE OF CPRESS WERE

Ö	10	a prol	0
		100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100	BA
ò	53	578	ACT
0.5	- b	TAT	1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
82	076	1EA 31.74 ILA	Total Elbes bet Vone
62	3	200	
80	10	30	BA
8	38	3000	Per Per Ber Branch
a,	i cay	53	Ted Sate Set Vote
Sand Sand	l jours	384	
52	120	0	
50.3	37.6		'ency
500	0	140 31.981 184 S2	
Sharing	300	8	Bei Bei Ricker
350	330	149 37,381	Table B. Ser. Ser. Ser. Ser. Ser. Ser. Ser. Ser
100	7	49	BOOL STATE
STRIG.	TEPET FAO	Perore one	noitaribaribar
	-	135	

BUSHES PER ACRE

R. PETIOLARF

Before Eradication After first ,, After second ,,

R. LACUSTRE

Before Era lation At: .;

DUSTIES - 90 100 110 14

FEET OF LIVE STEM PER ACRE

R. PETIOLAPE

A replication

R. LACUSTRE

AVERAGE FEET OF LIVE STEM PER BUSH

R. PETIOLARE

Before Liadication After first 12 After second 22

R. LACUSTRE

Before Eradication After first 22 After second 22

Ft Live Stem



An examination of Table No. 3 shows that on the plots checked R, petiolare constituted nearly 99% of the Ribes before eradication and that eradication reduced the feet of live stem of R. petiolare to approximately that of R. lacustre before eradication.

It is apparent that while the per cent of efficiency of R. petiolare eradication by bushes, or locations, is relatively low, by feet of live stem it is high. This relationship is also shown in the reduction in feet of live stem per location following the first and second eradication.

Much of the <u>R. petiolare</u> live stem surviving one eradication consisted of stems of bushes under water at the time of first spraying. The second eradication killed a considerable number of these. The bushes surviving the second eradication were largely missed bushes.

It may be observed that the second eradication showed no effect upon R. lacustre. This was because very little attempt was made to hand pull Ribes at the time of the second eradication.

From the standpoint of Ribes eradication a good job was done on the Clearwater Timber Protective Association. It remains to be seen whether or not sufficient protection was afforded the pines. Since blister rust is already established on or near the areas worked we should be able to obtain valuable data on this point in the future.

A plot of 2.1 acres on Deer Creek was laid off in 1929 on which only one spray was applied, and this early in the season. Data were taken relative to location of bushes, feet of live stem missed and stems under water when sprayed. This plot will be examined next year. The object of this study is to ascertain the effect of one spray early in the season upon the Ribes present.

erches on the Manager

And work operated as its entires it was been been broaded to

forte of to the control of the contr

It is experent that while the errent of elviserry of a peticine eradication of unbes, or rocations, is relatively low, by feet of live stem it is bien. This relation his is also shown in the reduction in feet of live stem or location following the first and second eraciostion.

Much of the J. notiolars live such surviving one crafts of a consisted of stems of bushes under water so the time of first suching. The second eradication killed a constitutable number of these. The bushes surviving the second craftshick are largely missed by the

It may be observed that the account redication should no effect upon H. Lacustre. This was because very little attempt was made to hand pull Ribes at the time of the second aradication.

From the standroint of Ribs eradication a pood job sas done on the Slearwater Timber projective sacration. It remains to be sen mather or not sufficient protection was afforded the cines. Since blister rust is already established on or near the creas so we should be able to obtain valuable data as this point in the first.

A plot of 2.1 acres on Deer Treek was leid off in the on which only one array was applied, and whis early in the state. The taken relative to location of bushes, feet of live trat wished and stems under water when arrayed. This plot will be examined next year. The object of this study is to accertain the effect of one appray early in the season upon the Ribes precent.

COOPERATIVE LOCAL CONTROL POTLATCH TIMBER PROTECTIVE ASSOCIATION

W. G. Guernsey

Junior Forester

INTRODUCTION.

Practical Ribes eradication was carried on in the stream type of the timber areas on the Potlatch Timber Protective Association during the past summer. Stream type is the mixture of trees and herbaceous growth bordering streams with numerous concentrations of wild Ribes generally present.

The eradication operations on this association were the result of an agreement between the Timber Protective Association and the Office of Blister-Rust Control. The agreement was made with the stipulation that for every dollar of association money expended the Office of Blister-Rust Control should spend two dollars with the actual field supervision in the hands of the Office of Blister-Rust Control. The total amount to be expended in the fiscal year 1930 was to be \$30,000.00.

A report was made to the Potlatch Timber Protective Association before the field work started stating the basis and nature of expenditures and work to be carried on during the field season, thus assisting the officials of the association in keeping track of the operations.

PURPOSES OF WORK

The purposes of the 1929 work in practical eradication of the hosts of white-pine blister rust on the Potlatch Timber Protective Association were:

- 1. To continue complete eradication of all Ribes in the stream type of white-pine areas.
- To establish a control program on private and state lands to be carried on in the future, and to develop a personnel for future work.

LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF THE AREA.

Two camps operated on the Potlatch Timber Protective Association which is located in the north central part of Idaho.

The personnel of Camo 1 operated on the headwaters of the East Fork of Potlatch Creek, township 41 north, ranges 1, 2 and 3 east, Boise

COOP STIV ICCAS DO MOI POSTACCH TILLER PRO TO AN SOCIATION

W. G. Guernsey Junior Forester

INTERVITUE OF THE

Practical Rives eradication was carried on in the sir mit, of the timber areas on the follakch imber Protective Association in the past summer. Stream tyre is the mixture of tries and herbaceous growth bordering streams with numerous concentrations of will Pices generally present.

The eradication operations on this association were the result of an agreement between the Timber Protective Association and the Office of Blister-Rust Control. The agreement was made with the stipulation that for every dollar of association money expended the Office of Blister-Rust Control abould spend two dollars with the calual relation in the hands of the Office of Blister-Rust Control. The total amount to be expended in the fiscal year 1950 was to be \$30.800.

A report was rade to the Potlatan Thuber Protective issociation before the field work started stating the basis and usture of expenditures and work to be carried on during the field season, thus as istlessue officials of the association in keeping track of the operations.

PINTOSES OF LORK

The purposes of the 1925 wer. in practical englished of boots of white-pine blister rust on the Poila ch Timber Protective Association were:

1: To continue complete eradidation of all Rifas in the sorum to of white-mine areas.

2. To establish a control program on private and state lind to the carried on in the future, and to develop a control for future work.

LCCATION AND LESCRIPTION OF THE AREA.

Two camps Operated on the Potlatch Timber Protective is not the which is located in the north central part of "Aabo.

The personnel of Cam . Operated on in headwaters of the west

Meridian and was later moved to Round Meadow Creek, township 39 north, range 1 east, Boise Meridian.

Camp 2 operated in the Gold Creek drainage, township 40 north, ranges 3 and 4 east; Deep Creek, township 39 north, range 2 east; and on lower Long Meadow Creek, township 39 north, range 1 east, Boise Meridian.

Mature white pine predominated on the upper East Fork of Potlatch Creek, Gold Creek and Deep Creek drainages. The areas surrounding Round Meadow and Long Meadow Creeks were mainly white-pine type with about twenty per cent pole class and the rest mature white pine.

METHODS, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS

The general methods, equipment and chemicals used are explained in detail in the introductory notes of the eradication report. These eradication methods were used on all the projects and are incorporated early in the report to prevent repetition by each eradication project leader.

A G.M.C. truck, one and one-half-ton capacity, purchased in 1927, was used to handle the transportation of supplies, equipment and men.

A one-half-ton Ford truck was used by the project leader to haul general supplies back and forth between camps and in moving small details of men to fairly distant parts of the eradication blocks.

A pack string consisting of six mules and a saddle horse was hired to transport supplies and equipment to camps off the roads. It was also necessary to move chemicals to points along streams where it was available for the chemical spraying crews.

The main warehouse was in Elk River and the packer and pack string were headquartered there to facilitate trips to the camps.

For short periods the camps were situated on passable roads and during that time it was very convenient to use the G.M.C. truck in moving supplies direct to camp. It was so arranged, however, that the pack string was kept busy during the entire season.

WORK PERFORMED AND RESULTS

Moridian and was late moved to a non Mead wo reek, township 70 north, range 1 east, Boise Maridian.

Camp 2 operate in the fold Grank drainage, township 40 north, ranges 3 and 4 stat; Deep Graek, township 30 north, range 2 east; and on lower Long Meadow Greek, township 39 north, range i east Foise Meridian.

Mature white pies predominated on the upper last for of Potlatch Greek, Gold Greek and Deep Greek drahages. The meas surrounding Round meadow end Long Meadow Greek, were mainly white-pine type with about twenty per cent pele class and the rest near this pine.

METHODS, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS

The general methods, equipment and chemicals used are said to in detail in the introductor, notes of the eradication resport. Itself enalication methods were used on all the projects and are insurporated early in the report to prevent repetition by each enalts then project leader.

A G.M.C. truck, one and one-half-ton capacity, nurspased is 1927, was used to bandle the transportation of supplies, equipment and men.

A one-half-ton Ford trad was used by the project le her to had general supplies back and forth between cames at its acting small detils of men to fairly distant parts of the arediceince blocks.

A pack string consisting of six mules and a saddle bore that to transport supplies and equipment to camps off the roads.

It was also necessary to nove chemicals to points along a transfit was available for the chemical apraying crews.

The main warehouse was in Tlb River and the occher and string were heatquartered there to facilitate bring to the come.

For short periods the cames were situated or rescable road, and during that time it was very convenient to us two fill. I can to moving supplier direct to curr. I' was so a rag d, however, the pack string was ket busy during the entire stesson.

WORK PRHEORNED AND RESTURGS

TABLE NO. 1

SUBMARY OF RESULTS OF RIBES ERADICATION BY HAND PULLING METHODS ON THE POTLARY ASSOCIATION TO THE COURSE OF out ote

50 /57 /57				Ribe	Ribes Pulled		, on the contract of		The second second		Ribes
	Cemp	Camp R.	ei ei	03	P	pq		Men-Days	-Deys		Per
Type	.0	lacustre	Visco.	No. lacustre visco. petiolare irrigum inerme Total Cremman Foreman Acres	irrigum	inerme	To tal	Cremman	Foreman		Acre
Stream	H	1 405.827 3.521 9.928	3.521	000	1 -	1 427	7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	2827	707	מ נואס ר	200
							2001	2	0.00	7 3027	300
Dense pole 1 12,335 6,425	[11]	12,335	6,425		0	UI.	18.760 68.0 32.0 300.0 62	68.0	32.0	300.0	000
Stream	03	2 319,557 368 17,000	368	17,000	4,996		341,921 651.0 270.0 1.576.3 216	651.0	270.0	1.576.3	216
				12/7					THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY O	Selection and selections	Mark in this Party over 1880.
Total	1-2	Total 1-2 737,719 10,314 26,928	10,314	26,928	4,996	4,996 1,427 781,384 1,606,5 607.5 2,918.0 267	781,384	1,606.5	607.5	2.918.0	267
					Control of the Contro	-	Section of the Party and Street, Section of the Party of	Andrew Constitution of the Party and	Secretarion of the lands	The second second	-

The dense pole type worked by Camp 1 was made necessary by the finding of a concen-Three Bear and Long Meadow Creeks. junction of tration of blister-rust infection near

T. OF L. Tour

TUTIODS ON FOR FOR THE STATE TO THE PERSON TO STATE OF THE STATE OF THE PERSON THE STATE OF THE PERSON THE PERSON TO STATE OF THE PERSON THE PE C 13 600

267	0.00	100	402	Per Per
S : 37 6 : 0	25.078	0.00%	5.180.1	0.00
6.74.0	0,078 2,168	0.30	2008	A Para Carrena Toler Ja
3.808.1	C. IGO	described of	6. 198	C. C. America
\$60, L87	200	150,000	T. 37 7.00 8.77. 8 205. 7. 041.7	. 1
1040	Appen on screen, service		T 35-	am of
	300	Andrew Man		The state of the s
785 0.818, 8.778 8.808 1 98, 187 YOM	000.VI 888			No. jesusja Areco Septojes, jung Jemi
107.101	868	1325	1987	AT000.
127 731	165, 20	1 200	7 -02,353 3,231	Tacus district
10.	200	(m)	Berry	70°.
44	Section of the sectio	D	Stream S	

tration of hitabor-read intection on a pack is not withe Bear of the follow or a concer-

TABLE NO. 2

SUMMARY OF THE RESULTS OF SPRAYING RIBES PETIOLARE ON THE POTLATCH TIMBER PROTECTIVE ASSOCIATION.

COT BELLET

1	Eradica-	G = 0	3- 1-	18	-	
1	tion	Camp	Tir	ne		Gallons
L	Class	No.	Crewmen	Foreman	Acres	Spray
L	M	1	146	29	76.1	5,883
L	M	2	178	47	105.3	3,976
	M	To tal	324	76	181.4	9,859

The concentration of Ribes varied considerably over the areas sprayed but it was found that the average was a medium class and was recorded as such in this report.

A. General Statement and Analysis of Costs of Ribes Eradication on the Potlatch Timber Protective Association

TABLE NO. 3

COST OF OPERATION.

			Cost	
I ter	n	Camp No. 1	Camp No.2	Total.
Salaries	Supervisors	\$ 791.66	\$ 791.66	\$ 1,583.32
	Temporary men	5,048.70	4,432.24	9,480.94
Subsistence	Salaries of			
	cooks	549,68	528,88	1,078.56
	Cost of food	1,951.19	1,687.58	3,638,77
	Trans. of food	471.36	478,66	950.02
General equipment	Cost	353,43	353.43	706.86
	Transportation	212.85	212,85	425.70
Spraying equipment		141.27	141.27	282.54
Miscellaneous	Supplies	95.27	95.27	190.54
1	Expenses	82.75	82.75	165.50
	Repairs	39.62	39.63	79.25
	Twine	40.00	40.00	80.00
Chemical	Cost	352.85	296.12	648,97
	Transportation	127.39	127.39	254.78
Transportation of	nen	156.02	156,01	312.03
Checking cost		375.00	375.00	750.00
To ta	1	\$10,789.04	\$9,838.74	\$20,627.78

E. ve Jant

The Law of the State of the Sta

	90701	merment.	diam.	tion tion Class
٣ كالْمُ الله الله الله الله الله الله الله الل	1.5	145		4
at Carl English Same	12 12	278	hardin to	and the second second
01.4 8,059	7.5	E.A.	and off	(

use concentration of Riber varied consideral, even to a sprayer of but it was found that the average as a median class and a corded as mon in this report.

*. Present 2: te set " nuivair of "but if the to "but no but
Potletch Timber Protective , colors

1 31 12.3

CUST LINE UPLOS

	men and a second	No. of the Contract of the Con	or to it is market and the	Approximate the second and approximate the second approximate the se
				ejI
	18.1 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1		Silver Colonials in its proper representation of	Service Continue and a page 1982 to 19
1,585,1	791, 76	32.195 3	Subervisore	Salaries
9,430,64	4.4832.54	5,044,70	Temperary men	The second section of the s
- Total Management of the Committee of t	to the committee of the		to astral. a	⊜ . ∠9.1 , 18.20€
1,071.03	528.98	Sa.eni	cools	5
7,50 .77	officering to a special distriction of	1,551,10	5007 to 240 /	
80.108	470.66	471.76	Trens. of fort	of the systematical design of the control of the co
80,301	C52.481	387.48	0035	wenezol equipmen.
105.70	23.818	78.80	FOLIST DETERM TE	The Electrophysical connection of Explanation and Assert A
A7,389	TR. UNI	72		toparing equirant?
130.000	78	51	Sippline.	Miscellaneous
65.50	187.48	Trick	aspuseT'	
38.07	180.55	Sc. 18	eric. E	
30.00	40.00	40.00		the state of the second section of the second section of the section of the second section of the s
50. 48	386.38	63.235	3000	Christeal
25.12	5.751	100.731	Trunsport tion	
0.3.	156.00	156, 12,	EUR EUR	Trans ortation of
(3, 4)	100.450	375.00	The same of the sa	Okeckir cost
\$1000 (0.00) VI (1.00)	1.7. 8.5	1.0,789.1.		TEST CT.

It will be noted that cost of operation was greater for Camp 1 than for Camp 2. This is accounted for largely by the fact that temporary men in Camp 2 were loaned to the Potlatch Timber Protective Association for two weeks to assist in fire suppression during an emergency and were paid salary and subsisted by the Association for that period.

More chemical was used in Camp 1 than was used in Camp 2.

B. Cost of Eradicating Ribes from Stream Type by Each Camp Unit.



It will be noted that cost of operation was result for Carp than for Camp? This is accounted for largely by the ract that had-porary men in Camp 2 were loaned to the pott act Timber Protative Association for two weeks to assist in fire suppression during a same and were paid salary and subsisted by the Lacociation for test period.

If you have a subsiderable than was used in the part of the control of the co

B. Cost of Bradicating Ribes from Stream Type by and Con Juit.

COST OF ERADICATION TABLE NO.

service long day in	100						
ge consecutions some	- 7	Cost	Acre	87	89 89	5 86 86	65
Do Charles Indian	ion	Cos	AC	CD CD	13	က်	9
	Ca t			83	0	9	00
and the arm of the I	303		42	0	28	55	22
	Combined Bradication		Cost	3,10	00.269	9,835,46	9,
ar (figgrand) a. or	ed	1 17		10	- 11		(A)
ALTON OFFICE OF R	bin		80	00	0	9	Au.
110 0 m 1, 1 = 16	Con	12	Acresge	117	300.0	681	000
Marin E Mill 9 3/26		12 11	Ac	[-]		-	63
or colline or less than	ion	Cost	Acre	\$24.24 1,117.8 \$10,100.33 \$99.04	10-4	22.73 1,681.6	35
	9	8 8	Ac	55		53	63
	adi.		1	9		00	70
NO	Er.		Cost	4		33.8	00
ATT	Cost of		ö	\$1,844.76		2,393.88	5.5
E NO. 4.	Cost of Chemical Bradication		-			6.0	69
E EE	Che	QU.	creage	76.1		63	d,
4-301			Cre	7.6		105.3	6
TABI		دي	-	-	0		2,918.0 \$16,389,24 \$5.60 181,4 \$4,238,64 \$23.36 3,009,4 \$20,627,78 \$6.65
8		Cost	Acre	6.	3 30 30	4.72	, Q
Linday St. 1996	Cost of Eand Eradication		44	8,255.56 \$7.92	-		(0)
0,0000	S S		42	10	692,00	7,441.68	20
	to a	- 41	Cost	20	69	4	63
	Cost of					2	16,
100 100 and 1	Suc	_//01	0	1,041.7 \$	0	63	0
er on treater tal-	62.6	153	Acreage	4	300.0	1,576.3	8
In the statement of			ACI	- 1	6.3	اب ا	O.
					್ರ		1
	100	du	Number		Infected Area)		Averages & Totals
The Line	700	Camp	Vom		1 nres	N.	To
THE REAL PROPERTY AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY O				1	F		4 %
n1524 Amis (r =), n	Fox 1	DE	1				

COLL OF METDICVIES.

S. C. C. S. C. C. C. S. C.	2. 63.1 6Y. 32 38.	300.00	#		Coemic of a track or three contracts of the contract of the co
	3883.			5 a C 3 and 5 7 3 3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	tano
au Second	7.47.68	858.00.8.80	50.75	COST COST	to dead
00	0.00	0.00	7.50.5		TIME

The average cost per acre for the 57,010 acres protected by stream type eradication was \$0.36. The 57,010 acres represent the area on which Ribes were eradicated from stream type and is explained in the general statement "Ribes Eradication in North Idaho".

In the report sent to the Potlatch Timber Protective Association at the end of the 1929 field season the total cost of the operation was given as \$30,000.00. This charge was justified by the necessity of carrying a skeleton supervisory organization the full year. Furthermore, considerable expense is involved for miscellaneous supplies, warehousing, equipment overhauling, etc. Considering \$30,000.00 as the total cost of Ribes eradication on the Potlatch Timber Protective Association for the year May 1, 1929 to April 30, 1930, the average cost for protecting each acre of white pine timber within the protection zone was \$0.53.

C. Cost of the Meals Served in the Eradication Camps.

TABLE NO. 5

Camp	Cooking Salary	Cost of Food	Transpor- tation of Food	Total Subsist- ence Cost	1	Average Cost Per Meal
1	\$ 549.68	\$1,951.19	\$471.36	\$2,972.23	6,241	\$0.4764
2	5 28,88	1,687.58	478.66	2,695,12	5,299	0.5184
Total	\$1,078.56	\$3,638.77	\$950.02	\$5,667.35	11,540	\$0.4911

D. Checking the Effectiveness of Ribes Eradication.

Checking to determine the effectiveness of Ribes eradication as a control measure was undertaken by the personnel of Project 4. A report on the results follows this report. The cost of checking, \$750,00 is a necessary item of the cost of Ribes eradication and is reflected or shown in the statements in Tables 3 and 4.

E. Ribes Eradication on the Area Infected with Blister Rust.

The discovery of a center of pine infection at the mouth of Three Bear Creek in township 39 N., range 1 E., Boise Meridian made necessary eradication of Ribes from the entire area on which infected pines were found plus a protective boundary. This resulted in the

The average cost per acre for the 57,00 cm as refered by streem type eradication was \$0.36. The 57,010 acres refered he seem on which Ribes were eradicated from streat type and is explaine in the general statement "Ribes Tradic tion in North Idulo".

In the report sent to the rotatch "imber Protective Lass. Itseed of the 1929 fielf season the total cost of the over that wis given as \$30,000.00. This charge was justified by the recessity of couring a skelety supervisory organisation the full year. Lutimort, considerable expense is involved for miscellaneous supplies, warelenst equipment overhauling, etc. Considering \$30,000.00 as the is a coul of Ribes eradication on in Pothaton The bet Protective Association for the Pothaton The extractive Association for the year May 1, 1929 to April 3., 1930, the everage cost for protecting acre of white the timber within the protection zone was 0.55.

C. Cost of the Meals Sared in the Bradios in Garos.

TABLE TO E STATE.

Tes Jeno	to	Total Substat- ance Gost	ts thon	Sest	Cooking Salary	0ar p
	1,241	88.878,8\$	\471.56	11,054,19	. 540.E8	
	35.0	01,357,5	478.56	1,657.58	88.238	E .
ATT . OR	11,540	\$5,507.35	\$0.080	\$3,638.77	81,078.56	Total

D. Checking the offertiveness of Ribe Oredication.

Shecking to determine the effectiveness of Riber eradice for a control measure was undertaken by the personnel of Erojact 4. report on the results follows this rejort. The cost of checking, 1750.00 is necessary item of the cost of diber arabication and is reflect 1 or shown in the statements in Thies 3 and 4.

E. Ribes Pradication on the Area infected with Dligter Rust.

The discovery of a center of oine infection as the crath of Three Bear Creek in town hip 39 %, range 1 %. Poise weithing make necessary eradication of Riche from the entire area a which is feetal pines were found plus a protective boundary. This resulted in the

working of 300 acres not classed as stream type. The acreage so worked is shown separately as "infected area" in Table 4 and as "dense pole" in Table 1.

RECOMMENDATION FOR FUTURE WORK

There is a consensus of opinion in favor of smaller stream typo eradication units. Working only the stream type results in necessity of frequent moves. Fewer men employed per camp would result in less frequent moving of the camp and permit using more mobile equipment.

working of 300 acres not trained as a read of "In cross of is shown separately as "infected area" in table 4 and a "in table 1.

B. 20 TUT B I B. 12. T J 35. H

There is a consensus of opinion in favor of meliar cradication units. Working only the stream type result in which frequest moves. Esser men eviloyed ner came would result in a moving of the name at permit using or adolle ephoment.



W.748-Concentration of Ribes petiolare before spraying.



150



RESULTS OF CHECKING ON THE AREAS ERADICATED OF RIBES IN THE POTLATCH TIMBER PROTECTIVE ASSOCIATION,

IDAHO - 1929.

By

H. N. Putnam, Associate Pathologist.

Streams eradicated in 1929 in the East Fork of Potlatch Creek, Gold Creek, Deep Creek and Meadow Creek drainages were satisfactorily checked in 1929.

Tables Nos. 1 and 2 show the results of checking these areas by means of permanent and temporary check plots.

EESULIS OF THE FOREST AND THE FEBRUARY OF STREET

.dellantock totalk

Streams product in the death of the order of the contract of t

reas by means of great not in temporary accordings.

TABLE NO. 1.

RESULTS OF CHECKING ERADICATED AREAS OF POTLATCH TIMBER PROTECTIVE ASSOCIATION, IDAHO BY PERMANENT PLOTS - 1929.

					% Concentration	ration					Per Cent
			Number		Area Con- Actual	Actual	Ribes I	Ribes Feet Live Stem Per Acre	Stem Per	9	of Effi-
-	1001	Eradication		Mil-	Mil- taining Area of	Area of	R.	व्यं	œ		ciency by
(3) (4)	Streams	Status Plots acres	Plots	acres	Ribes	Ribes	Ribes petiolare		inerwe lacustre Total Live Sten	Total	Live Stem
East For	East Fork, Potlatch			*							
Creek and	70	Before erad. 20 540	88	540	24.8	11.0	60,056	13	36,476	96,551	31
Mallorv Creek	Creek	After erad.	13	458	-	1	192	11	391	594	99.4
			-					(R.irrig.)			
Deen	Deen Creek	Before erad.	24	516	7.1	63	9,087	407	4,035	13,529	
4		After erad.	18	410	1	1	22	0	290	312	97.7
50	Gold Creek	Before erad.	2.7	3 84	38.7 19.5 60,964	19.5	60,964	0	0 66,667 127,631	127,631	
3		After erad.		lot che	cked on ac	scount of	Not checked on account of sheep having eaten foliage.	ring eaten	foliage.		

AND THE OF CHECKER SKILL CTICK OF CIT FLORE - 1872 CHECKER FROME THE CHECKER OF CHECKER FROME THE CHECKER FROME

16 11 96	Tries or e.	019	47.6 21.6		0.1	181	4117	1.000	25.0	, (0,
Creek Cre	Tree organ	C. C.	425	32.	0. [[100		201	36,551	000
0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	TOTAL SOLD SOLD	24 oc.		noidenta sonco se mana de coma coma coma coma coma de	To CAA ACTOR		Inco yet in the Sten for Area Tive Sten	Promatte B.	E-1	Tive seel civics of Bills

TABLE NO. 2.

OF CHECKING ERADICATED AREAS OF POTLATCH TIMERE PROTECTIVES ASSOCIATION, IDAHO, BY TEMPORARY PLOTS, 1929.

a white Shee and

A r e a Plots Milacres Bushes F.L.S. Bushes	Area Ract Bork Dotlatch										
Plots Milacres Bushes F.L.S. Bushes F.L.S. Bushes F.T.S. Bushes on the state of the		Mum	ber	R. neti	olere	R. Visc	Acre Alve	R. Jacr	atre	Motel	Pi hee
ch 364 19,852 1 11 0 0 1 19 674 20 358 11,200 1 14 0 0 18 259 19 406 9,822 0 0 0 0 19 237 19 16 1,820 0 0 7 85 22 145 29 558 20,214 1 70 0 0 21 432 22	ton	Plots M	ilacres	Bushes	F.L.S.		E I	Bushes	F.L.S.		E.L.S.
358 11,200 1 14 0 0 18 259 19 406 9,822 0 0 0 19 237 19 16 1,820 0 0 7 85 22 145 29 558 20,214 1 70 0 21 432 22	-	-	α α π			c	C	. 0	671	Ç	0
406 9,822 0 0 0 19 237 19 16 1,820 0 0 7 85 22 145 29 558 20,214 1 70 0 0 21 432 32	-	-	11,200	-	14	0	0	18	259	19	273
16 1,820 0 0 7 85 22 145 29 558 20,214 1 70 0 0 21 432 32	1 1	406	9,822		0	0	0	13	237	18	237
558 20,214 1 70 0 0 21 433 22	345	91	1,820			٤	85	22	145	88	. 230
	-		20,214	1	20	0	0	231	432	22	503

S.OR BILLE

SECTION OF CHROKING FRANCY IN FORMANT ATOMS IN SUFFICIALIZE

ANT TABEL		* IS.		9			'n	100	y]	
L. C. C. T. C.	1400	Č.		E	and the same of th		Silver	Ser.	ec 6	ig.
TO THE THEORY		330,6					0,1	3	- Jaca	S.
166 15 B	COS	00	100	2		7	3.1	0.90	0	15
(2.1.0.1.0.1.0.1.0.1.0.1.)A	190°.	536 25	 	-			17	CAN	St.	486
3 5 7 5 5 7 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	1013	ETO, STREET SARVE L 9. RIBLY: AT BOOK AT BOOK BY BY	B. Den	10. 10	12. AT 80.	N. Newton I.e. or A. S.	Brayes	0 4 13 1	and. Istol	. 2. T.

The large amount of Ribes per acre, 127,631 feet of live stem, as shown in Table No. 1 on Gold Creek before eradication, is not at all representative of average conditions. The three plots on which this figure is based, are located in the region of greatest Ribes abundance.

In Table No. 1 there may be noted an example of the fallacy of using a per cent efficiency as a measure of effectiveness. On the East Fork of Potlatch Creek there were Ribes left at the rate of 594 feet of live stem per acre, with an efficiency of 99.4 per cent while on Deep Creek there were but slightly more than half the number of feet of live stem per acre, with a 1.7 per cent less efficiency.

Tables No. 1 and 2 show similar results on the same areas checked. In every case the largest bulk of Ribes left consisted of Ribes lacustre. Larger amounts of R. petiolare were left on the areas checked by permanent plots than on those checked by temporary plots, because in the former case the areas checked were limited to the main streams where R. petiolare occurred in greatest abundance.

Table No. 2 shows a quite consistent uniformity in bushes and feet of live stem left. There are three areas on which the feet of live stem varied only from 230 to 273 per acre. It is interesting to note that the amount of Ribes per acre left on the upland type on the long Meadow infection area is similar to the amounts left on the stream types of Deep and Meadow Creeks. This fact suggests the possibility of the existence of a practical minimum amount of Ribes left after eradication, a further reduction of which would materially increase the cost of eradication.

Strictly from the eradication viewpoint there was a high degree of efficiency of work obtained, and a good job performed. That the results of eradication will be, expressed in effectiveness of control, remains to be determined. Opportunity is afforded for a study of effectiveness of control on two areas where pine infection was found and where eradication work took place. These locations are: (1) Deep Creek, and (2) Long Meadow Creek.

Server and Tall seconds.

the permutation of the second special contract of the second seco

In laste Mo. I there may be not, on extende of the Linds of using a per cent officiency, a a measure of officiency, as a measure of office in the part or or of Johlston Trage was sitted to the tent and per ore, with an efficiency of F. A per tent while on beep Orsent tent were out slightly hore for out to a tent of feet of live star yer ore, with a .7 per cent last after each.

Tables No. 1 and a colw similar result on the received concead. In every case the representation of mibes I negree. It got acounts of a publishes are left to the area checked by perment plots them on those checked of terms of the fermion the received the result of the main stream one of the mental colors. The main stream one of the mental colors of the main stream of the mental of the mental colors of the colors of the

Table .0. & shows a write considers and consider the stem feet of live stem left. There are three every of mich is not live stem varied only from 250 to 250 per one. It is not to not that the mount of Ribes per one left on the which is not tae long each wind other even is suming to the sarants left of the stream types of Deel and mentow trees. In increase the cost of the relaction of a practical infinity and a sistence of a practical infinity of the cost of eradication of a count and a sistence increase the cost of eradication.

'trictly from the eradication viewpoint there was a migh degree of afflictery of work obtained, and a oct job yerrorici.
That the results of eradication will be, expressed in effectiveness of control, remain to be determined. In outlist, in the reduction study of effectiveness of council on two wrose where the infection was found and where eralication were took increase. These is alone or:

(1) Leep Trees, and (2) Long Meadow trees.

SCOUTING FOR BLISTER RUST IN NORTHERN IDAHO, 1929

by
E. L. Joy
Junior Forester

The same placement, in solid such appropriate the same and

INTRODUCTION

In 1927 blister rust was discovered in Idaho for the first time about seven miles north of Friest River. In 1928 the disease was found to be spread over the entire Inland Empire white-pine belt and to be well established in the southern part of this region, that portion just north of the Clearwater River. Consequently, most of the scouting work in 1929 was done in this southern region.

CLU - PURPOSET

The purpose of scouting, as in the past, was primarily to determine the extent and intensity of the disease. Work started in 1923, toward a survey of all stream-type in the white-pine belt containing Ribes petiolare and R. inerme was continued in conjunction with scouting

LOCATION OF WORK

Associations and the Clearwater Rational Forest were the regions most intensively scouted. Some scouting was done on the St. Joe National Forest and a scouting trip was made in the Priest River portion of the Kaniksu National Forest where infection was found in 1927 and 1928.

CRGANIZATION OF WORK

Al "Spring Scouting.

In an effort to locate pine infection in the St. Maries River drainage near Clarkia, Idaho, where abundant infection on Ribes was found in 1928, a scouting trip was made in May. Four members of the permanent personnel spent two days examining pines in this area.

B, Summer and Fall Scouting.

1. Fersonnel. "Scouting in the summer and fall of 1929 was combined with two other projects, namely, "Checking of Eradication" and

Junior ... Joy

I WE FOLLOW!

In 1927 tister was discovered in book of the factor seven mits worth of Friest Fiver. In 1:7 no along a factor to be spread over the silve Inland of tra white-silve only mit be a subhished in the sauthern part of this region, but por ion north of the Clearwater liver, Consequently, most of the accuting in 1922 was dine in this southern region.

PULLOSE

The put case of trouting, as in the pass, was in the determine the extent of intensity of the classes. For chartel in 1928, toward a survey of all trear-type in the while- ine belt or taining hises setted are. E. inches continue in the distriction with according

AUGO FILM OF CONT

The lands of the Clearwier of Foliated Tiller references and the Clearwater Sational Creat with the Clearwater Sational Creat with St. Jos Chinal Forest and a scouting trip at squade in the friest liver collica of the nikes a tional Forest where infection as found in 1927 and 1965.

STOCKED TO A STREET

A. Spring conting.

In an effort to lo the incentical in the second interpretation of the was found in 1935, a scorting trians to the second in 1935, a scorting trians to the second in the second the permutation of the permutation of the second error two or a second in the second error two or a second in the second error two or a second in the second error two or a seco

B, Surar and Pull Soutier.

1. Preconcel, Sourting in the sourt and all of late the of the projects, namely, the two of the projects, namely, the taking of translation

"Disease Studies", all of which were under the supervision of H. N. Putnam, E. L. Joy, A. D. Myers and eight temporary assistants completed the personnel for these projects. Three of the temporary assistants were not used for the entire field season. In addition, scouting was done by members of other projects and a report of this made at the end of the season.

2. Division of Time. During the summer months all men engaged in checking or plot study work scouted in conjunction with this work. Several days during the season were spent on scouting trips in order to keep up the scouting interest. All temporary men were given an opportunity to see the disease on both hosts during the summer.

In the early fall after the checking and plot study work were completed the force devoted its entire time to scouting. Two-man crews were used, each crew having a car.

3. Methods of Work. Stream-type in which E. petiolare and E. incrme are in association with white pine is considered the most favorable scouting chance. This type of area was given chief consideration and scouted intensively by drainages. Emphasis was placed on pine scouting in order to locate as many centers of infection as possible, this information being of great importance in making eradication plans.

The Ribes along the stream and the pines in close association were examined. Particular attention was paid to areas on which infection had been found in previous years.

4. Recording of Data. The two scouting forms previously used, numbers 57 and 38, were used in 1929. Form number 57 is used for a summary report of the scouting performed on a drainage or part of a drainage called an "inspection". Space is provided for recording the width of stream-type and the abundance, number examined and number infected of pines and of Ribes by species.

Form 38 is designed for the recording of data for each infection. It is divided into three parts, the first for the individual pine infection data, the second for the analysis of the pine cankers found and the third for a detailed analysis of the infection found on Ribes.

Both forms have spaces for such information as the location of the area, the inspector's name and the date of inspection. A space

2. Division of Time. Juring the summer month, and more ware in checking or plot tady work couted in conjunction it this work. Several days during the season were went on month, trips in order these put the scouting interest. All temper my server is no encoportunity to see the disease on both hosts haring the same.

In the early fall efter the checking ad gird stray or were completed the force devoted its entire time to secuting, a - accers were used, each are that a car.

o. Yetheds of mork. The .- tyre is wain I, maiding and . In reason are in secciation ith time it is considered the rest (syrable securing chance. This type of area as given chief caudianstion and securing thereby by dreine we, samhasis was class on the outling order to locate as wany centers of information of costile, this information being of and importance in taking security less.

The nibes alone the strong and the pines in class a contitue were examined. Particul - steption was paid to areas on which injection had seen found in reviews to us.

t. Recording of the to nating our revisely and numbers FV and SF, were used in 1829. Some number of the used on summary report of the socuting record on a drainal e or art of a drainal end of the solution of the solution.

Form 52 is designed in the recording of dat for each infection. It is divided into thre carle, the first for the individual plane infection date, the second are do neityste of the rime contern found ind the third for a detailed call is of the infection when allows.

Both terms have stoom for such idears, for the location of the res, the inspectants name and the case of inspection. Is seen

also provided for a rough sketch map of the area

is also provided for a rough sketch map of the area on which can be shown by a color scheme the area supporting R. petiolare, R. inerme and white pine and the location of each infection.

RESULTS OF SCOUTING

A. Combined Results,

The results of scouting done by all projects during the 1929 season have been combined. Following are two tables which show the results of scouting in northern Idaho, Table No. 1 being a summary by counties of all work done and Table No. 2 a detailed account of each infection found.

is else provided for a rund detch map of the sree on mulch cent be shown by a color scheme the mean supporting of tholses. In the said make pine and the location of each infection.

RESUL E OF SCHEING

A. Combined Results.

The results of acouting done by all rejects during of 1929 season have been contined. Tollowing the two table with our the results of scouting in northern Link. The ac, I baing the visual counties of all work done and hable to. 2 a detail or scount each infortion found.

CALL DE RUTTON TO THE TURN THE CLE

10000

18 0 SUMMARY OF SCOUTING IN NORTHERN IDAHO, 1929 TABLE NO. 1 Walleton.

100		The same		-	The same of the sa			Ribes			Control of the Contro		- Bringing Sandado alla disagni	and the second		
Dec (15.)	No.	No.	R, petio	lare	No. No. R. petiolare R. inerme R. irriguum R. visco. R. lacustre	me	R, irri	mung.	R. vie	300	R. lacu	stre	Total	al	pines	(0)
County	Inso.	Inf.	Inf. Exam.	Inf	Inf. Exam. Inf. Exam. Inf. Exam. Inf. Exam. Inf. Exam.	nf.	Exem.	Inf.	Exam.	Inf	Exam.	Inf.	Exem.	Inf.	Exam.	Inf.
Clearwater	19	ිග	12,335	34	9 12,335 34 1,615 0 60	0	60	9	1 1	12	1,498	38	16,282	- 06	774 12 1,498 38 16,282 90 11,955	30
Shoshone	13	വ	20,330	8	51.5	0	0	0	30	0	1,250	0	0 1,250 0 23,125 20	8	6,430	40
Latah	CS.		576		551		0	0	0	_0	603	0	603 0 1,729	0	00	0
Bonner	4	0	0	0	2,310	0	0	0	0	0	150	0	150 0 2,460	0	920	0
Kootenai		0	0	0	300	0	0	0	0	.0	0 0	0	200	0	200	0
Total	39	16	33,241	55	39 16 33,241 55 5,191 1		90		804	13	3,500	03	42,796	113	6 804 12 3,500 38 42,796 112 19,880 60	9

80 60	5001 0	330 0	0 . 63	430 40	25.	.ToI.	SINES
082 61	a	-		0	17 925	XS	-9
1	0	0	S	8	00	Inf.	[a
£5 795 11	000	0697	1.589	53,135	16,337	Exame.	leto!
000	0	(4)	0	0	00	Inf	0.0 to 1.0
008	0	85	500	25.	13 1 488 10 10 333	.XSE.	Site Coatre
in the		0	0	0		Tot.	· laco.
100 mm	0	0	0	CS	AVT.	No. of Street, or	0.7
12	0	0	0	le	0	TO	I with
CO is	0		io	0	30	* 8K	B. TLL TARROLL
12	*	10	diam.	C	C	* TITE	THEIME
ToI to	30.	016	27	2	1 912	* TAX	50
a	0	0	-	8	\$500 \$400 \$400 \$400 \$400 \$400 \$400 \$400	Int.	Tare
16 22 341		5	ava	00.3,05	15,335	EXCL	Petiolere
2		0	1	C	0	TOI	.00
	-		180	63	lo h	1221	#0.4
F.ton	Fockensi	1:1:00	0.338	Strogbone	Cjearaster	Vigino	

POWATEL OR SCONTING IN ROBLEDS I DVHO' 1858

SUMMARY OF INFECTIONS IN NORTHERN IDAHO, 1929

		Ribes	s: e			Pines	
Location	Species	Examined	Infected	Per Cent Leaves Infected Per In- Examined Infected fected Bush	Exemined	Infected	Year Origin of In- fection
North Fork Reed's Creek 13 miles below Head-quarters, Idaho. Clearwater County T. 38 N., R. 5 E., Sec. 15,	R. petiolare. R. lacustre.	25 25	00	00	500	15	1927
Rhodes Creek for 30 chains above old gold dredge Pierce, Idaho, Clearmater County I. 36 N., R.5, 5 E., Sec. 1,5.	R. petiolare. R. inerme.	800	18	40	3.000	c	
Orofino Creek # mile below old gold dredge, Pierce, Idaho, Clearwater County T. 36 N., R. 5 E., Sec. 13.	R. petiolare. R. lacustre.	500	10	но	150	0	
North Fork Washington Creek 55 chains below trail crossing, Headquarters, Idaho, Clearwater County T. 38 M., R. 6 E., Sec. 20,	R. petiolare.	500	73	10	300	0	
Casey Creek & mile above Casey Meadows, Head-quarters, Idaho, Clearwater County T. 38 N., R. 5 K., Sec. 5.	R. petiolare. R. lacustre.	500	10	60	100	0	
	R. petiolare.	100	٦.	က	100	0	
	R. petiolare. R. inerme. R. lacustre.	200	0,10	010	000	c	
Long Weelow Greek at mouth 3 Bear Greek, Elk River, Idaho, Clearwater County T. 39 N., R. 1 E., Sec. 14,	R. lacustre.	i	36		55 pines infected over area except 2 centers where 95% pines infected	ected over 2 centers nes infected	1923
ver,	R. petiolare. R. irrigum. R. viscosissimum. R. lacustre.	100 00 13	O 0 00 00	155 25 20	500	ıc	
reek 3% mlles south Oxford Ranger Pierce, Idaho. Clearwater County T. 37 E., Sec. 7.	R. petiolare.		-	0,8	30	0	
	R. petiolare. R. lacustre.	1,800	40	10	009		1923
	R. petiolare. R. inerme. R. lacustre.	250	100	400	650	~	1923
ry Creek, Clarkta, Idaho. Shoshone Nia R. 2 E., Sec. 34. ear mouth East Fork, Clarkia Idaho.		5,000	40	no n	096	0	
		3,100	10 01	15	20	0	
Sec. 11.		51	0 10	25	1,200	333	1923
Laven County T. 42 M. R. 1 B., Sec. 32.	R. lacustre.	2	0	0	09	0	

Annual Report 1929 E. L. Joy



B. Details of Pine Infection Centers.

Four new pine infection centers were found during the 1929 season. A detailed report of each follows:

1. Name: North Fork Reed's Creek Infection.

Location: 14 miles west of Headquarters, Idaho on North Fork Reed's Creek, township 38 north, range 5 east, section 16.

Inspectors: C. Chapman, E. L. Joy, H. N. Putnam. September 4, 1929.

Pine inspection: Scattered young pines are growing in the stream type between stands of mature pine. R. petiolare was abundant before eradication in 1929. A total of 500 trees was examined, 15 of which were infected with a total of 23 cankers. Wo cankers were fruiting in 1929, the infection having originated in 1937. The infected trees were removed at the request of officials of the Clearwater Timber Protective Association.

Ribes inspection: The eradication crews had worked this area a few days before this infection was found making the examination of Ribes difficult. No infection was found on either the sprayed bushes or those that were still succulent because of insufficient spray.

Remarks: This was the only pine infection found on the Clearwater Timber Protective Association holdings and the only one of 1927 origin located in northern Idaho.

2. Name: Deep Creek-Elk Creek Infection.

Location: At the junction of Deep and Elk creeks 3 miles south of Elk River, Idaho, township 39 north, range 2 east, section 11.

Inspectors: E. L. Joy, R. K. Pierson, H. N. Putnam, F. F. Staat,

F. Joy and C. M Chapman, July 6, 1929.

Pine inspection: A scattered stand of young pines is growing along the streams on a dry rocky site. About 500 pines were examined and 5 found infected with one canker each, 3 of 1923 and 2 of 1927 origin. The infected trees are scattered along both streams for a total of 1/2 mile. Infection in this area originated in 1923.

Ribes inspection: Heavy Ribes infection was found in this vicinity in 1938 but no infected pines could be located. Heavy Ribes infection was again found in 1939. Four species on this area, R. petiolare, R. irriguum, R. viscosissimum and E. lacustre were all in-

fected,

Remarks! No explanation can be given as to why this infection did not intensify more during the 1927 wave of infection. Ribes occur in abundance and pines grow in close association. The Ribes were eradicated from this area in 1939.

3, Details . - ica in broten unders.

Four new pine infertion couter were feet woring the 15 detailed resort of much millias:

1. Dane: North Fork heed to Dreek Infection.

Location: . . iter we to of leadquarters, Make est the toric Reed's Greek, tranship . B north, rent of each, a min I',

Inspectors: C. Obcomen, C. T. Joy, H. A. Ptot. Street

Pine inspection: Feart. and range time one grains in worse were infected with a toni of address of address to infected with a 1929, the infection having orillal at in . T. the infection removed at tan rearest of officials a who risers of the less the As ociation,

dides inspection: The end and remained the end a few days before this inferrious to found the improvement of Ribes difficult, so intection we round to the to those that were still superior bed once or ignoratelect oral,

Fem The This was the only wine inforetal form as a

Clearwater Timber or tective association had also as 1927 origin located in Northern Lucie.

S. News, John Clark State of the State of th Localicu: At Whe jumulion ານ ໂດຍ ແລະ ຂະເພາະ

of The five, Idaho, toruching a north, range - seat, ore -

F. Joy and C. M Thapr in. July 6, 1929. Fine inspection: , readsered att u of writing tooks to the slone the alreans on a dry rocky site. Your 5 dings we and 5 found infected with one cancer each, 3 of 1898 at 4 of 1807 ownit.

> The infector trees are accessed that a the street of the 1/2 mile. Infection in this area or ingued in 1924.

Sibes inspection; reav, those this postumes the artis vicinity in 1928 but ac infected time seek on letterma. Here when infection was sain found in 18.00, your set a critic and . petiolare, E. irrigum, P. viscosission. no . 1 matr. - 10 . 1 1 fected.

Remarks: No armitum blon cam se given a to my that introller did now intensify word early the 1927 ware of new tile. Size in abundance and rises are in close association, as then his eradicated from this area in 1925, 3, Name: Long Meadow Creek Infection.

Location: On Long Meadow Creek and 3 Bear Creek at the mouth of 3 Bear Creek 7 miles southwest of Elk River, Idaho; 6 miles due west of the Deep Creek-Elk Creek infection, township 39 north, range 1 east, section 14.

Inspectors; C. M. Chapman, R. K. Pierson, E. L. Joy, H. N.

Putnam and crew. August 21, 1929,

Pine inspection: A dense stand of 20-40-year old white pine is growing on the slope west of Long Meadow Creek and along both slopes in the 3 Bear Creek drainage. The slope east of Long Meadow Creek is rocky and dry with only scattered trees on it.

A very large pine infection area was found here probably of 1923 origin. Many fruiting cankers of 1923 and 1926 origin and a heavy crop of 1927 cankers were found. It is estimated that the infected area is about 60 acres in extent and that there are approximately 4,500 infected trees.

Ribes inspection: R. lacustre and R. viscosissimum were the only species found on this area or in the immediate vicinity and 932 per cent of these were R. lacustre. Both species were infected and showed a considerable amount of intensification. The telia produced on R, lacustre were exceptionally well developed for this species.

Remarks: The two streams flow through a rocky canyon, Apparently this is an area of high humidity during the summer,

Eradication of the Ribes was in progress when the infection was found. 300 acres of timbered land around the infection were eradicated of Ribes to check the intensification of the disease on the pines.

4. Name: St. Maries River Infection,

Location: Above Clarkia, Idaho along the St. Maries River,

township 42 north, range 2 east, sections 8, 9, 10, 11.

Inspectors: F. Joy, R. Joy, R. E. Myers, O. Luke. September 3, 1929.

Pine Inspection: A dense stand of 20-40-year old white pine borders the river and its tributaries in this region. Infection was found on pines for a distance of 1 miles along the river. This infection is of 1923 origin with a heavy wave of 1927 cankers showing.

Only one fruiting canker was found.

Ribes inspection: The stream-type in this region is wide with heavy concentrations of R. petiolare in it. This affords an excellent chance for intensification of the disease. Many of these bushes were found to be infected. R. lacustre, also abundant in the stream type, was not infected.

3, Mr. 3: wong headow Treek Intection,

Location; On form; Degree of the fraction of the Ose of the Deep Creek 7 miles south west of the Deep Creek Lik Creek in Cotion, Number of the Section 14,

cine insertion: dense or defector of the control of single single growing on the slop west of tong reader ore keine slop oth slop in the Bear freek drainage. The slope east of ton kease from rocky and day with only scattered ores on it.

A.very large pine infaction are was found here robbity of Lincolnia, "Lary fruiting canters of these of 1930 unique and heavy crop of 1937 canters were found. It is estimated for the interest is about 60 acres in extent and that there are unroviously with feeted trees,

pibes like ection: I. I. chatre has a like strings were he only specks found on this area or in the directive violating of the per cent of these were I. lacis w. Doth species were in octation is showed a showed a considerable emount of intensification. The slike proceed in least to were exceptionally tell eveloned for this species.

Remarks: The imo streams flot through a rely carron, apparently this is an area of high horists or arts air a area.

redication of the mihar was in progress use the intention was foun. 300 acres of tiper in land around the inferior speck the interdicated of the size. the pines,

4. hore: St. Mitta. Piver Tarection.
Lication: Above Carris, Iraho alon. . e st. Mirthe Tiver.

township to north, range 2 . s., section. 3, 8, 16, 11,

Hiber increasing: The stream-type is this region is the wife heavy concentrations of H. peticlore in it. This allowed receives chance for incensification of the ciseses. Many of the number of cound to be in setes. P. requestre, also abuitant in the number of the country.

was not infected.

Remarks: Scouting on pines was done in this drainage in May, 1929 but no cankers could be located. This bears out other scouting observations which have shown that young cankers are very obscure in the early spring.

An analysis of the existing conditions on these four areas is shown in the following table:

TABLE NO. 3

RIBES ABUNDANCE AND FINE CANKERS AT INFECTION CUNTURS

			do un este esta esta esta esta esta esta esta		10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1	Canke	rs
		STATE OF THE PARTY					nating
	Ribes	bundance	e: Light,	Medium,	Heavy	In	Since
Area	R. net.	R. iner.	Rairrig.	R, vis,	R.lac.	1923	1923
No.	750	akuthor may	.te ₀ ,		* grade *		
N. Fork Reed's Creek	H	0	0	0	- W.	0	23
4.		10 1 T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T	1		No. of Marin.		
Deep Creek-Elk Cr.	W :	0	L	L	- L	3	5
and and			-1 -	7 % 34			
Long Meadow Creek	0	~ O ~~	0	T. C.	- In	5	123
1.2	C-M1	. 112	7000	-1-01	<u> </u>		
St. Maries River	H	M	0	0	L	1	93

C. Discussion.

of the 39 inspections in northern Idaho 34 were in the regions which form the southern part of the commercial-white-pine belt. An abundance of R. peticlare is found in association with white pines in this region making the blister-rust hazard extremely great. The probability of establishment of the disease on this very susceptible Ribes species and associated pines is high and the possible damage resulting from this infection great. Therefore control of the disease in this region by stream-type eradication is of immediate importance and the locating of all infection centers necessary in planning this control.

16 infection centers were located on 9 major drainages in this region. These are scattered over the southern edge of the white-pine belt and in all cases are in or adjacent to excellent stands of white pine. Pine infection was found on 4 of these drainages and in all probability is established on every large drainage in this region.

Remorks: Scouting in plans we also hat this arrive out by, 1929 but no cankers could be accated. This mears out other scrating observations which have shown that your cankers are very obscure in the early spring.

An analysis of the existing condition on these four break is shown in the following table:

THELS SURPASTE AND FINE CLASS AS THE CLASS.

a.	Out 151	sul-port i rabberettident. He absorbtes über	s die eine Alte Wildelme Minesan	r Carl Franchison-Barrinanda, 1881 Millerla	alahtiralan - Minattiratiranian sara an	nni aseriinikuskanniik ariitan sammi di	Anderstanding to development development in the state of
		supplied to the state of the st	A True Company or a company		The Party and the second	- hands outlier to remain district	SOT
	. 0	enterno ritroscono (Le 15,400 dels, 15,400 tensentido)	2	No. of Co.	0		. ork Feed's Creek
	-		1	The state of the s	0	1	Deen Greek-lik Cr.
MI.		by Agent -0000-0000 select 1990 a relativistic of selections	The second secon		0		Jeer Jeer Merdow Treel
-	1)	0		17	it. Paries Biver

C. Discussion.

Of the 39 insections in northern Late of a line relies which form the southern part of the commercial-mitterine built, in abundance of i reticlare is found in accordation ith while it at a region making the blister-ver (mashed symmetry great, the probability of establishment of the disease or this very succeptible Rives and associated times is high and the particle same a resulting read this infection grast. Therefore convol of the disease in this region by stream-type eradication is of in ediate importance and the less time of the less that less the less time of all infection centers access by in tenin this control.

Is infection centers were located on 9 orgon dash as in this region. These are scattere were the southern edge of an white-rine balt and in all cases are in or adjush to ordered to this of white pine, Fine infection was found on and these drains even in this region.

probability is established on every large drains a in this region.

The 5 inspections made on the Kaniksu National Forest, where R. inerme is the susceptible species in abundance, did not reveal any infection. Infection had been found in this region both in 1927 and 1928, Japanes and Proceedings and the section of the

COSTS The following table shows the cost of this project in 1929, COVER OF THE REAL PROPERTY AND THE PARTY OF THE PARTY OF

TABLE NO. 4

COST OF PROJECT 4.12, SCOUTING IN IDAHO, 1929

	Item	Cost	Per Cent Total
ľ	Salaries	\$1,120.50	68,79
	Subsistence	278,99	17,13
М	Personal Auto	212, 59	13,05
	Other Travel	13,64	.84
	Miscellaneous	3,05	,19
	Total	\$1,628,77	100,00

CONCLUSION

CONTR OFFICE HAS FOLLOWING

DESIGNATION OF LA SUMMERS OF THE

to tomble of

Although scouting in northern Idaho in 1929 was not as extensive as in 1928, the work was done in the region where heavy infection was found in 1928 and where conditions are extremely favorable for the establishment and spread of the disease. Here, also, are very valuable stands of white pine in which most of the eradication work is being done and because of this a disease survey is necessary.

The disease was found widely distributed over the southern portion of the white-pine belt and pine infections located indicate that the disease is well established in this area. Its size and inaccessibility make it impossible to scout intensively a very large per cent of the region. Service of the literal property and the order

re 6 instending well, as a subject of the collect of the collect of the collect of the collect of the collection and the collection and the collection of th

19020

ine filioria with shows the cost of the registing.

1 7 7

SUDIT CINITY, 18

11-3-	The same of the same of	mos:
approximation for the first transfer of	1,136,50,	1 1115
31,11	1=6.355	per d inner
6/10	lec.LIS	OFER 4.43011
A sound to a sound to a	143,11	Lov range
respensive a speciment of the contract of	L. C.S.	1.7506 7 2007.
01.51.	77,23, 1	fsjoT

TITE NULL Y

At he was securing the release of the second of the second

the discuss of both the print of the control of the

BLISTER-RUST-CONTROL WORK IN WASHINGTON 1929

Blister-rust-control work in Washington was carried on, as in the past, as a cooperative project between the Washington State Department of Agriculture and the Bureau of Plant Industry. The basic memorandum of understanding upon which this work was organized was made effective July 1, 1927 and can be found in the report for that calendar year. The following is the amendment to this memorandum to cover the work as organized for the Federal fiscal year 1930, beginning July 1, 1929:

AMENDMENT TO MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING Effective July 1, 1927

STATES OF SOCIAL

THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, BUREAU OF PLANT INDUSTRY

and the

WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

Cooperative Work in Controlling White Pine Blister Rust in WASHINGTON

Paragraph C-6, of the Memorandum of Understanding described above contains the following:

"For the Fiscal Year 1928, the Bureau of Flant Industry shall contribute in value approximately \$13,000 to the support of this cooperative work, and the Washington State Department of Agriculture shall contribute in value approximately \$8,000; thereafter the amount to be contributed by each shall be determined and agreed upon by supplemental correspondence."

In accordance with the foregoing provision, it is mutually agreed that for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1930 there will be contributed in value by the Washington State Department of Agriculture approximately \$8,000, and by the United States Department of Agriculture Bureau of Plant Industry, thru its Office of Blister Rust Control approximately \$10,800 in connection with cooperative blister-rust control work in Washington.

Date:	Signature:
8/8/29	(s) Erle J. Barnes Director, Washington State Dept.of Agriculture
8/19/29	(s) Wm. A. Taylor Chief, Bureau of Flant Industry

plister-rust-control work is as a sure curi case in the past, as a cooper tive project strent the markers its proportion of agriculture and the marker of Plant Interpret. The information and understanding upon thick is work was organized as made effective July 1, 1927 and can be found in the event for as calendar year. This following is the sacriment to this memoranic to cover the work as organized for the Pederal fiscal year 1860, inginity 1, 1929:

HE WITED STATES EXPANDING OF ASSISTED, BURLAS OF A UT PURSTY and the states of the state of the

Paragrum C-6, of the Memorandum of Understanding Selection above contains the Following:

"For the Miscal Tear 1928, the Eureau of Plant Industry selfcontribute in value aperoxia tely \$12,000 to the neper this this cooperative work, and the W shington State to extend of igriculture shall contribute in value approximately \$8,000; theresime the smouth to be contributed by each shall be determined and agreed upon by supplemental correspondence.

In accordance with the fore size provision, it is retually agreed that for the fiscal year endirg these U. 150; there will be contributed in value by the Wastington State Department of Agriculture approximately \$8,000, and by the United States Department of Agriculture Bureau of Flant Industry, threats office of Elist Hoat Cortrol account imately \$10,800 in connection with concertive bileter-rast control yor in Wastington.

19 9:	er tersin
9/8/23	(a) Trin J. Maraes Director, ashington thin Cort. of Laticultur
8/19/29	(s) F. A. Tevlor

SCOUTING FOR BLISTER RUST IN WASHINGTON, 1929

E. L. Joy, Junior Forester.

INTRODUCTION

Blister rust was first found in Washington near Mt. Vernon in 1921. Since this discovery the disease has been found throughout the Cascade and Olympic Mountains of Washington and in the northeast part of the state, a region adjacent to the Inland Empire white-pine belt. Because the disease is so widespread in the western part of the state, no scouting was done there.

PURPOSE

The purpose of this scouting was to determine the extent and intensity of the disease.

LOCATION OF WORK

All 1929 scouting was done in the northeast part of the state in Fend Oreille County. This region is west of and adjacent to the Fend Oreille River.

PERSONNEL

A three-day trip was made through this region and scouting done by H. N. Putnam, F. F. Staat and R. K. Pierson.

RESULTS

A total of 11 inspections was made in this region. At none of these points was infection found on either host. The following is an account of the number of Ribes and pines examined:

Ribes inerme - 216
R. viscosissimum - 797
R. lacustre - 295
White pines - 508

COSTS

An analysis of the costs of this project is shown in the following table:

SCOUTING THE TUTS OF THE SEE THE SERVICE OF THE CONTROL OF THE CON

. L. Joy.

TARRESTORIE

PARTHE

The purpose of this scouting was to ditermine to ditensity of the disease.

LOCATION OF LORK

All 1850 scouting as done in the northeast, ero in in the interest of the county. Into region is west of the character to the characters.

E LIBOURIL

A three-day rip wha made through this higher a loute lift is to the talk of Futner, F. S. Stat and P. K. Lifraun.

CEATISTIA.

total of il inspections was used in this region. I note to these points was infection found on citary hoet, the fail was a secount of the number of lices and place exemined:

aru o

An allysis of the osta of this relact (shown in the following table:

TABLE NO. 1.

COSTS OF SCOUTING IN WASHINGTON - 1929

To past - The state of the stat

the state of the s

th To-oral cross

	Item	Amount	Per Cent	
	Salaries M	\$330.89	89.94	
ı	Subsistence	16.30	4.43	
	Transportation	20.29	5.51	
	Miscellaneous	.42	.12	
1	Total	\$367.90	100-00	

to the supplies of a first

0 11 Mus 12 Maria 12 7 7 7 1

000-ers.1 = 10r

Paretting Lat 1 limites

to coup :

The second of th

. ON EJENT

COSES OF SCOUTING IN ASSENDED - 1:03

amed Teg	Tamous !	meJI
18.88	\$330.69	Salaries
4.43	16.30	Subsistance
18.0	28.08	ransportation
5.00	SA.	discellaneous,
1001	\$367.90	Letol

BLISTER-RUST-CONTROL WORK IN OREGON 1929

Blister-rust-control work in Oregon was carried on, as in the past, as a cooperative project between the Oregon State Board of Horticulture, Oregon State Board of Forestry, Oregon State College and the Bureau of Plant Industry. The basic memorandum of understanding upon which this work was organized was made effective July 1, 1927 and can be found in the report for that calendar year. The following is the amendment to this memorandum to cover the work as organized for the Federal fiscal year 1930, beginning July 1, 1929:

73'E TO

AMENDMENT TO MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING Effective July 1, 1927

THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, BUREAU OF PLANT INDUSTRY and the

OREGON STATE BOARD OF HORTTGULTURE - - - OREGON STATE BOARD OF FORESTRY - - and the OREGON STATE COLLEGE

Cooperative Work in Controlling White Pine Blister Rust in OREGON

26x 25x

Paragraph E-6 of the Memorandum of Understanding described above contains the following:

"For the Fiscal Year 1928, the Bureau of Plant Industry shall contribute in value approximately \$16,000 to the support of the cooperative work, and the Oregon State Board of Horticulture approximately \$14,250, the Oregon State Board of Forestry approximately \$7,000, and the Oregon Agricultural College shall contribute in value approximately \$1,500; thereafter the amount to be contributed by each shall be determined and agreed upon by supplemental correspondence."

In accordance with the foregoing provision, it is mutually agreed that for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1930 there will be contributed in value by the Oregon State Board of Horticulture approximately \$7,000, by the Oregon State Board of Forestry approximately \$7,000, by the Botany Department of the Oregon State College approximately \$1,000, by the School of Forestry of the Oregon State College approximately \$250, by the Extension Service of the Oregon State College approximately \$500, and by the United States Department of Agriculture, Eureau of Plant

D. EERO (1 10% 1 FTV.00 1 14 FE 2145 ESC1

Elister rust routrol work in Oregon was convied or, as in the past, as a cooperative project between the Cregon State Board of Forticul burs, Gregon State Board of Forestry, Oregon State College of the bureau of Flant Industry. The basic memorandum of unnerstanding a on which this work was organized was made effective July 1, 1927 and can be found in the report for that calendar year. The Following the amendment to this memorandum to cover the work as organized for the Federal fiscal year 1930, beginning July 1, 1722:

ALFORDED TO UNDER STRONG TO THE TRANSPORT OF THE TRANSPOR

THE UNITED SC. 28 DEFACE IT C ACRECULT. AREAU OF L. I TOUTEN.

DRAGON S. TE BOARD IT HOS TEOM THE - - CERTS SOLES BUILD IN SOLES

Cooperative Worl in Controlling White Fine Blister Aust in ONEGO.

2 B

Paragraph I-6 of the Memoranium of Uniers suffing tears bed the sorting contains the following:

"For the Tiscal Year 1925, the Bureau of Llant Invest; shall contribute in value approximately \$16,000 to the appoint of the corperative work, and the Cregon St te Board of Forestry approximately \$14,25. Whe Crewon St te Roard of Forestry arrowantely \$7,000, and the Oragon gricus thread College shall confribute in value approximately 1,500; thereafter the amount to be contributed by each shall be etermined and agreed when by supplemental correspondence."

In accordance with the foregoing provision, it is a smally agreed that for the fiscal year ending from 30, 157 there will be contributed in value by the Oregon State Board of Tortical ture as rowin tely \$7,000, by the Oregon State Brand of Fractry approximately \$7,100, by the Botany Department of the Oregon State Oclose approximately \$7,100, by the School of Trestry of the Oregon State Cologe approximately \$550, by the Extension Service of the Oregon State Cologe approximately \$550, by the Extension Service of the Oregon State Cologe approximately \$550, and by the United States Department of Agriculture, E resules and by the United States Department of Agriculture, E resules.

Industry, through its Office of Blister Rust Control, approximately \$9,500 in connection with cooperative blister rust control work in Oregon.

100000	Giberogenealine in market and a contract of the contract of th
41-00-00	(a) # A Committee To
	(s) T. A. Sammis Jr.
	President, Oregon State Board of Horticulture
	the part of the particular could be a second or the second of the second
	(s) F. A. Elliott
	State Forester, Oregon State Board of Forestry
	Store and other strength as
	(s) H. P. Barss
	Plant Pathologist, Oregon State College
	TE III am
	(s) Geo. W. Peavy
	Dean, School of Forestry
	and the state of t
make a Continuous S	(s) Paul V. Maris
	Director of Extension Service
12/13/29	(s) Wm. A. Taylor
	Chief, Bureau of Plant Industry
E 1 1/2/12	
The same of the same of	at the same special and a second special and a seco
The season of	
	1.000 00 1
	162.1 10
TR C1 2 31 41	
	371 811 - 28 STOL
	and the state of t
	e de la companya del companya de la companya de la companya del companya de la co
The secretarion of	
	and the same and t
	A TOTAL STREET OF THE STREET O
AND DESCRIPTION OF THE PARTY OF	
Daniel and State S	THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF THE
Now You remar for	

Industry, through its Office of Blister was Control, approximately \$9,500 in connection with cooperative blister rust control your landered.

giensture:	Late:
(s) 7 Samula Jr. President, Oregon State Board of Norticuliure	
(a) F. A. Illiott State Forsster, Oregon State Board of Torestry	
(s) H Paras Jlant Pathologist, Oregon Star College	
(s) Geo. T. Payy	office commission in thinking of large displications on gassing
(a) Penl V. Maria Director of Extension Service	a sella, sen Telepispinga med i namapah di Bellepispingan kapina sesara
(s) m. s. maylor Chief, Eureau of Flant Industry	12/13/29

BLISTER RUST CONTROL WORK IN OREGON, 1929

L. N. Goodding, Associate Pathologist.

THE WIND RIVER NURSERY

It was thought best to do re-eradication work at the Wind River Nursery as no adequate recheck had been made of the work done in 1928 and it was considered to be certain that some Ribes bracteosum had been missed and that some had sprouted from crowns and fallen stems. With this in mind, Mr. Lyle and Mr. Hinckley were assigned to the work with instructions to go over carefully as much of the stream type as possible before July 1, 1929, paying special attention to sections which had yielded much R. bracteosum in 1928. They were on the ground from June 16 to 28.

The recneck showed less misses and sprouting than were to be expected in stream type of the character worked. All our experience with R. bracteosum has taught us that crowns and layers hold tenaciously to life. In an ordinary situation where general protection is what is desired, further work should be unnecessary for several years.

The figures in the table do not show the true situation unless it is remembered that the major portion of the recheck was confined to the areas where Ribes were found to be abundant last year.

TABLE NO. 1.

RESULTS OF RE-ERADICATION - WIND RIVER NURSERY, 1929.

1	11.1	02 01 9 7 7 7 7	. 192	28		1117	1929	
-		CLEMEN PL. II		Feet		Feet	Per Cer	at of 1928
			No.	Live	No.	Live		Feet Live
	-	Species	Bushes	Stem 0	Bushes	Stem	Bushes	Stem
		7 - 1 - 1 . U y	Participation Acceptance	· ·				
-1	R.	bracteosum	6,058	40,778	345	5,747	5.8	1.1

To base the comperison on an acreage basis is obviously erroneous as an attempt was made to cover the entire area by scouts or crew in 1928, whereas very little attention was paid to anything but stream type in 1929. While the per cent of bushes eradicated in 1929 to those eradicated in 1928 is rather nigh, the per cent of live stem is low. The reason for this is obvious.

-1-1, upper to the contract of the contract of

t. d. to established the

THE RIVER OF THE

It is thought but to do serented by the continuous serious and the serious ser

the recess showed less misses at a routing the second state of the character worked. All that a mile in the rith R. bracteosing the truth us that crowns the first that it is the receipt and the results. The province state of the state of the results of the resu

The figures in the table to not show that true nith tion unless it is remembered that "he digit wild in the research that to the areas where "house were towal to be under the content of the content of

LANGE TO. L.

ISUITS OF RI-TRATEARIOS - A VARTER FURTER SELL

			100	7 8		
37 14	159		5V:	61 17	- 01/2	
	#3	30 (21)	295 - 13 max	El moda	edina,	innoies

To base the com. rison on an ourse, the all outless, corrected as an attent was made of core the utile are in actual core in 1983, wherever very little attention has rid at a thin, but attent type in 1899, alle ton our cent of buses are discreted in 1989 is rither ally, the rar and of live two. I are remor for this is briton.

An analysis of the results of the recheck shows that of the total bushes eradicated 73 were seedlings, 146 others were six inches or less in height, another 102 were one foot or less in height and 33 were over 1.5 feet in height, 13 very evidently came from old crowns or fallen stems which had sprouted.

Seedlings are bound to be a continued source of annoyance as the Fruit will be constantly supplied from higher levels by netural work,

No adequate work was done on a recheck of R. sanguineum. Only one bush was encountered within the 1,500-ft. zone, but it was a fair sized bush. Next year there are bound to be a good many seedlings in evidence on land where road building and snag falling has disturbed the soil. The land for the most part, however, is rapidl, rowing up to brush which will suppress much of the Ribes growth in the future.

Recommendations

THE OWNER OF STREET

Lyle's recommendation follows: "I suggest that a recneck for R. sanguineum be made within the 1,500-ft. radius by two men during flowering season, allowing about three days for the work, and that a crew of four men who have had previous experience in eradication take about six days to recheck the stresm type again during the early summer of 1931, preferably, or of 1930. This should complete the eradication for a considerable period of time. There will, however, always be a fairly rapid reseeding from plants on streams above and outside the eradication zone. In using a crew of four men to recheck, it would be desirable for them all to work together on the area along Martha Creek as far as the water inlet for the nursery and along Trout Creek (especially above the bridge where the stream type widens out over a considerable area), and then to form two two-men crews in working the side streams to Martha and Trout Creeks."

Before further work on the nursery is done I think we should have the attitude of the Plant Quenantine and Administration Board in regard to shipping seedling pines planted after the nursery was placed in a sanitary condition. The Arboretum in itself does not seem to me to werrant the expenditure of the money necessary to protect it alone. If, however, the nursery can supply what is likely to be a growing demand for white-pine seedlings, the very moderate expense is justifiable.

If the R. brecteosum could be cleared out to the head of the streams on the Martha Creek side, the maintenance cost would be much less. Such a program on the Trout Creek side is cut of the question as the tributaries are too distant and cover too much territory.

Ar and is of the cast of the control of the cotal bushes waits took a ware and of the cotal bushes in cital and cotal cotal cast in cital cast in cotal cast in cast in cotal cast in cast in cotal cast in cotal cast in cast

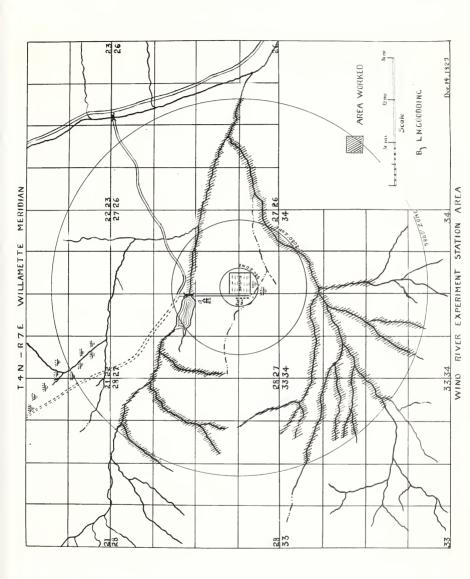
reediings are band, as a a continual moment of and and as a section of the sectio

Recommendations

Lyle's recommendation of the structure of the service of the servi

Fefore farter onk on the namers is our T thing we want to the attitude of the Flant Questration of the regard to subject the confict of the recent to subject the capendation. The arboretus in itself to senot seem to to warrant the expendition of the money accesses, to protect to alone. If, however, the nursery can unit what is likely to be a product demand for white-pine seedling, the ver moder to expend the lastifications.

If the L. procteosum could i cleared out to by . and of the streams on the Martin Creek side, the maintenance out would be ruck less. Such a progression the rout Creek like is and of the continue the trivitaries are too wistent out cover you much the ritory.





NURSERY SANITATION

Peavy Arboretum

By request of Dean Geo. W. Peavy of the school of Forestry of the Oregon State College, the Office of Blister-Rust Control undertook to put the Feavy Arboretum and Nursery in a sanitary condition so that white and sugar pines might be grown for possible distribution and for arboretum purposes. The nursery itself is small. At the time Ribes eradication work was started there were about five acres under cultivation. Only about half of this was in nursery stock, and no five-needled pines had been planted. In the Arboretum, however, western white pines had been planted in several places.

A preliminary survey of the grounds was made by Achaniels, nurseryman at the Peavy Arboretum, and L. N. Goodding, while R. sanguineum, the major species on the grounds, was in blossom. The streams were carefully scouted but no R. bracteosum was found. There was revealed, however, considerable R. lacustre and R. divaricatum. It was thought best to do a part of the eradication work while R. sanguineum was in blossom and for that reason a crew of students was put on the ground May 4 and an excellent showing was made. Further attempt to do work before school closed was a failure owing to the press of class work at that time.

No attempt has been made to classify the land into different types. The streams were worked in conjunction with the rest of the land. Practically all the area covered can be classed as open brush type, though a small part is timbered. The timbered portion is about as brushy as the more open land. All of the land east of the highway is an open field and the only work required was a cruise of the stream.

While the situation seemed to present no difficulties, one of great importance was encountered. Poison ivy is so abundant that in spite of all precautions all those who worked for two or more days were attacked and in two cases the poisoning was severe.

A glance at the map will reveal the location of the arboretum, the nursery and the areas eradicated.

1,517,471913 777,610

276236 7

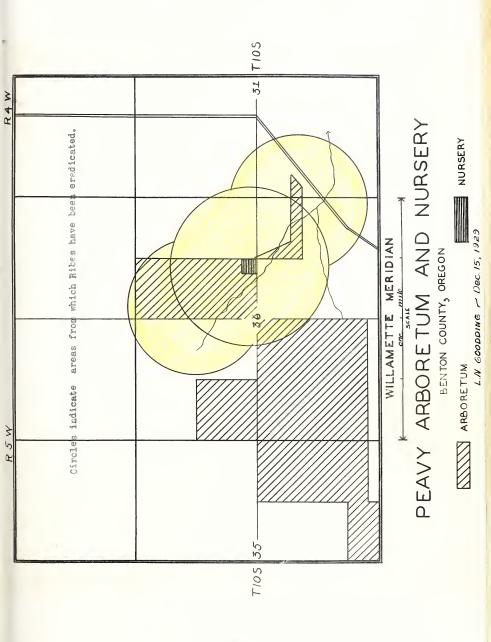
request of state follows, and the state of the control of the region of the thirty and the region of the state of the region of

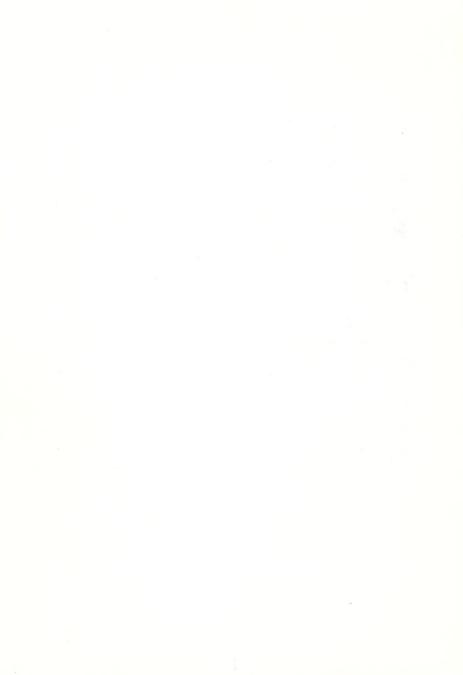
A preliminar, survey of the grounds was mide of the nurserymen at the first vectors, not . N. Gording, hide B. sanguinem, the rajor species on the grounds, who is hours, all streams were carefully southed but no f. brackeesne has forced. Therefore, and the strength of the condition of the createst of the strength of the strength of the present of the present of the condition of the ground of the conditions and the ground of the strength of the present to do were before second closes as failured in the present of class with the total of the present of class with the total of the

No strengt has been help to one still the limit tyres. The etrem with the new or the first land. The etrem with the new or the first land. Fractically all the tree covered ream or allotted to the new fight, though a small problem that it thereof. The time portion of the strength as the name open hand. It or the land as to of the first an open field and the only with required was a cruise of the term.

hile the vituation seemed to present an difficulties, and of great importance was proportable. Polace in spite of all orecutions oil those or our constant for over the chart in two cases is observed as the chartes.

A place at the min till revill the Lor Alba of the inches. I the nurses on the energy cetes.





PEAVY ARBORETUM AND NURSERY

	MET THEFTHE		
	Ribes	Eradicated	
	A Market Market	/ /- LQ_	Feet
	Species	No.Bushes	Live Stem
-	Mana La Maria		
7	R. sanguineun	1,362	42,943
	R. lacustre	65	620
7		III E III II	9-
0	R. divaricatum	234	9,117
4	_ a		
F	Totals	1,661	52,680

ir n, tu

Labor		Acres cover Ribes per Live stem	acre.			 	 4.2	ft.	
	L	Acres per i	nan da	у .		 	 10.7	man	day

Live stem per man per day 1,

TEREST VERNING TO STATE TO STA

		bed to bea.	
	Juon Juon	120 05.04	goinesse de la company
	5.8,04	1,568	P. sanguineur
	088	65	R. 1 custre
	5.11.	234	R. diverior an
		1.0.	Totals
			Acres coverei. Ribes ser sers. Live stam jer se
		Vull 12 =	Labor
. if			Tive ste jer ir

3

Work Needed in the Future

It is planned to go over the ground next spring when the R. sanguineum is in blossom. This will be done by students of the School of Forestry under direction of the Blister-Rust Office.

ERADICATION IN THE STILL CREEK AREA, 1929

The Ribes eradication work was resumed in the Still Creek area June 28. Most of the work had been completed north of the main stream, but an area of considerable extent remained south of it. This represented some difficult territory with stream type of a swampy nature with an abundance of Ribes. Most of the work was hand eradication, the chemical work being on an experimental basis. A small area consisting mostly of R. lacustre, with some R. bracteosum, was chemically eradicated at the close of the season.

The total acreage for the season was 460, of which 37.6 acres were stream type and the remainder open-reproduction type. Of the 37.6 acres of stream type, 5.6 acres were chemically eradicated. As the stream type, except for that chemically eradicated, was worked in conjunction with the open-reproduction type no comparative study of costs on the two types can readily be made.

The chemical eradication was a very expensive piece of work. The Ribes per acre will indicate that they were heavily concentrated. The plot was well up on the side of a mountain and chemicals had to be carried long distances, mostly by back-packing.

Computing the man-days by a comparison of the Ribes in stream and open-reproduction types we find that approximately 77 mandays were expended on the open-reproduction type. 422 acres were covered, or 5.5 acres per man-day. 198 man-days were expended on the stream type, exclusive of the portion chemically eradicated, or .19 acres per man-day. 35 man-days were used on the chemical eradication, or .16 acres per man-day.

forl seded in the Surure

It is plannen to grow or grown and standard to senguineum is in floracom. This will be none in students of the school of forestry under direction at the difference unit of files.

ERADIC TIGHT IN TILD ULTER OFF, 1922

The whoes eredication work was resumed in the still from area fune 26. Most of the min brid been con leted sort of the min stream, but an area of considerable extent remained sort of it. The represented the alificult certitory it is stream the of a sort mature with an abundance of Ribes. Lost of the print when real cation, the chemical work oin on an extentional hashs.

The total acr. for its sesson was 460, of with 5... acres were stream type in the rent dar open-reproduction type. If the 67.C acres of stream type, 7.6 acres were chanically unsigned. As the atream type, except for that chemically bradicates, was a colin conjunction with the open-reproduction type no comparative such of costs on the two types can readily be made.

The chemical eradication was a very expensive where it of a The Ribes per scre will indicate out they ere neavis concerns. The plot was well up on the side of a nountein of a stall a to a side of a nountein of a stall a to a side of a nountein of a stall a to a stall a to a side of a nountein of a stall a to a side of a nountein of a stall a to a side of a side of

Computing the man-days by a compassion of the lies 's stream and onem-reproduction types we find that approlimatel ?? dedays were expended on the open-reproduction type. 40% screamer covered, or 5.5 creamer are man-day. 1.8 scm-da, a were expended on the stream type, exclusive of the portion chart cally cradicated, or .19 screamer as-day. In an-days were used on the consider erail-cation, or .16 screamer man-days were used on the consider erail-cation, or .16 screamer man-days.

LIVE STEW PER ACRE, STILL CREEK, 1929.

N	UMBER	NUMBER BUSHES AND FEET	THE CAN	TABLE NO. 3.	NO.	TABLE NO. 3. LIVE STEM PER ACRE, STILL CREEK, 1929.	STILL	CREEK	1929		
			EACL	Hano	Erad	Hand Eradication	A CONTRACTOR AND A CONT			1	
		R. 1	lac.	R. sang.	ang.	R. brac.	rac.	R. vi	visco.	0	t 2]
O A E	ACTE	Acres Bushes	Heet.	Bushes	Teet.	Bushes L.S.	Feet.	Bushes	Feet.	Bushes	E C C
Open reproduction 422.4	422.4			. S.	191.8		1000	1.9	98.1		289.9
Stream	32.0	119.0	4,083	7 A	ala A	13,6	595		T.	132.6	4,678.0
Total	454.4	119.0	4,083	2.6	191.8	13.6	595	1,9	1.00	137.1	4,967,9
			-	Cheuical		Eradication	uo		FL NEXE	21	A 7, 7
Stream	5.6		260.0 29,946		- 1	38.6	38.6 4,010	0 -	-50	298.6	298.6 33,956
Total	5.6	1	260.0 29,946	- 1		38.6	38.6 4,010	1900 . E		298,6	298.6 33,956
						01					

		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
	Ft. I.S.	289.9	38,634.0	435.7 38,923.9	
ecies		4.5	431.2 3	435.7 3	
Totals All Species	Acres Bushes	422.4	37.6	460.0	
Totals	Туре	reproduction		W	
		Open 1	Stream	Totals	

			ct-		0.70		- Lo	× Te		
		10	a See relitoubons st 2	reston	100 mg	CAI No	10	100		
			Special Specia	o care verse in the contract of the contract o	80 1 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	1000		15.1		
(10+e)	h:		685, es. J. 185			015,818,33	0.00	The state of the s	9.365	36.00
12.60.17	0		500,000			0.6	O. Land	The state of the s	3.885	388 6 80 7
And the second s			besterner over the table	CUERTC	i.,	Coderic 1 vic tion	2	- Profession		
	404 A	138.0	4,083	3.8	8.181 8.8	18.0	000	60	1.181.1	
	C. 000	T13.0	+ 083			0.01	280		3.581	6.5x6.5
Acidomboruer sego	10 acids			C.	8 . EC	The second secon		1.00	4.5	49
⊕ Q ,< ⊢:	7 2 8 8	orea France			1 de 1	E. Bushes T.E.		Tent Feet	. DEUGE	
- gent	MATTER W	MI - III	TIE (L.	LIAT CLEM	A WATE	1 CO 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	THE STATE OF THE S	CEE	I. S. S.	
				T & E	TEAT NO. D.					

ACTUAL FIELD COST OF STILL CREEK ERADICATION.

	I t	e m	Cost
-	Salaries	Temporary men	\$1,306.06
		Salary of cook	280,00
	Subsistence	Cost of food	379.65
		Transp. of food	15.00
	Transportation	of men	42.00
	Total	.*	\$2,022.71

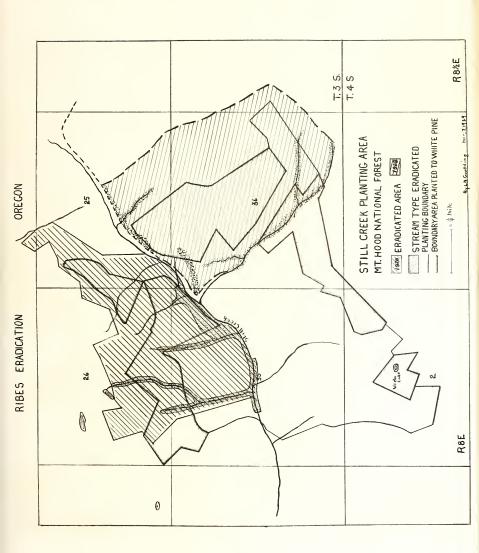
Cost of eradication per acre based on number of man-days labor, expense at camp, including transportation to and from camp, and meal expense. This was derived from the above cost account, an account to include only the expenses for men actually working in camp. There was practically no new equipment purchased for the fiscal year 1929.

AL ACT FORMS

AUTHAL TO THE COME OF THE CREEK SAFEWERE

5 0 0		t I
\$1,306.06	Cancer Iy men	eeti le2
001090	2000 30 KT 2-5	The set of the set of the second
68 1846	Dou't 10 0:00	obliet: ladu?
15.00	Le Loot to . con 12	
J0.34	ne of nen	ranamortatio

Cost of eradication per sers lased on number of metapers. Dor, expense at can, including transportation to and from can, and meal expense. This was derived from the above cost account, an account to include only the expenses for new actually remains in camp. Three was precipally no new equipment purchased so the fiscal part 200.





Recommendations

No adequate checking on the work on the Still Creek planting has been done. The streams will certainly need to be worked carefully, as much R. bracteosum and R. lacustre have, without doubt, sprouted from fragments of crowns and fallen stems. There are also abundant seedlings in places but most of these are still too small to be readily detected. It is a question whether the planted area near Veda Lake should be worked. The Ribes are very concentrated and the area of pines is hardly extensive enough to pay for the work. A portion of the area, however, has been eradicated in connection with the chemical eradication experiments.

Down stream from the area eradicated during the summer of 1929, on the south side of Still Creek, is a small area varying from a rod to several rods in width and perhaps 15 chains long which should be eradicated if possible next summer to round out the Still Creek job and insure a fair degree of protection to pines.

By reference to the map on page 218 of the 1928 report it will be seen that an area of white pine of considerable extent occurs south of Still Creek, well up on the slope. Much of this represents land that can be worked by scouts, but there are several places where swamps with abundant R. lacustre occur. This should be worked to round out the eradication job.

In order to make the chemical eradication performed in 1929 effective, it would seem best to go over the areas as early in the season as possible and respray where sprouting has occurred.

EDUCATIONAL AND OFFICE MORK

As part of the normal duties of the state leader in Oregon, a considerable amount of work is done at the Corvallis office in receiving and sending out communications and circularizing the personnel of various cooperating organizations. Numerous requests for information regarding white-pine blister rust, the methods for its control and the status of the work in Oregon are received and answered. During 1929, 315 communications were received at the Corvallis office and 283 original letters were sent out. Two circular letters were also prepared and mimeographed and sent to Forest Service officials and state fire wardens. These two form letters, 647 of which were sent out, are shown on the two following pages.

As a secondary activity of the state leader, a trip was made on August 22 to Gunter, Oregon in company with Mr. J. O. Holt of the

recommendantons.

As decree and the structure of the struc

Down stream from Lours er Sonte the trainer of 1900, on the south side of Saild Down, is a small or thrust for rook to several rods in width and vertees To cains for the hings width coate amount for room on it till now job a insure fair degree of protector to ines.

By reference to the tep it all of the till of the stant octumes and the fall of the stant octumes and of fill oree; well ap on the sign of the of the till oree; well and that can be worked by secute, but once or reverse, but swents with abundant stants occurs. It is should be a reflection to be round out the energial of the

To order to make the dominal areasastics where a collective, it would soo best no go over our areas means as possible ad beauty observanting or occurre.

Act DILLILA TAUTHAUUS

As next of new months of the is the state lead of the inreceiving in serving out consumication. A requirition to a some of various cooperating out consumitation. A remaining the account of various cooperating with tenine blister out, a setting of the consumitation of the core in the state of the core in the setting of the core in the state of the core in the set of the core in the setting of the core in the setting of the core and the core account of the core of the c

As a scoondar, settysty o the little inder, thing you on the little in the contract of the con

Eugene Fruit Growers' Association, to investigate the reported occurrence of chestnut blight at that place. This work was done at the request of Doctor Haven Metcalf of the Office of Forest Pathology. Several chestnut trees were found at this place which were infected with the chestnut blight. A careful examination of the native chinquapin in the vicinity of Gunter failed to reveal the presence of the disease upon these shrubs.

SAMPLE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
Bureau of Plant Industry
In Cooperation with
THE OREGON STATE BOARD OF FORESTRY

Blister-Rust Control

Office of Blister Rust Control
Oregon State College
Corvallis, Oregon
February, 1929

Dear Sir:

I am sending you a list of the places where blister rust was found in Oregon last fall. You will notice by this that it made a sweeping advance during 1928. I wish to call your attention to a few points which seem to me to be significant.

First, blister rust is firmly established on white pines in

Oregon in a region where its extermination is impossible.

Second, blister rust is established in several places where its intensification will result in a rapid advance of the disease toward the sugar pines of southern Oregon and California.

Third, while no rust has been found on pines in the allson River region west of Gales Creek, the intensification of the rust on currents in that and adjoining sections indicate that there are diseased pines in that territory which were scattering spores during 1928.

Fourth, the rust was found east of the Cascades, and on both the east and west slopesit is dangerously near the sugar pine limits. Sugar pine, as you doubtless know, extends to the Breitenbush on the west slope, and to White Water Creek north of the Metolius east of the mountains.

Fifth, the rust is usually far shead of the limits we are able to discover. If this is the case in Oregon, sugar pine will soon show the effects of blister rust attack within its native territory.

Blister rust is with us, with us to stay, and with us to do an enormous amount of damage within a very few years. There are many

Augele Fruit Grewers! In this to the still of realist of contents of contents blight it to the contents of the first of or at a standard loctor deven metcalf of the first of orest at these were found to this pince which were infected with chastant blight. A careful examination of the native of invasing the vicinity of Gunter failed to revear whe presence of the circust whom these abrubs.

142.00

UNITED STAIRS LEGARMANT OF ARTICULAR TO STREET OF LIGHT BY LAND WITH THE SCHOOL OF FORESTELL

Blister-Rust Control

Office at Blisser was described to be an absence of the control of

ITIE BUSE

I cm scaling on the of the loss where bitts and country of this tast fell. You will notice by this tast for the sweet me dvence daring 1938. I wish to call your chreater to coints which sees to be arguificant.

First, linter rist is firmly estruits and on thit inc. of Oregon in a region where its ortenination is impostant.
Second, blister rult is outablished in several lists.

tes interpretication will result in a result asserts the circular to a commence of the circular to a commence of the circular to a commence of southern Cregon of Celifornia.

Third, while no mat has been foun on place in the allson Anver region west of the a Greek, the inclusification of the multiple currents in that and adjoining eachions in the core there are usuadely these in that territory vairs were matterial a ones that territory vairs were matterial a ones that

Fourt, the rust was foun cast of the rechts, say on botthe east and wash somesit is dengerously mean the east of our file to Sugar pine, as you doubtless know, extends of the driftenbush or the wast rious, and to white beer dreem north of the Mutchins aust of memountains.

Fifth, the rust is anxil for chart of a limits we not the discover. If this is the ease in Oregon, short with some who the effects of blister rust attents within its notive territory.

Blister rist is not us, with us us item, int with us to so so sommous amount of damage lithic very ference. There are large

places in the Cascades where we can ill afford to lose our western white pines and certainly we cannot afford to lose our sugar pine.

Please watch for outbreaks of the disease next spring and study the blister rust situation. After we know where the rust is, something about the timber at stake, and something about our chances of saving it, perhaps there is something we can do.

Thanking you for your watchful eye, I am

Yours very truly,

(s) Leslie N. Goodding, Associate Pathologist.

SAMPLE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE Bureau of Flant Industry In Cooperation With THE STATE BOARD OF FORESTRY

Blister-Rust Control

Office of Blister Rust Control Botany Department, O.S.C., Corvallis, Oregon. September 10, 1929.

The time is ripe to look for white pine blister rust. As the rains start and your work with fires begins to ease up, you may find time to examine currents or gooseberries in your immediate neighborhood for blister rust. This is the season when it is easiest to find. In case you see something you believe to be the rust, collect a specimen and send it to me, giving the locality, date collected and your name. Also, you may ask any questions you wish. If I cannot answer them, perhaps some one else at the college can.

Blister rust has been found on pines on a small creek near Palmer on Herman Creek, on Sandy River, on Zigzag River, on Camp Creek, on Still Creek and on Salmon River; all in the Mt. Hood National Forest. It is unquestionably present on pines in the Wilson River region in Tillamook County, though infection has not yet been located there. It is not unlikely that it is also established on pines in the Black Rock region in Polk County.

When you find infection on currants, note whether white pines are in the immediate vicinity, and include the notation in your letter

places in in Caserdes where we can all at all to lose our eltern all e ines all certainly we cannot then to lose our sugar inc.

Please watch for outbrocks of the disease net spring out study the Ulister rust situation. If the whow where the runt I, so thing about the timbor at at the nod sumethin about our lander of saving it, perhaps there is nomethin, we can it.

Thanking you for your watchful eye, I am

.obra yerv ardo.

(s) _ritle (. Joodding, Associate othologists)

SKILE

MITED STATE C. O. OT U. JAI.
FURSAN OF FLAN LAIRSET,
IN COOPERITOR LET.
TH. S. M. G. J. J. J. J. S. J.

dister-Aust Contro

Office of the transfer of the control of the convolution of the convolution of the control of th

whe time is rive to look for white wine blister hast. In the rains start and your work with fires decima to ease up., out find time to examine currents or gooseberries in your immudite the notifice rust. The is ble season then it is easiest to the case you see something you believe to be the rust, collect a content to me, giving the locality, date collected your mer. Also, you may ask and questions you wish. If I cannot then, perhaps some one also the college can.

Alister rust has been found on pines on a mail cruer hear almer or Berman Greek, on Sanly River, on Zigze civer, on Jago Ured., C., Atill Greek end on alicen River; all in the (t.) cod ational cores: it is unquestionably present on these in the Missan iver region in fillamoor County, though infection has not get been located to due. It is not unlikely that it is less established on pines in the Electrock Yock region in solk Count.

anem , ou fine infection on currects, note thether white pines are in the inrelate vicinity, no include the tation in our letter

to me. It is very important that we know where the rust is this fall. Remember it travels long distances from diseased pines to currents and gooseberries. The wild stink current west of the Cascades is the best plant to examine for it. Wild Coast black gooseberry is also a good host. East of the mountains, the wild black current is most likely to take the disease.

Many thanks for your help.

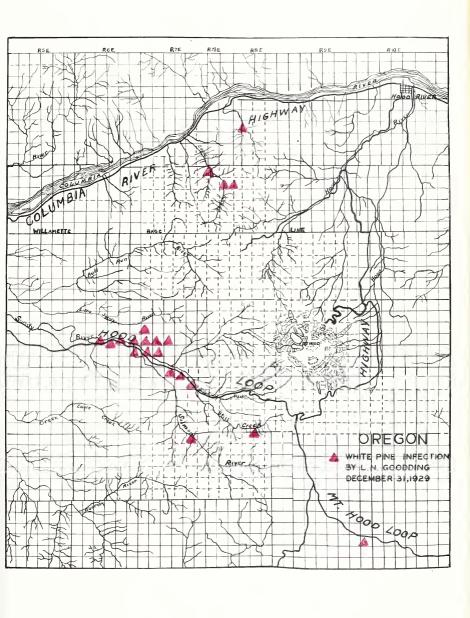
Yours very truly,

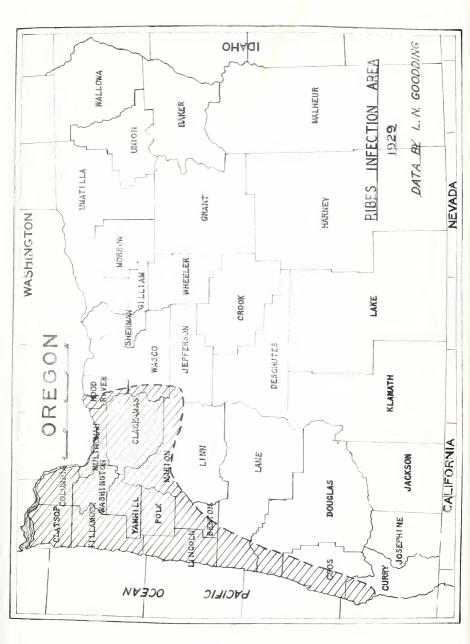
(s) Leslie N. Goodding, Associate Fathologist. to me. It is very important that we see where the rust state fill.
whemenber it travels long distance: from disease; pines to currents
and gooseberries. The wild stink current west of the disease is the
best plant to examine for it. which point bird, gooseberry is a degood host. East of the mountains, the will black current is most
likely to take the disease.

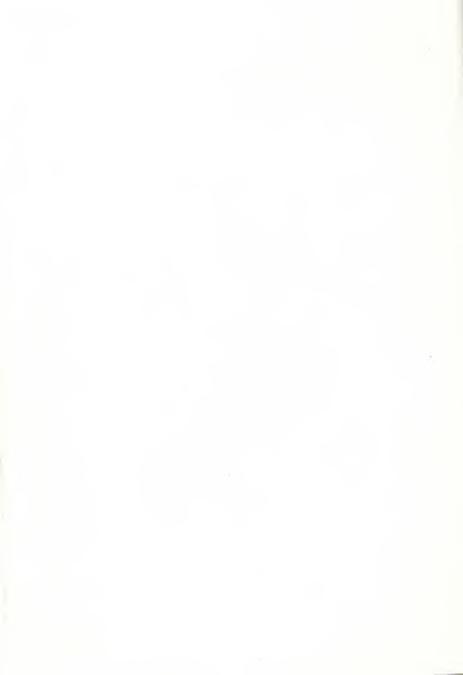
lary thems for four bile.

Coars very truly.

(s) Trelie U. Goodulm., resprint.







SCOUTING TO DETERMINE BLISTER RUST SPREAD

Scouting for pine infection was started in the Mt. Hood region as soon as weather conditions permitted. The first infected trees were found on Herman Creek at a point near the Ribes infection point of last year. In this area there are but few white pines and many of these are remote from the stream. Near the stream, five infected trees were found; the most heavily diseased bore 57 cankers. An analysis of these showed 48 incipient cankers none of which had produced pyonia, 2 which had produced pyonia, 5 which had produced aecia once and 2 which had produced aecia twice. Five infections had entered 1923 wood, 3-1924 wood, 25-1925 wood, 22-1926 wood and 2-1927 wood. Infection apparently took place in 1925 and a very heavy intensification took place in 1927. A nearby tree about 25 feet in height had but one canker. This was apparently on 1923 wood, but had fruited two or possibly three times. As the canker was a large, old one, the infection may have entered on 1921 or 1922 wood and have been due to a 1923 infection.

Lyle found infection on Eagle Creek. Later this area was studied by Futnam and Goodding and data on it are included in the former's report. A much more careful study will need to be made to account for the ubiquitous nature of the infection. Infection seems to be general a considerable distance from the stream, and R. sanguineum seems to be infrequent.

Lyle also found a single canker at the head of Beaver Creek. Ribes at this point are scarce and the infection appears to have been a chance catch. It is interesting in that it indicates that infection is likely to be established at several places east of the mountains where there are favorable associations of pines with R. petiolare.

Riley and Goodding spent much time scouting the headwaters of Salmon River and the Santiam River, but no pine infections were located and no Ribes infections in excellent association with pines.

One pine infection was found within the Still Creek planting, but not in the portion planted to white pine.

A special study of pine infections in the Rhododendron region was made by Futnam and his crew. Here the disease is wide-spread on the pines and in several places pines are already dying. At one point about two miles above Rhododendron, on Camp Creek, one tree has several hundred cankers.

Blister rust was found on Ribes over a greatly extended territory in spite of the fact that the dryness of the season was unfavorable for the spread and intensification of the disease. Worthern Clatson

as soon as westner conditions confident in the first soon as westner conditions confident in the second of the first second of the first second of the second of the second of the stream. The stream is second of the stream of the second of the

Lyle found infection of the content of the rest to the serious studied by Futnam and Goodding the content of the information of comer's reject. A much most correct atomy will need so be account for the ubiquitous acture of the infection. Intention are the perent a considerable distance from the offer, and the serious sees to be introduced.

Lyle also found a simil causer wend 2. - ye was a diese at this joint are some east the inertion means to the remained chance catch. It is interesting in the titing to be established at several alone eath of a common where there are favorable associations or since with it. needed and

Rilay ... Goodding spend much time socuting to in the social services of full on River ad who finitian Floor, and to the think of located and no hibes infections in occasions occintor with them.

One jis infection was fract within a still in the portion plantait to white pine.

A special study of sine infections it. . Note smarch te low was made by inthe and his arew. Here the less of this said in several alloes ince are sireday and it on mains cout two miles above Rhotodendran, on languaged, one really bundred centers.

to spite of the fact the tree from the street are meaning a bond of the spite of the frace. The second we was most for the spreed at intensification of the disease. North in the spine

County and the coast region, where infection was found in 1925 and in 1927 and 1928, seemed to be free of the rust. This could be accounted for in part from the meager amount of scouting, but not entirely so. Several very favorable places were scouted without finding a trace of the disease. In strange contrast with this was the infection in the Cochran region where R. bricteosum for miles along several streams was generally and heavily infected. Fines in the Cochran region are very scattered and no good associations were found; but no one seeing the extent and heaviness of infection can doubt that diseased pines are nearby.

No infection was found on the lower silson River, but it is prevalent near the headwaters of the stream where pines are common. Here again, infection on pines was not located--probably owing to our inability to find good associations of Ribes and pines.

Of outstanding importance was the location of infection by Root and Harris below Port Orford in Curry County, and that by Partington and Mielke on the Metolius. Considerable scouting by Root, Harris, Benedict and Hiley failed to reveal infection along the coast north of Brush Creek. The location made by Partington and Mielke represents a big advance of the rust east of the mountains, and the first point where a good association of Ribes and sugar pines occurs.

The infection on Devils Creek, about a mile above Breitenbush Hot Springs, represents the farthest point south on the west side of the Cascades at which infection has been found.

Meager scouting in the Falls City and marys Peak region revealed the rust on Ribes to be more generally spread then in 1928.

A glance at the chart tabulations will show that infection has been found on four species of Ribes in Oregon in 1929, viz.:

R. bracteosum, R. sanguineum, R. triste and L. divaricatum. To this list should be added R. lacustre on which abundant infection was found in the Rhododendron region.

County and the coast region, where infliction win found [15.2] in a 1837 and 1828, see ed to be frie of the rost. This cannot be near that in part from the neager amount of scouling, but not entirely to Several very favorable places were scouted without finding a true of the disease. In strange contrast with this was the infection in the Cooman region where a, or cleared in the lists along several arrests was generally and hervily infected. Pines in the Coord recion were settent and no good associations were found; but no one resin the extent and heaviness of infection can doubt test diseased. The

so infection was found on the lower siles liver, but in grevalent near the headwaters of the stream where times are courted for again, infection on pines was not located-probably owing to car inchility to find good associations of Files and times.

Of sutstanding importance was the location of infection of softent and Forms below out Orierd in herry County, sellect by Formington and Mielre on the Metalins. ... or idered a scource of Merris, Benedict and idley failed to revent infection alon be north of Brush Creek. The location made by attintion and take regresents a highest account the rush cast of the rush each of the sociation of these and super ines occurs.

The inforcion on Jevils Creek, accute with wassering in the forings, represents the forthest point south on the wast side of the Checker at which infection has been found.

Marger scouting in the sails lity on argument of the right revealed the that on Ribes to be more generally a read that in 18.5.

A lance it the chart tabulations will show that insection can been found on four species of Albes in Oreism in 1920, viz.: in broteosum, E. sungal each, a. triste on the divergetion. To take that should be sided 2. Lacustre on which should be sided 2. Lacustre on which should the following the Hooded-Lidron region.

TABLE NO. 5.

RECORD OF BLISTIF BUIL INFACTIONS FOUND ON FINES IN CREGON, 19-

		1	7							
County	Region	T.	R.	s.			Infected		Date	
Clackaras	Salmon River.	45	7E	3	P. monticols		1	Biley.		A single puvente oscar.
	Still Creek.	45	8E			10	1	Lyle.		Witness Still Tree clanting.
Hood River	Herman Creek.	2N	8E	15	- 4	1.5	4	Goodding.	5-29-29.	
		7						Lyle.	8-16-29	
	Eagle Creek.	1 N	SE	6,8,9		50	10	Putnam and Goodding.	10-12-29	
Tasco				19	10		1	Lyle.	6-14-29	A single _uvenile cancer.

TARLY, NO., 6.

RECOPD OF BLISTER BUST INTECTIONS FOUND ON RIBES IN ORROWN, 1220.

County	Region	T.	Р.	s	Ī	Rost		bег Infected				ted Surface Necrotic	Association	Inspector	late
Benton	Marys Feak.	128				bracteosum	. 50	10	50	Q	100	0	Very poor.	Sire.	9-6-29
Clackamas	Still Creek.	35				11			10					Goodding and crew,	• 7-10-29
	Zig Zag River.	38				"		- 2	10	100	. 0	Q		Goodsing and Darker.	7-10-29
	Salmon River.	35	7E			н	100	. š	10	. 0	100	C	Good.	Boodding and Riles.	b-o-29
	Roaring River.	58				n	500	1	5	C	100	C		Piley.	5-7-29
	Fish Creek.	5\$	5E			"	500	11_	1	C	100	C	Very poor.	Filey.	e-10-29
	Fish Creek.	55			2		200	1_	1	0	100	C	Very poor.	Piley.	e-10-29
	Fish Creek.	58	5E				100	1	11	6	100	C	Very poor	Piley.	z-1u-29
	Clackamas River.	58				1	100	1	10	0	100	0	Very poor.		8-11-29
	Clackamas Biver.	68				sanguineum	25	1	5C	' C	100	C	Very poor.	Gooding and Files.	1-15-29
	Collawash River.	68				divaricatum	25	5	2	G	100	0	Very poor.	Goodding and Piley	c-17-29
	Eureka Mt.					bracteosum	50	10	10	C	50	C	Excellent.	Finckley.	:-29-29
	Still Creek.	1 38				triste	1	1	10	C	100	ũ	Excellent.	žice.	5-30-39
	7eda Lake.	4S				bracteosum	50	. 2	10	0	100	C	Excellent.	Sice.	c-30-39
	Veda Ridge.	38					200	5	10	0	75	25	.Excellent.	Finckley	E-20-29
	Vede Lake.	45	8E	:1	2		200	5	10	.0	100	C	Very gool.	Hinckler	6-31-29
	Veda Lake Draw.	38	8E	3	5	n n	\$00	5	10	0	100	С	Very good.	Hinckley	t - ğı - 29,
	Camp Creek.	35	72	Τī	212.	lacustre	50	10	50	0	50	50	Excellent.	Josidine and Taley.	.5-19-29
	Camp Creek.	38	7.5	1	2 B.	bracteosum			50					Goodiing and Filer.	·1:-1:-29
Curry	Mussel Creek.	348	149	12	0	-			5	0	100	G	Very coor.	Root ani Farris.	8-14-29
	Port Orford.	335		12	5	H			5	0	100	C	Yery pror.	Root and Parris.	9-24-29
	Mussel Creek.	345	143	1 2	0				5	0	100	0	Vary poor.	Eiley and Figt.	15-2-29
	Rumbue Mt.		15%						5	0	100	6	"err poor.	Filer and Foot.	10-2-29
Food River	Eagle Creek.	110	83	7	9		25	2	2	7 0	95	5	Gord.	Jeoiline and Futnam.	17-18-29
Jefferson		1118	105	Ti	2 R.	petiolare	19	1	1	0	100		Excellent.	Fartington and Mielk	e 10-22-29
Marion	Devils Creek.	98	78	12	8 R.	bracteosum	50	1	1	0	100	3	Tery co.r.	Riley.	6-24-29
2411011	Devils Creek.	98	75	12	8		500	51	50	1 6	95		3012.	lacations and Riley.	15-25-29
Polk	Falls City.		0.3			#	100	10	15		1.50		Very poor.	December and Eiley.	10-8-29
	Falls City.	. 63					200	การเรียก	15	ļ	1.00		Very peer.	Jeefding and Biley.	10-6-29
Tillamook	Wilson River.		. 01			11	100	3	25	h	100		Very past.	Dr. dring.	=-10-29
111140001	Wilson River		75		1		50	2	25		1.20		Very coor.	100011.1.	y-10-29
	Mt. Reco.		83		7:		50		15	t	100		Yery girt	Tyle.	=-19-29
	Salmon River		976				25	3	5		76		Very poor.	Riley and produing.	9-19-39
	Cochren.		o T				500	100	50	+	100		1872 20.0	As add that	10-2-29
	Cocoran.	3 N	0.7	- 2	7 0	sanguineum	500	1	50	+	1.33		Very room	300d time	10-2-29
	Cochran.	1 34	67	- 5	310	bracteosum	500	100	50	T	4-455-1		Very posts	dooddane.	10-3-29
	Cochran.		- 6			n eracteosum	500	100	50	r	100		Very pear	Joodá .pc.	10-2-29
	Cochran.		07				200	50	50	t	80			Gooddin: and Biley.	9-25-29
	Wederberg.		51				500	100	50	f- 3	60			Goodding an Rile.	9-25-29
	Cochran.		67				<u>DUU</u>	100	50	F	100		Transport	Goodding B.: Filey.	9-25-29
			i or				500	100	50	·	110		VOTE PARTS	: Joodding and Filey	9-25-29
	Cochran.		68						50	†				Goodsing and Filey.	9-26-29
	Salmonberry.						2\C	25			- 13-				9-14-29
Tasco	Bear Spring Creek,					petiolare	100		t		100		Poor.	yle.	10-3-29
Washington					4-4	placiona.	500	100	50	F	100.		1-42 F054F	noon inc	9-20-29
Yamhill	Grande Fonde	75	8.4	<u>u</u> _	1		25_	- 5	10] . U .	NO .	. 34	Very secr	Goodding and Sile;	2.50.53

f Excellent - Fines 100 feet or less from infected Ribes, Very good - Fines 101 to 285 feet from infected Ribes, Food - Fines 261 to 505 feet from infected Ribes, Foor - Fines 1,001 to 1,505 feet from infected Ribes, Fery poor - Fines over 1,500 feet from infected Fibes, *See Futuacts studies of the Rhododendron region.

Annual Report 1929 L. N. Goodding



ECOLOGY PROJECTS IN SOUTHERN OREGON, 1929

The ecology work of 1929 was carried on by one men. The work during the summer consisted in writing up and checking over the ecology plots that had been established during the two preceding years, and in making scouting trips into several locations, during which observations of an ecological nature were made.

The most of the plots are of such a nature that at least three or four seasons must elapse before any conclusive data can be obtained from them. Notes were taken on the progress of each plot, and of any changes that have taken place that would have ecological significance.

The following is a brief discussion of the location of these plots, together with a statement of the object for which each was established, some of the results observed and conclusions where there are sufficient data on which to base them.

Most of the plots were milacres, but some were strips and others were irregular in both extent and shape. Space does not permit of careful analysis of each plot. These data can be obtained from reports filed in the Corvallis office. Plots I to XVIII were established in the Prospect area; the others, in or near Still Creek. All were established in 1927 except where otherwise indicated.

Plots I and II were established in a R. klamathense area to determine as many facts as possible regarding the growth of this species from the seedling stage. From the observations it seems evident that R. klamathense comes in readily from seedlings in the soil in at least two years following eradication, but it requires a moist habitat for ecesis. This last point was shown by the fact that practically all of the young seedlings on the drier situations died, while many of those in the shadier and more moist situations survived.

Plot number III was established to secure data on the ecesis of R. cruentum in a lightly burned-over area. All the bushes were eradicated from the plot to be studied. No seedlings had appeared in 1928 or 1929, even where certain portions of the plot had been planted to this species.

Plot number IV, owing to its isolation, was not studied in 1929.

FIG THE

Plot number V was established to secure data on the vigor of growth and seed production of Ribes bushes where they were becoming suppressed by the forest cover. No data were taken on this plot in 1929 as it was considered that sufficient time had not elapsed to produce significant results.

ECCEUGY P.of - 1-153

The ecology of of we arris on by one end the continue the symmetric consisted in mitting as a continue the tracedition and in maring short this this fact several locations, aring which observations of an ecological nature were made.

Inc most of the prots are of such a nature to a at least three or four seasons must elacse before on conclusive late can endition than. Notes were taken on the rogres of even lot, of any changes that have taken place to the end best collected eight.

Ine following is a trief discussion of the location of tree plots, together with a statement of the object for which end the established, some of the results asserved and conclusions when there are sufficient data on which to base them.

Most of the closs were milecies, but some ere stand of others were irregular in both extent and shape. Space seems and error of careful enalysis of each lot. These of a can be solved incomreports filed in the Gorvellis office. Plots I to Kyll fore established in the Prospect area; the others, in or her still free All were established in 1927 arcept where otherwise indicate.

Plots I and II were established it as a simuations state to determine as many facts as possible regard the growth of this species from the seedling stage. From the observations it terms that I, klamathense comes in readily from seedings in the cold had least two years following tradication, but it requires a noist in a ceests. This last point was snown by the fact that had it activally all of the your seedings on the trief situations died, while had of the shadier and more moist situations curvive.

Flot number III was established to secure late on the control of country in a lightly lumed - v rese. All 'to bushes were or that of from the plot to be studied. To send lars had to the 1920 or 1920, even where certain portions of the 'lot had are related to the last land.

Plot number IV, Ocia, to its isolation, was not straight in

1929.

Plot number V was established to necure data in his it or of growth and seed production of hibes busher where they were becoming suppressed by the forest cover. No data were taken on this plot in 1929 as it was considered that aufficient time had not elassed to and duce significant results.

Plot number V-a. The problem of this plot was to study the response of R. lobbii to various treatments which it might readily receive in connection with eradication work. One bush was pulled. disturbing the soil about it as little as possible. In 1929 no seedlings or sprouts were found. Another bush was cut off at the crown and the soil cultivated. No new plants or sprouts were found in 1929. A third bush was pulled, the fruit shaken off and the soil cultivated. No seedlings or sprouts were found in 1929. A fourth bush was pulled, disturbing the soil as little as possible, and the fruit shaken off on the ground. No seedlings or sprouts were found. A fifth bush was left without being disturbed. In 1929 this showed signs of dying and had produced but few fruits, and no new growth. A sixth bush was left, but the soil about it was cultivated. No seedlings were found in 1929. From the above results it may be concluded that R. lobbii does not produce seedlings readily through a mere disturbance of the soil, and that it does not sprout readily from the crown after being cut. This last point, however, is at variance with some further observations made on other plots.

Plot number VI was established for a study on the effect of suppression of R. lobbii by the encroaching forest. No data, however, were taken on this plot in 1929 as it was thought that insufficient time had elapsed to produce notable results.

In Plot number VI-a, atudy was made of the effect of treatment of Ribes bushes similar to that which might be expected in eradication work. One R. lobbii bush was cut off at the surface of the ground, and the soil above it cultivated. In 1929 this showed a healthy 2-year-old sprout. Another R. lobbii left undisturbed and data taken in 1927 had apparently been removed by some one and no data could be taken in 1929. A R. sanguineum bush was grubbed out, but three root stubs with apparently no crown material were left. In 1929 one of these had several vigorous sprouts. Another R. lobbii bush was pulled and the soil disturbed as little as possible. No seedlings or sprouts could be found in 1929. These results indicate that R. lobbii or R. sanguineum may sprout as the result of leaving crowns after eradication, or in the case of R. sanguineum even from large roots left in the ground.

Plot number VII was laid out and planted to Ribes seeds in a 95 per cent shade situation to study germination. No seedlings could be found in 1928 or 1929. It is probable, however, that chipmumks dug up and ate all of the fruits. The plot will be observed next season.

Plot VIII was another plot established to study Ribes germination. It was located in an open burn. Careful examination in 1928 and 1929 showed no seedlings.

Plot number for the Product of the elections of the response of L. lovii to v.r. trade at the enought receive in connection with a destroy or . . e bor ... disturbing to soil about it as it the is possible, in the seedling or sprouse were found. Another the or same advonge to ranibosa and the sail cultivated. No new nights or scrolle were found in 824. A bird been was writed, the fruit paradural and the chithystal. No seedlings or aprouts were found in 1990. & fourth to . was pulled, nestabling the soil as little as non ille, and the fruit shaken p on the ground. To seedlings or a ro to were found. I fifth but was deft without being disturbed. In 192 this showed signs of thing and hed woduced but faw fruits, end no new growth. I this bust was left, but the soil apput it we individed. An action of the found in 1920. From the above rejuits it may up conclud i that A. lobbii does not proides seedlings readily that we are to strait week o tre soit, and that it does not oprout a said : - to rent union being out. This last point, Lonever, is - tore or this last point o servations made on other lote.

Plot number VI was establited for a stady on the effect of states of 5. loubit by the encrosching forect. No law, however, were taken on this plot in 1925 as it was thought that a sufficient time had elapsed to groduce now ble regular.

In the timber 1-a, study remains the state of the study remains the state of the study remains the study remains the state of the study remains the study over it obtains and remains the study of the s

Plot number VII was haid out and of mine to Y mea sect in set to cent shade situation to study gardination. To se differ overly set from in 1928 or 1929. It is trobable, however, heat congram ong until ate all of the ruits. The did will be abserved mark over.

flot VIII was and or los etablished to stuly lites paralletion. It was located in an o er burn. Careful examination in 1 - 2 and 1929 showed no seedlings.

Plot IX was established to study the effects of burns of different character on the germination of seeds stored in the duff. The first milacre of this plot was subjected to heavy burning in 1927. Vigorous sprouts from the large R. cereum bush in the middle of the plot were three and four feet long. Another milacre on which no Ribes were present, which was subjected to a light burn, showed no seedlings. A similar plot from which the duff was all removed showed no seedlings. Another milacre used as a check plot, upon which a large R. cereum bush stood, showed no seedlings. Similarly, a bare area, undisturbed, showed no seedlings. Only one thing seemed strikingly evident from observations on this plot: R. cereum will stand heavy burning without being killed. Conclusions regarding germination are probably untimely at this point.

Plot number X was established to study the seeding and sprouting of R. binominatum. It consisted of five sub-plots. Subplot A consisted of 20 milacres and had all of the R. binominatum bushes removed (98 plants, 825 feet of live stem). No seedlings or sprouts were found in 1928 or 1929. Sub-plot B, consisting of one milacre, had a large service berry bush in the center with many R. binominatum bushes at its base. This plot was subjected to heavy burning. No seedlings or sprouts were found in 1928 or 1929. Sub-plot C consisted of one milacre of brushy ground with many R. binominatum bushes. This was subjected to light burning, In 1928 this showed many sprouts but no seedlings. In 1929 all of the sprouts had evidently died. Sub-plot D, consisting of one milacre with R. binominatum present, was carefully cleared. No seedlings or new sprouts were found in 1928, but in 1929 there was one discovered which had either been missed or was a sprout from a root or crown left in 1927. Sub-plot E, consisting of one milacre, had all the duff removed. No Ribes seedlings or sprouts had appeared in 1929.

Plot XI was established some distance from Flot X, but was planned to give further data on R, binominatum seeding and sprouting. It likewise was divided into four sub-plots. Sub-plot A had all the R. binominatum eradicated and the duff removed. No seedlings or sprouts were found in 1929. Sub-plot B was lightly burned, the R. binominatum not being removed (9 plants, 50 feet live stem). In 1929 there were several plants with two-year-old stems from the burned drowns, and these were well fruited. Sub-plot C (15 R. binominatum plants, 90 feet live stem) was not disturbed. In 1929 the Ribes had made vigorous growth. Sub-plot D had no kibes removed, but was subjected to heavy burning. In 1929 there was no evidence of survival or seedlings.

(\$0) to \$4 although the property of the first party of the first party

Desired Program to 1193 parts of test or tree of the

Flot In was established to study that, and of state ourse of different character of this clot are rejected to study is that.

The first mileter of this clot are sujected to derive terms and the sugestions sprouts from the aregel our modes with a markle of the plot were three and four feet lost, nother will command and the subjected to a light burn, samed and the subjected to a light burn, samed and another mileter used as a check plot, thou which a light and a country bush stood, showed no seedlings. Stailard, a the area, while the showed showed in seedlings. Only one third seemed stainful, with the observations on this plot; It, corecal will at a new your light being killed. Could sichs regarding somewhich are process, this goint.

Plot awarer A res ests areade to study the seedang it sgr uting of i. binominate. It condition of our side ott. springs to the same renowall Ca to Petrianos A folg bushes removed (98 plants, &b for of incovery. O reading one sprouts were found in if the or ields. But-lot i, epon ting or is milecre, and a large salvice perry and the cater time of S. binominatum bushes et ite biec. Ille 105 ha duijade it i 1 1 1 1 1 barning. To seedlings or sproats were found is last or above when the C consistent of one milecre of brushy ground with the L. thornwill ou hes. In swas subjected to light burnis. Is INDE tits in the to a to a strong sent of a like a fine a strong str died. Jry-plot D. consisting of our min ere will -. binomit that present, was criefully elected. No stedling or is input, yer into in 1928, but in 1929 there was one discrered which is of her him missed or was a sprout from a root or crown lift in 1997. - u - 1:00 corristing of one ilacre, had all one off a corristing of one ilacre, had all or wrowts had , red in 152.

Plot I we established that from from lot 1, let be planned to give firther into on E. biogninat.a. eather and approximations as seen it vided into four energiets, but lot bin a readicated and it; dunf. emoved. O suddings of the rere found in 1925. Sub-plot B was it hely be the ... has onto and not bein, removed (S plants, 50 feet five temp. "I recommend that it two-year-old test from the limit of the ... and these were rest fruitted, Sub-plot C (15 %. binsylitima lasts, SC it live sten) was not airturbed. In 1920 the fibe the rest of crown graths. Sub-plot by had no hibes removed, but we subject to us borning. In 1920 there was no evidence of survival or seculings.

From the above it seems evident that R. binominatum is outte readily killed by fire, and that hand eradication with this species is effective.

Plot XII was established to study the effect of root competition and light intensity on germination of Ribes seeds. But since none of the seeds germinated on any of the plots, the results may be considered nil. A part of the difficulty with experiments of this kind is the damage done by squirrels and mice. This may even account for all of the lack of germination.

Plot XIII was established in 1928 to study the growth of R. cruentum. Data were taken on 21 separate plants that year, but the plot was not studied in 1929 because insufficient time had elapsed to bring about noticeable results.

Plot XIV was established in 1928. It consisted of a strip running through a burned-over area covered with a heavy growth of R. sanguineum and extending into a timbered area. From the data obtained it appears that burning the forest, together with the duff, results in a heavy ecesis of R. sanguineum.

Plot XV was established in 1928. Four milacres of land were cultivated to simulate the conditions which would be produced during the process of logging. In 1929 there was no evidence of Ribes seedlings.

Plot AVI was established in 1928 to study the effect of removal of the underbrush to increase the light intensity. All of the underbrush was cut on the plot and the light intensity increased to perhaps 25 per cent. No Ribes seedlings were observed in 1929.

Plot XVII was established in 1928 in an area in which a growth of R. hallii was being rapidly shaded by increasing forest growth. The Ribes were abundant on open burns. Data will be taken in 1930.

Plot XVIII was established in 1928. It consisted of four milacres in an area with a heavy growth of R. erythrocarpum. All of the plants were hand pulled. In 1929 there were no new plants, seedlings or sprouts to be found. This indicates that R. erythrocarpum yields readily to hand eradication.

Still Creek

Plot I. 96 milacres. Location: near Still Creek. (See 1927 report.) Purpose: to study growth and reproduction of R. sanguineum

to got them. I I would be not then

From the above it seems evident to to bicomination is quite readily killed by fire, and that had creatention with misspecies is effective.

Plot XII we setablished to study the affect of noo, councition and light intensity on germination of whee seeds. But it is anotated seeds germinated on any of the plots, the results may be considered mil. A part of the difficulty with experiments of this kind is the damage done by squirrels and made. This may even account for all of the lack of germination.

Plot XIII was established in 1922 to study the growth of E. cruentum. Data were taken on 21 separate plants that year, but the plot was not studied in 1925 because insufficient time and slapsed to tring about noticeable results.

plot XIV was established in 1928. It consisted of a strinumning through a burned-over area covered with a heavy mowth of X. sanguineum and extending into a timbered area. From the days obtained it appears that burning the forest, together with the cuff, results in a heavy ecesis of A. sanguineum.

Plot Jy was established in 1938. Four milacres of 1 ms ore cultivated to simulate the conditions which would be protoced during the process of logging. In 1929 there was no evidence of Rioes seedlings.

Plot XVI was established in 1928 to study the effect of removal of the under ruse to increase the light intensity. All of the underbrush was cut on the plot and the light intensity increased to perhaps 25 per cent. No Ribes seedlings were observed in 1929.

Plot AVII was established in 1978 in on area in which a growth of R. hallit was being rapidly shaded by increasing forest growth. The Ribes were abundant on or on burns. Data vill we taken in 1930.

Plot XVIII was established in 1888. It constited of four milacres in an area with a heavy growth of S. erythrograms. All of the plants were hard pulled. In 1828 there were no new clants, a sedlings or sprouts to be found. This indicates that a erythrocorput yields readily to hand er dication.

Still Creek

Plot I. 96 milleres. Location: near still inch. (See 1917 report.) Purpose: to study growth and reproduction of a sengineum

on exposed heavily burned areas. Results: production of fruits heavy, but few seeds seem to germinate and the mortality is high. In 1928 a few seedlings were found, but in 1929 these had died out.

Apparently conditions are not yet favorable for ecesis of new plants.

Plot II. 32 milacres. Location: a few yards up the slope from plot I. Purpose: to determine the ability of R. sanguineum to sprout from roots left in soil during eradication. Results: observations in 1928 and 1929 would indicate that no sprouting occurs from roots left in soil during eradication in the type of habitat studied (dry exposed hillside, with no duff, and low moisture content in summer).

replot III. 32 milacres. Location: near plot II. Purpose: to compare efficacy of hand pulling with chopping off at crown, with respect to future sprouting. Results: The bushes of this plot were hand pulled. Observations during 1928 and 1929 revealed no evidence of sprouting from any plant parts left in the soil.

Plot IV. 8 milacres. Location: along a small stream, in a boggy place on the hillside near plots I, II and III. Purpose: to study the spreading of Ribes down a stream onto an eradicated area. The stream banks below the plot were examined in 1928 and 1929.

A few seedlings were found. These might have been from seed from the eradicated bushes. Checks of the plot in 1930 and later will be more positive.

Plot V. 32 milacres. Location: near source of small stream west of Eureka Mountain. Purpose: to determine effect of increasing the shade on the growth of R. lacustre and R. bracteosum. To study the spread of Ribes down stream onto an eradicated area by means of fruits. Results: observations in 1928 and 1929 did not indicate much change in shade conditions. The stream was eradicated in 1928, so 1929 seedlings would not necessarily have come from the plot. The stream below the plot will be checked for seedlings in 1930.

Plot VI. This plot had to be eradicated because of infection with blister rust,

Plot VII. 48 milacres. Location: across Still Creek from Elister Rust Camp. Purpose: to check effectiveness of hand pulling as a means of eradicating R. bracteosum in an alder swamp. Results: R. bracteosum was eradicated from the plot in 1927. Observations in July 1928 showed many sprouts from old fragments left, and many seedlings. In August 1929 many of these seedlings had evidently died, as few were found them. It would seem that hand eradication in swampy places leaves many stem fragments that later produce more plants. Seedlings starting here had a high mortality.

on exposed heavily burned ereas. Assults: production of fruits heavy, but few seeds seem to genningte and the mortality in righ. In 1826 a few seedlings were found, but in 1825 these had died out.
Apparently conditions are not yet faverable for eco is of new places.

rlot II. 32 milecres. Location: a few y res up the slope from plot I. Purpose: to detennine the bility of I. sarguineum to errout from roots left in soil during eradication. Samults: the revitons in 1928 and 1929 would indicate that no syroutin occurs from roots left in soil during eradication in the type of hit the studied (dry expending site in no duff, and low moisture content in summer).

Plot III. 32 milacres. Location: near lov II. Purcous: to compere efficacy of had pulling with chopping off at crown, with respect to future sprouting. Assulvs: The bunks of this plot were hand pulled. Observations during 1008 and 1008 cevealed no evidence of sprouting from any plant ports left in the soil.

Plot IV. 8 milacres. Location: along a small strend, is boggy place on the hiliside near plots I, If and III. (arcose: to study the spreading of Ribes down a stream onto an eradicated area. The stream banks below the plot were examined in 1528 and 1929. A few seedlings were found. These might have been from seed from the eradicated bushes. Checks of the plot in 1930 and later will be more positive.

west of Eureke Mountain. Purcose: to determine effect of increasing the shade on the growth of a lacastre and a bracksonm. To study tan spread of Ribes down stream onto an eradicated trea by means o fruite. Results: observations in 1928 and 1829 did not indicate much coange in shade conditions. The stream was eradicated in 1928, so lars seedling would not necessarily have come from the plot. The stream below the plot will be checked for seedlings in 1930.

Plot VI. This plot and to be stadicated because at infection with blister rust.

Flot VII. 48 milacres. Location: cross Still Creek Ind.

dister Rust Camp. Furpose: to check effectiveness of hout public.

as a means of eradication. F. bracteosum in all der swamp. Lesa vi.

H. tracteosum was eradicated from the plot in 1927. beservitions in

July 1928 showed many sorouts from old fregenets left, and many seedlings.

In August 1929 many of these seedlings had evidently died, as few were
found item. It would seem that hand eradication in swampy places in ave.

many stem fragments that later arctuce more il sts. Seedlings terting
here had a high mortality.

chains. Location: north slope of Eureka Mountain. Furgose: to determine the effectiveness of R. lacustre eradication in moist hillside bogs; spread of Ribes onto eradicated territory; rapidity of reinvasion of this type of habitat by R. lacustre. Results: observations in 1928 and 1929 show a large number of seedlings and several sprouts of R. lacustre on the area. Re-invasion promises to be fairly rapid. The area about the plot was eradicated chemically during 1929, and a careful check should be made of this during 1930.

Plot X. 4 square chains (approximately). Location: northwest of camp, on the slope. Purpose: to determine the probability of R. sanguineum bushes that have been pulled growing when partly covered with soil. Results: many R. sanguineum plants were partly covered and the site of each marked and numbered. The recheck of these in 1928 showed 1 feeble sprout and several seedlings. In August 1929 no plant was found sprouting, and no seedlings were noted, or one-year-old plants. Observations on this and other plots would indicate that 1929 was unfavorable for ecesis of Ribes. (1929 was an unusually dry summer.)

Plot XI. 84 milacres. Location: Below plots I, II and III in wooded swampy area. Purpose: to determine whether R. bracteosum parts, partially buried during eradication, have a strong tendency to sprout. Results: A high per cent (34%) of the plants partly buried were reported in 1928 as rooting or sprouting. Data on separate plants were not taken in 1929.

Wind River Nursery, 1929.

During August 1929, a check was made of certain portions of the hill slopes eradicated in 1927. It was reported that in 1928 certain areas from which R. sanguineum had been eradicated in 1927 were found to have many seedling Ribes on them. A careful check of these areas in 1929 (August) did not reveal any 1928 or 1929 seedlings.

It is probable that the season 1929 (a very dry one) produced a high mortality among Ribes plants that were just becoming established in many areas.

English Scouting

Scouting trips to collect ecology data were made along the old wagon road to Huckleberry City, to the ridge west of Union Peak and a few shorter trips adjacent to the ecology plots. These trips were for collecting data on abundance and distribution of Ribes species in relation to various habitat conditions such as altitude, shade, soil, exposure and soil moisture, special attention being paid to associations with white pines.

Plots VIII and IX. lot 11-1 square tim. Tot 1-corairs. Locatic: north slope of fullar monatain. Furi.se: to st mine the effectiveness of . loustry eradication in moist 'illife begs: moread of Pibes onto crafficated territory; rapidity of convertion of til type on oitet y R. losstry. Results: observation 1928 and 1939 show a long number of seedlings a several around lacrate on the area. Re-invasion or older to fairly rapidities area about the plot was radicate chamically during 193, and a coreful check should be rade of the area 1881.

plot M. A squire claims (arrendmetely). Location: no of camp, on the side of unpose: to determine the probability of E. sanguineum bushes that have been pulsed growing then arrived covered with soil. Assults: many M. sanguineum plants were estily covered the site of sach marked and rumb red. Los recences of these is held the site of sach marked and rumb red. Los recences of these is held was found sprouting, and no seedlings were noted, or and plants. Observations on this sad other late would indicate unit all was unfavorable for ecesis of thes. (1828 was on uncountry dry

Plot XI. 84 uilscres. oction: Selow plots, il lessent codel sa upy area. Purpose: to determine auction. In Succession, protein during eranication, have a strong tendency to ment. equits: A high por ceut (24s) of the gluts partly puried ere reported in 1955 as recoting at sprouting. Buts on some area of the second telement 1955.

That River waredry, 1000.

During August 1527, a check at made of certain porting of the hill slopes eradicated in 1827. It was no orted that in 1827 and the agrees from which R. senguineum and seen craitable in 1827 and find to have many seedling tibes on them. If careful check of thes are a 1828 (August; did not reveal any 1828 or 1829 seedlings.

It is probable that the season 1629 weary dry one; worked a nigh mortality among Ribes plats that were just becoming attaching a nany areas.

positing

Scouting trips to collect ecology its ere more alon the old wagen read to Huckleberry City, to the ridge wast of Union self and offer short trips adjacent to the occlustions. Itself the were for collectin, ofta on abundance and distribution of River 4 acres in relation to various hitset conditions such as altitude, shade, religher exposure and soil moisture, special attention being pric to acresistions with white pieces.

The most thorough single scouting project (in the Crater Lake National Park) has been treated in a separate report.

Summary

The following general conclusions may be drawn:

- 1. Ribes klamathense (a possible serious species for consideration in blister-rust control) requires a very moist habitat for the seedlings to become established.
- 2. Chipmunks play a very important role in keeping in check such species as Ribes cruentum.
- 3. Eccais of some species of Ribes (R. cruentum and R. lobbii) seems to have taken place during certain favorable seasons rather than each year. The causes of this have not yet been determined.
- 4. Ribes erythrocarpum can probably be eradicated thoroughly and effectively by hand pulling.

These ecclogy plots were established in late summer of 1927 and 1928, so more definite data will be expected in 1930 and 1931. Some plots were found to have been damaged by various agencies such as chipmunks, cattle and hunters (by pulling up stakes).

CRATER-LAKE MATIONAL PARK

White Pine

A general survey was made of the Crater Lake National Park in 1929 to get ecological data and to study the region from a preeradication standpoint. The following notes were taken:

O Anna Creek: Western white pines are scattered along both banks of Anna Creek, from Bridge Creek to near the south entrance of the park. A good stand was reported by several park workers to be found north of Anna Creek, and west of Crater Peak.

Union Peak: Very little western white pine was found on the trail to Union Peak, but there are a few trees on the base of the peak itself.

Road to the east entrance of the park: At places along this road, especially where it enters Kerr Valley, there is much scattered western white pine.

Is created thing to take south to the control of th

nost thorough early to scout on royert a by drawn and the drawn and report.

The following general conclusions des bo drawn:

- 1. Ripes klamathense (a possible serious creat a or .on. duration in hitster-must control) requires a very noist medital for the sealthout to become established.
 - 2. Chiprotets play a very important role in keeping in chick such species as Ribes country.
 - 3. Resis of some species of Ribes (.. orratum sni R. lobtii) seems to have taken place during orthin from the season, rither than each year. The cedess of this have not you been determined.
 - 4. Hibes ergthrocarum can probbly be aradicated to require effectively by hand rulling.

These ecology plots were established in late summer of 1957 and 1958, so more definite data will be expected in 1950 and 1951.

Sole plots were found to have been damaged by various agencies such an objective and hunters (by calling an etakes).

CH T SCHARE WATERNANT TO AN

eni i si Ma

A general survey was made of the Urster Lake Tation that in 1922; to get ecological determ to study the recton arone are enterested erritation standpoint. The following notes were taxen:

Anna Creek: mestern bite pines are sonttered alon hot nor of inna Creek, from Bridge Creek to mear the south chir oce of the re. A good at in was reported by soveral park worsers to be frunk north of Arma Creek, and west of Crater pe r.

Union ferr little western this mes form on the tree of the nest of the peak tree on the tree of the peak itself.

ro d, aspecially where it enters Kerr Valley, there is much enotions western white pine.

Mt. Scott: On the upper slopes of the mountain, about 8,000 feet altitude and above, white bark is about the only tree. It occurs in places in a fairly dense stand of scrubby trees.

Cloudcap: This peak is covered with a fine growth of white-bark pine; with an intermixture of lodgecole pine and mountain hemlock.

crater rim: In many places the rim comes up to a rather sharp ridge, and dips off in a steep slope to the lake. These high, sharp ridges are often occupied by a pure stand of scrubby white-bark pine, or by a mixture of white-bark pines and hemlock. These stands are especially noticeable north of Kerr Notch, above Red Cloud Cliff (opposite Cloudcap), and near Glacier Feak and the Natchman.

Rim road: Along Rim road from Cloudcap to the Watchman, white-bark pines occur almost everywhere. In some places these are widely scattered, while in others there are small patches with a high per cent of white-bark pines.

Watchman: The Watchman has a heavy stand of white-bark cines on the west slope.

Slopes of the Crater, to the water's edge: In a trip through the country around the east shore of the lake, it was found that western white pine made up a considerable per cent of the trees found on these steep slopes. The region between Sentinel Rock and the ralisades has in places a considerable growth of western white pines on the less precipitous slopes (e.g., near the Wineglass).

Ribes

ARCOTORUS PART ARCHITUGALI ACT

Anna Creek (at the Garden of the Gods): Considerable Ribes lacustre or prickly current was found growing along the banks of the stream. General observations indicate that this condition is typical of most of the streams in the southeast part of the park. The steep walls of the canyon had occasional patches of Ribes binominatum, or Siskiyou gooseberry, and R. erythrocarpum, or Crater Lake current. The latter was very abundant on the more level areas just above the canyon.

showed the Ribes species to be scattered and rather scarce.

were found to be occupied in many places with dense mats of Ribes erythrocarpum. In several locations, these mats grew under or quite near the patches of white-bark pine previously mentioned. This condition is probably more or less general around the entire rim. The points where

Mt. Scott: On the upper slopes of ... nountein, need E. Clinfest eltitude and above, white-tirk is show the only tree. It occurs in places in a fairly dense stand of cruby trees.

Claudeap: This peak is covered with a flan growin of putsers with an interditue of lower she are and mountain account.

Creter rim: In case, places on the comes of the reference and dips off in a steer slow to the lake. Ince there can ridges are offen occupied by a core at on a crubay anticable rim, or by a nixture of white-cars these of the cars these of the cars of the cars caped ally noticeable north of kerr Notel, above he cloud Chirf (opposite Cloudess), and near Uladier seak out the citation.

Rim road: Along Fin road from Cloadce, to the artern , white-cark pines occur almost ever, where the scale octors widely scattered, while in others there are scaling to the authority per cent of white-bark pines.

.atchmen: The Walchen har a near stan of white-bark lines on the work slope.

slopes of the Crees, to the late, it was found that the country around the east shore of the late, it was found that west in white pine made to a considerable par cent or he tree from on these steem slopes. The region between activel look and the rabisance has in places a considerable growth of west in only of the on the less precipitous slopes (e.g., rear the sineylmas).

Ribes

Anna Oren (at the darden of the cols); Considered him lawstre or priorly current as found growing stone the banks of the stream. General observations indicate that this condition is typical of most of the atreams in the southeast part of the perk. The recup walls of the caryon had occasional attents of hibes bicoinstan, or Siskiyou gooseberry, and P. cryturocarpum, or Graber Take current. The latter was very abundant or the more level areas just above the caryon.

Mt. Scott and Cloudcap: The scouted parts of this theritory showed the Hibes species to be scattered and rether scarce.

Crater rim: T.e sharp riges between Merr Totch and a sudden were found to be occupied in many places with dense ways of Tabes erythrocarpum. In several locations, these nets gray unger or quit ner the pateons of white-cart rime previously mentioned. This condition is no obly more or less general around to entire rim. The points view

such associations of white pine and R. erythrocarpum were noted, were: Cloudcap Cliff, near the Wineglass, and near Glacier Feak and the Watchman.

Slopes of the Crater: In the region near the Mineglass.

R. viscosissimum, or sticky current, was found growing in association with the white pines.

R. lacustre occupies large patches along small streams flowing into the lake, e.g., at the old boat landing and at the end of the old trail.

Summary

These preliminary scouting trips indicate the situation in Crater Lake National Park to be somewhat as follows:

- 1. Large areas of the park have either no white pines, or often only a negligible number.
- 2. Many of the streams (e.g., Anna Creek, Sand Creek) are fringed with stands of western white pine of varying degrees of density, in association with Ribes lacustre and other Ribes species.
- 3. The Crater Rim is occupied in many places by extensive growths of white-barked pine, and in many places heavy mats of R. erythrocarpum are associated with the pines. These often occupy prominent and scenic locations. Protection of these patches of white-bark pine would, in places, involve the eradication of considerable quantities of Ribes plants, while in places such as parts of Cloudcap Mountain, the Ribes associated with white pines are few in number.

Areas that demand most immediate attention are:

- 1. The rim, entirely around the Crater and probably extending back several hundred yards.
 - 2. The Cloudcap area and Mt. Scott.
- 3. The inner rim of the crater, at such places as seems desirable (e.g., below Kerr Notch and above Grotte Cove).
 - 4. Anna Creek.

Any program of protection should be flexible, and the plan should be to extend the protection work to all areas of the park that may be in need of protection, as such are revealed by more intensive investigation.

Rives engineering - Ann



such associations of white pine and a rather a we noted, we : Cloudcap Miff, near the fineglass, on near alorier each out.

Slopes of the hoter: In the region near the ineglass.

H. iscost stamm, or sticky current, was found from in resuctation with the white places. It I custra occupies into the slope at lowing late the late, e.g., of the old boat landin at a tender of the old frail.

Samor

liese preindien, south, trus interie to sina ion io

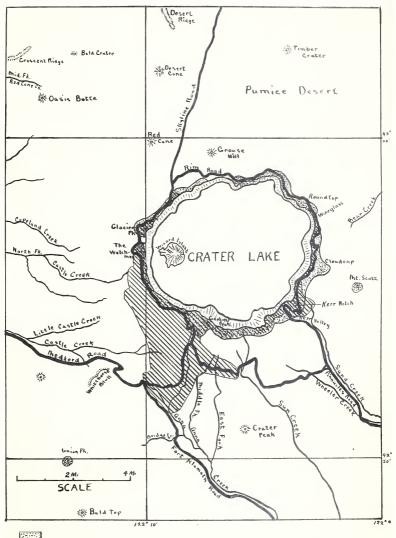
- . Ites sreas of the not the eller or white class, or after only a negligible number.
- 2. Many of the streams (e.g., Ann. Cree, than it we she fire out to the stands of western white since of very negrous of western with Albert Lutte of other lives success.
- 6. The Grat r Rin is occupied in Leny pieces by extensive round of white-kerren ine, and in meny piaces heavy note of h. citary none are extended with the pine. Inese often ourmey premions to movid location. Protection of these outcomes of white-orn pine would, in places, involve the crafication of considerable usantifies of displays, while in places not as garts of Cloude or outsail, to the associated with white pines are few in number.

i the activation excite at itsom runnet felt seena

- 1. The rim, entirely around the ir are table entending both or crystal hundred yards.
 - 2. The Cluadesp orca and t. test.
- i. The latter rim of the crater, at each at the as seeme dost cole (e.g., below Kerr Noton and above Grotto Cave).
 - 4. Anna Greer.

Any program of protection should be diexible, and the plan should be to est and the protection work to say mean of the park that hay be in need of protection, as such the reveal d by more interelve investigation.

CRATER LAKE NATIONAL PARK



Pinus albicaulis Area

Ribes erythrocanpum Area

Data by F.P. Sipe Map by L.N. Goodding.



BLISTER-RUST CONTROL WORK IN CALIFORNIA 1929

Blister-rust-control work in California was carried on, as in the past, as a cooperative project between the California Department of Agriculture, California State Board of Forestry, College of Agriculture of the University of California, Department of Botany of the University of California and the Bureau of Plant Industry. The basic memorantum of understanding upon which this work was organized was made effective July 1, 1927 and can be found in the report for that calendar year. The following is the amendment to this memorandum to cover the work as organized for the Federal fiscal year 1930, beginning July 1, 1929:

AMENDMENT TO MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING Effective July 1, 1927

Be tween

THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, BUREAU OF PLANT INDUSTRY and the

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE - - - THE CALIFORNIA STATE
BOARD OF FORESTRY - - and the COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE,
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA.

CALIFORNIA

* * * *

Section D of the Memorandum of Understanding described above reads
as follows:

The College of Agriculture, University of California, agrees to:

*(1) Assist employees of the Bureau of Plant Industry, through the University Division of Forestry, by furnishing available technical advice and records;

"(2) Provide laboratory facilities, through the University
Division of Plant Mutrition, for employees of the Bureau
of Plant Industry who are stationed in California to conduct
technical studies upon the feasibility of chemical eradication of Ribes."

This section shall be amended as follows:

(1) Assist employees of the Bureau of Plant Industry, through the Division of Forestry of the College of Agriculture, by furnishing available technical advice and records;

(2) Provide laboratory facilities, through the Division of Plant Nutrition of the College of Agriculture, for employees of the Bureau of Plant Industry who are stationed in California to conduct

The first of the contraction of the state o

March of Three Driver Brister Brister

Sand The street of the sand th

OALLIOR IA DERART DAT OF ANTIOURY IT - - "HE ALL GET TO BE ANTIOURY IT - - "HE ALL GET TO BE ANTIOUS ANTIOUS OF CALIFORNIA.

Occoperative fork in Occive. Fig. 5 Falls in Title of Mark in

Section 2 of the Memoration of Valerage in a cerula Department of Valerage in a cerula

" The Coliege of Agrical are, Jak reft, or Coliforn, and a pr

"(1) Assist encloyeds of the Furs a of Flom Industry, through the Intersity Division of Forestry, by furnitual available technical styles and record;

"(2) Provide labor tory fuddities, throad the University Division of Plant Authition, for endowers of the June of Plant I make by the set, thened in Chifornia theorite technical studies upon the feather to or chamical studies the feather than of Abea."

This vection she's be spenied as rollers:

(1) Assist suployees of the Bordau of Jan Lodge V. Longit the Division of Jorentry of the College of Influence, by Perison Stailable technical which and records:

(2) Frovide technical materials facilities, forces in Boyssicals

(a) From the Thirty then the property of the property of the Pureau of Plant Intrition of the Pureau of Plant Intrition of the Pureau of Plant Intritory who was staticaged in C lifernia to conduct

technical studies upon the feasibility of chemical eradication of Ribes.
(3) Provide Laboratory and greenhouse facilities and technical advice, thru the Division of Pomology of the College of Agriculture, to permit the necessary increase in experimental work on chemical eradication of Ribes;

(4) Assist the employees of the Bureau of Plant Industry, engaged in technical investigation of the chemical eradication of Ribes, by furnishing, thru the Department of Botany, technical advice and laboratory space.

Paragraph E-6 of the Memorandum of Understanding described above contains the following:

"For the Fiscal Year 1928, the Bureau of Flant Industry shall contribute in value approximately \$19,000 to the support of this cooperative work, the California Department of Agriculture approximately \$9,000, the California State Board of Forestry approximately \$5,000, and the College of Agriculture, University of California shall contribute in value approximately \$3,000; thereafter the amount to be contributed by each shall be determined and agreed upon by supplemental correspondence."

Signature:

In accordance with the foregoing provisions, it is mutually agreed that for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1930, there will be contributed in value by the California Department of Agriculture approximately \$9,000, by the California State Board of Forestry approximately \$3,000, by the College of Agriculture, University of California approximately \$10,000 by the Department of Botany, University of California, approximately \$2,000, and by the United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Plant Industry through its Office of Blister Rust Control, approximately \$42,000 in connection with cooperative blister rust control work in California.

	Apply control The control of the con
9/16/29	(s) G. H. Hecke Director, California Department of Agriculture
9/18/29	(s) M. B. Pratt, by W. B. Rider, Deputy State Forester, California State Board of Forestry
10/5/29	(s) E. D. Merrell Dean, College of Agriculture, University of California
9/10/29	(s) W. A. Setchell Department of Botany, University of California
10/28/29	(s) W. A. Taylor Chief, Bureau of Plant Industry

Date:

savice, thru the Divis on of Tomo or of the Dill of the Design of the necessary increase in emperionals. For on o these tion of Ribes;

(4) assist the evolution of the Europe of the Europe of the engaged in technical investigns on of the obstical of the py furnishing, three the Department of Lorany, technical aviational action or eatory space.

Paragraph T-6 of the demorandum of Universisating at crite to the contains the following:

"For the Fiscal Y ar 1925, the result of the foot contribute in value approximally 15, 30 to be so or this cooperation of the lifernia Brentzer of the approximately \$1,010, the Collection of the foother of approximately \$5,000, and the second stronger of California shall contribute on vice approximately for the base of the second to be contributed or a contribution of and agreed from by supplemental correspondence."

In accordance while to a coregoing provisions, it will agreed that for the flared year and or than 12, 1012, then will be contributed in value by the California secara and of Apriculture where \$3,000, by the Oligoral St. e Foard or oreging a very received by the College of Lyrical tree, University of Oligoralia are received to the College of Lyrical tree, and the the college of States Department of Agriculture, areas of the through its Office of States to the Control of the Control of States and the Control of States are the connection with content tive bit see runts of the very in Oligoral.

: orcing to	Date:
(s) G. H. Vecke Director, Whiforn's Department of Leric 1 are	3/13/29
State State, 1946, 37 . 1. (2) State	5/18/25
(e) B. E. Merrel Dean, College of Agricitary, Intersity of Juliousia	10/5/33
(a) totall Desartment of Noture, inversity of the forel	66/01/6
(a) (.) Taylor Chief, Duresu of Tan Industr	10/28/59

ELISTER RUST ACTIVITIES IN CALIFORNIA, 1929

with the store of the land

George A. Root, Assistant Pathologist. the state is about continue

Reports on the work under way in California have been prepared by the several project leaders concerned. The reports are by the same leaders as in 1928 -- ecological studies of Ribes by F. A. Patty; control reconnaissance by T. H. Harris; experimental Ribes eradication and preeradication on the Plumas National Forest by W. V. Benedict. These follow the proceeding report. The account of the investigations of Ribicides in California is incorporated in H. R. Offord's special report.

BLACK CURRANT ERADICATION

As in former years, work on this particular project has not deviated from the usual procedure. Five men were employed with transportation furnished by three automobiles. The work started July 1 and continued over a period aggregating 13 man months. All the scouts were experienced men. The territory covered involved a wide range of conditions -- from a heavily populated area of many gardens and orchards with considerable water to sparsely settled areas with a scarcity of water in evidence. All this had a bearing upon the rate of progress of the work. The area covered in 1929 was about what was contemplated.

TABLE NO. 1. PLANTINGS AND BUSHES ACCORDING TO COUNTIES

		-
	No.	No.
County	Plantings	Bushes
Santa Clara	20	133
Santa Barbara	1	3
Ventura	1	24
Los Angeles (3/4 completed)	0	0
*Sacramento	3	6
Total	25	166

^{*}New or missed plantings since survey in 1927.

Contrary to expectations the number of plantings and bushes found this year was the smallest of any season. This can be partly accounted for by the type of country covered and then again by the six years' agitation against the black current which has brought about the

I I . . I . . I . VI. JA I I .

learne A. Moot. Seletant E thologist.

Reports on to work under sy in Californi deve is provided the everal project leaders concerned. The reports rv. not a caders as in 15-8 -- acological studies of Tines by concernations assence by T. N. Parris; aspertmental Pibes erritorion a readlestion on the Plumas Pational Jonest by T. V. sedicy.

Follow the proceeding report. The account of the Evertifican of Ribriuse in Californi I incorporated in C. C. Offerte security report.

METERS PLACE OF STREET DA

As in former years, work or this gerthedre or jock in the deviate from the usual erotable. The servers exployed all the gertation furnished by three authorisis. The work starts for a continued over a period agregating is all one mouther. In the continued over a period agregating is an involved a wind one contitions -- rous a neavily por lated area of man, gardens or or considerable water to sparsely while ones with a consideration of the servers which are the process of water in evidence. All this area about the work of the servers of the work. The servers is 1925 was about the ways corteful test.

THE PINES AND DONALD ACCOUNTAGE OF COLUMNIA

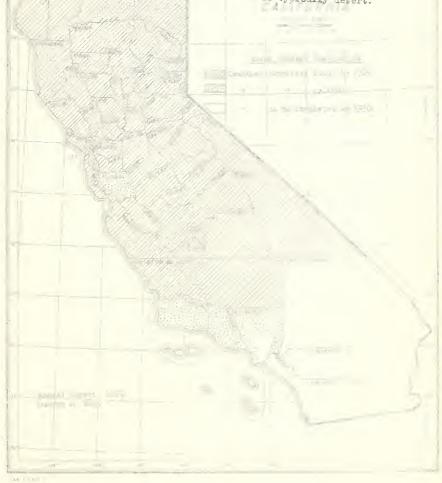
1000	e nitan i	Stan of
JG L	70	arel) sine
2		santa Beroors
4	dia .	entur:
0	(De	Los Angeles (3/4 courlet
	8	*Secr mento

^{*} New or missed plantings since turve; in it - 7.

Contrary to expectations the number of planting and found this year was the mallest of any subson. This can be not? accounted for by the time of country covered and then resident on again by the time of accountrant raise of troagens about the

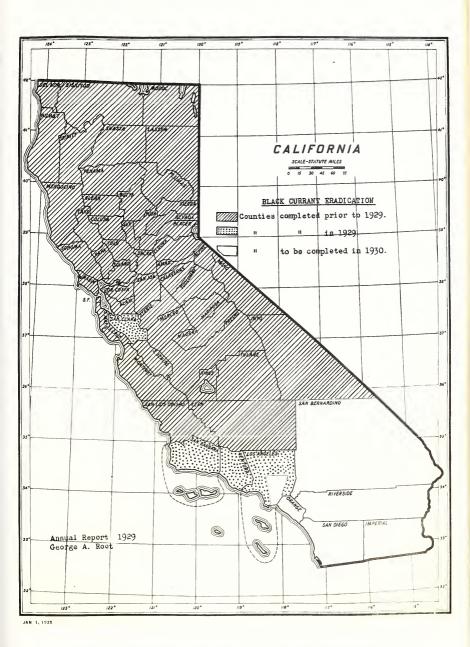
removal of many bushes by the owners themselves during this period.
At least 25 plantings, comprising 50 or more bushes, were reported as

The state is nearly completed. Five counties and a portion of another are all that remain. One of these and the greater portion of two others can be eliminated. Much of this area is typically desert.



removal of many susses by the owners has lyst har this of the last 25 lantings, courtising for a nove downer, were record to this scaner.

The state is nearly completed, tive councies and corting of another are all that remain. One of these and he fetter artifue others can be eliminated. Mac of this area is trically a lent.



Tentative plans call for a decrease in funds allotted to this project. This will mean that there will be no organized crews next year but that the State Leader with the help of the agricultural commissioners and their inspectors will endeavor to finish the remaining counties—a part of Los Angeles, and all of Orange, San Bernardino, Riverside, Imperial and San Diego. All indications point to a satisfactory completion in this manner.

A check was made of the black currant work done in Alpine County in 1927. With a population of less than 300, ten plantings comprising 92 bushes were found. The check revealed but two places where bushes (sprouts) were still present. On one place, one sprout had come from an original planting of 12 bushes and on the other, two sprouts had come from one of 19 bushes. No missed plantings were discovered nor any as replants. There was a feeling that some bushes might have come in from the Carson Valley in Nevada, adjoining eastern Alpine County.

BURSERY INSPECTION AND QUARANTINE MATTERS

The hurseries in the counties where the black currant work took place were visited by the scouts and host plants, especially 5-needled pines, were inspected. This species is gradually disappearing from the nurseries of the state. Close touch is kept through the Office of the Superintendent of Nursery Service on the establishment of new nurseries and their status regarding the type of stock to be grown.

The discovery of the Mediterranean fruit fly in Florida last April gave an added impetus to quarantine activities in this state. Funds were provided whereby six quarantine stations were established on the Oregon-California line. They are situated on the main highways leading into California and primarily for the interception of contrabend fruit. All material prohibited entry, including blister-rust hosts, are taken. Reports have shown the interception of either currents, gooseberries or pines at some station each month since their inception last May.

EDUCATIONAL WORK

This continues to be an important part of the blister-rust program. Government and state agencies realize more than ever the necessity for this work in successfully carrying out their various projects.

A. Panel Exhibits

The 5-panel exhibit has been used as in the past in conjunction

project. This will ment that there is the control of the control o

County in 1827. (it a normality of less than off, the line comprising set busice form. It check revealed until a comprising set busice form. It check revealed until a ned come from an orthind a lintin of 10 has a line of 10 has a line come from one of 10 busis. It is not any as replaced. There are a feet. The set of the major have come in from the Carson also is set, the set of the first count.

25 mm : 2 53 A 261 (241) (245 (6.1) 4 m (41)

The hurseries in the contract on restrict or restrict the four functions were visted by the accusts of hot. In the presence of the second of the restrict of the nurseries of the state. The hot has rept terms.

Chice of the superinterion of the restrict of the superinterion of the superinterior.

The iscovery of the stiterroness from the configuration of the configura

Date (0) 40051

volumes to be as imported for all the start of the start

. . Tanel sahıbits

of the country of the

with the black currant project. Placed in store windows or other available places, it has helped carry the message to many people. With the probable termination of the black currant program in 1930, those panels dealing with the black currant exclusively are to be replaced with those showing the other projects carried on in the state. These panels will still find a use in the educational work, being displayed where lectures are given and forming the center, around which can be built very satisfactory demonstrations for small agricultural fairs.

B. Blister Rust Film

This was shown at three different agencies this year: the theater, school and agricultural fair. It was shown in theaters in two towns and in one national park before an audience of 4,100 people; in one high school before several classes aggregating 300 pupils and at one agricultural fair before 1,200 persons, making a total of 5,600 people. The western blister-rust film will lose some of its real value with the termination of the black currant work. There should be a new film showing work of the other projects.

C. Exhibits

The placing of blister rust demonstrations at agricultural fairs still continues to be one of the best means for educational propaganda. Space at the State Fair in Sacramento was at a premium so adequate room for a large display was not available. However, enough space was provided for a display of Riker mounts in connection with the exhibit of the State Department of Agriculture.

A very good demonstration was set up at the Santa Maria Valley Fair in Santa Barbara County. At the Los Angeles County Fair in Pomona, a separate booth was available for a creditable demonstration. At the Southern California Fair in Riverside, one wing of the State Department of Agriculture's exhibit was used for blister rust. All these demonstrations were set up by the black current scouts and reports from outside sources indicated very good work.

Specimens of the rust were left at the Santa Barbara Museum in Santa Barbara and at the museums in the Yosemite and Lassen National Parks, respectively.

D. Talks

The personal touch occasioned by talks has its advantages. There is usually more interest manifested by the audience, in hearing from one closely associated with the work.

with the black currant profest, wheat is so that or or or available places, it has also correctly the course to be a considerable probable termination of or of all all those canels desling with the black currant sachestvely retained with those showing the other projects certain on in these panels will still link and in the above there is a considerable of the cons

B. Ulister Fust Mila

This was sound to track infier of groups told in the theater, sonce and extract that fits it is shown in the resident two towns in the constitution per befor an auditor of 4.100 people; in one high school fore revision that the sea the result of 2.00 people. The western blitterinst firm will be total of 2.00 people. The western blitterinst firm will be a sea with the termination of the object of the real value with the termination of the object of the chart of the object.

O. Familita

the placing of white the constition of spring fairs still continues to be see of the constition of a constituent propagation. By the case of the constituents as described for the case of the constituents and the constituents of the control of the

very good demonstration as set up to the Selta print will we sair in Salt Berears County. At the destructed County the force as security out the security of the security of the School force of the State of the Selta in devertide, one and of the State o

Opeciment is one rost were tast to one, note artistallares in a lateration of the arts in a laterate of the arts, respectively.

0. 1118

the carsonal touc ordentone, by this ment provide some for event of the real rank rank from one closely actual to with the work.

During February a talk supplemented by lantern slides was given before a Boy Scout troop at Elk Grove in Sacramento County. In April, a talk was given before the biology classes of the Polytechnic High School at Long Beach. Lantern slides were used. During July, at the invitation of the Park Naturalist of Yosemite Park, several talks, accompanied by lantern slides, were given before camp groups and an assembly of guests at one of the hotels. The blister-rust work was presented to the Yosemite school of nature study, a group comprising teachers and others particularly interested in the natural sciences. The national park affords excellent opportunity for educational work.

At this point may be mentioned the interview with the Yosemite Park authorities, who are aware of the potential menace of the rust. Their desire is to keep all tree species in the park as free as possible from insect pests and plant diseases. The success which they obtain or will obtain seems to depend largely upon the amount of funds available.

One of the black current scouts, H.P. Backus, gave a talk before the Rotary Club at Carpinteria in Santa Barbara County. On December 18, a radio talk on blister rust was broadcasted from the station of the State Department of Agriculture in Sacramento.

given before a Boy Scout troog at lik grove in adjacents to before a Boy Scout troog at lik grove in adjacents Obdacio.

A ril, a tal was given before the biology classes of the oly'sound the feed of the property of the state at the invitation of the fark actualist if lossed to property at talks, accommended by leutern slides, more given before came ordered an assembly of greats at on of the botter. The distortrate the was resented to the Potente acrond of a true study, a great comment teachers and others particularly in rested in the total calcium.

The national park affor excellent opertunity for effections of.

At this point may be encioned the interview low the lession fark authorities, who are exact of the posential erace of the rait.

Their desire is to keep all tree species in the park as free as the from insect perts and plant of eases. In success which they obtain or will obtain seems to depend largely out ore about of fonds aveil to

One of the clack current comes, d. . . backer, gave take the fine Rotary lub at Carpinters in Sant a roars Count . On December 18, a radio tak on olister run see brendertes from station of the State Lepartment of Agriculture in Sacrucato.



Annual Report 1929 G. A. Root



E. Newspapers

The newspaper is still one of the best agencies, through which to reach the public locally. Since the inception of the black current work, it has been used extensively as a means of publicity. During 1929, articles have appeared in 23 newspapers distributed over four counties where eradication work was in progress.

Space was given for a blister rust article in the October issue of Yosemite Nature Notes, a monthly publication of the Educational Department of Yosemite National Park.

SCOUTING FOR THE DISEASE

The spread of the rust southward in Oregon has created no little interest as to the time of its inevitable entrance into California. Its discovery on the western coast of Oregon in 1928, at a point 100 miles south of the Columbia River made it imperative to scout at least the northwestern part of this state in 1929.

Scouting was started in Del Norte County on September 18, after the completion of work on the other projects. No infections were found.

M. Mewspapers

The newsproof is still one of the continuous through the public locally. Since the inception of the bist content work, it has been used extensively at a sone of obligition. Our the 1929, articles have appeared in 35 newspapers distributed over flour counties where cradication work was in progress.

Space was given for a blister rust rities in the letour issue of Josemite Nature Joses, a montal, jublication of the important of Josemite Mational Park.

SCOUPING ON LE DISEAST

The spread of the rust southward in Dragon and created of little interest es to the time of its incutable intrince into California. Its discovery on the western coast of Oragon In 1927, a point 100 miles south of the Golumbia Hiver made it intermive to scout at least the northwestern part of this state in 1955.

Scouting was started in bel verte County on Deple her IE. after the completion of work on the other projects. No infections ere found.

INSPECTION POINTS IN DEL NORTE COUNTY, CALLFORNIA

5

TABLE WA

NO E- DE

	3			0 - 0 - 0 - 0	
Locality	Species Exemined	Fine	\$ 6 A		
		200	T	Inspectors	Date
Tarup Creek, tributary of Klamath River. R. bracteosum	R. bracteosum			Benedict and	
Along creek on road leading from		1	24	Miller.	9/20/29
Redwood Highway to Requa - 1/4 mile	in in	At Wayner		Benedict,	
from junction.	R. bracteosum	2000		Miller, Root	
				and Harris	8/30/38
Wilson Creek - both sides of Redwood		# Wore	And the state of t	Benedict,	
Highway.	R. bracteosum	2000	side of proof	Miller, Root	
			STOR OF CLEEK.	and Harris.	9/20/29
Endert's Beach - west side of Redwood	P. brootoom	METO WAY		Benedict,	
200		A C C C C	busnes near	Miller, Root	
Junction of Mill Greek and Smith		2	CO C	and Harris.	9/20/28
			4		
OF DATE OF COMPANY OF THE PARK WINDS		0 1		Root and	
or ore Trees.	R. bracteosum		Take old highway.	Harris.	9/21/29
Mill Creek - where it crosses old		*Very		Root and	
nighway.	R. bracteosum	rood	1	Harris	9/51/50
			Considerable sugar		2/27/20
and a miles east of Gasquet along Highway			pine - 12-15 years	Boot and	
towards Grants Pass, Oregon.	R. sanguineun	#Good		Harris	00/00/0
At several creeks along east side of				More & & D .	0/27/20
Smith River. Road connects Crescent					-
City-Grants Pass Highway and Crescent		Very		Boot and	
City-Smith River Highway.	R. bracteosum	Tood	1	Herris.	9/22/2016
	R. sanguineum				
East side of Earle Lake - secondary	R.menziesii	Wery	Bushes where road	Root and	
road.	R. divaricatum	rood	borders swamp.	Harris.	9/22/20
to Rowdy		Very		Root and	
On Wilkert C.	R. bracteosum	rood	,	Harris.	9/22/29
county.	,	Very	Excellent situation	Root and	and the same of th
	H. Dracteosum	rood	for rust to get hold Harris.		9/23/29
#ines over 1,500 feet distant.				And the control of th	

		861	de la		æ			8/50/59	es 08/e	9 30 89	eded	
	-	TOOT GI	162 JOC.	Book u	700 F 100 F	bo, doon	arrie.	Senerict, Root	Harry Boot	iller, loot	Benedict and	
ing the to me the			0.01 38 5 5 5 10 T		olo. oli-il-il-ion		le e old in that	ರಾಗ್ಯವಾಗಿತ್ತು. ನಿಸಮಾರ್ಥ ಚರ್ತಿಗ	Mery Many bushes north	Time to the second seco		0 × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × ×
1 120			1001	Loot	100 01 01 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	Door	-	COOL	PAGE N	EOOL *	DOOL	TED DA
THE CASCINE	08.00		Trock of the state	10.00 00.00 10.00	Stool Micens	moscodo id.	. D. CLOOBAT	una oeto ir. i	Dracieosom	musociosum . S	A. bracteesum	Exempled
-			TO STILL SUIT THE TIME - SCCONGILY IN	Oregont			ev. There it crosses (1d	beck - week sins o Bedwood	pcowper.		Mions creek tripiter, of Klamath Wider B.	T 0 0 @ J T + A

INEERCLION SOIMIE IN DEL NOSIR COUMIA. CVITROBNIV

In addition to the inspection of Ribes, pines were carefully noted in a trip up Smith River as far as the Oregon line. Most of the pines were on the high ridges on both sides of the river. Just east of Gasquet, is a reproduction of sugar pines, 12 to 15 years of age, covering several acres. R. sanguineum is in the nearby vicinity but no R. bracteosum was found. This area deserves a more thorough study. Some planted 5-needled pines were set out near High Dome, in the northern part of the county in 1915 or 1916. Information obtained this year indicates that a large proportion had been killed by fire. This planting should be investigated in 1930.

The scouting was continued into southwestern Oregon, where infection was found in Curry County, a detailed report of which will be found in the Oregon annual report.

RECOMMENDATIONS

Some plans for the future have been hinted at if not actually suggested in the foregoing report. The black current eradication should be finished in 1930. At the end of the year this project should have reached the point where the state can be said to be completed. It may take the services of one scout beside the State Leader to accomplish this.

An intensive survey with the purpose of locating infections should be undertaken in the northern part of California, extending from Del Norte County across northern Siskiyou County and possibly Modoc County. Considerable time should be spent in the Smith River drainage in Del Norte County. Four men should be employed on this project.

Extensive scouting should be done throughout the state, especially in the sugar pine regions. A suggestion has been made that a careful study should be made where pinyon rust is encountered—the thought in mind that the blister rust might be found interrelated. This is worthy of consideration.

The time is approaching when the sanitation of forestry nurseries should be considered. There are several in the state owned by the Forest Service and private timber interests. The protection of certain experimental plots of the Forest Service should be given consideration, especially in the 5-needled pine regions.

It goes without saying that the chemical investigations should be continued as well as the ecological work. Some re-eradication should be done. This is being tentatively planned by the Spokane office.

In addition to be inspection of silves, piece ser crediction of a strip up Smith River ser for a time reportant. Note the pines were on the high ridges on both silves of the river. Just east of Gasquet, is a reproduction of su ar ines, 12 to 15 years of age, covering several acres. It sanguiness is in the nearby vicinity but no R. bracteosum was found. This were deserves a more introduct starty. Some planted 5-medied lines were set out near high Dome, in the northern part of the county in latter of 1310. Information abtained this year indicates that a large proportion had seen milled by fire. This planting should be investigated in 180.

the scouting was continued into somewest in Origon, nore infection was found in Jury Sounty, a detailed report of which will ar found in the Oregon annual report.

SECULT CHARLESONE

Some plans for the future have seen hinter of if not actual suggested in the foregoing report. The black carrant eradication should be finished in 1950. At the send of the year this project another. Ave reached the point where the store can be soid to be consistent. It is take the services of one sould beside the state leader to account this this.

An intensive curvey with two purject of local managers should be undertaken in the north rn part of balifornia, extension full lead or to county across northern sisting on the and positily once county. Considerable time should be sent in the smith giver relation to Del Morte County. Sour aen should be employed on this ore ect.

Externive scouting should be now turnuguous the state, especially in the sugar pine regions. A sugarstion was been made not a cereful study should be used entry with, or must is encountered—the thought in mind that the blister rast might be found interred test. This is morthy of courier tion.

The time is an roachin, when the exhibition of forestry nurseries should be considered. There are a viel in the own to be forest Service and private times introduced. In a rotaction or certain experimental plots of the Forest Service Should be jiven consideration, especially in the 5-need on line regions.

It goes without saying that the chemical investigation son and be continued as well as the ecological wors. Some re-eral ration should be done. This is eing tentatively planed by the goods office.

The educational work should not be curtailed because of the completion of the black current eradication. It only needs to take a different aspect conforming to the other projects now under way or those contemplated for the future.

The good will and cooperation of the various agencies should be continued. This report would not be complete without an expression of appreciation to them for the help given in 1929.

Tenner or an analysis of the second of the second or an analysis of the second or analysis of the second or analysis of the second o

Solution of the second of the

The Filtzens control of a contr

The educational work show unot of a restriction of the black current eradication. It is need to take different aspect conforming to the other projects now under my those contemplated for the future.

The good will no cooperation of the various egacies sound be continued. This report would not be complet, without an expression of appreciation to them for the belogiven in 1922.

RIBES ECOLOGY ON THE STANISLAUS NATIONAL FOREST, CALIFORNIA,

; -<u>1929</u> By

Frank A. Patty,
Junior Pathologist.

C * INTRODUCTION

The ecological studies were inaugurated in the sugar-pine region of California on the Stanislaus National Forest in 1928 and were continued during the summer of 1929 on this forest to obtain additional data and information on Ribes conditions as they exist in that region. This forest was selected because it contained a large area of consecutively cut-over lands as well as large stands of virgin timber where studies could be made. More recently fairly large areas have been cut over under the supervision of the United States Forest Service while adjacent areas have been completely denuded of all vegetation by private operators. This variety of existing conditions presented an excellent opportunity to make some interesting studies concerning Ribes regeneration.

The following quotation which was taken from a recent U. S. Forest Service pemphlet concerning this forest will give an idea of the importance of the Stanislaus National Forest. "As a timber producer the Stanislaus is one of the most important national forests in California. The estimated stand on Government land is $9\frac{1}{2}$ million board feet. During 1927 more than 67 million board feet were cut, which brought a revenue to the U. S. Treasury of over \$231,859.00". Besides the Government lands, there are even larger holdings of privately-owned lands within the National Forest boundaries. It would probably be a conservative estimate to say that the holdings of the private companies amounted to 20 billion board feet on this forest. At the present rate of cutting, many thousands of acres of forest land will be opened up by cutting operations. After a stand of mature sugar pine has been opened up by cutting operations, the proper conditions apparently are created for the germination and establishment of a substantial Ribes flora on a large part of the area. These Ribes populations, through the agency of blister rust, will be a menace to seed trees and any seedlings of sugar pine which are later established.

The Stanislaus National Forest is located almost due east of San Francisco in about the central part of the Sierra Nevada range of mountains. Hence, ecological conditions may be considered as representative of the middle Sierran Range. Forests 200 miles north or 200 miles south of this forest probably will represent ecological conditions which are somewhat different than those of the Stanislaus. This forest contains the entire headwaters of the Stanislaus River, half of that of the Mokelumne and Tuolumne Rivers and a small part of that of the Merced River. The importance of the forest cover as a watershed cannot be over-

ELES ACCIOGY ON THE CLASSIFIC TESTS WITH THE TESTS TO THE TEST TESTS TO THE TESTS TO

Frank !. Patty, Junior Patrologiet.

MINITO MOMENTA

The ecological wies sere many mated in the near-plac continued during the summer of 1939 on this forest to obtain addition continued during the summer of 1939 on this forest to obtain addition and information on Ribes conditions at they take that it region. This forest was selected because it contained a large tree : and consecutively ent-over lands as well as large that of virgin times where studies could be m de. More recently in it; large areas large been cut over under the supervision of the United tests Forest been cut over under the supervision of the United tests Forest Sprice while adjacent areas have been completely deputed of all veryous by privite operators. This variety of existing conditions reasoners regeneration.

the following quotation which were taken from a recent . . orest Service campallet concerning this forest will give so ical a fact imcortance of the Stanislaus Lutional onest. "As a timber producer to Stanislaus is one of the most important national forests in C lifornia. The estimated stand on Government lend is a militon on we feet. During 1927 more than 67 million board fest were out, which bruggs a revenue to the J. C. Pressury of over \$231,869.00". Hestdes the Covernment lauds, there are even larger holdings of privatel - o real within the National lovest boundaries. It would probably as sonservative estimate to say that its holdings on the private companies amounted to 20 billion board feet on this forest. At the present rate of cutting, amy thousands of scres of fire t lend will be owened up by contain operations. After a stud of mature sugar sine has been opened up by cutting overations, the proper conditions apparently are created for the genmination and est blisbuant of a substantial Fibes flora on a large part of the area. These falses populations, though he sgency of blister rust, will be a menuce to seed trees and any seedling of sugar pine which are later establichen.

The Stanislans Mational forest is located since the elect of an Irancisco in about the central part of the Sterra feether of a consistent mountaint. Impre, ecological conditions may be consistend as represent tive of the middle Sterran Hange. Forests 200 miles now that forest probably will represent ecological conditions will are somewhat different than those of the Straisland. This forest contains the entire headwhers of the itanisland River, half of the state the John and Tuolumne Rivers was small part of that of the circumstance of the itanishas counts on our wiver. The importance of the iterate court as a reverse count of our court.

emphasized because these rivers supply water for power, irrigation and human consumption in the valleys and cities of California.

The region of commercial sugar pine is found in a belt along the western slope of the Sierra Nevada Mountains in the Transitional Life Zone, and for conditions on this forest the altitudinal range of the sugar pine is between 3,000 and 6,500 feet in association with yellow pine, white fir, incense cedar and a small amount of Douglas fir. It is also found in the Canadian Life Zone from 6,500 to 7,500 feet (approximately) in association with Jeffrey pine and red fir. However, at present this region is not considered as one of much commercial importance by the logging companies because of the difficulties in logging and the fact that red fir, which often constitutes most of the stand, is considered an inferior species. It is in this Life Zone that Ribes may be found in abundance growing in the mature stands of timber, especially along the smaller streams or where the moisture table is close to the surface for a greater part of the growing season. Ribes cereum, R. roezli, R. nevadense and R. viscosissimum are the species which grow in such profusion in the Canadian Life Zone. When infection is well established in this region, these dense concentrations will probably aid a great deal in the intensification of the disease in the lower altitudes.

In the Transitional Life Zone or the present commercial belt of coniferous trees, sugar pine is found in association mainly with three other species. Generally speaking the sugar pine is found in association with white fir on the north and east exposures and with yellow pine and incense ceder on the warmer west and south exposures. A few groves of Big trees (Sequoia gigantea) may be found on this forest but they are only important from a botanical and scenic standpoint. Seemingly the Big trees occupy the optimum site for sugar pine on this forest because a good stand of large sugar pine is usually found in association with a grove of Big trees. Due to the enormous size of the Big trees, the presence and size of the sugar pines are seldom appreciated by anyone but a trained forester.

After a cutting, there is usually an appearance of an abundance of woody shrubs including Ribes. Some of the most important of these are the snow bush, the deer bush, wild rose, manzanita, bush chinquapin, the snowberry, bear clover, and Ribes. The bear clover frequently covers entire slopes in a very dense growth almost to the total exclusion of Ribes. Its creeping root stocks and thick resinous leaves make it quite resistant to drought. Bear clover is resistant to killing by fires, sprouting vigorously the year following a ground fire. A group of these plants was burned on May 20 and produced shoots 10 inches

emphasized because these rivers smally with for a fir, irrighton and human consumption in the valleys and cities at Cities ne.

The region of comm rotal sugar pine is found in a bult thou the western slope of the Merra devade dountains in the frantitional Life Zone, and for conditions on this forest the clittudinal range of the ruger pine is between 3,000 and 6,500 feet in association as a yellow pine, white fir, incense ceder and a mall enount of moster fir. It is also found in the C asdire life fone from 3,500 to 7,500 feet (approximately) in association with Jeffrey Line and religing However, at present this region is not considered as one of sauce commercial importance by the logging compraies because of the difficulties in lo ging and the flot that see ir, which after delistitutes no t of the stand, is considered a inferior peates. It in this life Zone that Ribes may be found in Soundence mowing in the mature stance of timber, especially along the maller streme or ner the moisture table is close to the surf se for ; great r cart of growing season. Hoer cereal, R. roes I. . nevadence and M. victor Mora are the species which grow in such polysiated in the Cardier are when infection is well established in this region, these dense continue trations will probebly aid augrees deel in the intens f cetion or tra disease in the lower altitudes.

In the lunsitional Life Zone or that creek connerts of of conferous trees, sager pine is found in respeciation mainly three other rescies. Generall, speaking the creek caper line is built association with white fir on the north and state ensures in the yellow pine and incease ceder on the sammer rest and court experts. A few groves of Big trees (Sequels giventes) may be found on this forest but they are only important from a cotanical and scenic copiust. Sealingly the Big trees occupy the optimum site for sugar insponsitiones to because a gool ethan of large right pine is usually found in association with a grove of Big trees, one to the enormous size of the lift trees, the presence and size of the super pines usual scaled and superclated by anyone but a trained fore ter.

After a cutting, tiere is usually an a permane of an abundance of woody shrub including Ribes. Some of the most important of these are the snow bush, the deer bush, wild rise, mansacits, and chings give the snowberry, bear clover, and libes. The bear clover inequantly too example slopes in a very dense growth almost to the total encipation of Ribes. Its creeput root stokes and thick resistant lite or engine it quite resistant to the inequality. Bear clover is resistant to Millirg it quiter, sprouting vigorously the year following a ground firegroup of these plants was burned on May 20 m produced shoots if these

long by September 15 the same year on a fairly dry site where Ribes were present. In places where the duff and brush are heavy enough to produce a hot burn, the root stocks of the bear clover are killed out and then the Ribes are able to establish themselves with the bear clover which must also come from seed. There is another plant on this forest which may be considered as somewhat detrimental to Ribes growth and this is the bush chinquapin. The dense foliage and the root growth of this species soon kills out most of its associates and as a result a few plants are found in association with it. Ribes are almost never found in association with this bush. The bush chinquapin is not found in such extensive areas as the bear clover so that it is not of much importance in the suppression of Ribes plants by natural or biological means. The two species with which Ribes are so often found in association are the snow bush and the manzanita. There is a temptation to call these two plants "the nursemaids of Ribes" because they are found so frequently growing with Ribes. The low soreading habit of the snow bush apparently creates an ideal situation for the germination and growth of R. roezli, or perhaps it is under the spreading limbs of this species that the chipmunk hides to eat Ribes fruits. In doing so he drops a few seeds. The manzanita with its thick leathery leaves whose margins are often perpendicular to the ground allows enough sunlight to reach the soil for the germination of Ribes seeds and their subsequent growth.

In general it is correct to state that wherever a stand of virgin timber is opened up by fire, the brush will come in to form a fairly dense stand, especially on the moist slopes. On the drier slopes there are many natural openings which are not completely filled in with brush but are more often bare or covered with the low-growing mats of bear clover.

PURPOSE

In general the purpose of the Ribes ecology project is to study the factors which control the germination, growth, dissemination and distribution of Ribes in the sugar-pine regions of California. With a knowledge of these factors, it may be possible to regulate one or more of them in order to aid in the suppression of Ribes in a stand of sugar pine by natural means. In places where suppression is dependent upon the removal of Ribes, these factors should be helpful in carrying out this work.

LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF AREAS

All of the work for the ecology project was performed on four major areas on the Stanislaus National Forest. The studies were conducted

los desperaber lo tre end year on firm, rote we re despera were present. In alives wass, the duff and brank re to v cooks, the duce a hot burn, the root stocks of the bear clover or tilled not then the Ribos are able to establish thenselves with the near diam the waich must also come from seec. in one us another plant on this i or est which may be constituend as somewhat detriments of your do ide termination and this the bush chinquapin. The dense followed with the moot Late setting and the second will some the restricted and the Lamburg re the a few plants are found in ascociation with it. Wiler in almost wever found in association with this been file burn out nourth is no found in such extensive sream as the bear clover so this short or much importance in the suppression of the splants of the time gical merms. In two species with wallsh Hiber are so of en four in association ore the snow but and the renganita. There is a temptation to call three two purets "the cursecuids of abes" tee une they are found so frequently growing with Ribes. The low ruse ' - - - !t of the snew bush ungarently creater an ideal situation for the sent and it and growth of A. roegli, or perhaps it is made the reading the this success that the chimnum lides to eat Tibes fronts. In dotte so he drops a lew seeds. The manamitr with its thick lest bery lester whose margine are often perpendicular to the proved allows on the proved light to reach the soil for the germmandon of Hibe seeds no three subsequent growth.

In general it is correct to state that herever a growing trigon times is opened up by fire, the brush will come in the fairly dense stand, esuccially on the noise slores. On the trigon there are many natural opening a which are not completely fill the brush but are more often burs or covered with the low-growing as no brush but are more often burs or covered with the low-growing as no burshouse.

TE SHOTE

In general the purpose of the school project is to the force which convert the set is the school project. Assets, the set is the set in the supposition of these in the supposition of the set in the supposition of the set in the set

LICEATION AND DEDCINATION OF PILAS

All of the work for the ecology project was performed the func-

on these areas in order that average conditions over the forest might be obtained. Large rivers or high ridges act as natural boundaries which separate the areas. Most of the cutting has been done on the south half of the forest, south of the middle fork of the Stanislaus River. The north half of the forest represents a large area of virgin timber which will be cut in the future.

A. The Strawberry Area.

The Strawberry area represents a large region which has been cut over under the supervision of the U. S. Forest Service during the last ten years. In addition there was left in this region a fair stand of virgin timber which was available for study. This area was also the scene of the hand eradication work in 1926 and 1927, and part of the experimental chemical eradication in 1927, 1928 and 1929. Several large permanent plots of the U. S. Forest Service were also available for Ribes regeneration studies. Because of the central location and accessibility, most of the permanent plots have been established here.

B. The Rosasco Area.

This area was substituted for the Mather area in 1929 because the latter was found to be very poorly stocked with sugar pine. Rosasco is reached by the narrow gauge railroad of the largest logging company operating on this forest. It is about fifty miles from Tuolumne, California to the present scene of operations of the company. Fractically all of the land is privately owned and will be clear-cut. At present only the sugar pine and the yellow pine are cut. The white fir, incense cedar and Douglas fir are left standing or are knocked down in taking out the pine logs. The rolling hills are cut up by precipitous canyons of large and small streams. Meny of the alopes of the canyons are so steep that they have not been logged, and the original stand remains surrounded by cut-over areas.

C. The Hazel Green Area.

This is another area in which most of the land is in the hands of logging compenies. Hence, the residual stand of timber is almost negligible after logging. It is in this region that some of the best stocked stands of sugar pine may still be found. Yosemite National Park borders it on the east and the Merced River on the south.

D. The Dorrington Area.

The region about Dorrington is still a virgin stand of timber where poorly and well-stocked stands of sugar pine may be found. In 1928

on twese areas in order at sverage conditions or noth forest the be coteined. Large rivers or high rides act as natural condered separate the areas. Most of the conting has been done on an act of the forest, south of the middle form of the fituality when are the forest represents a large arch of virgin limber will be cut in the fiture.

A. The Strawberry Iran.

The strawierry area represents riarie for the our cut over under the supervision of the (). S. Idrest polytice our the last ten years. In addition there was left in this sajons of viriant timber which we sveilable for study. This are also the scene of the fand or and braid cation work in 1926 and 1827, and the of the experimental chemical crusticular in 1827, 1828 and 1828. Neveral large permanent plots of the T. S. For at Service were slow willable for hibes regeneration tradies. Because of the central location and accessibility, most of the permanent plots have been entitled here.

P. The Rosasco Aree.

This are was substituted for the Matuer area in 100 because the latter was found to be very worly stocked it be user int. Correct is resched by the narrow sough railroad of the largest logical convery just in this forest. It is shout fift miles from Tunkendo, Coiffornia to the mesent scene of operations of both comeany. Fractically of the lond is privately owned an will be clear-out. As mesent only the sugar pine and the glow pine are cat. The material interest coder and Douglas fir are left standing of me would down in taking out the pine logs. The rolling hills are cut up by precipition occurs of large and enall streams. Many of the alones of the causous rollows stee that they have not been logged, only a or into cland relation surrounded by out-over areas.

C. The Easel Creen Ares.

This is another area in which most of the indicate to the of loging compense. Hence, the residual time the is almost negligible after loging. It is in this region that she of the cat stocked stands of rager the may still be found. The maite stional indicates it on the erst and the weread fiver on the south.

in The Dorrington Ares.

The region about normal ten is still a virgin state of where where poorly and well-stocked stands of sugar sine may be found. In the

the hand eradication forces performed their work here. A few studies were conducted to note the effect of the removal of Ribes in a virgin stand of timber. The Dorrington area is north of the North Fork of the Stanislaus River and on the northern end of the forest.

METHODS USED IN MAKING STUDIES

The studies conducted during the field season of 1929 can be roughly divided into three groups: (1) permanent plots, (2) temporary plots or strip transects, (3) miscellaneous studies and observations.

A. The Strip Transect Studies.

The strip transect study was used this year instead of the temporary milacre-plot studies because it permitted the sampling of 20 times as much acreage in about the same period of time.

The purposes of this study were to determine how soon Ribes appear after a disturbance by logging, how long they continue to appear, and to note the factors which influence their regeneration.

1. Methods and areas selected. This study was conducted on all of the regions where cutting had been done - Hazel Green, Rosasco and Strawberry. Strips were run on a compass line through the cut-over and virgin areas, using a 2-chain topographic tape with a trailer. At intervals of 2 chains a transect 2 chains long and 13.2 feet wide was established. For convenience the transect was divided into two stations each of which was one chain long and 13.2 feet wide. In other words a plot 2 chains long and 13.2 feet wide was established along a compass line and data were taken for every other transect. The area of the plot represents 40 milacres or one-twenty-fifth of an acre. The transect strips were run at forty-chain intervals through a section so that a fairly representative area could be covered. It was necessary in many cases to run the strips at right angles to the streams to gain information on the conditions more comparable to the area. All of the Ribes in the transect were checked and recorded on the standard forms: This method of sampling the Ribes conditions of an area proved to be rapid. Checks which were made indicated that it was quite efficient and satisfactory for making gross studies of cut-over areas.

B. Permanent Plots.

The permanent plots which were established in the past summer are based on the ones which have been used in north Idaho to study Ribes conditions. Liberal modifications were necessary to suit the conditions of California. It has been necessary in most cases to protect the plots

the had eradication forces performed the look here. for were conducted to tote the effect of the 1 word on all in the stand of timber. The Borrington area is north of the following of the forest.

METHODS WILL IN IT IN STORES

The studies conducted ouring the illo section of the round livided into three grows: (1) present it live, (1) theory theory in ansects (1) miscell news studie and observations.

. scilota transect Stalics.

The strip transent study was used that tear instead or the tem on my milgore-plot studies because it och itted to srupling of 20 times as much acreage in bout the same period of time.

The purcees of this study were to determine now contained of the formal after a disturbance to log they not to note the fictors with influence their researchion.

to the fortunation as a first in the best of a seem a second of the contract o the religious where culting how meen done - Perel Green, corasco and Str wberry. Strips were run on ! compantion through the out-on : sad virgin rees, using a a-c. id topographic tape with a trainer. At intervale of a chains a trans of a cains long and line feet are set alished. For convenience the transect war divided into the stanoas e ch of which was one cutin long and 13.2 feet alle. in a compared ords of lot 2 chains long or 13.2 is the was established on e couples line of date were taken for every other trees at. the of the plot represents to mil cres to antiwest the last to transect strips were run at forty-ciain intervals through a rection to that a fairly representative tree could be covered. It was necess r in carry cases to run the allips as might angles to the ctremie to gain information on the could long more comparable to the area. In of the Ribes in the transcot were checked out to consed on the shadow forms. This methol of sampling he lines conditions of fr dear flower so to see it is a state and a solution of the state of the see of the state of the see o erflictent and satisfactory or wain .rows studies of cut-o.ex mineral

B. Ferm ment Plots

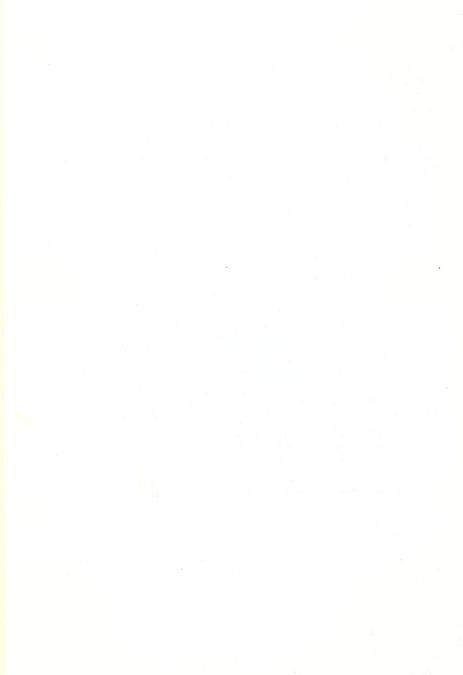
The pertunent plots which were established is the plot which are bled on the ones which wave been weed in contained to rout. The contitions. Tiberal molifications were necessary to seit the conditions of California. It has been necessary to most cards to see the call.



W. 854 Donkey logging on private lands. No attempt is made to save young or immature trees.



W.855 Checking the Ribes on the Cow Creek plot. Note the dense brush cover.



with barbed wire fences because the forest land is grazed and browsed heavily by cattle and horses.

In general, the reason for making plot studies is to attempt to correlate some of the factors which control or influence the germination of Ribes seed. With this sort of an arrangement it is possible to control certain factors to a fair degree, for example, a definite amount of shade can be given to a certain group of plots under given conditions and by means of checks the importance of shade can be determined. Each group of plots will be taken up separately and the purpose of each will be explained more in detail.

C. Miscellaneous Studies and Observations

1. Survival-plot studies.

a. Purpose of study. This study was begun for the purpose of following through a group of seedlings from year to year to note the number that survive and at what age the majority of them begin to bear fruit. The effect of removing seedlings and the subsequent disturbing of the ground each year will also be noted.

b. Wethods used. An area containing six milacre plots was fenced to prevent trampling by stock. Four of the plots were mapped and the location of each seedling was determined. On the other two plots the seedlings were removed and the ground was stirred with a rake to a depth of about three or four inches. It is planned to record the number of seedlings that appear on these two plots each fall and then stir the soil. On the four plots which were not disturbed the following points will be studied: (1) the number of new seedlings that appear, (2) the increase of live stem, (3) the survival of the bushes, and (4) the year at which most of the bushes begin to fruit. The site occupied by this group of plots is an excellent one for R. roezli because each plot averages about seventy-five seedlings per plot. Germination was started during the summer of 1928. Many veteran bushes near by survived the logging operations which were completed in 1926.

c. Results obtained. No results will be noted until next year because this plot was established in the fall of 1929.

THE COW CREEK PLOT

A. Purpose of Study

This atudy was begun in 1928 to note the number of Ribes that come back after an area has been cut over and to follow through these

with borbes in femces because the series in a language to termosavily by setter and norms.

In gaseral, the teason for examp plot studies to be the strengt to correlate some of the factors of observation of these seet. It is possible to control certain fectors to a firm theres, we example a definite amount of shele can be given to a distribution of the confiction out by means of hecket the inport and a relationable factor that is not state can be determined. Then group if lots will be taken to assure the sand the curiose of each will be explained more in detail.

Q. Miscellaneous Studies and Observations

1. Survival-plot studies.

s. Furpose of study. The study we be up are a practice of following through a group of seeding, from year to see a not number that survive and ot wast age the majority of the effect of removing seedlings and the algebraic of the ground each year will also be noted.

b. sethods used. An area containing his milenty circum is leaded to prevent traveling by stock. Your of her mich afformation of each seedling was determined. On he countries the specific seedlings were removed and the ground was tried the armore, of seedlings that supear on these two lots each fall in their structures. It is plants to a corfict soil. On the four plots which were not disturbed the following of seedlings that supear on the seedlings that case, (a) will be studied: (1) the number of rew seedlings that case, (a) the survival of the brace, and (4) the year at which most of the braces being to fruit the state occurrency of plots is an excell ut one for a rosell because plot averses about seventy-five seedlings per rate. At in the state of 1942. The seedlings per rate. At in the state of 1942. The seedlings per rate of the state of the state of the state of the state of 1942. The seedlings per rate of the state of the state of 1942. The seedlings per rate of 1943. The seedlings of the sum of 1944.

c. Mesuits bitained. . O results will be noted until ment of because this plot was established in t. for 1955.

1 (1) 1 The Color of the Color

A. curpose of at my

This attay was been in able on note the number of the come back after an rea has been out over sad to follow turney these

bushes from year to year to determine when they show signs of being shaded out; to determine what species of brush or trees are instrumental in shading out these Ribes.

B. Methods Used.

An area of ten acres at Cow Creek which was cut in 1923 and fenced in 1927 was selected as the best place to carry on this experiment. The fencing will eliminate damages by stock and tourists frequenting this region. All of the bushes were located in 1928 and their ages determined. Each bush was staked with a two-foot stake to make rechecking easy the following years. Ceanethus, bear clover and other forms of brush may be found covering about three-fourths of this entire plot; consequently within a few years shading out and root competition should be showing their effects on the growth of the Ribes plents. During the summer of 1929 the bushes were rechecked again and a number of new bushes were recorded as well as a number of old ones which had been missed the year before while checking. Due to the heavy brush cover it is not surprising that a number of bushes were missed on the first check.

C. Results Obtained.

Table No. 1 shows the results thus far obtained from this study. It is interesting to note that no bushes germinated and survived in 1923 and 1924 while in 1925 twenty-two new bushes were established. The year of 1926 shows the biggest increase and the subsequent three years a steady decline up to 1929. All of the seedlings which were checked in 1929 were found in the immediate vicinity of old bushes or near the base of stumps. During the 7-year period from 1923 to 1929 there has been an increase from 2.6 bushes per acre to 14.6 bushes per acre, or an increase of 485%. Three of the bushes which were established in 1926 were found dead apparently from too much competition by other species of brush, chiefly bear clover.

10 iu, 1 es 979i

218

bushes from a r to par to cote, in which may now simile this shaded wit; to determine what socies o what remember the analysis out these where.

P. etnods Used.

In area of ten cres it flow from which we con in lest enced in 1927 was selected to best place to corr, on this experience fencing will eliminate durages by stock and tourists from nerting this region. All of the bushes were located in 1921 and their against determined. Each bush was clarked with a two-foot stame to each received gasty the following years. Octaobing, bear clover at other forms of brush may be foun, covering about three-forths or this said plot; consequently withing a few years around, our and ract concently should be showing to their effects on the growth of the fibes plants. During the same of 1922 the buries were reduced as in and name of new bushes were recorded as well at a under of old ones with hose maked the year output a number of out or save it is not surgerising that a number of bushes were rissed as the

C. Results Obtained.

able we have the results thus for obtained from the strength of the interest of the note that no busines gardinates out curvited in 1923 and 1924 while in 1925 testigates the seasons were so that out the subsequent three years a steady decline on to 1920. In of the sections which were checked in 1929 were found in the inaddate vicinity of old tashes of mean the base of studys. Junio the last error from 1907 to 1937 there has been an increase from 2. Thus we can to 14.8 business of the core; or an increase of 450. The off the business of 450. The off the business of a subspace of the business of bruck, and competition or other species of bruck, cut fit business of bruck, cut fit business of bruck, cut fit business.

TABLE NO. 1.

FREQUENCY DISTRIBUTION OF RIBES BY SPECIES ON CONCRERK EXPERIMENTAL AREA-

Year of Germin-	R. 1	roezli	R. C	ereum	R.	visco.	
ation and Age	Fruit-	Not	Fruit-	Not	Fruit-	Not	Ribes
Clase of Ribes	ing	Fruiting	ing	Fruiting	ing	Fruiting	Per Acre
Present before							
logging	St. 8	18:	Ď-,	, III g		1	2.6
1925		7		·			
4-year old	4	16		5			2.2
1926			6001 - 730-70 - C000-70 - A			ME 3	
3-year old		39				1	4.0
1927	2 74 1		L# Diseo	Dong		7 30	- " "
2-year old		28					2.8
d 1928	1	_					
1-year old		15					1.5
1929 seedlings	Star 7.	15.	1.*	-x			1.5
Total.	-12	131-	0 -	2	0 -	1	14.6

GERMINATION PLOT STUDY NUMBER ONE

A. Purpose of Study.

1" Decr

This study was begun to note the effect of the depth of planting, types of soil disturbance, shading and redents on the germination of seeds of R. roezli.

B. Methods Used.

1An area was fenced containing twelve plots each of which was 9.3 feet square or two milacres in area. One tier of four plots was screened with fly screen and shaded; a second tier was screened and the third tier was left unprotected. The plots in row 1 had the duff removed and the soil cultivated to a depth of four inches. In row 2 the soil and the duff were spaded under and the ground was cultivated to a depth of four inches. In row 3 the plots were not disturbed and in row 4 the duff was removed and the soil was left undisturbed. Each plot was divided into four quadrants and in each quadrant fruits of R. roezli were

. adda Me. L.

THE TOTAL STATE OF THE STATE OF

	. G	4.	DE 198	-13	11750	. 8	Ye r of Semin-
mind 15	2.011	-# BE128 1	itola 1.	-J. In I'd !	វ១៖	-3. STORY	stion and Age
913 154(3	eis ma.	, c.t.	aisima	i ug	Fruiting	prij	nett lo mamio.
		and the second of the second		and the second of the second		San Salarana and Salarana	Present before
7.					8.	5	losging
						1	1072
8 /-			2	The state of the s	91	1	1-year old
							1815
) / 4. 0,	1				36		blo rest -5
							1927
4.00					9e		Tear oll
							1928
					U.L		1-1652 OT3
							326 I
43					31		seedlings
		1	,				The second secon
.43		0)		0	121	12	istol

I FUTE THE PLOT STEEDY TUTE THE

. Purpose of Study.

This study was been to note the earlist of lar regto or of order, types of soil disturbance, shading and rodents on the gertination of seeds of y. rocali.

P. Pethoda Ward.

An orea was feased contraining the state of the rich of the source of the milecross in sec. The bird of four poots we soreened with fly screen and shaded; a country to be called and the third lier was laft unprojected. The state was a country to be soil outlivated to a meth of four italian. In so a sec that the duff were appeared to the form of the state of the state

GRAPH NO. 1

GERMINIATION PLOT STUDY NO. 1

	Unpro 9	tected	21		reened	21		l & Screened	_
Duff	l" Deep	2" Deep		l" Deep	2" Deep		l" Deep	2ª Deep	9.31
Re- moved	½∥ Deep	Surface		ੇ ਹੈ Deep	Surface		½ Neep	Surface	
Un- dis-	l" Deep	2" Deep		l" Deep	2" Deep		l" Deep	2" Deep	
turbed	½" Deep	Surface		ੈ Deep	Surface		½∥ Deep	Surface	9.31
W. Duff and Soil	l" Deep	2" Deep		l" Deep	2" Deep		l ⁿ Deep	2" Deep	E.
Dis- turbed	ੈਂਡ" Deep	Surface		½" Deep	Surface		≟ [#] Deep	Surface	5.3
Duff Re- moved	l" Deep	2" Deep		l" Deep	2" Deep		l [#] Deep	2" Deep	
Soil Dis- turbed	ੈਡ" Deep	Surface		호 ^배 Deep	Surface		ੈਂਗ Deep	Surface	9.31

Annual Report 1929 F. A. Patty s.

planted as follows: on the surface of the soil, one-half inch deep, one inch deep and two inches below the surface of the soil.

C. Results Obtained.

Two inspections of the plots after planting showed that 22 per cent of the fruits had been eaten in the unprotected strip. Many of the fruits which had been planted two inches below the surface of the soil had been dug up and the seed had been eaten. In almost every case it was possible to find the empty hull of the Ribes fruit near by.

GERMINATION PLOT STUDY NUMBER TWO

A. Purpose of Study.

This permanent plot was established to study the viability of the seeds for three different years; the effect of various soil disturbances; rodents; and the effect of shading on the germination of the seeds of R. roezli.

B. Methods Used.

This plot was prepared similar to plot number one but the depth of planting was made uniform for the entire group. One quadrant in each plot was planted to seeds collected in 1927, one to seeds collected in 1928, one to seeds collected in 1929 and the fourth quadrant was left as a check. The location of this plot is a favorable one for Ribes germination as evidenced by the many seedlings which were growing in close proximity.

C. Results Obtained.

Again the rodents were found digging up the planted fruits and eating the seeds. No check was made on the number of fruits eaten. However, it is believed that a greater percentage were taken from this plot than from study plot number one. It was noted that a number of fruits from the protected strips had been eaten, but this number was rather small.

GERMINATION PLOT STUDIES NUMBERS THREE AND FOUR

A. Purpose of Studies.

These plots which are similar to plots number one and two are placed on north and east exposures where apparently there is plenty of moisture available throughout the year. They were made for the purpose

plant des follows: on the unface of the soit, or - and the the collect of the soit.

C. Results btainel.

Iwo inspections of the plots of the righting sloves of the per cent of the fruits had been eater in the unpertented out.

of the fruits which had been plaited two inco a seto, where the soil had been due to the local had been due to the seed had been a ten.

case it was possible to find the empty hull of the front erect.

CHAIN DIN FIG. JOHN MEN MEN OF A

1. Furpose of tudy.

inis coresent plot was established to stain eas yields to the seeds for there different reses; the effect i vertax end in turbances; rodents; and the effect of media, on the Les institutes seeds of L. roezli.

E. lethoda tacc.

This is we see reading to be produced one will depth or planting out and uniform for the configuration and the second of the sec

C. Mesults Obtained-

gain to foints were outdident to the plant of rule of a known of Route to a control of Route to a control of Route to a control of the contro

A. Purpose of tudies.

roses those of the are similar to phote out or one and two ere of cent or the is of of moi ture stallable throughout the pear. They were with the throughout the pear.

of studying the effect of soil disturbance, shading, rodents and exposure on the germination of seedlings of R. roezli.

B. Methods Used.

Both plots were prepared exactly as plots number one and two with the exception that all of the quadrants were planted with fruits at a depth of one-half inch. These fruits were collected in 1928.

iikho i	110.80	CP D				
2021 - QUANT	MET	to the second se	1587	1764	18	122
v- ⊍d.	15.	0.000 5		Total	3	
ontal the Duff	1917	19)	115			
	1400	uriganistich and channel (in waterdater ist)	§	,		
ICI-	1300	7315	.0177	rig _{al} er		HERC
rb.c	195	-60	-	Macic	Cont	1

A = 2 = 35 F. A = F = 1 of gradying the sifter of coid distance, and a formula and

.isay abunda . ..

Both plots were interestance, close and proceed that the exception in the left in industrice were plants of the fraits of the dependent that is were collected that

GRAPH NO. 2

GERMINATION PLOT STUDY NO. 2

		tected	_ 21		eened	21	Screened 9	& Shaded	
Hori- zontal Row Plots Spaded	19 <i>2</i> 7	1928		1927	1928		1927	1928	9.31
Without Remov- ing Duff	1929	Check		1929	Check		1929	Check	
Hori- zontal Row Duff Remov-	1927	1928		1927	1928		1927	1928	9.31
Remov- ed Spaded	1929	Check		1929	Check		1929	Check	
Hori- zontal Row	1927	1928		1927	1928		1927	1928	9.31
Duff Remov- ed	1929	Check		1929	Check		1929	Check	
Hori- zontal Row	1927	1928		1927	1928		1927	1928	9.31
Undis- turbed	1929	Check		1929	Check		1929	Check	

Annual Report 1929 F. A. Patty



C. Results Obtained.

The rodents were digging up the dried fruits and esting the seeds on the unprotected strip. It seems that after seeds have been planted for a period of about two weeks they are no longer molested by animals. This point was borne out for all the plots which have been mentioned so far.

MOISTURE GERMINATION STUDY PLOT

A. Purpose of Study.

On some of the dry sites Ribes are not found in abundance. For the purpose of this study the following hypothesis has been assumed: Ribes seeds may be present in the soil, but many of them fail to germinate and survive on account of the extreme dryness during most of the summer. To determine the validity of this hypothesis, this study has been started on a dry exposure where no Ribes are present within a radius of four chains.

B. Methods of Study.

A set of twelve plots, each with an area of two milacres. was fenced. In row number 1 all of the duff was removed from the plots, and the ground was spaded to a depth of four or five inches. In row number 2 the soil and duff were spaded. Row number 3 was left as a check row with only the trees and large pieces of debris being removed. The set of plots is on a gentle south slope, and the two upper plots for each row were selected as the dry plots. A space ten feet wide was left between the upper plots in the three rows and the lower ones. A trench was dug through the space, and water from a near-by spring turned into it, giving the lower set of plots plenty of moisture. Fruits of R. roezli were planted under four conical wire screens on each plot. It is probable that these screens will afford a greater amount of protection from the rodents than the screened plots which were constructed on plots number one to four. This type of construction also has the advantage of being much cheaper than the other and takes much less time to establish. However, it is possible to use many more plantings with former plots.

C. Results Obtained.

Examinations of the soil during the latter part of the summer showed that the lower set of plots was receiving sufficient moisture to make the soil fairly moist. This study was not started until after the middle of August. Consequently, no germinations were expected in

(mm. 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 |

C. Sestille offices

seeds or or or colors of the color of the co

الوزيقات والتسييرين والمحادث

A. Fur ose of it up. A

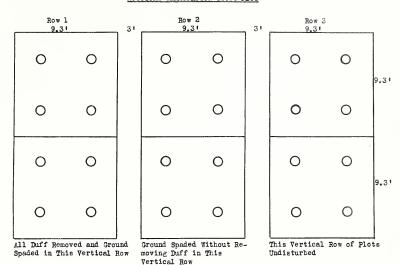
On some of the state of the sta

the Replaced of Plante.

The fanced. In the words, and the notes of the control of the cont

C. Results Cutaine.

Examinations the soil define the solution of the same showed that the lower of place we received and the constants of place and the make the soil fill moist. This same we not the soil fill constants, and constants of war solution the sidule of war solution to the solution of the soluti



101

Annual Report 1929 F. A. Patty

1929. The soil was powder dry to a depth of about four feet in early August on the plots which were not irrigated.

RIBES GERMINATION STUDY BY EXPOSURE AFTER LOGGING

A. Purpose of Study.

This study was begun in 1928 to determine whether there were any differences in the germination of kibes over a period of years on the north, south, east and west exposures following logging.

B. Methods Used.

The plots were laid out on north, south, east and west exposures in 1928 and rechecked again during 1929. Four plots were placed at equal distances from streams for each exposure, making a total of sixteen plots in all. The first set of plots for each exposure was established approximately six chains from a stream; the second set an additional six chains; the third six chains more; and the last set another six chains, making the final set twenty-four chains from the stream. This method was used to awoid having all the plots for one exposure on a contour instead of being at right angles to the stream. Hence, fairly comparable conditions were probably secured with respect to moisture on each slope.

C. Results Obtained.

From the table there appears to be a fair germination of Ribes on the north and east exposures for a period of five years after a cutting. On the other hand, germination seems to be on a decline for the other two exposures at the end of the five-year period. Further analysis of this table shows that there was no germination during the first year of logging--at least there was no survival.

rationing sources (3) to the manufacture of the source of

to Beautiful Philippink

Angel a Sale Tradport man of Sales and Company

each of the soll are on the form of the soll of the so

THE DISTRICT OF STREET

. Code in second - ...

The stall we as an inclusive to the second of the second o

I. Letiods beed.

who wise in 1922 in recise of a morth, soil, and assistanced at a collection of a collection o

C. Result, Obtained.

From the feilt this and refer to the north middle exposure for error fire conting. On the octaon reads to the standard the other two exposure the rid of the five-time error and ric of this table and ric of this table and ret of this table and the refer to the table and rick year of log to the table and the recommendation of log to the standard of log to the standar

TABLE NO. 2.

RIBES GERMINATION BY EXPOSURE FOLLOWING LOGGING

ENGINEER OF THE PARTY OF THE PA	Number Present Before Logging	Gern	ninat:	ing E	ach Y	ear	Total Ribes Per Acre for 5 Years
North	6		19	87	88	96	290
East	2	0	20	23	40	24	107
West	4	-	-1	16	- 25	5	47
South	1		4	10	7	3	24
Total Ribes per acre germinating each year		0	44	136	160 4	128	

Note: The area on which this study was made was cut in 1925.

ROOT AND CROWN STUDIES OF R. ROEZLI

A. Purpose of Study.

AND DESCRIPTIONS OF THE PARTY NAMED IN

This study was started to determine the regeneration of R.

roezli caused by (1) the removal of the crown, and (2) leaving the crown in the ground. Another purpose of this plot was to make a study of the seedlings that come in after a bush has been removed.

B. Methods Used.

Four bushes which were grouped together were treated in the following manner: (1) the branches were cut off and the crown left exposed; (2) the branches were cut off and the crown was covered with four inches of soil; (3) the branches and crown were cut off and roots left exposed; (4) the crown and branches were removed and the remaining roots were covered with four inches of dirt. Notations were made on any seedlings found near the bushes. All of the bushes were old and were bearing a small crop of fruit.

C. Results Obtained

The plots were established in the fall, and no results were obtained to date. Twenty-eight groups of bushes with four bushes in each

44 44 TOTAL

OF THE STREET OF THE COST OF THE COST AS A COST OF THE COST OF THE

1010	D. D.	1 . N	rveni	- resident	上支
	1 35	4.3	5.5		dirok
jų.	L 0>	65	0.	1 2	13
		3.	1.		*a .
		D.J.		the second	stro:
1100	1	76.1		4-1.	otti ibes per cre

The first of the state of the care of the control o

The fight of the state of the s

- Land 1 50 00 00 10 2 .

This string as the second of t

C. Kermode deca.

none butter are a constant and a con

inam 100 at figne ..

المد باداه المدار عقلا الأناسي المدار ال المدار group were treated as described above. This made a total of one hundred and twelve plants in the study.

THE NEEDLE RETENTION STUDY FOR SUGAR PINE

A. Purpose of Study.

This study was made to obtain some data on the number of years sugar pine holds its needles. The study was confined to young sugar pine trees ten feet or less in height.

B. Methods Used.

The terminal and three of the upper terminal laterals were used for each tree representing four specimens per tree. About an equal number of trees for the four major exposures were selected and needles counted for four branches on each tree.

C. Results Obtained

From these data it appears that sugar pine retains about 22 per cent of its needles in the fifth year, and after that time only a very small number remains on the branches. Too much emphasis must not be placed on this table because many factors such as suppression, age of tree, moisture conditions, and age of stand have not been considered. Some difference in the time the trees hold their needles would probably be found if reproduction in a mature stand and cut-over stand were studied separately.

2**2**8

roup were to sold as licitic drov. The man of the rest of the sold of the sold

THE ALL PROPERTY OF STREET

. Fur hee of wedge

ints state was medically soon date and the sequence of the continue of the con

.c) abedde, ..

The minimal and has of the more table of the second of the contract of the con

barteldo nikas ...

icon the need a in the lifth year, and when the location of the need as in the lifth year, and when the location of the ranch s. Not mine as the same as inches in the location of the table because way inches even as an reseive, and the court location, and age of at all new months when the single trees but the strength in the single trees but the strength of the st

GRAFH NO. 4

NEEDLE RETENTION STUDY FOR SUGAR PINE

1								
Years Needles				Number of Specimens	tmens			Fer Cent of Specimens Retaining
re Re-	0 9		1 00		150	00 2	350	Needles 300
22		(94)	5)					10.7
8				ą	(167)	,		23.4
4	**************************************	, section		- Addition			(291)	(391)
2					(160)			22.4
9	(8)							1.1
2	(2)							1.0
80	(3)					,		0.4

229

NOTE: Figures in parenthesis represent number of specimens holding needles for each year.

Annual Report 1929 F. A. Patty



THE INFLUENCE OF OLD BUSHES ON SEEDLING REPRODUCTION

A. Purpose of Study

This study was started to note the number of Ribes seedlings that appear on plots where bushes were present and where bushes were absent.

B. Method Used.

Plots were established on an equal number of areas where bushes had been removed and a definite amount of soil disturbance had been created. Check plots were laid out where no bushes had been growing but where similar soil disturbances had been caused. In order to obtain conditions that were as nearly comparable as possible, the plots were flaced fairly close together. A check was made of these plots one year after the removal of the bushes to ascertain how many seedlings had appeared.

C. Results Obtained.

The following table shows the results of this study one year after the removal of the bushes. In all cases but one there appears to be a decided influence of the old bushes on the number of seedlings that appear. The reason for plot number two failing to produce any seedlings is not known because conditions were quite favorable for germination and survival of seedlings. The plots without bushes on them were placed in the immediate vicinity of the corresponding plots. For example, plot number one was one-half chain from plot number 1-A, plot number two was about a chain from plot number 2-A, etc. It is probable that the plots which produced only a very few bushes per acre received seed from the plots which produced a great many bushes to the acre. There is no doubt a relation of Ribes reproduction to the presence or absence of old bushes. This would point to the fact that seed is probably not stored in the soil in large quantities in this region.

C. THE DIS CORPORATION AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY OF THE PA

Will a ser of the series of surface tio to Mornocket Fire

White to secure

The state of the second of the second of the state of the second of the

· Coll Loty ...

iot was not her removed and an arrangement of the control of the c

ove the abt wer

The foliate will be a fine on the control of the fines.

Levisd influence of the finance on the control of the fine of the fine of the fines is not for the fines of the fines

TABLE NO. 3.

INFLUENCE OF OLD BUSHES ON SEEDLING PRODUCTION AFTER BUSHES ARE REMOVED.

	Ribes Per Acre							
24-1 (1)(-2)	Plot	Plot	Plot	Plot	Plot	Plot		
1 1-3 -51	No. 1	No. 2	No.3	No. 4	No. 5	No. 6		
Plots with bushes								
removed	33.	0	25	. 17	38	5		
	Plot	Plot	Plot	Plot	Plot	Plot		
	No.1A	No.2A	No.3A	No.4A	No.5A	No. SA		
Plot without								
bushes (comparable	1 -	1	777			3.1		
soil disturbance)	0	0 :	2	1.	£ 1	1		

RIBES GERMINATION STUDIES FOLLOWING LOGGING

A. Purpose of Study.

This work was begun to determine how long after a cutting it would be before Ribes would begin to appear and the number of years they continue to germinate on logged-over land.

B. Method Used.

The methods used have been discussed previously under the heading of "Temporary Plots" or "Strip Transect Study".

C. Results Obtained.

The results which were obtained from this study are found in Table No. 4. A summary of the more important points in this table may be listed as follows:

- 1. The percentage of Ribes germinating during the year of logging is very small.
 - 2. The year following logging there is a fair germination.
- 3. During the third and fourth years a still greater increase is noticeable.
- 4. Ten and eleven years following logging a fair percentage of Ribes seed germinate and thus increase the Ribes flora.

TABLE ME. U.

TE ALL SUBJECT AS SARSHE ALL LOCADIANCEMINE CONTROL OF A DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PR

1011 0	LIST JOI	311	101		
	.0000	5.00	\$.01	E . W	
					Plots with bulbus
2	7.	98	0	25	removed
30.	11 10	301-	1019	JoI4	manufacture and an are and organization and all and
A. 31 130	105, 101,	10.0E	15.01	A C. off	

DEBES OF THE STREET STREET

. I weene of Stady.

This or was began to dates and long after order to would be before tibes would be a great and the street to state to be continue to permiss on legger-over land.

i. jethod Usel.

The methods used him been discussed, services, ner which is the line of "lemerary flows" or "strie, renewet this.

J. Terults Obtained.

The resits which were obtined from this and or our relief to this and the bold as follows:

- Of the security iterative result in tastnesses set if
 - c. It rear followir logic white . . I at a few till.
 - d. Juris, the tuing of courts more a still what lugge as a noticeable.
 - 4. Ion and elevel are a ling lower of a maker . Kilos seed germinate

GERMINATING YEAR BY GTEE, TABLE NO. 4.

SES

RI

ENTAGE OF

abdy - O'Y 1 PO

As PROPERTY AND

1 Con 6

LOGGING

FOLLOWING

100 Total R. R. nev. roez. 1981 3,3 d' roez. e a 63 roez. nev. 13 C3 4 20 art. 0 nev. | roez. | nev 03 u o 1923 D' 3,4 000 poof त्तं 0 19,4 45.5 H 63 r m 38.3 15.8 roez. 6.3 5.0 00 5.0 or or 0 105 roez. nev. roez. nev. 21,4 200 3,5 45,5 å 1925 O 12.3 22.4 25.8 45.6 0.9 13.8 27.0 00 H. 36. 14 25.8 24.1 24.6 20.0 30.0 50.0 3.8 67.8 0.6 4.7 d ä 0 1926 15.4 28.7 14.3 12.5 >-32,4 17.4 17.5 10.3 of 35.9 41.4 25.0 50.0 3.8 roez. nev. 42.9 32.3 27.8 23.1 ni 1927 25.0 8.8 16.2 5.3 21.4 12,9 - E 31.0 98.6 73,1 41.4 20.02 Types roez. nev. Ci. 1 1928 18.31 41.5 138.00 40.0 46.7 59.7 35.4 15.0 100.0 94.7 28-48 28-48 28-48 28-48 Sp - Ye SP-TS SP-YP SP-YP E Co GE - 052 SP-F ber ging 926 Log-1927 1924 1922 1918 Year 1920 JO

BY LOT ROLLONING FOCCIES GEBY I WYLING E C THEFUE OF

0

10

TE A ST

TOG! H

238

GENERAL STUDIES AND OBSERVATIONS

A number of general studies were started, and they will be only briefly mentioned in this report. There are also a number of studies which were started in 1928 but so far have not had sufficient time to yield any significant data.

sandyet from the and the parties of the really see to

- 1. A twenty-acre experimental plot was logged on a selective basis. Eighteen years later all of the mature trees were renoved. A minimum amount of disturbance was caused to the ground and ground cover by the last cutting. This plot is to be followed through from year to year to check the Ribes regeneration. The entire plot is covered with a fair stand of reproduction and a fair amount of brush. This is one of the original study plots of the U. S. Forest Service, which has been under surveillance for many years.
- 2. A five-acre plot of sugar pine-fir type, was carefully gone over, and all of the Ribes were removed. An adjacent plot of five acres was laid out near by, and the number of feet of live stem and Ribes were recorded. These plots are to be studied to note the effects of removing Ribes before and after a cutting with the idea in mind of determining the source of seed which produces Ribes after logging.
- 3. Two five-acre plots in the sugar pine-yellow pine type were also established and treated in the same manner as the plots under number two. The purpose of these plot studies is the same as that outlined in study 2 above. The trees on all of these plots were felled about two weeks after the data had been taken on them.
- 4. Four hundred Ribes fruits were planted four inches apart in rows. Two days after planting an examination was made and 29 per cent of the fruits had disappeared. A second examination five days later revealed that 35 per cent of the total number had been eaten. In most all cases the empty hulls of the fruits were found near by. The study was interrupted by a herd of cattle which spent the afternoon on this study plot.
- 5. Two bushes having a total of 438 fruits were placed near camp where observations could be made. In four days all of the fruits had been eaten or carried away by two chipmunks.
- 6. A box with ten compartments was built, screened, and placed in the ground. In each compartment 200 fruits of R. roezli were placed. The box was then covered with a few inches of soil and duff. It is planned to remove 200 fruits from one of the compartments each year and test

GINALAN AT LITTE OF PROPERTY MILLIE

A number of general readies water tarter, in the control priefly mentioned in this report. There is the control priefly which were turted in the hor to be not the control time to yield my significant data.

- It is went cre er ori ental lot was lo the country of the sature trace were recoved.

 Eighteen years later all of the sature trace were recoved.

 Easy of distrurance was caused to the ground and pround cover to last cutting. This told is to be followed trongs from year to sat to check the Hibes regeneration. The entire flot is covered this fair stand of reproduction and a fear amount of brush. This is not of re original study plots of the D. c. forest invice, and:

 been under surveill unce for any years.
- 2. A five-acre plot of star nine-fir type, was careful for over, and sli of the Ribes were removed. An edj cent plot of two acres was laid out near by, and the numb r of fect of live start these rere recorded. These clots are to be studied to not to extudied to not to removing fibes before and a term, entting with the fits land determining the source of seed which process Hibes of the logic.
- 3. Iwo five-acre plots in the sugar pine-vellow pixe is to also established and treated in the same marner as the purpose of three plot studies is the same at the purpose of three plot studies is the same at the purpose. The trees on all of three plots were feller the cate had been the on them.
 - 4. Your hundred hibes fruits were planted four inches rows. Two days after plantia of sainbutton was made and if row of the fruits had disappear in. A second exemination live 35 10 1 revealed that 35 per cent of the total man ar had been aten. I not all cases the emety hulls of the fruits ere foul near us. In the second interrupted by a land of cattle which a ear the afternoon and study gloth.
 - 5. Iwo custom chaying a total of 438 f. its wore all old a resembler observations could be ide. In four tye all of the full been eaten or carried eway by two chlamanks.
- 6. A bor with ten or proments was built, sortsand, at the ground. In each compartment 500 fruits of 1. roests the placed. The bor was then covered with few inches of soil and dut.

them in the laboratory each winter by the method worked out at the Boyce Thompson Institute.

- 7. During the latter part of the summer many examinations were made of R. roezli and R. nevadense for rusts. At Strawberry it was possible to find Cronartium occidentale on R. roezli wherever the latter was in exposed locations. The infection on R. roezli was very heavy in many cases. Careful examinations of R. nevadense failed to show even a single infection on bushes that were growing in close association with heavily infected R. roezli bushes.
- 8. No attempt was made to study the year at which Ribes begin to fruit because of the heavy frost which upset normal fruiting conditions.
- 9. A recheck of the burned brush piles and a study of additional piles gave the same results as last year. The brush pile burns do not have any marked effect upon the Ribes stand in the immediate vicinity. Ribes were found growing around the edge of the piles but not in the center or in the hot part of the burns. In no case was there any reproduction of Ribes in large numbers around the edges. Usually where bushes were found near the edge of the burn, they were found in equal abundance within a radius of twenty-five to thirty feet of the burn. Conversely, where no bushes were found near the edge of the burn there were none within a radius of from twenty-five to thirty feet around it. Thus, it is possible to state that the brush pile burns influence Ribes germination very little if any at all. If conditions are favorable for germination, there will be Ribes produced as long as the soil disturbance has been caused.
- Various soil disturbances were applied, and fruits were planted. (The detailed description of this plot may be found in the 1928 Annual Report.) None of the planted fruits germinated in 1929. However, two volunteers appeared on one of the sheded plots. This plot is on a rather dry exposure, and a few old Ribes bushes may be found three chains north of it.
- 11. During the season, new plants which were encountered were collected and identified. It is planned to have a collection of all of the plants that are found in association with Ribes. At present there is no immediate need for such a collection of plants, but future plans may call for a knowledge of these plants. This list now has the names of about one hundred and twenty plants in it.
- 12. Collections were made of R. roezli leaves for further study on the leaf-area and live-stem ratios. No collections have been made of the

ther in the labor ony east white or he wit in war at all the course or lastitute.

7. Daring the latter part of the start of Transist of Social and E. Dovedense of Transist of Social and E. Dovedense of Transist of find Cronwritive occupantals of Social constitutions of the Social and English of the Social constitutions of the new enter filled to show with the start infection on bushes that were growing in die essentiation in heavy targeted in recall burner.

8. We attempt was made to dray the rear at which live into no trutte or trutte because of the heavy frost which upage acress in duling condition.

9. A respect of the burn direct rise and stear of societies piles gave the rame results as lest year. The brash pile is not the fave any marked a fact upon the Ribes where in the immediate vious the Ribes were found are ring around to ender of the lies but not a but acceptant or in the rest and the burns. In no as a wear of the reproduction of Ribes in large runbers around the edge of the burns, the course where found not the edge of the burn, the course in the burns of the rest of the standard of the five the trust of the burns. The form there were none within a radium of the standard five to trust feet the five the possible to rate the brush pile burns in five the rink of the product of the burns in the rest in the brush pile burns in five for a some five and the for granicality, seene will be alway produced as long as soil disturbence as a ceen a meed.

10. A let of tuirty-st mituore lots was clubil on less yet.
"arious coil disturbances were similed, and fritus were of mid.

detailed lecort tion of this plot may be found in the look hand
ecort.) one of the planted in this generated in a. ds. dor v., to
voluntaris appeared on one of the suded plots. This plot i on
rather try exposire, and then old hibse bush every be found the court of it.

11. Paring is season, new plants then were encountered the collected and tis. tifled. It is planted to have a collection of a of the plants that its found in as our tion with five. 't interests no immediate new for such a collection of plants, has been many call for a knowledge of tosse plants. This is the normal of about one roudred and twenty plants in it.

id. Collections were to be of a. recall leaves on the seed of the leaves one that the seed of the leaves of the seed of the se

other species for it does not seem that these species will be of major importance except R. nevadense along the streams and on the moist slopes.

- 13. Records were kept of humidity readings day by day along the rivers and streams. These records showed that during July the humidity averaged 85 per cent at 7 a.m., 25 per cent at noon and 40 per cent at 6 p.m. These readings were taken in the shade at camp.
- 14. Observations were made along old railroad grades to ascertain the frequency of Ribes. It was found that wherever conditions were favorable Ribes were quite numerous on these grades. Thus if Ribes bushes were found adjacent to the grade they would be found on the grades themselves. This was especially true on north slopes where moisture conditions were apparently ideal for the germination and survival of bushes. The grades on the south exposures showed very few bushes growing on them.

DISCUSSION AND CONCLUSIONS

It must be understood that any conclusions which may be drawn at this time are mostly the results of observation, for sufficient data are not available from which to make any definite statements.

The assumption was made that R. roezli bushes which were growing in mature timber did not produce fruit in abundance. The studies last year indicated that this was not true. During the past summer it was quite evident that the species in question produces a good crop of fruit in virgin timber.

The heavy frost killed a majority of the blossoms on the R. roezli before the fruits had a chance to set. At Hazel Green on some of the northern exposures on the cut-over lands a few bushes were found bearing heavily. As a whole there were few fruits to be found except in the mature stands or where the bushes had been protected from the frost. This meant that during 1929 practically all of the bushes producing good crops of fruit were in the mature timber because the bushes on the cut-over land had been injured by frost. Even some of the shrubs, such as Ceanothus cordulatus, Arctostaphylos patula and Symphoricarpos malus had their succulent growing parts killed when the plants were not in protected places.

The part that the rodents play in the dissemination of Ribes seed is still a matter of conjecture. It is known that chipmunks harvest most of the fruits and eat the seeds and pulp. Feeding experiments indicate that the seeds are thoroughly chewed before they are ingested. Consequently, they do not pass through the animal intact. In all probability many seeds are dropped by this animal, especially when it is suddenly frightened by something. A few fruits are left on the bushes each year. These dry up and fall to the ground. This is

other sectes for it noes not sect at less constitues importance except 2. a valence alon a sir

13. Accord were keet of buildly reduce to be tay the rivers and streams. These a court at during all the cult accorded to per cent at ? n.e., 35 per cent at moon and the result of p.m. These readings were taken in the ablace of carr.

15. Observations were date slow of railrest grant reserving the fremency of Ribes. It was found that wherever conditions were favorable Ribes were, it manages on these grades. Thus if like bushes were found adjacent to the grade they wild be number the plant transselves. This was especially true on north slower were inture conditions were apparently ideal for the grades of the grades of the grades of the grades of the conditions when the management of the conditions when the grades of the conditions were shown the grades of the conditions when the grades of the conditions were specifically as the grades of the conditions are grades.

ANOTHER CONTRACTOR IN

It must be understood that any condictions with the in at this time one mostly the results of observation, for and it in a remote any anithe strength.

Interestantion was made that it recall bases a mich were the ing in m ture timber hid not produce fruit in sbandance. The at his as sot true. During the part arrar it was quive evident that the enecies an overlion groupes a good crop of fruit in virgin tipe.

The nesty frost killed amajorit of the language on the rocall before the fruit are a chance to set. At wolfer and are the northern exposures on the cut-over lands of whiches each from the sering heavily. It a whole there were few fruits to be from the accept the mature stands or there the utilish been dotected from the front. This meant that during lates predicting and of the bushes producin, gone crops of fruit were in the mature this to become the bushes on the over indeed by frest. We ascept it estimate, such as continued by frest. We ascept it estimate, such as Ceanoting confulstus, arctestaphylos gettle and typhoriers undus their accordent growing outs alignment to a late were not in or activities.

The pert that the rodents play in the Atministration of Alberseed is still a matter of conjecture. It is known that colliners harvest not of the fruits and est the seeds at a rot. Thing a mants indicate that the seeds are thoroughly shewed to fore the minusestal. To sequently, they do not pass through the animal art of inglestal. In all protribility who, seeds are droped by this such all established the something. A few raths record on the burnes each sear. These droped and fall to the from?

especially true of fruits which have been mildewed and as a result have become unpalatable for rodent consumption. However, during the current field season, it was difficult to find many ripe berries because they were taken by chipmunks as soon as they had ripened.

After logging there is a period of one or two years before Ribes begin to germinate in large numbers. Then there is a period of "maximum germination" which continues from two to three years after which there is a repid decline. Much of the logging is done in the dry season. The ground is torn to pieces and dried out by the skidding operations. Therefore, it is not surprising that germination is slight the first year. Many of the stored seeds are probably deeply buried and are not uncovered until the coming of the rain and snow. It has been found that alternate freezing and thawing of Ribes seeds under artificial conditions tend to shorten the rest period of the seed and to permit germination in the laboratory. Perhaps alternate freezing and thawing are essential to the seeds which are stored in the soil before germination can take place.

There are many dry sites where only a few Ribes are found per acre. Probably there are seeds stored in the soil, but moisture conditions are not favorable for germination and survival of the bushes. On these dry sites seedlings are usually found growing in the shade of a rock, a log or a bush. A log in contact with the soil offers an attraction to the soil moisture and shade for the young plant. This may account for the finding of so many bushes growing near the edge of rocks and logs or even other species of bushes.

It is believed that the biggest factor controlling Ribes is the lack of moisture and that this factor may be closely linked with soil texture.

On favorable sites for Ribes where bushes have been removed, many seedlings are often found in the immediate vicinity the year following the removal. Disturbed areas where bushes were not removed failed to show any Ribes germination even on favorable sites. A few seedlings have appeared, but their numbers are very small as compared to the one where bushes are present. This would point to the fact that there is no large storage of seed in the soil over a long period. At present, the data are not at hand in sufficient numbers to draw any definite conclusions on this important point.

Ribes seedlings continue to appear for eight or ten years after an area has been cut over. Where fire has occurred on a north exposure, R. nevadense and R. roezli in the majority of cases appear in great profusion. On the drier slopes a fire does not seem to materially increase

especially crue of fruit run have dentificated the resource that second unpalatable or rulent consulption. Tower , a construct field season, it was nittent to find land rip or the because they were threat by this wars a solute they have the rulent.

fibes began to germinite in large numbers. Then there is a side of manual entire the first that the continuation which to the side of the strict that is a ratio of the local entire is a ratio that either the aration of the local entire the strict that it is continuated and axis to be by the samulation of the strict is first that a south seeds are probably due to boried and are not uncovered with the manual of the strict is soon. It has deep to the continuation is to make the strict in the seed of the strict conditions had to content the seed of the sent that the strict is a seed of the sent that the strict is a seed of the sent that the strict is a seed of the sent that the strict is a second of the sent that the strict is a strict the second of the sent that the strict is a street of the second and the strict of the second of the service of

ers. eroubly then a seek stored in the hold, for a line of low tion are not proved in the hold, for a line of lion are not fever lib for gondration and a first of the manes. On tose a sites seek into set util found about the first of the seek of a rock, a log or to be a liberated white the set of others and at action to the sol anitude of whate for the your into the may account for the first first of the not as howes their, not a seek of rocks and logs or twentoner recies of bashes.

It is believe that the makent factor and rolling its in leader of moisture and that this lactor as be chasely linked this soit tenture.

In favorable sites with states buses buses not cert removed, and seeding are often found in the impulste vicinity the set of ing the removal. Disturted areas were but on each of not show any libes perminables well on the sites. I fer beding an areas for an area or, and has or putter no the sites, and has or putter no the set of the first large surege of seed in the soil over a lost that the set of the first interest. At present, it are not an and interest.

hiter ending conting to oper for eight of the propertion of the propertion of the formal in the majority of tenes and the interest of tenes and the continuous and the continuous of tenes and the continuous firston. On the diser eleges a first one teem to a terifily introduced to the continuous of the continuous contin

or decrease the Ribes flora.

Soil disturbance is only a factor when other conditions which are favorable to Ribes germination are present.

103 14

AND THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPER

Later and so so on the industries

In Series to Differ the Land Content of the Content

1. Outside like a set

In the state of th

The Tag, or the set Spatters or the first of the set of

the grant of Mary almost any only

or decreas to abea flor.

Note determined a source when of re. Ilode with or favorable to Ribes generation, represent.

CONTROL RECONNAISSANCE ON THE LASSEN NATIONAL FOREST, CALIFORNIA, 1929

T. H. Harris Junior Forester.

PURPOSE.

control reconnaissance was continued in California during the summer of 1929 as a further preliminary step in the acquisition of data necessary to the development of the blister-rust-control program in that state. Control reconnaissance aims to ascertain, by means of a rapid and systematic survey, the location and extent of the major sugar pine stands, the Ribes conditions existing therein, and any other factors that might influence the costs of insuring such areas protection a minst blister rust.

LOCATION OF WORK AND DESCRIPTION OF AREA

A. Location and Reason for Selection

The Lassen National Forest at the northern end of the Sierra Nevada in northeastern California was the scene of reconnaissance during the 1929 field season. Since to the north the commercial stands of sugar pine diminish in importance and value, and since reconnaissance was completed in 1928 on the Flumas National Forest immediately to the south, it seemed desirable to work the excellent sugar pine stands that intervene between these two areas.

B. General Description

and a selection of the selection of the

The sugar-pine stands of the Lassen Forest lie on the west slope of the Sierra Nevada at elevations ranging from 4,000 to 5,500 feet. A number of streems, viz. Deer Creek, Mill Creek and Battle Creek, each flowing independently into the Sacramento River, have cut steep, V-shaped canyons through the region. Between these streams are plateau-like areas with a westerly slope which support good sugar pine. The topography south and southwest of Mt. Lassen is more broken and rugged than the gentler country to the west.

A good road system gives access to the major sugar-pine areas.
Mineral, on the Red Bluff-Susanville Highway, was the base of supplies for
the reconnaissance camp.

Five species of Ribes occur throughout the region, Listed in the order of their abundance they are: Ribes Roezli, R. nevadense,

CONTROL CONFESSANCE LASSES NATIONAL SOCIETION LASSES NATIONAL SOCIETA, CALIBO MA, 1922

T. L. Harris

. JOONEUS

Control reconnaissance was continued it balliornia further greater of 1929 as a further preliminary step in the accusition of damecessing to the development of the blister-rust-control program is that state. Control recommaissance aims to escentain, by sames of a raph and systematic survey, the location and untent of the ejor sugar what the Ribes conditions existing therein, and any other factors that might influence the costs of insuring such areas protestion against blister rust.

LCC. TICH OF CORY AND PESCRIPTION OF AREA

. Location and Reason for gelection

The Lassen National Norest at the northern end of the firms Nevel in northeastern California was the scene of reconsistance Caring the 1920 field season. Since to the north the nonmercial stants of sugar time diwinish in importance and value, and since reconnaisance was compliced 1928 on the Plumas National Forest innediately to the south, it seemed desirable to vore the excellent on the stands that intervers between these two areas.

B. General Description

The sugar-pine stands of the Lasser Forest lie on the west alcost of the Sierra Nevada at elevations ranging from 4,000 to 6,500 feet.

number of streams, viv. Deer Green, Mill Greek and Pa the Greek, such flowing independently into the S. crumento River, have cut steen, V-sagratanyons through the region. Between these streams are plateur-like with a westerly slope which support good sugar plae. The topography south and southwest of Mt. Lassen is more broken and ruled than the gentler country to the west.

A good road system gives access to the major eagur-pine elses. Mineral, on the Red Bluff-Susa ville Highway, was the base of supplies for the reconnaissance camp.

Five species of Ribes occur throughout the region, Itsue in the order of their abundance they ere: Bibes Rossli, R. nevadence.

R. inerme, R. viscosissimum and R. cereum. While R. nevadense and R. inerme are confined principally to streams and moist situations, R. Roezli and R. viscosissimum are very generally distributed over drier situations as well, R. viscosissimum being a rare species, however. R. cereum is found at higher elevations, usually 6,000 feet and above, and frequently in large patches extending in some cases over a considerable area.

The principal timber trees indigenous to the northern Sierra Nevada are: sugar pine (Pims lambertiana, Douglas), western yellow pine (P. ponderosa, Lawson), Douglas fir (Pseudotsuga taxifolia (Pcir) Britton), white fir (Abies concolor (Gord.) Parry), and incense cedar (Libocedrus decurrens, Torrey). These compose the stands in such varying percentages that at times it is extremely difficult to distinguish the timber types so well defined in the southern Sierra Nevada. An attempt was made, however, to classify the forest into the types hitherto used, namely: sugar pine-yellow pine mature (SP-TP Mat.) and cut-over (SP-TP CO.) types, sugar pine-fir mixed (SP-T Mix.) and cut-over (SP-TCO.), stream mature (St. Mat.), brush, meadow, and minor types. Sugar pine-yellow pine usually occurs in mature stands, while sugar pine-fir occurs in mixed-age classes. Brush type designates solid fields of brush with little or no timber cover, and the heading, Minor Types, includes miscellaneous classifications such as pure fir or pure yellow-pine types.

The principal brush genera are: Arctostaphyllos (Manzanita), Ceanothus, Amelanchier, Castanopsis, Cornus, Prunus, Quercus and Salix.

C. Detailed Location

For purposes of analysis of data the total area reconnaissanced is divided into three sub-areas which are naturally separable from each other. Descriptions of these follow.

1. The Deer Creek unit comprises the plateau country between Deer Creek and Mill Creek, bounded on the southwest by the lower limit of sugar-pine growth and on the north and east by the disappearance of sugar pine which roughly coincides with the route of the Red Bluff-Susanville Highway. Excellent stands of sugar pine occur on the two and one-half townships which this unit includes. The northern three-quarters of the area is moderately free from brush.

The larger part of the timber is owned by the Red River Lumber Company and the firm of Curtis, Collins and Holbrook; the remainder is in federal ownership. At present the Red River Lumber Company is logging the northeastern edge of the area.

inerne, R. viscosissimus and core, which is not use income are confined principally to stream of the latters, had and R. viscosissimus are very metally distribute over frier than as well, R. viscosissimus are very same servers, incovers, R. viscosissimus objects are species, incovers, R. viscosistimus, itsually f. W. feet and above, are frequently for mean above, are frequently generally servers of the column of the co

The principal timb three thingenes to a cortiant of years are: sagar mine (Five lambertises, nowine, western rates a conderess, leaven), Dougles fir (Resulotsias barifula (fair) Brahis fir (Abies conceint (Leaven), and iscense order (Leaven) addecement, Torrey). These concess and a test who writes not is extremely difficult to listing is a convert of that at times it is extremely difficult to listing is a convert of the classify the forest into the types at there are needed to classify the forest into the types at there (Red.) over a convert (Red.) over a convert firm mixed (Red.) and cut-over (Red.), a result of the convert (Red.).) brash, meadow, and minor types. The are red.) of the convert fire occurs is mixed as a convert fire occurs in minor discovers. The designates solid fields of breast with little or not be second.

Who principal brush comern ore: Tates with 100 (saisan bis. Cosnothus, Aralarchier, Castanopsis, Cormis, Pronis, Princips and Julis.

C. Detailed Location

For purposes of analysis of the total from accompanied is divided into three sub-green which are not other.

Descriptions of these follow.

1. The Doer Creek unit comprises the custess country of as D at the and Mill Greek, bounded on the southwest by the lover living a sugar- sich growth and on the north and set by the disappearance of a jar plue union roughly coincides with the route of the best 2007- countries of Symey, actually a stande of sugar pine occur on the two and one-hall con which the ball and the countries of he are also notes of the area is no break free from brush.

The larger part of the timber is owned by the Ped Miver Lungs Copeny and the firm of Curtis, Collins and Holbrock; the reminder is in fideral ownership. At Resent the Red River Lumber Cameny is logging the northeastern edge of the area.

- 2. The Yellow Jacket unit includes the sugar-pine type between Mill Creek and Battle Creek. It was cut-over thirty or forty years ago by the Diamond Match Company, which is the present owner of the greater part of this unit. The Forest Service administers scattering sections. The timber growth resulting after logging is a heterogenous mixture of types composed of the timber species of all ages and sizes and in varying percentages. Brush and dense reproduction are prevalent; in some parts sugar-pine reproduction is good, but is scattering in general.
- 3. The Rock Creek unit defines the excellent body of sugar-pine type lying between the South Fork of Battle Creek on the south, Latour Butte on the north, Mt. Lassen on the east and the limit of sugar-pine growth on the west. Ownership is divided between the Diamond Match Company and several small operators. The latter are cutting the sugar pine in the northern part in the vicinity of Viola and Latour Butte. The Federal government owns a little timber along the eastern edge of the unit. There occurs on Sugar Pine Flat, an area of approximately 6 sections, the finest body of mature sugar pine observed during the survey.

METHODS OF WORK

A. Field Methods

Control reconnaissance employed the same field methods for intensive work as were used during 1927 and 1928. Extensive reconnaissance was discontinued because of its proved inefficiency in 1928 under similar conditions. A full explanation of the intensive method is to be found in the annual blister-rust-control report for 1927 under "Control Reconnaissance on Federal Lands, Californic". Briefly, the basis for the work is the one-man crew working half a section a day using the strip method with sample plots, and the system of public land surveys.

A project leader, five assistants, and a cook composed the field personnel.

B. Office Methods

All office computations, summaries of field data, and the preparation of tables were done by Mr. D. R. Miller of this Office. Reconnaissance data are transferred from section summary sheets to township work sheets where they are readily available, and township maps on a scale of 2 = 1 mile are made from the individual field section maps. These constitute the permanent records of reconnaissance.

2. The Yallow Jacks tunit coludes the significant of a distribution of a distribution of a distribution of the cult-off the cultion of the cu

3. The Bock Creek unit selles his encellent loly of the relies to lying between the Sound or of Britil Greek on the south, then orth, with a seen on the cust end in limit of wheremine ground the control of a south of the control of the control of the sellent of the control of the left of the sellent of the sellent of the control of th

AUTHORF C. TOLL

of mitted ofer.

control reconnectance entryed he sees tald measures for the sale of the correct at sees used during 12 V and 11 Testeed a resolved the set of the sees that prove it is proved to the set of the set o

A project le lar, five aedistenia, rod a cer comparé l'e stans

R. Office Mc thods

All office commutations, our ries of field site, at the restrict of tables were done by the T. R. Miller of this force. Tacher late are frankferred from some summing sheets to towns in word state are and from the individual field section man. There is the permanent records of records same?

WORK PERFORMED AND RESULTS OBTAINED

The following tables summarize the work and results of control reconnaissance performed on the Lassen National Forest, California. The total area covered is shown by townships and sections and by timber types, and in Table No. 4 an analysis of Ribes data is given.

TABLE NO. 1

PER CENT OF FOREST RECONNAISSANCED.

	Sub-	Totals	To tal s		
Classification	Acres	Per Cent	Acres	Per Cent	
Gross Area of Forest			1,306,807	100.00	
Gross Area of SP Types	192,960	100.0	192,960	14,80	
Area reconnaissanced	117,927	61.1		9.00	

TABLE NO. 2

CHOOL

TYPE DIVISION OF TOTAL AREA RECONNAISSANCED

Eradication Types	Acres	Per Cent
Sugar Pine Types		
SP-YP Mature	48,875,6	41.5
SP-TP Cut-over	3,702.5	3.1
SP-Fir Mixed	45,309.3	38.4
SP-Fir Cut-over	3,529.0	3.0
Totals	101,416,4	86.0
Stream Type Mature	844.1	0.7
Other Types		
Brush	7,102.8	6.0
Meadow	1,218.2	1,1
Minor Types	7,345.5	6.2
To tals	15,666.5	13.3
Grand Totals	117,927.0	100.0

ME TO STUE & THE CONTRACT REST REPORT

The following tables survering the work, and results on control recognalisance performed on the Lasson entioned theret, California. The conservation shows by townships and sections and by claber tyres, and in Table Mr. 4 an analysis of Kloss data is given.

I JON EJEAT

PER CENT OF FOREST PSCOUNAISSANCED.

Totals Acres [Par Lot	Mtd.s		Olessification
1,806.807 100.00	in the second of the second of	Andrew	Gross area of crest
199,550 14.50	0.001	083,71	Tore Area of S2 Types
1 00.8	53	117,927	Ares recom issanced

S .CA PERM

TYPE DIVISION OF FOLLA MALLA EN COMPANISATION

province commence and record or	to the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of	property and a report of the second of the s
Par Cent	3910%	Ryadichtion Typen
		Sugar Fina Types
43.5	48,875.6	Cr-VP Matero
4.8	3,702.5	Tevo-Juo AY-TZ
0.20	45,809,31	Serin wixed
3.0	0.000,8	Tevo-Jul Til-12
0.88	12,416,4	a fat cm
7.0	344.1	Stream Type Muture
1		Other Tynes
6.8	7,202,0	Brush
1.1	S.313, I	- eadow
8.8	7,545.6	Minor Types
13.3]	15,666.5	a Loc of
3.00.0	117,927.0	Grand Totals

TABLE NO. 3

SECTIONS WORKED RECONNAISSANCE CALIFORNIA, 1929

			+	Tota	ls
Locality	T.	R.	Sections by Number	Section	Acres
Rock	29N	SE	2,3,4,11	4	3,520
Creek	29N	31	4,5,6,7,8,9,16,17,18	9	5,74
3.9	30N	2E	1,12,24,25,35,36	6	3,440
	30N	3E	3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,13,15,16,17,18,19,20,		
6 2			21,22,27,28,29,30,31,32,33,34	25	14,064
3 43.	31N	3E	5,6,8,15,16,17,20,21,28,29,30,31,32,33	14	8,81
			21,22,25,26,27,28,29,35,36	9	5,440
	32N	32	31,32	2	1,120
	27N			2	1,280
Jacket	271			1	560
	28N	2E	1,12,23,24,25,26,35,36	8	5,120
			7,19,20,29,30,31,32	7	4,480
			26,35,36	3	1,600
			27,28,29,31,32	5	3,200
Deer _			11,12,13,14,15	5	2,900
			2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,17,18	11	7,680
1 10	28N			1	960
	28N		1,2,3,4,5,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15,16,17,		
			21,22,23,24,25,26,27,33,34,35,36	26	16,640
	28N		1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15,16,		
1 1 6			17,18,19,20,23,24,30,31	24	15,360
1			5,6,7,8,16,17,18,19,20,21,22	11	7,040
16.1			35,36	2	1,280
			25,26,27,31,32,33,34,35,36	9	5,760
1-1	29N	6E	30,31,32	3	1,920
To tals				187	117,927

(00 DO)

S . Shall Die

Shrish Later Stratus

a (a)(d)	The second secon	-	The confessor	- AND 10 - 415
בוד סון נטוגור	196. F., YG 3001. 50F	.8	.p	Locality
4 (2)	2,3,4,11			
9 5,1.7	4,5,67,8,3,16,17,1	37.	MOS	Creck
1841 143	1,12,24,75,35,75	73	30K	
1	(3,1,5,8,7,0.9,10,11, 5,18,17,1 ,19,20, 1	178	1.08	
1 5.41 1 38	A. C. C. (15.0) . 2. 2. 3. 80. 18!	AMERICA AND		
Lake Jan Maria	15.1,3,15,15,17,70,21,36,25,21,31,31,51			
24.1	35, 35, 35, 35, 35, 35, 35, 35, 35, 35,			
L 12 pm in me.	Section		3 50	
(L L = 1	Set1			
1 - 1		78		Jacket
1.2 8	8. 27. 25. 63. 25. 26. L.L			
	ES. 12, 65, 18, 00, 00, 00, 00, 00, 00, 00, 00, 00, 0			
(<u> </u>	31,35,331	14	and the same of the	
175 18 C	The contract of the contract o			Door
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	2,8,4,5,5,7,3,0,10,10,10			Creek
	11,2,5,4,5, ,9,10,1:,12,13,14,15,14,17,		TES	-
i unit ac	3 , 27 , 48 , 48 , 38 , 38 , 48 , 48 , 48 , 48		-, 14	
ļ	1,2,3,4,0,6,7,5,1,10,11,12,12,12,13,17,17,17		195	
The state of the state of	E. C		8- W.C.	
	50,7,8,1,7,8,1	16	195	
1-1-1-1	25.38			
	25,25,27,31,70,70,72			
1 3	30, 31, 32	86	168	
127	A COUNTY (PASS	12 10		iot:ls
	Annual Expension instantagements interesting our constitution of the contract	A	Statement of the last	62. 19.

TABLE NO. 4

ACREAGE AND RIBES ANALYSIS OF AREAS RECONNAISSANCED CALIFORNIA 1929

YELLOW JACKET

DEER CREEK

				Ribes	Ribes Per Acre							Ribes	Ribes Per Acre		
Eradication Types	Acres	Ribes Roezli	Ribes	Ribes	Ribes Ribes Ribes Ribes vis- Ribes Roezli nevadense inerme cosissimum cereum Totals	Ribes	Totals	Eradication Types	Acres	Roezli	Ribes	Ribes	Ribes Ribes Ribes Ribes vis- Ribes Roezli nevadense inerme cosissimum cereum Totals	Ribes	Totals
SP-TP Mature	21,231.6	9.74	1.13		0.02	0.31	0.31 11.20	SP-YP Mature	8,042.4 31.31	31.31	1.09				32,40
SP-TP Cutover 2.234.0 14.82	2,234.0	14.82				0.18	0.18 15.00	SP-YF Cutover	1,345.5 16.10	16.10					16.10
SF-Fir Mixed 24,831.7 15.51	24,831.7	15.51	2.74	0.17	2.58	0.36	0.36 21.36	SP-Fir Mixed	5,280.7 46.74	46.74	7.26	0.04			54.04
SF-Fir Cutover 3.334.0 10.47	3,334.0	10.47	0.17			1.70	1.70 12.34	SE-Fir Cutover				1	,	1	1
Stream Mature	359.6	359.6 34.42	132,23	27.96	2,22		196.83	Stream Mature	189.1	47.30	78.35	18.70	1.22		145.57
Brush	3,678.2	7.55	1.32				8.87	Brush	372.9	2.86					2.86
Meadow	1,049.7	8.51	0.85	0.64		18.30	18.30 28.30	Meadow	65.0						
Minor Types	2,821.2 10.07	10.07	0.82	***************************************	A 444 444 444 444 444 444 444 444 444 4	11.30	11.30 22.19	Minor Types	944.4	7.39	2		CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY OF	The second	7.39
Totals and Averages	59,540.0 14.82	14.82	15.26	2,98	1.29	1.14	1.14 35.49	Totals and Averages	16,240.0	36,83	16,240.0 36.83 19.95	4.20	0,28		61,26

ROCK CREEK

TOTALS

				10,100	Dibas Don Asses							Dibas	Dibes Der Acre		
Eradication	Acres	Roezli	Ribes	Ribes	Ribes Ribes Ribes vis- Ribes Roezil nevadense inerme Cosissimum Cereum Totals	Ribes	Totals	Eradication Types	Acres	Ribes	Ribes	Ribes	Ribes Ribes Ribes Ribes vis-Acres Roezli nevadense inerme Cosissimum Cereum Totals	Ribes	Totals
SP-TP Mature	19,601.6	6.90	0.16	0.07	6.90 0.16 0.07 7.13		7.13	SP-YP Mature	48,875.6	12.40	0.74	0.03	0.01	0.13	13.32
SP-YP Cutover	123.0	15.00					15.00	SP-YP Cutover	3,702.5 15.26	15.26				0.11	15.37
SP-Fir Mixed	15,196.9	19.01	2.36	0.04			21,41	SP-Fir Mixed	45,309.3	20.30	3.15	0.10	1.44	0.20	25,19
SP-Fir Cutover	195.0							SP-Fir Cutover	3,529.0 10.05	10.05	0.17			1.63	11.85
Stream Mature	295.4	295.4 18.73	130.95	38.06	0.18	0,36	0.36 188.28	Stream Mature	844.1	33.77	115,96	28.09	1.35	0.10	0.10 179.27
Brush	3,051.7 31.15	31,15					31.15	Brush	7,102.8 14.30	14,30	0.81				15.11
Meadow	103.5	8.33	31,67	3.33	1		43.33	Meadow	1,218.2	8,49	4.34	0.94		16.23	30.00
Minor Types	3,579,9 15,23	15.23	0.18				15.41	Minor Types	7,345.5 11.55	11.55	0.46			5.45	17.46
Totals and Averages	42,147.0 13.39	13,39	15.11	4.14		0.04	0.04 32.70	Totals and	117,927.0 17.96	17.96	15,98	3,56	0.70	0.59	38,79



STATEMENT AND ANALYSIS OF COSTS

The cost of control reconnaissance was \$.0289 per acre, derived by dividing the total field cost of the project by the total number of acres reconnaissanced.

An analysis of reconnaissance field costs is given in Table No.

5.

TABLE NO. 5

CONTROL RECONNAISSANCE COSTS

Car Street Carlotte Control Control	Sub-To	tal	To ta	1
Land of the land o		Per		Per
Classification	Cost	Cent	Cost	Cent
1. Payroll				
	\$ 914.93	40.1		
b.Labor(Salaries and expenses)	1,367.67	59.9		
Totals	\$2,282,60	100.0	\$2,282.60	66.8
2. Subsistence**	I I I I I I I		-	
a.Cost of supplies	512.73	63.2	_	
b. Transportation of supplies	31.24	3.9		
c.Cost of cooking	267.00	32.9		
Totals	\$ 810.97	100.0	\$ 810.97	23.8
3. Transportation of men	\$ 55.85	100.0	\$ 55.85	1.6
4. Miscellaneous Travel	\$ 67.89	100.0	\$ 67.89	2.0
5. Equipment				
a.1/3 of 1929 purchase	26,67	13.4		
b.1/3 of 1928 purchase	21,47	10.8		
c.1/3 of 1927 purchase	48.66	24.5		
d. Supplies not equipment	10.13	5.1		
e. Transportation of equipment	73.66	37.0		
f.Miscellaneous	18.32	9.2		
To tal s	\$ 198.91	100.0	\$ 198.91	5,8
Grand Total	1		\$3,416,22	100.0

^{*}Includes 1,266 miles in Government truck on reconnaissance scouting at \$.0730 per mile.

**Number of meals served - 1,873; cost per meal - \$0.433.

marginal actions to a longitude

- LELL LASIAN

Transfer to control recommends as a second of the transfer of the tetral first cuet of the transfer of the tra

An enalysis of reconnist most little costs A sive

. Ĝ

	0	Left =6/c	The second secon
10	1=27	1046 1 41.0	dissifice size
	M. *116	2,227,87 5.00 2,227,87 5.00 0,220,604,004	i. Payroll a. Gur : rvistor(Saistr : tr vol expenses*) b. Tabor(& Laries and expenses) To ::s
8,00		5.4.7.2 12.2 71.2 2.9 867.90 5.50 8 810.97 100.0	7. Substatement a.Cost of succises b.Transportation of succises c.Cost of conting Totals
a	[85]. [6].[19]	0.002 86.27 A	3. Twansports ion of men i. Miscellaneous fraval
	T9.821	18.5.67 18.6 19.00 04.3 10.01 04.3 10.12 01.3 10.82 07.0 10.82 01.0	s. Squipment a.i/3 of 1923 v.rct.es b.i/3 of 1925 purchess c.i/3 of 1927 purchess d. Sugnites not equipment e. Transportation of equipment f. Wiscellansous Totals Totals
10/1/2	101 <u>F</u> ,	Company of the control of the contro	Grand Totel

^{**}Wunber of weals served - 1,773; cost yer Lett - 0.17.

EXPERIMENTAL RIBES ERADICATION, PLUMAS NATIONAL FOREST, CALIFORNIA

(1) We bring he had been all the major to be a

By W. W. Benedict Assistant Forest Pathologist

INTRODUCTION

During the period 1926-1928 inclusive, experimental Ribes eradication operations were conducted on the Stanislaus National Forest. This forest region is within the optimum range of sugar pine development. In 1929 the scene of activities was shifted to the Plumas National Forest. The Plumas Forest is located in the northern commercial range of sugar pine and represents a less select site for sugar pine growth.

PURPOSE OF WORK

belt, it is obvious that working conditions, Ribes conditions and timber conditions will vary considerably. Ribes eradication data for the Stanislaus region would not be directly applicable to other, more or less remotely located sugar pine areas. The purpose of the 1929 operation was to procure the necessary Ribes eradication information for formulating blister-rust control measures for the northern Sierra region. This included information on such points as:

a. Classification of eradication types and the acquisition of cost data for such types.

b. Adaption of Stanislaus methods of work to the Plumas locality,

The continued training of personnel.

LOCATION OF WORK

The area selected for the 1929 work is fairly well centered in the sugar pine type of the Plumas National Forest. It is located in township 24 north, ranges 8 and 9 east, Mt. Diable Meridian, approximately 9 miles west of the town of Quincy. The general area in this locality comprising some 37,995 acres, of which the eradication area forms a part, makes up the Meadow Valley working circle of the Plumas Forest. For exact description of boundaries, refer to map accompanying this report.

A. Reasons for Selecting Area

The control reconnaissance data, supplemented by scouting trips of experienced eradication men to the most promising areas, formed the basis for selecting this area. Reasons for this decision were:

AXPURIMANTAL RIPES ANALIGO TECHNIA MATIONAL FORWST, ON TECHNIA

d. V. Penedict Assistant Forest Patho egist

VOLUM ROBERT

During he period 15% - 20 inclusion, emotion of the endication of tions were conducted on the sterions attitude of this forest region is within the optimum range of the control in the scene of activities was shiften to the control of the plumas Forest is located in the northern commercial range of survine and represents a less select site for survine growth,

2... 5 1305875

ithir the wide read of latitude included by the styre pine conditions will vary considerably. These endictions all vary considerably. These endication aste for the Stanislaus region would not be directly explicable to coher, more or less remotely located sugart ine grees. It purpose of the 1935 coration was so proved the success by the endication increation for remainable blister-rust control resures for the porthern there region. This included infor action on such point as:

a. Clestification of ergdistion to the acquisition of cost date for such types.

b. Adaption of Stanislans will do of now to the flues locality.

b. Adaption of Stanisland whiles of the the the sa occurr.

TOCK TO WHILLDON

The area selected for the 1939 with it intly well sentered in the sugar pine type of the Plumes Nations Prest. It is located in township 20 nath, real as 0 as 0 each, it. Diaglo I ridiur, are with 9 miles eat of the town of pliney. The reach in this locality acomprising some 37,935 series, of the reach in this locality part, maken up the Medium Valley wildly within circle of the flumes lorest. For exact assorbation of roundsries, refer to may some paper this report.

1. Reasons for Selecting Arta

The control reconneis since is, supplemented be sculting in so of experienced similarition and to the most promising events, the the basis for selecting this area. Heasons for his a cirion were:

- (1) The Meadow Valley unit represented typical timber site classes (No. II and III) for the region.
- (2) Sugar pine was an average representative in the stand.
- (3) Three species of Ribes common to the northern Sierra region were present on the area.
- (4) Working conditions were typical of the sugar pine type of the locality.
- (5) The area was made readily accessible by a series of roads and trails.

B. Description of Area.

The area comprising this unit lies in a natural basin formed by Spanish Creek and its various tributaries. The basin, of which Meadow Valley forms the center, is surrounded by high-ridges on all sides except the east, where Spanish Creek leaves Meadow Valley and runs into American Valley.

The elevation ranges from 3,700 feet around the valley to 5,200 feet on the high ridges.

The topography is rugged and irregular, being cut up by numerous streams with steep canyons.

Lava and serpentine rock formations are numerous,

The forest on this area is composed of a mixed stand of the following species:

Sugar pine 21.8 per cent

Western yellow pine 26.6 per cent

Douglas fir 28.4 per cent

White fir 17.0 per cent

Incense cedar 6.2 per cent

The stand on the timbered area runs approximately 30,000 feet, board measure, per acre, of which 6,540 board feet are sugar pine. (These figures and percentages are based on estimates made by the United States Forest Service for the Meadow Valley working circle.) The stand is largely a composition of all age classes, with a prevalence of mature and over-mature trees, in varying percentages of the above timber species.

The sandaulina and and

- (1) The Jestor Valle; unit regress that the little of the constant that the little of th
- (2) Jan pice was a average recessont tive in the ed.
- (5) indee species of Lles cornor to the officer representation the area.
- (4) Working conditions or final to the place of the locality.
- (5) The area as made readily accessible by a manes of a land trails.

P. Descrintion of Are.

The area or riving this onit lies in a matural hair or all by Spanish Greek and its writers river rive. The beain, or mich her low Vallew for a the sensor, is surrounded by high-ridges on all sides except the cort, there Spanish Greek Law a weaker Welley are runs into American Guller.

The elevation rule of from ., FR feet of mand the villeg to 5, DO feet on the high riuges.

The topo crky i rue, stains, being out un uy

Lave and serpending rock formatte a er aum rous,

The forest on this area is composed of a mixed stand of the following species:

Surer pine 21.1 per cene easers verior pins ... and coat Dough a fir 32. pr c ... hite ir 17.0 or runt Inches colas U. ... or

The stern of the tiles, seed of contrade this, the object desires of the contrade t

Openings in the stand, resulting from fire or insect damage, contain considerable underbrush composed of various species of Ceanothus, manzanita, buckthorn, service-berry, oaks and chinquapin. Along the streams species of willow and adder are found,

C. Eradication Types.

Ribes data and cost data were recorded on the basis of eradication classes, for each eradication type. Four eradication types were recognized, viz., sugar pine-yellow pine-fir type, sugar pine-yellow pine-fir cut-over type, stream type and brush type.

Because of the more or less even representation of sugar pine, yellow pine, Douglas fir and white fir in the stand it was difficult to designate a type as sugar pine-fir or sugar pine-yellow pine in this locality.

The cut-over type, as the name indicates, was an area which had been logged. Cutting had been done several years ago according to Forest Service marking practice.

The brush type consisted of treeless areas on which occurred underbrush of the several species mentioned above.

Stream type consisted of the narrow belt of land bordering water courses.

Four eradication classes, based upon the average acreage of work an eradication crew could do in a day, were used to show the variation in working conditions within an eradication type.

D. Ribes Species.

Roezli constituting 72 per cent of the total, R. nevadense consisting of 35 per cent of the total and R. inerme numbering 5 per cent of the total.

R. Roezli was the least exacting in growth requirements and occurred on practically all sites. R. nevadense was largely restricted to stream bottoms and cool moist slopes. E. inerme was confined almost entirely to stream type,

METHODS OF WORK

The eradication project, as organized this season, consisted of two units, one 25-man camp under the supervision of D. R. Miller

Openings in the st mm, resulting row fire or the components contain consider the underlaush ormwhead of verion. Acres of the menzenite, buckthern, service-berry, order and calamagin. Notes as streams species of allow and alar are found.

C. Bredication Types.

Ribes unternot cost data est recurrer out a sesta of eracication classes, for each eracication type. If each instead were recognized, viz., sugar pine-vertow pine-fir type, sugar pine-vertow pine-fir cut-over type, sursand to a fine cut-over type, sursand the c

Because of the more of less even no usediate of user pine, yellow pine, touglas fir ad white fir in a special to mee difficult to designate a type of sugar pine-fir or or pine-yellow pine in this locality.

The coll-over type, the Land Licates, is not as tobed bed been to ged. Outting and can done several to get according Forest Service agriculture tractice.

The brosh type consisted of troates, arons on which occurred under rush of the several saction sentioned above.

Stream THE consisted of he nearly of les betweening

Four eracle tion classes, have upon the star e screeced work an eradication erac confidence in the transfer in working conditions within an erac child type.

T. Fibes seecien.

The three Tious specie indices we so it area wis files. Bedsli constituting 72 or cent of the total and countries of 38 per cent of the total and countries of the total.

occurred on recticity all site. P. occasing the relativistic occurred on recticity all site. P. occasing the resting to stream bottons are soon moit, shows. ... instruct or confined almost extirely to stream to by the stream to the confined almost extirely to stream to the confined almost extinct the confined almost extired almost extinct the confined almost extin

EST 10 20 087 M

The erelication project, as organized this sesson, continued two units, one 3 - n cap taken the secervision of M. C. Tiller

(Camp 1) and one 15-man camp under the supervision of E. L. Baxter (Camp 2). Each camp operated independently under the supervision of the project leader. All equipment was procured from Spokane. Subsistence and incidental supplies were procured locally at Quincy. Transportation of men, supplies and equipment was provided by government owned laborator truck.

During the fall of 1928 the area selected for experimental Ribes eradication work was intensively surveyed as described in the 1928 pre-eradication report. The results of this survey supplied the necessary information for planning and conducting the eradication operation.

Sections, or convenient sub-divisions such as $\frac{1}{2}$ sections or $\frac{1}{4}$ sections, were used as working units.

Three-man eradication crews, with foreman working in line, were used exclusively by both camps. Because of the uniform and abundant distribution of Ribes very little scout work was done.

Both twine and small paper squares were used as guide trail. Paper squares were needed to supplant twine near places of habitation and in vicinity of stock driveways and salting grounds.

Each crewman used a special pick mattock to aid in extracting Ribes. All of the crowns and larger roots were removed to prevent sprouting.

The checking work was done by the camp bosses, assisted when necessary by an experienced eradication man. Advance check strips every 20 chains across a section, & chain wide and divided into 2-chain transects were established as a part of the pre-eradication work the previous season. These strips were all re-checked after the section had been covered by eradication crews. Special transect traverses were established in stream type and checked similarily to other advance check strips. Information from advance check data made it possible to block out 10.1% of the area as Ribes free.

Methods of pre-eradication were identical with methods developed and described in 1928. The pre-eradication work was done by two experienced eradication men.

(Comp.), so one ID-man comp wheer the company of the component of the project leader. It entires the project leader. It entipment was proconditionally subsistence and incidental armiles were proconditionally of the Trynamy thation of ed. at place and entipment is any order.

ming the fair of 1233 the area select a for the mental allos eradication work was introducely surveyor as described. "A large-erapication report. The results of this errory surjied the necessary information for planning and community the eradication operation.

Sections, or cour pile whe sirisings such as a section se protions, were used as working with.

Three-are eradication crows, with terrors of the to the were used or clustrally by both caups. This is if the main the o' bandary distribution of those ver little soon were a done.

Both teins and amed reserved ever were reserved a green re-Paper squer's were coded to enough in thing dear states of habitid a and in vicinity of evolar activeways and colling grounds.

isch or mea uned a special city matter to sid in spiration fibes. All of the crowns and ler or root core received to cover serouting,

The checking fork was no by the range besses, issist when neces by year experienced of call men, a vence check stris every 20 chains across a sention, a chain wide and divided into chain transetts were established as a cart of the residential work the previous seacon, these safety were all rechecks. If it the section full by a cover why erelication or so which is the treverses were established in street type and checked sixis will to ther advance check atrips. If our sion from do check at the cover it possible to thock out 10.1% of one area as libes from

Tethods of present instinuers in the literal state in the color of the

RESULTS OF WORK

A. Eradication

The following tables summarize the results of the 1929 field operation. For purposes of comparison and analysis the results of the work are shown first, for the project as a whole and second, for each camp units

A DO NOTATION OF

moideoin TE

The following tables and state the restriction operation. For purposes of cornerison and analytis to remute the project as the

TABLE NO. 1

RESULTS OF ERADICATION BY SECTIONS (Both Camps)

			Rit	Ribes Eradicated	cated		Ribes	Man-Days Acres	Acres	Cost
			H,	PH.	R.		Per	On Erad-	per	Per
Section	Bradication Type	Acres-	Roezli	nevad.	inerme	Total	Acre	ication	Men-Day	Acre
21	SF-YP-Fir	409,5	47,300	8,648	22	55,970	136,6	225,8	1.7	\$ 3,69
21	Stream	76.3		15,949	2,791	35,365	463,5			12,36
21	SP-YP-Fir-Cut-over	154,2	35,879	1,425	1	37,304	241.9	69,5	2,2	3,01
28	SP-YP-Fir	258,7	26,163	12,641	1	38,804	150,0	181,3	1,4	4,69
23	Stream	26,3	3,535	8,844	1	12,369	470,3	90,3	0,3	22,95
22	SP-TP-Fir	40,0	2,569	1,067	-	3,636	6*06	18,2	0,5	3,03
22	Stream	30,0	2,376	3,594	11,762	17,732	591,1	47.9		10,68
22	SP-YP-Fir-Cut-over	260,0	6,059	454	¥	6,513	25.0		5,6	1,18
27	SP-TP-Fir	615,0	43,786	11,323	-	55,109	86,9	272,9	8.3	2,97
27	Stream	25,0	2,713	7,433	1,013	11,159	446.4	48.0	0,5	12.81
16	SP-YP-Fir	460,0	22,185	6,931	1	29,116	63.3	* 118,4	ි ව _ී ව	1.78
16	Do-blocked out Ribes	0000	*				(1		
	Free	155,0		-	-	3		3,5	62.0	0.11
16	Stream	25,0	2,088	9,040	172	11,300	452,0	59,8	0.4	15,97
36	Stream	5,6	302	983	7,337	8,622	1,539,9	25,4	0,3	30,30
31	SP-TP-Fir	359,1	61,394	6,942	ŀ	68,336	1.90,3	221,8	1,4	4,13
31	Stream	27.9		5,019	3	12,871	461.3			8,96
31	Brush	53.0	21,143	231	de	21,374	403,3	95,4	0,5	12,04
	SP-YP-Fir-blocked out									
31	Ribes Free	40,0	1	1	â	near the state of	000			0,00
30	SP-TP-Fir	427,1	35,148	6,423	ī	41,571	97,3	180,4	3,4	4,82
30	Stream	36,9	1,997	3,258	anna a	5,855	142,4	26.1	1,4	4,74
	SP-TP-Fir-blocked out							(0
30	Ribes Free	176,0		100				0,5	-	TO 0
The Act of the last	・・ ちょうけい はんしょう はっかく はいかい ないかい かっかい ないかい はっかい はっかい はっかい はっかい はっかい はっかい はっかい は	7 250 6 270 104 110 205 23 097 472 406	1000	2000	72 AOP	AND ANG	1 50 1	0000	0	\$ 485

NOTE: Sections 21,28,23,27,16 and 26 worked by Camp 1, Sections 31 and 33 worked by Camp 3,

CACITORS YE COME ON OTHER STREET

Potal a	and the second s	10 1 36 Ox 5	383 , 104	TTO 305	700	CO# 272 710	100	B. 2375	C.	3000
06	392. 8.414	01.71	0.7	and a street of the street of	-	1 4 40000	1000	R Wall	Chargest event control	The second
	SE-II- 1-1-1-100)		
30	Stream	0.00	1,393	2558	Trans	100	10 SP	St. B. Co.	-	10.
ē.	Some him with the	177	80,148	0,450		197	6+1	ĺ	7	100
	Section and the second section of the section of th	10 10		Man and other Houseway Spinisher Spi	percentage contages on the	-	And appropriate for the Park of the Park o		-	
	two beloold-ri-qy-wa				a simplifier			· Saure Street		
E	TACTOR STATEMENT OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPER	0.00	1	į.	and the same	The state of the s	1	-	d.0	100
5.5	The second second contract of the contract of	33.5		0.010	-	TS SI	Section Section	37.5	1	(S. 8.)
	Company of the second s	1,698		1	The state of the state of	082 80		- department of the second	5	4.2
25	The first of the first of the second of the	0	506	ì	1		Jan.			200
The state of the s	CLLOSTS	0,25	3,083	3,000	15.5			details and the special sections of the section of the s		12
The state of the s		0.001	Section of the sectio	Month of the Committee of Commi	The second construction of the second	mention of the particular and the second sec	And the second s		000	11.0
ng)	sodia two bedoold-ad									,
3.5	SELANT CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPE	450.0			Section of the latest con-	\$8,110	63.3	170.4	2 * 6	1.58
33	And the second s	0.88	1	3,433	1.013	11.180	1	-	0	13.8
20	TO - 12 - 17 To	0.000				201,23		888		3.84
	ST-TS-ST-TT-CAS-OVER	350.0		Ta s		0.53.9	- Miles	Sept Sec.	-	14.
	22168J	0.08			Eng Eng	11.000	į	n Appendicus -	9.0	10'0
00		40.0		p.m.		61 316		2.51	-	3,05
SB	The first the first the first team of the entire transfer and the first team of the	20.03			-	18769	-	mage 4 do 20 c	and the second	337.00
8	C And Lake	358.7		ž.		28,804	190,0	ivery	42	Q) N
130	TOVO-JIM-OVE	5 67			AND THE PARTY AN	37,204	0,500			3.0
55	A Company of the Comp	Se. 3	To one			100 F	453.5			13*28
23	The second of th	G . GC .			100	2~ 970	120,0	ක් යන්න්	7.7	전 12 4 12 년 12 4 12 년
Section	Predication Type	/CL68	506277	Deved.	TREPTEE	Later	/CL8	1.08	200	OTOM MOTOR
		windows of the control of the contro	34	iq.	-		1001	-0673 m	DST	FOI
			144	Control of the second s	THE CONTRACTOR	Age of the surprise of	24000	ST U-18/8 10163	NOTON.	COST

a need to the first of the order of the state of the stat

TABLE NO. 2

RESULTS OF ERADICATION BY TYPES (Both Camps)

	Acres	Ri	Ribes Eradicated	icated		AVE. No.		Acres		Cost % of % of % of	of of	\$ 0£	of
Eradication Type Type	Type	Roezli	R. nevad.	R. inerme	Total			Per Man-Cost	r e e	Per	Total Total Total Cost Area Ribes	rotal T	otal
SP-YP-Fire	2,940.4	2,940,4 238,545 53,975	53,975	23	292,542	99,5	1,222,0	2,4	22 292,542 99.5 1,223.0 2,4 \$ 8,168,34 \$2,78 64.0 80,3 61,9	\$2,78	64.0	80,3	61,9
SP-YP-Fir-CO	414,2	414,2 41,938 1,879	1,879		43,817	43,817 105.8 115.8 3.5	115,3	3,5	770,65	770,65 1,86	6,1 11,3	11,3	63
Brush	53.0	53.0 21,143	231	1	21,374	403,3	403,3 95,4 0,5	0,5	637,95	637,95 12,04	5,0 1,5	1,40	5,00
Stream**	25%.0	253.0 37,478 54,120 23,075 114,673	54,120	23,075	114,673		453.2 476.1 0.5	0,5	3,182,11 12,58 34,9 6,9 24,3	12,58	34,9	6,9	24.3
Totals Including 3,650,6 339,104 110,205 23,097 472,406	3,660,6	339,104	110,205	23,097	472,406		1,908,8	1.9	129.1 1,908.8 1.9 \$12,759.05 \$3.485 100 100	\$3,485	100	00	. 00
Totals Excluding Ribes Free 3,288,6 339,104 110,205 23,097 472,406 145,6 1,905,6 1,7 \$12,737.36 \$3,87	3,289,6	339,104	110,305	23,097	472,406	143,6	1,905,6	1.7	\$12,737,36	\$3,87	<u></u>	1	- 1

*Includes 371 acres of SP-YP-lir type blocked out as Ribes free in 3,2 man-days at a cost of \$0.05 14,7 Ribes per acre were found on the second eradication. Fifty man-days more required (3.4 acres per man-day), per acre. **167.8 acres of atream type were re-worked.

AND TO SELECT ST. ST. AS.

(Sorth Miles)

	T 3. 15 506.8 F.S (FS ALCO) 5. 82 JOC 10.	, A . B . A.	1	(0)	n 1	o lo lo sou
1			16.15	167	S03 U6	1 1-
1 1	15	830	Forg	1 h-	0	10 4 0
1	10	ii .	3	Proj	00	130
1		-	107	L	15:	-
1		-	12	1	10	1 C 30 1-1
1	ič	- 50	CI	1	10	100
	- Jung	1	1			10 3
	164					
100	186	8 600	10.81 a Sca	770,65 1.86	\$ 8,168,500 P	100
14	1 10	3+	120	14	17,5	1 H 00
1		Many	Para	1	110	TO ST
10	10	1	Cu	OJ I	H	
Ç-	100	700		10.	101	
1-3	15 /	115	1-3	10	00	
123	1 11	1	10,	13	02	8 3
in.		-4			100	10 4
line.	in a	9		1	1.0	\$ C
F/ 3	1 2-	1		1	HO	113 ()
1				1		T h
13	100	a Cu	101	1	160	2 0
17	1 10	11 10	0.0	12	10	5
1	177	1		0.	1	10.17 P. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.
1	-	-0	1	1	-	P. T.
		for -	>	100		
362	110	in	(1)	161	1	
YE TO CO. TOT SELL THE TO SOLD IN COURT	123	0.5 (1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1	110	Hotel	S	TANGETT TO THE TOTAL OF THE TANK NO.
4	-		1	1	-	(B. E.
15	- Trans	-	. Jane 198		- Frag	
102	-	100	(E)	3.00.8	101	3 (D) A
16.	110	19:	18	(Q)	1872	0
1 Kay	Sur;		3	1	. 66	(i) (i) *
		\$1 30			1	H G 3
		P		2		gal To
101	ici	100	125	1-3	3. /	Types
10	10	11-3	1-3	- Samp	1 fdgp	in i
14	Ew.	1	la la	-	20	16.
1.0	160	10.7	125	37.7	150	1-
No.	101	Ffran				1
10	1-5	la	}	-	15.00	TO IL
15		127			100	13
ing.	10	Stew .	11	11	2	
18.	18%	J.E		1		·
131	17.50	1		OT.	1/34	CONTRACTOR OF THE STATE OF THE
			183	12	-3	16 3
Size .	1	1 (know	12/3	(30)	100	12.
10	10		1	T 8,43	15:	12 - 15
100	- Committee	3			1	1
1000	110	10	1	Tity	CH	1-15
10	0	1.73	15	€_	12	In.
4	1th		las .	-	14	117
	1.0		1	1100	(1)	U 11-1
\$ 53, 45 Prof. 130 02 130 133 453	5 200 6 45 5 104 (10, 100 34, 007 8 100			314.3	3,940,4 S.E. E45 50,998	
10.	0	10	100	150	Hgs	9
14		110	10	A com	100	19 00
mi,	151	150	150	hong	1.5	19 2
in.	G	B.	1	1 alex	100	1
Cx:	8	5			10	
1	25 0	l it	1	1		10
	L G	1				
1	D	33	1	1	1	1, 15
1	fin I	7, 1	-	15		f Fe
10	0 0	1 1		1	100	10
H	1.3 1	11 15		14	Serge	14
and a		0 1 3	ı	1.1	1	18
	Line are a series	N .	151	1	100	B has
	2 16 3		ALG. ST.	12-12 H Y-12	1 % 1 % 1 % 1 % 1 % 1 % 1 % 1 % 1 % 1 %	The Ties of the Control of the Contr
102			100	100		E 1-4
The Lie	O he	100	1	11		5 "

in acre.

**It's acres of abrema (Are were trained to account the source were managed.).

**It's acres of abrema (Are were more managed.).

TABLE NO. 3

RESULTS OF ERADICATION BY CLASSES (Both Camps)

		Acres	Rib	Ribes Eradicated	ated		AVe. No.	S. 7	Acres		Cost	% of % of	% of	30 g
Eradica	Eradication	In	Roezli	Roezli nevad, inerme	R. inerme	Total	Total Per Acre days	Man- days	Per Man-	Per Man Cost Per day Type	Per	Total Total Total	Total	Total Ribes
	**	937,6	1,900	2775	1	2,675	o. %	29,1		32,2 \$ 193,94 \$ 0,20	\$ 0,20	-	1,5 25,6	0,6
		845,9	22,082	4,781	-	26,863	31.8	155,4		5,4 1,038,59 1,23	1,23	8,2	23.1	5, 7
		1,183,3	113,547	1,183,3 113,547 31,697		6 135,250	114,3	609,1	1.9	4,071,41	3,44	31,9 32,3 28,6	32,3	28,6
1		693,8	201,575	693,8 201,575 82,952 33,091 307,618	23,091	307,618	443.4	443.4 1,115,2		0,6 7,455,11 10,75	10,75	58.4 19.0 65.1	19,0	65,1
Totals Ribes	Totals Including Ribes Free Area 3,660,6 339,104 110,205 23,097 472,406	3,660,6	339,104	110,205	23,097	472,406		129,1 1,908,8		1,9 \$12,759,05 \$ 3,485 100 100	\$ 3,485	100	100	100
Totals Ribes	Totals Excluding Ribes Free Area 3,289,6 339,104 110,205 33,097 472,406	3,289,6	339,104	110,205	23,097	472,406		143,6 1,905,6		1,7 \$12,737,36 \$ 3,87	69 5, 87	1	t	î.

*Excluding 571 acres of Ribes free area the cost of class A is \$0.34 per acre.

O C. C. LIM

(sot, Osmia)

TOO		100		1000	100	-	T T. 600 . T.			1000		apad surrant un	1
Capelo 2xcJuiles	60				And the last of th		and the second second second		adulin paradio madalan ado o sio oder	The section of the section of			1
Thea ree wie 1.60,3 35,104 110, 23 00,008 .43,402	0.73E(L)	1004 204	110, 25	Se0 . 65	513 ES		E * 10 c 1 1 6 0 1 1		1.9 11-1759 05 2 2 105 10V	30 to 1	1.000	100	3
Totale Including												on the last of the last of	-
The state of the s	S + C - C	201,100	20.8 101.77 82.78 2.09 307.613	160	201,613		ALL L. L. L.	5	TILEGO'N	101.88	5 .4 IS.C	15.0	(d)
77 2													0.000
	1 165	I Teller III.	J		078,751	C	₹506	B favory	TP + 150	47	91.3 2.3	03	50
gracers,											-		
a set of the contract of the c	342	33,652	1887	1	\$ 10 t Car	9,10	1001		EC. 1001 1 15 15	83	60 60	(13 m	5.28
de Langue										aradi sa			
the common of th	395, 3	909	CYY	1	3,670	0		33.1	S 130 34 \$ 0,20	\$ C. 20	01	10	0
	nda ov								the state of the s	Contraction of 1989, of		01 60FT-31 0MEGAC-20	20.000
	05	Ho wil new .	New c.*	9617	T.0 1.3 C	TIME TO BE IN THE WAR GOVE	SAUD	T A LAGS		157.9	O SING	1.68 H	Proper livery
T.C.C.T.BOLDST		(2)	· G	în		9000	-1111	Man Ton	the daop hash was	Ter	ret ligot 1 ro	E ito	0
griden	ACT S	GL2	TTP: 1 BE COTOMBE	58425	Annual Control of the	10.4		62.00		Cost	20 20	30	
And manuscriptum or consideration and constitutions and constitution of the constituti	The second secon	e tipo a film traphyti care -	William American Communication	the control of the state of the	The second statement of the second	Comments for white all makes the com-	The said control of the said	the state of the state of	200 D. C.				

TABLE NO. 4

RESULTS OF ERADICATION BY TYPES AND CLASSES (Both Camps)

Paradication Acres Ribes Bradicated Ribes Man- Per Man- Cost Per Per						SP-TP-I	SP-TP-Fir Type						
Date		Acres	æ	ibes Era	dicated		1		Acres		Cost	% of	% of
Chars Rocall naved Marke Cotal Ray Class Acre Cotal Acre Cotal Acre Cotal	Eradication	-In	e di	R. 200.	"B"		Ribes	Man-	Per Man-	Cost Per	Der	Total	Total
571.0 0.00 0.20 1.15.9 \$ 21.69 \$ 0.00 0.20 1.2 55.2 1.15.9 \$ 21.69 \$ 0.00 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 2.4 \$ 21.63 1.2 2.4 \$ 21.63 1.2 2.4 \$ 21.63 1.2 3.4 2.4 \$ 27.1 1.2 3.4 2.4 \$ 21.63 1.2 3.4 3.4 \$ 2.2 3.4	Class	Class	Roezli	neved.	inerme	Total	Per Acre	days	dey	Class	Acre	Cost	Area
508.6 1,758		371.0	0.00	- 1	18	i	1	3.	S	f.	-69	0.2	10.1
19,191 4,049	A	508,6			ŧ	2,309	4.5	22,8	23,3	151,83			13.9
1,090,2 102,994 19,566 3 122,563 113,4 558,2 1,9 3,752,03 3,458 92,2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	23	530,1		4,049	***	23,240	40.1	120,3	4.8	803,82			15,8
299.5 114.602 29.809 10 1444.450 369.9 517.4 0.8 3,458.98 8.86 27.1 17 1	Ö	1,090,2	102,994	19,566	63		113,4	558,3	1,9	3,732,02	3		39,8
2,940,4 238,545 55,975 22 292,542 99,5 1,223,0 2,4 \$8,168,34 \$ 3,76 64,0 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	D	390,5	114,602	29,809	19	144,430	369,9	517,4	0,8	3,458,98			10.7
58.0 142 224	Type Totals	2,940,4	238,545		22	292,542	99, 5	1,222,0	2,4	\$8,168,34	€ 0	1	80,3
58.0 142 234 - 36.53 13.6 35.1 18,7 20,41 0.25 0.2 265.8 2.891 733 3.653 13.6 35.1 7.6 334.77 0.88 1.8 59.5 9.141 43.2 9.573 160.9 35.4 1.8 225.28 3.75 1.7 414.2 41.938 1.879 - 43.77 0.7 292.18 9.46 2.3 4.6 55.0 23.146 -					S	-TP-Fir	-Cutover	Pype					
265.8 2,891 733 - 3,623 13,6 35,1 7,6 234,77 0,88 1,8 1,8 30,2 23,78 3,75 1,7 1,8 323,78 3,75 1,7 1,8 323,78 3,75 1,7 1,8 3,4 1,8 3,7 1,7 1,7 1,8 3,7 1,7 1,8 3,7 1,7 1,8 3,7 1,8 3,7 1,7 1,8 3,7 1,8 3,7 1,7 1,8 3,7 1,8 3,7 1,8 3,7 1,8 3,7 1,8 3,7 1,8 3,7 1,8 3,7 1,8 3,7 1,8 3,7 1,8 3,7 1,8 3,7 1,8 3,7 1,8 3,7 1,8 3,7 1,8 3,7 1,8 3,7 1,8 3,7 1,8 3,7 3,	A	58.0			\$	366	6,3		18,7	20,41	0,35	0	1.6
59. 5 9.141 432 - 9,572 160,9 35,4 1,8 235,38 3,75 1,7 1,7 1,8 20,9 29,763 491 - 50,255 979,1 44,7 0,7 292,18 9,46 2,3 3	83	265,8		733	k.	3,623	13,6	35,1	7.6	234,77	0,88		7,2
30.9 39,753 49 - 50,355 979.1 445.7 0,7 293.18 9,46 3.3 414.2	0	59, 5		432	1	9,573	160,9	33,4	2,8	223, 28	3,75		1.7
414.2 41,938 1,879 - 43,817 105,8 115,3 3.6 \$ 770.65 \$ 1,86 6.1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Q	30,9		491	£	30,355		43.7	0.7	292,18	6	3,53	8,0
Brush Type	Type Totals	414,2	41,	7	and a second	43,817	1 1	115,3	3,6		1		11,3
55.0 31,145 351 - 21,574 406,5 95,4 0,5 \$ 637,95 12,04 5,0						Brush							
53.0 21,143 231 - 21,374 408,3 95,4 0.5 \$ 637,95 13,04 5,0 21,144 25,0 3 3,114 92,7 17,4 1,9 \$ 116,11 \$ 3,45 0,9 219,4 85,065 52,431 23,075 11,259 507,1 458,7 0.5 \$ 5,183,11 \$ 13,85 12,07 24,0 255,0 3,124,57 34,0 3,57,478 54,120 23,075 114,676 456,2 476,1 0,5 \$ 5,183,11 \$ 13,85 12,95	A	Barrie .	ĵ	ì	Name .	1	years	1	ţ		1	ł	No.
53.0 31,143 331 - 31,374 403.3 95.4 0.5 \$ 637,95 12,04 5.0 5.0 5.0 31,144 25.0 31,144 32.7 31 31,374 32.7 31,4 32.7 31,4 32.7 31,4 32.7 31,4 32.7 31,4 32.7 31,4 32.7 31,4 32.7 31,4 32.7 31,57 31,4 32.7 31,4 32.7 31,4 32.7 31,4 32.7 31,4 32.7 31,4 32.7 31,4 32.7 31,4 32.7 31,4 32.7 31,4 32.7 31,4 32.7 31,4 32.7 31,4 32.7 31,4 32.7 31,4 32.7 31,4 31,5 31,4 31,5 31,4 31,5 31,4 31,5 31,4 31,5 31,4 31,5 31,4 31,5 31,4 31,5 31,4 31,5 31,4 31,5 31,5 31,4 31,5 31,5 31,5 31,5 31,5 31,5 31,5 31,5	60	ant.	100	1	l	9	ī	1	Page 1	anapi	ī	140	Lág.
55.0 31,145 231 21,374 400.3 95.4 0.5 \$ 637,95 13,04 5.0 55.0 31,145 251 21,374 405.3 95.4 0.5 \$ 637,95 13,04 5.0 Stream Type 25.6 1,412 1,699 3 3,114 92.7 17,4 1,9 \$ 116,11 \$ 345 0.9 255.6 24,086,00 23,072 111,259 507.1 455.7 0.5 \$ 3,183,11 \$ 13,4.9	0	1	J	1	į	gu	ţ	2	ž	is and	1	1	1
55.0 31,145 231 - 21,374 405.3 95.4 0.5 \$ 627.95 \$12,04 5.0 Stream Type	Q	52.0			1	31,374	403,3	95,4	0, 5				1,5
Stream Type 55.6 1,412 1,699 3 3,114 92,7 17,4 1,9 \$ 116.11 \$ 3.45 0,9 319,4 \$6,066 52,431 23,073 111,259 507,1 458,7 0,5 5,065,00 13,97 24,0 255.0 57,478 54,120 33,075 114,678 455,2 476,1 0,5 \$5,182,11 \$12,58 24,9		55.0			-	21,574	403,3	95,4	0,5		175		1.5
55.6 1,412 1,699 3 3,114 92.7 17.4 1,9 \$ 116.11 \$ 3.45 0.9 319.4 \$6,066<						Stres			the state of the s	And the state of t			-
55.6 1,412 1,699 5 3,114 92,7 17,4 1,9 \$ 116.11 \$ 3.45 0.9 219,4 56,066 53,431 25,073 111,259 507.1 458.7 0.5 5,066.00 13,97 24,0 255.0 57,478 64,120 36,075 114,673 456.2 476.1 0.5 \$5,183.11 \$13,68 24,9	A-B	10		-	ı	å	Į	ŧ	Ł	Page 1	1	I	ı
219.4 26,066 53,421 25,072 111,259 507.1 458.7 0.5 5,066,00 13,97 24,0	0	35.6		į	63	3,114	92,7	17,4	1,9		ೆ		0, 9
255.0 57,478 54,120 35,075 114,675 455,3 476,1 0,5 \$5,183,11 \$12,58 34.9	P	219,4		52,431	23,072	111,259	507.1	458,7	o	00,990,0		34.0	6.0
	Two Totals	255.0		54,120	35,075	114,673	453, 3	476.1	Ó	\$3,182,11	-	34.9	0,0

SECTATO UN CONTENT TO MOTE AND MOTE TO THE TOTAL PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF T

		passadorium der der digere der er	0.0	2,0	-	Para Santana Carlos Car	Sales and Sales of the Control of th	Photographic and the same of t	6. II 1.5	8.3 0.8		* N			84.0 30.3		SS. 5 S3. 8	CJ.	- CO	C' S JO'I	108t 1263	Intol Intol	JOX JOT
- 100 - 100	distribution of the state of	Turner - en same	0 11	100		The same of the same	and the same of	Andrew or spile as the second or section	100		07.00				1-9	ය දින ව		1.00	0.30	000	CLE	2 2	3800
	-		int Na.	128.80	in the same of the	The same of the sa	of Manager and American control and	Security and a security of the	186.088 P	37.18	.52 * 38	27.77	SC* &T		S. TOP SA	2 42 3B	3,738,08	000	000 ATT	Co. 150	Class	COSP Per	
			0		1		1	and the same transfer of the same and the sa		71.0	200	2.7	-1		tes	8	(O +	0.0 * *	en re	TIE, S	dey	MEL FUE	Seres .
	1	A THE PERSON OF PERSON OF		* Cy	1	1		A Company of the comp	in the state of th	488	\$ 25	1	اري ال	17.6	10.80	17.4	\$2.23	136.5	00		avab		g dyn meg Service
10.VO2	1	1,155	2 1	d .		1	-	375	1			18.	50	Ter Nati		5. 500 6.	1131	1.00	1	- All Contractions of the Contraction of the Contra	STON TOT	81058	VAC.
5: 12	the same and	1,1513,	28	PA STO		-		Triggi	To Co	40,375	3,412	100	300	-12 - 12	Spd . Sec. SS.	Och 22	Soc L	೦೨ಎ, ರಿನ	1,506	-	[ejog	inavidite rite	and the second section and
50	1	The state of the s	-	1		-		an well dispose to suppose as	And the same of th	ľ	Marie Control of the	1		(13	5.	0	(C)	1	-	page	TOOTHE	Ŝ,	E GICE CG
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	-		100	100	1	-		A ST. On the Manual	3 838	(c)	4.5	123	10		Si	35 .000	195	4.043	Eds	1	Deved.	* 30	200
100		And 16 And 19 And 19	1	7.1	- 1	and the same of th	A ANT TOWN MAKE IT MAY WANTED	out the second second	500	53.7.0	101.0	163 5	17. 19		323 245	1300	108,394	78,731	7,728	-	O-NI	*	
D To The Control of t			1	18	and the state of t	The state of the s	and the same of th	3	5/ · 1	30,0	6: 86	50.5.8	10,63		11kg				02	10.15	25910	Sec. of	Jenes
	1	hade a see that arctiminates a section of the	127.30	The statement of the st		8	The state of the s	designation of the second	1.120 J. 1021. 18	D	2	and the same and t			W. Joe Joe Je	And the second s	And the second s	The state of the s	A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	Thes The	description of the second second	di dichipion	

TABLE NO. 5

RESULTS OF ERADICATION BY TYPES (Camp 1)

	Acres	Ril	Ribes Eradicated	icated		AVe. No.		Acres	Cost	Cost	Cost. % of % of % of	% of	% of
Eradication	In	Roezli	Roezli nevad. inerme	R. inerme	To tal	Ribes Man- Total Per Acre days		Per Man- day	Per	Per	Total Total Total Cost Area Ribes	Total Total	Total
Sp-Tp-Hir#	1,938,2	1,938,2 142,003 40,610	40,610	22	22 182,635		819,1	2,4	94.2 819,1 2.4 \$5,415,99 \$2,79 60,8 76,3 56,5	\$2,79	8.09	76,3	56,5
SP-YP-Fir-co	414,2	414,2 41,938 1,879	1,879	ŧ	43,817		105,8 115,3	3.6	765,79 1.85 8,6 16.3 13.6	1,85	φ *	16.3	13,6
Stream	188, 2	188, 2 27,629 45,843 23,075 96,547	45,843	23,075	96,547		513,0 412,5 0,5	0,5	2,724,80 14,48 30,6 7,4 29.9	14,48	30,6	7.4	29.9
Totals Including Ribes Free Area 2,540.6 211,570 88,332 23,097 322,999	હ	211,570	88,832	23,097	322,999		127,1 1,346,9 1,9	1.9	\$8,904,58 \$3,50 100 100	\$3,50	100		100
Totals Excluding Ribes Free Area 2,385.6 211,570 88,332 23,097 322,999	2,385,6	211,570	88,332	23,097	322,999		135,4 1,344,4 1,8		\$8,886,77 \$3,73	\$3,73	£	t	and the second

*Includes 155 acres of SZ-YF-Fir type blocked out as Ribes free in 2,5 man-days at a cost of \$0.11 per acre.

LYSTE NO. 2

Cerr I)

and and	4	28	* ************************************	C1 [-4	*)	STOT	2
\$ 40 - Walders - 40	1	8	3	C C	55 55	Legol Regol	2
		00	0°	(D) *	6.00	Term Cost Tres Bibs	4 6 6
	67	154 CP CP	60	(O)	2	0 C C	400
- Sautement 3	8,886,77	\$8,804 28 48 \$0 100 100 100	S. 734.80 14.48 20.5 7.4 55.	195.18 J'82 8'0 J6'9 J8'	45, 133, 99 #3. 73 60, 8 76, 3 F.	Type	1 0 0 t
all the second the second second	1955 4 1 3 3 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5		0,0	(C)	}	The Tare the Total	40000
to the state of	tong to the state of the state	(C)	513.0 413.E 0.5	108.8	prog		The same of the same of
3					(A)	Mipsa Vois	All anys
C - C - I montesteen	288° 203	252,583	106.3 SW, 538 45, 853 85,000 96, 550	414'S 41'038 1'84S	100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100	[adom	
disquipments of per-cryp	25 0es	32,037	38,075		8	incluse Br	hadas
researce strop reac	00 01 01 01 01	ණ ල් ලා ලා	61 61 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70	00	40,510	. Davea	C 8.2 2
st-1 - majoritud disensisten	277,570	SIT 210	S. S. S.	41.00	1,938,3143,003 40,510	Scent.	TO THE STATE OF THE PARTY OF TH
the same and the	0.000 000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.	S 540.5	100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100	414	60 60 60 60	The state of the s	10700
of an American ()	Tipes Else View S'1887'e SI' DAG 82'775 37'08A 838'806	Liber Line View S' PAC'S SI' ELO SS'RYS 33'031 235'333		10-11-17-92	20-10-11-1-	Line Locate Break Banky turne Locat Bank Tale gala	Single Si
tropic design in the all matterparts of the comments of the co	Hibes Breinding	le came a consistence	meette 10	Sperker Was	25-35-3524		FOLKE IB.

TABLE NO. 6

RESULTS OF ERADICATION BY CLASSES (Comp 1)

	Acres	Rib	Ribes Eradicated	cated	0 1-32	AVe. No.		Acres		Cost	Cost % of % of % of	0 to	of of
Eradication	In	H	F. 17	R		Ribes	Man-	Per Man-	Per Man- Cost Per	rec	Total Total Total	Total	Total
Class	Class	Roez11	nevad, inerme	inerme	Total	Per Acre	days	day -	Type	Acre	Cost	Area	Ribes
0 # V	606,4	1,530	700	Par .	2,230	3,7	30,7	29,3	29,3 \$ 133,57 \$ 0,23 1,5 23,9	\$ 0,23	1,0	23.9	07
p	706,3	706,3 17,605 3,915	3,915	ì	21,520	30,5	121.8	ഗ	810,32	1,15	۲ . °6	37,8	6.7
<u>ا</u> ا	763,7	763,7 71,832 13,636	13,636	9	85,464	111,9	398,8	1.9	2,635,75	3,45 39,6 30,0	39, 6	30,0	26,4
Œ	465,2	120,613	70,081	23,091	465, 3 120, 613 70, 081 33, 091 213, 785			_]	5,324,94 11,45	11,45		18,3	66,2
Totals Including Ribes Free Area 2,540,6 211,570 88,332 23,097 332,999	2,540,6	211,570	88,332	23,097	322,999		-	0,	\$8,904,58 \$ 3,50 100	\$ 3,50		100	100
Totals Excluding 2,385,6 211,570 88,532 23,097 322,999	2,385,6	211,570	88,532	23,097	322,999		135,4 1,344,4		1,8 \$85,77 \$ 3,73	\$ 3,73	2	f	100

*Excluding 155 acres of Ribes free area the cost of class A is \$0,25 per acre.

TVBLE 'C' P

ESC. 2 OF ETVICATION BA GIT SEE

1	100	1 2	83	0	10	ad La
1	188	*	0,02	100	6	Tres Bibe
- 1	700	0	0.00	S.T. 31.5	14	to to to the story of the story
25	18 305 58 0 0 PO TOO	1954 34 11 4 1 28 8, 31 3	3,45	de la	A JEST 23 8 C'83, J'R 2000	Acto Best Coop
3,73	100	100	105.20.38	310-5%	557	1
(S)	18 30	198	S.	83	Tall last	rabe Cost ber
ST. 5. 18 100 18 19.5	ng Julian	15	10	in in	303	gan Tabe for wen- cost ber vouse
188.4	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	0.00	100	131.0	30.7	4 × 6
42 65	E. O. L. I. SCI	1 7 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	formation of the state of the s	30.0	1380	0.00
		1	-	194	10	Sipes
0	100	STOL		II, Sal	005.18	To ta
30 CE	160	TER SE	0	1	3	Barred L
0 1000	30.3	NO. 001	3 6.3	2 918	505	Tipes Tagiosped
1	17 PMC	300	282	17,605 Y	000	Pocality b.
, 435¢	24C 0	v. 2 130' 218 16' 561 3' 331 3f9' 165	75.00 T. 75.	12,605 2,915.	w tree	CTOSS
506 : 25 150 00 100 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1	Models represent the State of t	design de administration (the city france)				Classic
	E STOP	25			100-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-	ELE
	1	and and				

PARCING THE SECTION OF THE TREE THE PURSON OF THE SECTION OF THE S

TABLE NO. 7

RESULTS OF ERADICATION BY TYPES AND CLASSES (Camp 1)

	Acres	Ribes	s Eradi	Eradicated		Ave. No.		Acres		Cost	% of	% of
Eradication	In	R	Ra	R.		Ribes d.	Man-	Per Man-	Cost Per	Per	Total	Total
Class	Class	Roezli	neved.	inerme	Total	Per Acre	days	day	Type	Acre	Cost	Ares.
Ribes Free	155,0			7000		-	2,57	62,0	\$ 17,81	-69	0.3	6,3
A	393,4	1,388	476	1	1,864	4.7	15,1	26,1	97,95	0,25	1,1	15,5
Д	439,5	14,714	3,183	I	17,897	40,7	86,7	5,1	569,90	1,30	6,4	17,3
U	698, 5	62,143	12,768	53	74,914	107,3	362,0	1,9	2,395,33	3,43	88.9	27,5
А	251,8	63,758	24,183	19		349, 3	352,8	0,7	2,333,00	9,27	26,2	G G
Type Totals		1,938,2 142,003	40,610		22 182,635	94,2	819,1	2,4	\$5,413,99	\$ 2,79	60.8	76.3
	-	-	1741		Fir-Cut-	SP-YF-Fir-Cut-over Type	es es					
4	58,0	142	234	ı	366	6,3	3,1	18,7	\$ 17,81	\$ 0,30	0,2	2,3
23	265,8	2,891	733	-	3,623	13.6	35,1	7,6	22,1,53	0,87	2,6	10,5
0	59, 5	9,141	432		9,573	160,9	33,4	1,8	222,61	3,74	3,5	8,3
Q	30,9	CA	491	1	30,255	1,676	43.7	0,7	293,85	9,51	3,3	1,2
Type Totals	414.2	41,938	1,879	-	43,817	105,8	115,3	3.6	\$ 765,79	-69	8 6	16.3
					Stream	Type	-	to templerary unclassification		and the same and an artist	beganning growing manager	
Α.	Beek	1	74	Ł	-	4	à	Sees Sees Sees Sees Sees Sees Sees Sees	ĭ	E-A	1	1
E	3	i i	1	Jack.	1	1	1	4	More	-		HAT THE STREET
0	5, 7	538	436	ଫ୍ର	226	171,4	3.4	7 * 7	\$ 25.71	05	0,3	0,50
0	182, 5	27,091	45,407	22,072	95,570	523,7	409.1	0,4	2,698,09	14,78	30,3	7.8
Time Totala	2 88 5	27 639 45 842	45 843	22 075	OG EAN	512	110 8	C	00 704 CD	41 A A A	30 8	7 a

CHESTIC CA PRINCE IN THESE WIND CLASSIF

About the second		2X'037 (12'40N 32')		3 3	0.23 T.C.			เมล์ตะ โรกูรับ	5/8	BIR	100	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
	h;	30 83	000	On Co	1760		.7	+3	17. T	100	0	
		ł	1		1		1	-	-	1	-	-
-	1		1	. 1	1	:	1		1		and and	The same and a
Bar - Frankrije Si	an influence and anymore relativement	delicate Plants Brails a	To septimize things, untaken	7,400	1639 -10	EST PER S		1		the constitution of the fire	-	And designation of the last
LANCE TO STATE OF	C7	1		-	STY STY	SIN TOP'C	G. 17	1	CV BOX +	in.	1	3
	20.3	S. S.	100	1		0.000	1	7.0	10.00	0.7	(0)	3
The second secon	250	C.		1.	200	8,000	100		23.425		(in	100
the state of the s	365	000	t L	ı	01	0	101		20100		8	4
76	0,88	1000		1	(D)	9	600		12.6	C.86	57	2
a the first wife side on the order of the effect of the state of the s	Action of helps due to the region of			21-15-	11-10	DART, LAL	9		di un'ab basimbagnin - ababat nyimatin suba	A1700 TO	Shirt and the edition of the shift	
Tyle Totals	7.528.8	000	10,010	6.3	32 1 3 625	(C)	876 * 7	\$0	SE 472, 30	100		00,00
	CO , L 53 50	22 128	54.703		11,380	0.000	200	0.2	00.086	25.00	200	6,3
0	638,3	637130	1:308	4	14 PTS	TON 3	0,555	OF	\$ 200,30	67		23.0
127	458.0	THE LOT	281	I	11,837	10.	80.08	*17	905.30	C		21.3
-	292,4	7,388	100	1	1 804	170	125	88	37.95	0.85		101
RIGHT TEE	0.623	March spring Day on the state		1	To all the same of	on the second party and second second	(1)	0.80	10,75	(1 1) B		, D
Carlo and the same of the same	200	TOON!	. New	TOUT	Tetor	Sex Cre	2750	385	Tabe	6254	Cost	ROYS
eredication;	14	*	20	*		51768	新いびー	- NOW THE	Cost Ser	700	Line ?	Issor
	STORES OF	56.13	33	TE CICAÇES	Marin a quintin dinament	TAG* SC*		VCL. 2	notion	4200	14º O	10

TABLE TO

TABLE NO. 8

RESULTS OF ERADICATION BY TYPES (Cemp 2)

	Acres	Ri	Ribes Eradicated	licated		Ave. No.		Acres	and the state of t	Cost	Cost % of % of % of	30 %	\$ of
Eradication Type	In	Roezli	R. nevad.	R, inerme	Total	R. R. Man- neved, inerne Total Per Acre days		Per Man-	Per Man Cost Per Per Total Potal Total day	Per	Total Cost	Total Total Total Cost Area Ribes	Total
SP-YP-Fire	1,002,2	96,542	1,002,2 96,542 13,365	1	109,907	109,907 109,7 402,9	403,9	-	2,5 \$2,763,65 \$ 2,76 71,7 89,5 73,6	\$ 2,76	71.7	89,5	73.6
Brush	53.0	53,0 21,143	331	-	21,374	403,3	95,4		655,28 12,38 17,0 4,7 14,3	12,36	17,0	4.7	14,3
Stream	64.8	9,849	8,277	1	64.8 9,849 8,277 - 18,136		279,7 63,6	1,40,	435,56 6,72 11,3 5,8 12,1	6,72	11,3	ູດ	12,1
Totals Including Ribes Tree Area 1,120,0 127,534 21,873	1,120,0	127,534	21,873		149,407		133,4 561,9		2,0 \$3,854,47 \$ 3,44 100 100	\$ 3,44	100	100	100
Totals Excluding	904.0	127,534	21,873	april de Constitution de Const	149,407	904.0137.554 31.873 - 149.407 165.3 551.2	551.2	1.6	1.6 \$3,850,62 \$ 4,35	\$ 4.36	1	1	

WIncludes 216 scres of SP-TP-Fir tyce blocked out as Ribes free in 0.7 man-days at a cost of \$0.02 per acre.

B .O. JEAT

SPONITE OF ESPICATION BY MASKS

Market all a tip			304,0 IEV 224 SI 825	1	149,402	100 m	, <u>1</u> 00	20	1.6 30.850.09	78	}	1	1
Mines Mines William 1, 180.0 138, 584 31, 839	1,730,0	137,584	3,829	and the second	149 40X	A 10 man	6.125	0.5	3.0 38.034.44 3.44 100	24.00	00	301	18
Tree Tree Tree Tree Tree	130	200	S 43 8 55 5	1	182	2(3,2)	0.50	1,0,1	38.73	S. 1. 20 36 17.	61	18,6	75.7
Bulen	0.00	37,740	9		33.75	10.60%	10.1	10.	35.	155, 33 13,36 17,0	13.0	7.4	24.5
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	T*508* S AP* 243 TP* 358	28.3	100	1	703 4501	703 504 101.4 403.3	403,3		8.57 6.78 Y.IV 67.8 18.357.55 18.8	3, 10	7.17	84.5	7,67
Legiss film	ac m	E E SOCIAL	Ten goo	being the	[8002	Energy new T. Tradese Cores Stees 18-18-18-18-18-18-18-18-18-18-18-18-18-1	1	yer sir	Series Testes Tee Tee		10 1 10 10 10 Section 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	to \$ 10 % to \$ test of the constant and	Teso.

ario r 4 50.0° 1. Juop a de lo -man T.O of tel medin es des benebli egy trim-in-in-i le acros dis sebularia

257

TABLE NO. 9

RESULTS OF ERADICATION BY CLASSES (Camp 2)

	Acres	Ril	Ribes Eradicated	cated		Ave. No.		Acres		Cost	8 of 8 of 8 of	% O.F	% of
Eradication	In	Roezli	R. R. R. R. R. R. Roezli neved.	inerme	Total	Total Per Acre	Men-	Per Man-	Cost Per	Per	Total Total	Total	Total
N. W.	331,2	370	75	100	445	1,3	8,4	39,4 \$	-69	57,82 \$ 0,17 1,5 29,6 0.3	1.5	29.6	0.3
д	140,6	4,477	86.6		5,343	38,0	38,0 33,6		231,27	231,27 1,64 6,0 12,5	6.0	12,5	3,6
	419.6	41,725	8,061	1	49,786		118,7 210.3		2,0 1,441,57 3,44 37,4 37,5	3,44	37,4	37,5	
Q	228,6	80,962 12,871	12,871	1	93,833		410,5 309,6		0,7 2,123,81 9,39 55,1 20,4 63,8	9, 39	55,1	8,4	62,8
Totals Including 1,120,0 127,534 21,373	1,120,0	127,534	21,873	1	149,407		133,4 561,9		2.0 \$3,854.47 \$ 3,44 100 100	\$ 3,44	100	100	100
Totals Excluding Ribes Free Area	904,0	127,534	904,0 127,534 21,873	1	149,407		165,3 561,2		1,6 \$3,850,62 \$ 4,25	\$ 4,26	Ţ	ŧ	1

*Excluding 216 acres of Ribes free area the cost of class A is \$0.47 per acre.

avere ...

E-SULTS OF BUILDINGING SY CENESES

30.0138/25 ET 488 30.6 T 31/25 C T 31/27 416. 11/35 C EE 666 140.6 4/444 666 170.6 4/444 666 170.7 3 340 AB	1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1	135 t 156 t 36 t 158		46.488 IJE.4 5:0'3 "0 I'44I'EL 9'4. 94. 72'T	T 5.045 .6.0 35.5 4.3 231.37 1.54 6.0 15.6	F.2 8°4 80°4 8 11'2 83"9 0'	SING TOTAL FOR GAYS 1787 1408 FORE GOEF VIGS 2108
12.12.12.1			1		* N	\$25,00	egy! Vab
13 18		× CC	TC. 209.5	TE'S 550'8	0,20	50	avas aroa
30. 0 134.2%		149,000	7		्रक् _र व	July 1	Total Lator
30.0 T34.25. E. 63.8 35.0 E. 6.3 T27.57 T40.0 4.43 6.91 T40.0 4.43 690 51.3 330 32			A STATE OF THE STA		1		1.811.6
30.0 T3428 30.0 T3428 416 4444 51's 4444 0198 41444		ENS I		10	-	1	T. 45.
30.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.0	in the second	166 T. L.	7		774		10027
A Train and the state of the st		1,1,00.0		120	(3)	100	DLA S

TO THE WAY BE SEEN THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERT

TABLE NO. 10 .

RESULTS OF ERADICATION BY TYPES AND CLASSES (Camp 2)

	Acres	Ribes	Eradicated	ated		Ave. No.		Acres		Cost	20 %	20 g
Eradication	In	å	ra ra	200		Ribes	Mark	Per Man-	Cost Per	r	Total	Total
Class	Class	Roezli	nevad. inerme	inerme	Total	Per Acre	days	day	Type	Acre	Cost	Area
Ribes Free	216,0	4	-	1			0, 7	353,0	60	3,85 \$ 0,02	2 0,1	19,3
A	115,2	370	75	I	445	0,5	7.7	14,9	53,96	96 0,47		10,3
B	140,6	4,477	866	ı	5,343	0.88	33,6	4,2	231, 27		Q 99	12,5
Ö	391.7	40,851	6, 798	ŧ	47,649	121,6 196,3	196,3	2,0	1,345,21	21 3,43	3 34,9	35,0
Ω	138,7	50,844	5,626	-	56,470	407.1 164.	164,6	0,8	1,129,36	36 \$ 8,14	4 89,3	13,4
Type Totals	1,002,2	96,542 13,365	13,365	Lagran .	109,907	109,7 402,	402,9	2,5	\$2,763,65	65 \$ 2,76	5 71.7	89,5
					Brush	Type					100	-
A	1	T	1	1	Į.	-	1	1	1	1	1	3
ECI	devel	l		-	I	ľ	I	ı	3	í	-	1
O	ŧ	t	1	-	2	appe .	T	900	i	1	E.	1
D	53.0	21,183	231	1	21,374	403,3	95.4	0,6	\$ 655,	25 1 2,36	5 17.0	4.7
Type Totals	55,0	9	231	-	21,374	403,3	95,4	0,6	\$ 655,	8		4,7
					Stream	n Type						
Ą	è	1	-	-) and	ı	ŧ.	£		-	ī	-
(20)	1	and the same of th	¥	1	-1	ı	ı	1	aved.	Reserve		î
0	27,9	-874	1,263	No.	2,137	9*92-	14,0	0	\$ 96,36	36 \$ 3,45	5 2.5	ιΩ Ω
P	36,9	8,975	7,014	Ä	15,989	433,3	49,6	0,7	339, 20	20 9,24	€4 00	3,3
True Motela	64.8	9.849	8 277	1	18.126	2.648	63.6	1.0	\$ 435,55	€5	21.3	

Section 10

SACRAJO CHA ERRYTT YE MOITAOICARA TO STATES (S 40)

	0					100 v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v	27 3.54 BLOWN 27 3.05 42 643 42 643 44 643	E G	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	7,189 4,484 240 1,090 1,000 1,	0 8 3 3 7 5 01	A The operate of the state of t
Water	and the same of the same of	to any and and any and any and any	Same and the same of the same	A	Annual of the control	4	BLARB	and the state of	term Streets compress to	to design of the state of	and representation of the second second	security office from
objective and objective		The en enterent day		1	1				A STATE OF THE STA	:	-	and the second
1 1		2 000	- !	-	1	1	1	1 1	1 1	1 1	+ 1	-
2	12.0	8.1 8.20 81.20 81.20 81.20	000, add 0	310	क कि कार्य कार्य	6.500	1500	man of the state o		000	2 C	P. T.
			-	the amplement of		100 3 9	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1				1 1	1
		1 1	The second of th	1 1	1 1		1	1 , 1	1	The state of the s	1 1	
- 9 - 01	10 m	313	3000		14.0	45.66	12,353		3.01°	200	30.5	

B. Checking

The following two tables summarize the results of the checking work for 1929,

TARLE NO. 11 -

SUMMARY OF CHECKING (Camp 1)

7	>	t.	70			co	7	63	63
	icienc	By Arr	Missed	I. S.	-	98,2	98,1	89,3	98,3
	No. Ribes Missed Per Acre E. I. S. Missed Per Acre & of Efficiency	By Mo. of By Ant.	Missed	Roez, nevad, iner, Total Roez, nev, iner, Total Bushes	ī	95,6	93,8	37,0 96,9	94.7
	r Acre			Total	1	21,8	23.4	37,0	24,6
	sed bes		e di	iner	To the same of the	3	0 **	, (2)	9*0
	S.Mis		in it	nev.	1	4,8	ľ,	23,7	8,0
	Es Lin		(DEE)	Roeza	7	4.7 17.0 4.8	17,3	10,8	16,0
	Acre	- /	-	Total	fees	4.7	6*9	16,5	7,1
	ed ber		p.	iner.	1	I	0,3	1,4	0,3
	ses Miss	4.	pi	nevad.		1,2	1,5 0,3 6,9 17,3 5,1 1,0 23,4 93,8	3,7 11,4 1,4 16,5 10,8 23,7 3,5	3,8 3,0 0,3 7,1 16,0 8,0 0,6 24,6 94,7
	No. Ri	•	pil pil	Roez,	ß	63	ا ي ي	5,7	ξ3 Φ
		Ave. Mo. Ribes	Acres 5 of Eradicated	Checked Check Per Acre		102,4	105,8	513.0	137,1
		7	30 E	Check	0	1,5	6,7 1,6	7.0 3.7	41.5 1.6
			Acres	Checked	0	27,8			41.5
	0.1	Acres	In	Type	155.0	1,783,2	414,2	69 88 F	2,540,6
	Sat 100 110		"Eradication"	Type	SP-YP-Fir- Ribes Free	SP-YP-Fir 1,783.2	SP-YP-Fir-CO	Stream	Totals

Average feet of live stem for pulled bush 11,5, Average feet of live stem for missed bush 3,5,

the following two tribles of the results of the checking ork for 1923,

SOUTH OF COMPANY

LVAL: NO. II

a isto	2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 -	.12	2	h L	00	0 *	5	0.0 0.0 0.0	0	0.0		0.5	7. to	61
Stre m	155.00	10.3	13		*	- Annual		T.4 [0.5] 10.8 50.1 5.2 31.0	10.8	500.	0.00	32.0	56.9	100
35-15-111-00	434	- 13 - 129	74.7	T02*8	5.0	<u></u>	1.5 C.3	0.3	1		i de la companya della companya della companya de la companya della companya dell	12 Cast 15 at 15 a	3,62	100
25-11-11	2,285,2	100	5.76	P.500	6.	3. " # (m.	1	-3	4.7 1340 2631	10	The state of the s	U.I.	ರಿ ಕ್ಷಣ	38, ₹
202.	152.0	0	3	The state of the s	-1	Francisco Composition	I CONTRACTOR	ages	And the same of th	and the same of th		And Address of the Ad	T T	400
10.27	LA C	Dr. 10 51.10	OPCOK	Check of opens has rate	1000 m	Den g*	J.Dr. L.	res:	1000	USA.	These	d'O'b	COS NGA TON TO TOTAL TOT	10.41
Transcultural	D.	0. 25	0.1	betweeters, to	p (**		-	* 63	104	1		issed its	10 Per
	Venes			WAS LOFITER						Ī	No.		By No. of Ch anti-	with the
				de a	101	Ca VIE	Jed ber	SCES!	-	1. 日本日本日	01 100	T. W. I.	TOT L CANTELED DEL VOLG . I'M TOTO OL TELL OF CEL	CTENCA

All respect to the second of t

		Δ	* 88	15. S.					
Ď	STATE	cienc	By Amt.	ed La	-	98, 2	0,66	99,5	98,44
		& of Efficiency	By No. of By Amt.	Bushes	1	94,8	95,3	98.4	95,1
		Acre	S PH	Totel	1	23. 40. 44.	45, 3	15,3	62 44 00
	-06 	Per A	E S	iner.	·. •	3		1	ī
	5951	dissed	rail and	levad.	Ę	0,0	0	2,3	တီ
	BOULA	F. L. S. Missed Per	**	Roez.	Name of the last o	22,5	45, 2	3,0 12,2	7,0 16,2
-	S WEST	Acre 1		Total Roez, nevad iner.	0.1	7.7	30,0	4.0	2.0
	ING	Missed Per	쯗	iner,	ī	3	1	1	1
TABLE NO. 12	SUMMARY OF CHECKING (Camp 2)	es Misse	tri	Roez, nevad,	ì	1,7	0	3,0	2,1
TABLE	MMARY (Cerr	No. Ribes	ρή	Roez.	ì	0,0	30,0	9,7	4.9
	NA 1177	Ave. No.	Ribes Eradicated	Checked Check Per Acre	1	139,8	403,3	279, 7	133.4
	RAY!	*	% of	Check	0	: co	1,9	14.0	0
	SOUTH		Acres	hecked!	0	14,3	1,0	9,1	24, 4
	N. WEST	ţĹ	Acres	Type	216.0	786,2	28.0	64,8	1.120.0
	74.87		Eradication	Type	SP-YP-Fir- Ribes Free	SP-YP-Fir	Brush	Stream	Totals

Average feet live stem in pulled bush 11.5. Average feet live stem in missed bush 3.5.

Company of the state of the sta

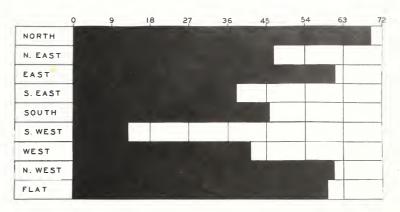
70 p i a	12250				13	the second secon	L	13	6 , 11	100	and the same of th	24.5	1	5885
SELVED.	* C			3.6*2	1.5	0.0			3.01	3.	I.		7 3	2:
The state of the s	0	2	1	408,0	0.0%	0	Anna Company Comment	1000	to tu	0		10	0 40 8	0,00
2) - 1 - 1 C	385.3	EN PHY	7.8	100	-		-	7:5	6	101	1	****	And the second s	000
HTDGR LASS	370*0			garde				-	and the second second		and the second	,	*	t .
Type:	III.	Veres	Spece	Device To The		Je A. Cor	There	16CON	1000	Test bever test	J. State	Tetop	Lotol Profession	60 TM 10
	7. C.	W-Assaulti-		\$ 000 and 1	1 2 5 9%	1.00			1 4 10 4 10	000		1 O F	TO JO OF PA	of BA VIII.

tas

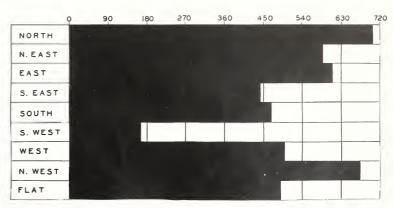
DISTRIBUTION BY SLOPE OF RIBES ROEZLI

Meadow Valley, Plumas National Forest, California.

Number Of Bushes Per Acre

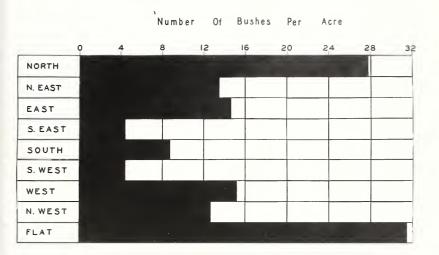


Feet Of Live-Stem Per Acre

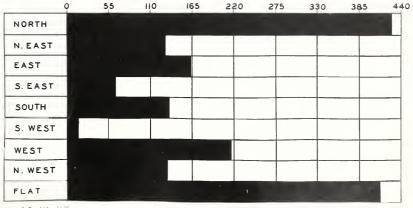


Annual Report, 1929 W. V. Renedict DISTRIBUTION BY SLOPE OF RIBES NEVADENSE

Meadow Valley, Plumas National Forest, California.



Feet Of Live-Stem Per Acre



Annual Report, 1929 W. V. Benedict



C. Pre-eradication

The pre-eradication work was done on the Rush Creek drainage (T. 25 N., R. 8 and 9 E.) of the Plumas National Forest.

The Rush Creek area constitutes the largest unbroken sugar pine stand of the Plumas Forest. It is somewhat inaccessibly located, 10 miles west of Greenville, California at an elevation of 5000-5000 feet. Timber species associated with sugar pine are white fir, red fir, Douglas fir, Jeffrey pine, lodgepole pine, yellow pine and incense cedar. White and red fir reproduction is abundant on parts of the area. Brush is heavy over much of the area, especially Ceanothus cordulatus. Ribes are abundant over the largest part of the area. The four species of Ribes present, in the order of their abundance are; R. Roezli, R. viscosissimum (hallii), R. inerme and R. nevadense.

The following table shows the results of the pre-eradication, according to eradication classes, on the 3200 acres worked:

TABLE NO. 13

RESULTS OF PRE-ERADICATION, RUSH CREEK

Erad-	Acres	Acres	Acres	Acres	Acres	Acres		
ication	in Sec.	in Sec.	in Sec.	in Sec.	in N2	in Na	Total	% of
Class	12	13	7	18	Sec.19	Sec. 26	Acres	Total
A	111.3	25,7	259,8	216,3	140,2	56.0	807.3	25,2
В	231.7	236,2.	211.8	160.0	83.8	120.0	1,043,5	32,6
C	204,8	280.3	132,5	231,7	88.0	128,0	1,065,3	33,3
D	92,2	98,8	31,2	32,0	8,0	16.0	278,2	8,7
E	0	1,0	4,7	0	0	0	5.7	0,2
Total	640	640	640	640	320	320	3,200,0	100

COST OF OPERATION

A. Eradication Costs

All costs incurred by the project, properly chargeable against the field work, are included in the following table, which is the basis for all cost computations. Costs per acre for the different types and classes were figured on the basis of number of man-days of work spent on each type and class;

.. pw-sraniontion

The restriction ork is to be knowned to the contract of the co

The Just tree constituted in larges varying the stand of the Pluman ore. It is somewant issue with 1 loads, to wiles west of Greenville, I lifermix as a virulou of 30 J-2.7 Meritabor species associated with sure yier and the sit, relified the scale of the scale of

The following buse must be result of the re-could be seconding to eradication of stars, or in 1900 at a main of

24. 124. 124. 1 2. 125. 110. 1107 11. 11. 12. 10. 2000 11.

		41700	11111			6 - 5	0 100	I_
	Little	1.6		, al = 3.5	.8 3 01	in Jet.	in would	neidmoi
Live J	20.00	E , 201	Migore.		7		51	leef!
MACHECINE -	.7.	TA L. AZIM	and the same of the same of	5.0	3.68.	42.7	111.3	1
S = 11	1. SAG, 1	The self	Daw?	1.0c.	Practice.	4.87	7.168	۲.
	.5.	1.5.0		7	E, SI	88(, 5	8,108	5
	* 1	3,51		0.11		8,80	9.00	(4
	1.7				L att.	1.0	J	5
	3,000,0	0,	ar washing an	3.27	01.6	0.40	540	injo!

.. radicatırı Feste

All coats incluis a my time or jet, to only them to be a jill the first work, are included in the fell win to be a first in in the fell win to less computations. The server of the first o

TABLE NO. 14

ERADICATION COSTS

	Camp 1		Camp 2		Both Cam) S
		% of		% of		% of
Item	Amount	Total	Amount	Total	Amount	Total
Salaries	\$5,216,98	58, 2	\$2,209,17	56.9	\$ 7,426,15	57.8
Subsistence	2,845,84	31,8	1,297,35	33.4	4,143,19	32,3
Equipment	496.08	5.6	207,58	5,3	703,66	5, 5
Supplies	73,04	.8	30, 56	, 8	103,60	, 8
Twine	. 73,21	8	30,64	.8	103,85	.8
Transp.of Men	21.87	,2	9,15	,2	31.02	,2
" "Equip.	34.43	.4	14,40	. 4	48,83	.4
Miscellaneous	52.11	6	21,81	, 6	73.92	.6
Pre-erad, Charges	145.19	1,6	60,75	1,6	205,94	1.6
Total	\$8,958,75	100	\$3,881,41	100	\$12,840.16	100
Minus Visitors	1-11	-	19.1		151	
Meal Deduction	\$ 54,17		\$ 26,94		\$ 81.11	
Net Total Cost	\$8,904,58	Annual I	\$3,854,47		\$12,759,05	

^{*138} meals were served to Forest Service, State, Blister-Hust Officials and other visitors, 202 10 11 11

B. Checking Costs

(1) Salaries, \$176, 47 (2) Meals......63, 34 Total \$239,81 or \$0,065 per acre.

Checking costs are included in eradication costs.

C. Pre-eradication Costs

(1) Salaries....\$111,33 (2) Subsistence.... 48.64

(3) Transportation. 17,51 Total \$177,48 or \$0,05 per acre.

12 02/0

E DE MOTT TION

	n dya-		The same of the sa	and the standard property	1 one 5	Control of the Contro
10	1	20 1	1	To "		
1 0011	1011	1. Just	3.1.0.1.	13101	Jano u	Ite
1 57. E	7,4%.	86.9	71. 30 , 50	536	45,210,98	Lates
191	alm (gh	4, 6	1,387,55	8,50	2,8-1,34	Subsistence
D 2 60	3?	G .C	307,63	5,6	45.08	Loirment
E. 100	4-14	5 4	38. , 16	S	723	Rup.lier
16. 34		8.	-1.000	-	20,405	and us
· S.O	-16	5. ,	a			Treaten.or en
4 . 6.	,3,4	1.	Dr. of the		14. 20	adign in the
1- 100	70,	6.	الم الم		11.12	iscellancou
L.I s	,R001	1,0	77.	i "i	14:.19	ere-crad. Charges
		1100	11,108,50	TOJ	25,858,75	Lote
			4 400			Minus Visitors
11	s.t =		1745		75. (E)	Merl Teduction
	. 25				18,200,3	Net Tatel Con

*1.28 mages a server to creat critic, oute, victorarde trib of

. . Checking Costs

- 10010.....(8)
- Total (35.51 or -1.005 y save. Obesking costs at inclusion to the ten most

C. re-er icotion bosts

- (1) calarica....(1)
- (S)
- (5) Transport (5). Total

D. Meal Costs

by many other party of the Cart.

present to Tilem.

plus bisracross, Total and all all

(1) to place to be examined to the second of the second of

TABLE NO. 15

COST OF MEALS

	Camp 1		Camo	2		Both Car	aps
Collins below the	150-5	% of			% of		% of
n Item	Cost	Total	Cost		Total	Cost	Total
Cost of Supplies	\$2,216,20	77.9	\$ 962,	55	74, 2	\$3,178.75	76.7
Transp, of Supplies	31.80	1,1	13.	30	1.0	45,10	1.1
Cost of Cooking	597,84	.51*0	321,	.50	24.8	919,34	33, 2
Total	\$2,845,84	100	\$1,297.	35	100	\$4,143,19	100
	1/2	11 - 7					
	0 000		2 DIN 0			0 205	

-						-
No. Meals Served	6,387	-0	2,718		9,105	-
Cost Per Meal	\$ 0,445	New .	8 0,477	-	\$ 0.455	***
The second secon	the same of the same of the same of		The state of the s	A CONTRACT OF THE PARTY OF THE	American contractor and a second contractor	The second secon

CONCLUSION

The experimental Ribes eradication work on the Plumas Forest was not sufficiently extensive to provide average cost figures for the northern Sierra sugar pine region. Costs secured this year are higher than average because the eradication operation was centered in difficult working areas, and was terminated before adjoining areas, included in the original eradication program, could be worked. Precendication and reconnaissance data indicate that additional eradication work would show a substantial decrease in the present per acre cost of Ribes eradication.

THE PROPERTY OF STREET OF STREET, ST. CO., LANSING, ST.

ADTO __ 1F

* = .0 .FIE		C 0=10 3	- Control of	Camp	
10 -	Tc '		10		
1913	i Defout	Cost	Into	jeo	*e1.
173,75 76.7	CA 174 7	4,828 4	6.2	2, 216, 50	seturous lo fuol
1,10 3.1		3.6	1.1	08,13	asilyop' e, new
S FO E	entering of the control of	- 12 h	C . I-	40,75	ata con 1 sec
100 25, WE.	31 7	5.5.2.	116	2,845,56	Lator
,16-		.,718	-	7,687	byrss algen.
2	1.5	184 0 0		a 6 1 1	Facil wor ton

- 122.

The experimental libes made sion and on the large orest we not suffi tently extensive to review correspond rights of the nor larg flore sugar vine measur, Goste wedered Mic on the bigher that average for the cartle lion of thing the table airticult woring reas, . . ax tirms ad to see rejoines reas, included in the original er airticular group, could be world. ermaicalion and reconnaissance date indic to that additional thoughton or would show a substantial decreas in he present or norm or ribes ergoication.

ERADICATION STUDIES - WOODS AND MILL PLOTS

W. V. Benedict, Assistant Forest Pathologist.

In the spring of 1928 the California Forest Experiment Station inaugurated a comprehensive study of woods and mill operations on the Pickering Lumber Company sale area of the Stanislaus National Forest. The purpose of this study was primarily to establish a more definite correlation between the economic and silvicultural considerations involved in the management and utilization of timber stands in the California pine region.

Three contiguous 15-acre plots were established in the north-east quarter of section 28, township 4 north, range 18 east. Each plot was 10gged according to the following cutting practice:

- Plot 1: Marked, cut and logged in accordance with standard District
- Plot 2: Cut and logged according to a heavy cutting system which removed merchantable material of all species to a low diameter limit.
- Plot 3: Cut and logged in accordance with the practice recommended in an economic selective logging plan. This plan called for the leaving of practically all fir and cedar and the leaving of pine below a diameter limit of 30 inches.

The area on which the three plots are located was part of the area included in the experimental Ribes eradication program instituted by the Office of Blister Rust Control in 1926. An average of 30 Ribes per acre was eradicated from this area in August 1926.

Description of Area

The woods area, within which the plots are located, is on moderately sloping ground suitable for tractor logging. The elevation is approximately 5,800 feet.

The timber type is chiefly sugar pine-fir, with some yellow pine interspersed. The stand is all aged, about 80% mature and overmature and will cruise approximately 60,000 board feet to the scre.

Manzanita, spiny Ceanothus and scrubby chinquapin occur in considerable quantities on parts of the area where the timber stand has been opened by fire.

Purpose of Ribes Survey

The purpose of the Ribes survey of the area was two-fold:
(1) To study the regeneration of Ribes on an area three years after the original eradication, and, (2) to study the effect of different methods of cutting and logging on Ribes establishment.

ER PROPERON E LE - LILES DE LE FLOLE

M. V. Penedict, Assistant Forest etholograt.

In the sprin of 1828 the California Torest Exercisent, to the inaugurated a comprehensive study of woods and mill operations on the Piccering Laurer Company successes of the Strainland Lational Forest. The purpose of this study was primarily to establian a more definite correlation between the economic and silvicultural consider tions involved in the management and utilization of the related in the California pine region.

Force contiguous 15-acre plans were established in the wortheast quarter of section 25, township 4 north, range 16 spet. Rach
lot was lossed according to the following cutting suctions:

Flot 1: Marked, out and logged in accordance with tanners listrict 5 Forest Service timber sale ractice.

clos 2: Out and loged according to a bravy custom switch alice recoved memory. All material of all species to a log of the secretary of the secretary and th

-lot 3: Ont and logged in accordance with the gractice reconnected in an economic selective logging plan. Interplan called for the leaving of practically all the and ceder and the leaving of time below a diameter limit of S inches.

The great on which the three plots are located was part of the erem included in the experimental whites erails than program in thitselby the office of Blister that control in 1925. In average of 30 Ribes per acre was cradicated from this area in August 1930.

Description of Ares

The woods area, within which the plote are located, is on a derately sloping ground sait ble or tractor logging. The election is an rowintely 5,800 feet.

The timber type is objefly therein. The seme relieved interspersed. The stand is all agod, about 80% acture and overrature and will cruise as roximately 6%,000 beard feet to the ecre.

Manzanite, spiny Ceanothus and sornbby chinglepin occur in sorsiderable quantities on parts of the errs where the timber stand has been opened by fire.

Fur, see of Riber Survey

The purpose of the dibes survey of the measure two-rold:
(1) To study the regeneration of Ribes on in senture years often the original -radication, out, (4) to study the effort of lifterent countries and logging on Ribes establishment.

Work Done

The locations of all Ribes on each of the three plots were recorded so they can be plotted on the detailed cover map being prepared by members of the California Forest Experiment Station (copies of which are to be furnished this office). Each Ribes was recorded, by species, according to the following classification:

Missed bushes - Ribes not found by eradication crews in 1926. Sprouted bushes - Ribes improperly eradicated by crews. Seedlings - New bushes

The height and feet of live stem were taken and the Ribes carefully eradicated.

These same data were also taken on a strip two chains wide around the outside of the three plots. Ribes on this outside strip were definitely located but not eradicated. This strip was logged by the same method as the plot which it adjoins.

A permanent 5-acre check plot was established on the adjoining northwest quarter of section 27 where Ribes eradication work had not been conducted. The height and amount of live stem, by species, were taken for all Ribes on this check plot.

Results of Work

Sork Done

The locations c. Il libes on ence of the three lot error recorded so they can be plotted on the detailed cover map being preparable by members of the Culifornia Forest Elperiment Station (copies of which are to be farmished this office). Hach nibes was recorded, by species, according to the following classification:

wissed bushes - Ribes not found by eredication trew in 1920. Sprouted bushes - Ribes improperly eradicated by crews. Seedlings - New bushes.

The height and feet of live stem were taken and the liber carefully eradicated.

These same data were disc taken on a strip two calles wide abound the outside of the three plots. Hites on this outside strip were definitely located but not eradicated. This strip was logals by the same method as the plot which it adjoins.

A remement 5-acre check plot was established on the subjoining northwest quarter of section 27 more Ribes eron; then work his not been conducted. The height and smount of live stem, by species, were taken for all Ribes on this check plot.

Results of Work

TABLE NO. 1.

RIBES SURVEY AND ERADICATION, LOGGING AND MILL STUDY FLOTS, STANISLAUS FOREST CALIFORNIA.

Ri	be	S	ol	otted	and	era	dicated.
	Acres	in	Flot	otted 9	and	=	- 4
	Acre		Total	9.86	9,56	4,53	7,98
ot	Per	n:	soez.	9.40	9,10	8	7.49
or Fl	Susher	E.	ev. F	94.	94.	53	64.0
Bushes	r Acre I		Total	40.59	34.08 (23,83	2.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00
Total	tem Pe	В.	sez.	39.45	53.54	22.74	32,23
	ive	H.	Jev. F	1.14	95	1.09	26.0
	cre		otal	0.73	1,33	0.46	49.0
	Per A	ъ.	loez. T	0,60	1,20	0,33	0.71
ashes	Bushes	ж.	Aev. R	.13	5,13	0.13	0.13
dling B	r Acre	R. R. R. R. R. II. N. R.	of Cutting and Logging nev, Roez. Total nev, Roez. Total nev. Roez. Total	1.07 25.12 26.20 0.33 4.80 5.13 0 13.97 13.97 0 4.00 0.07 0.35 0.42 0.13 0.60 0.73 1.14 33.45 40.69 0.46 9.40 9.86	Plot 80: 2 Plot	Flot No. 3. Flot No. 3. Flot No. 6. Ed. La. 16. 16. 99 10.27 2.00 2.27 2.00 2.27 2.10 2.	0.63
See	Stem Pe	œ.	Roez.	0.35	0.3	0,53	6.0
	Live	H.	ev.	20.0	11.0	. 13	0
	cre		Potal	9.00	4.70	1.80	64
63	Per 1	H.	seez.	4.00	4.50	1.67	95
Bushe	Bushes	œ.	nev. E	0	8.3	0,13	-
routing	r Acre		Total	13.97	14.66	7,18	05.
S	tem Fe	e.	oez.	3.97	4.46	2.05	9
	ive S	E.	ev. R	0	.20	.13	9
	cre		otal n	5,13	3,53	2,27	4
	Per A	œ.	oez. T	9.80	3,40	8.8	04
ushes	Bushes	E.	nev. R	.33	0.13	0,27	46
ssed B	Acre		otal	8	.61	66	Œ,
Mi	am Per	-	T .Z.	13 26	38 18	16 15	200
	ve Ste	2	v. Roe	07 25	23 18.	83 15.	5
	Li	ľ	g ne	1.	o	0 po	- 0
			Loggin		thod	7 Weth	
		Wethod	and 1	vice	ing Me	utting	3
		M	tting	Flot No. 1. Forest Service	Flot No. 2. Heavy Cutti	Flot No. 3. Economic Cut	
			of Cu	Flot	Flot	Flot	

TABLE NO. 2.

RIBES SURVEY OF A 2-CHAIN STRIF AROUND LOGGING AND MILL STUDY FLOTS.

Ri	cres	in a	lot a	otte	7.80 Y	00	dicated
	cre Ac		otal Fi	9.05		3.75	3, 42 19
	er Ac		Ez. Tc	95 16	52 36	75	85 18
Flot	hes F	ď	. Roe	3 17.	6 25.	00	57 17,
8 For	e Bus	ng.	nev	9	50.7	11	0 9
Total Bushes For Flot	er Acr		Total	96.7	84.4	11.7	74,1
Total	Stem F	R.	Roez.	96.36	82,63	9.84	72,88
	Live	œ	nev.	0.40	1.82	1.87	1,28
	Acre		Total	2,12	3,21	0,50	2,22
	s Per	E.	Roez.	2,12	3,21	0,25	2,17
ushes	Bushe	E.	nev.	0	0	0,25	0,05
Seedling Bushes	er Acre	R. R.	Total	1,03	1,65	0.24	1,12
Se	Stem F	R.	Roez.	1,03	1.65	0,12	1.09
	Live	'n.	nev.	0	0	0.12	0.03
	Acre	er.	Total	2,79	16,97	1,50	9,05
es	S Per	æ	Roez.	2.79	18,59	1.50	9.90
Bush	Bushe	æ	nev.	0	0.38	0	0,15
Sprouting Bushes	er Acre		Total	13,07	37,57	7.12	21.67
(i)	Stem P	E.	Roez.	3.07	36,67	7,12	15.12
	ive	œ.	Jev.	0	06*0	0	36 2
_	l ere		Total r	3,14	4.10 C	1.75	7,13 0
	S Per	e.	Roez.	13.01	3,72	1.00	6.77
ushes	Bushe	œ	nev.	0,13	0,38	0,75	98.
Missed Bushes	Live Stem Fer Acre Bushes Fer Acre Live Stem Fer Acre Bushes Fer Acre Live Stem Fer Acre Bushes Fer Acre Stem Fer Acre Bushes	or.	Total	0.40 82.36 82.66 0.12 13.01 13.4 0 13.07 13.07 0 2.79 2.79 0 1.03 1.03 0 2.12 2.12 0.40 96.36 39.76 0.13 17.32 15.05	0.52 44.31 45.25 0.38 3.72 4.10 0.90 36.67 37.57 0.38 16.59 16.57 0 1.65 1.65 0 3.21 3.21 1.82 82.63 84.45 0.76 25.52 26.38	4.35	51,36
_	Stem Po	œ.	Roez.	82,26	44,31	2,60	50,47
	Live	ď	nev.	0.4	0,92	1,75	0.89
		Method	of Cutting and Logging new, Roez. Total new, Roez.	90	ethod	Float Bo. 3: Professor	Average Total Per Acre 0.89 50.47 51.36 0.36 6.77 7.12 0.36 21.21 21.67 0.15 8.50 9.05 0.03 1.09 1.12 0.05 2.17 2.22 1.28 72.88 72.88 74.16 0.57 17.86 18.42 13.33 \$\frac{15}{15.33}\$
		Met	of Cutting a:	Flot No. 1. Forest Service	Flot No. 2. Heavy Cutting Method	Flot No. 3. Economic Cut	Average Tota

** patch of missed busies on an old burn - sparently overloaded in the original gradication. *** patch of sprouting busies, a wet slope where conditions for Ribes grown are ideal. A heavy original stand of Ribes propulated this area (s patch about 2 dim eq.).

Annual Report 1929



TABLE NO. 3.

RIBES PER ACRE ON NON-ERADICATED AREA.

5-ACRE CHECK PLOT (NW of NW Sec. 27).

PRESENTE OFF	10,000 00		
Owner In total	117 01 11-4	No. of	Feet
istrem + negation	ALMEN VEHICLE	Bushes	Live Stem
pulse Lag. Mo.	Ribes Species	Per Acre	Per Acre
odial rec on a			
BUT TO SHIRL RETT .	R. nevadense	3.6	17.3
TOTAL DESIGNATION	A 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		
All The Train Day	R. roezli	39.0	325.04
STREET STREET			
Torton of the T	Total -	42.6	342.34
seconds of Soci	11121 17 1		

The amount of live stem in the average bush on non-eradicated area was 8.3 feet for R. roezli and 4.8 feet for R. nevadense; and for the eradicated area 4.19 feet for R. roezli and 2.07 feet for R. nevadense.

Future Work per confidences to the transfer to the

T - 11 C OF

Periodic checks of the plots will be made to study the reentry and establishment of Ribes. The cover map of each plot, on which will be shown the spot where each bush was eradicated, as well as the location of each bush in the two chain peripherial strip, in relation to the residual timber stand and brush patches, will materially help in making the study.

V V IIII - OF E per interpette a steam of the

A DITTE S. COLUMN TO SERVICE STATE OF THE SERVICE S DELL CONTRACTOR DELL'ARTER DE L'ARTER DE L'A

For Ellister Control Control

and the Administration of the Administration 11/80 C, Penning do 1 / 2011 = 1 10 11 REPUBLIC FOR PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF THE PA

TAPES TO. D.

KURRS IND MOVE ON THE FRADERATION AREA.

5-ACRE CHUCK FLOI (1 th of W. g Each 27.

	No. of Enthes Fer acre	Ribes Species
17.5	8.6	R. nev dense
11.750	0.50	lisect
\$. x\$c	3.45	Istor

The amount of live atam in the average than on non-end rea was 8.3 feet for R. reezli and 4.8 last on . sevenae; eredicated area 4.19 foot for I. royali and ... whether . in the

Juture Bork

Feriodic checks form dots will be delete to stady the reentry and establishment of hites. The cover seed that dot, on which ill be shown the spot where each insulate that the forestion of each bush in that the curious of each bush in that the curious arise, in relation to the residual timber stady and or the residual timber stady.

FURTHER PROGRESS IN THE DEVELOPMENT OF RIBICIDES

H. R. Offord, Agent

INTRODUCTION

The rapid spread of white pine blister rust in the pine regions of north Idaho, as determined by the Office of Blister Rust Control in the fall of 1928, showed the necessity of immediate eradication of susceptible Ribes which occur in close proximity to valuable white pine. More specifically, the rapid spread of the rust in Idaho called for the economic and effective eradication of Ribes petiolare and Grossularia inermis, the two most susceptible species growing in moist bottom lands throughout the range of white pine. The appearance of the rust on Ribes in the southern part of the pine stands was strong evidence that the rust was generally distributed over the white pine region of the Inland Empire. It seemed advisable, therefore, to apply methods of local control in those regions where most effective work could be done. Pursuant to these facts, plans were formulated for the eradication of large areas of R.petiolare occurring in the southern half of the white pine area of Idaho. For this work it was planned to use methods of chemical eradication which experimental studies of several years' duration had proved to be more effective and less costly than hand eradication. At the same time it was recognized that, as the work progressed northward, large areas of G.inermis would be encountered, the eradication of which would be extremely costly were it to be done by hand. As yet no suitable Ribicide had been devised for G. inemnis.

The successful eradication of Ginermis, therefore, presented the key problem in the program of local control for the Idaho pine regions.

During the winter of 1928-29 a concerted drive along investigative lines was organized at the University of California, having as its immediate objective the development of a suitable Ribicide for G.inemis. Morphological work was undertaken by F. A. Patty with Mrs. Webber, Assistant in the Department of Botany, devoting part time to his assistance. A. S. Crafts, Assistant in the Division of Fonology, was secured for investigative work dealing specifically with the mechanism of the translocation of toxic chemicals by Ribes plants. The scope of the chemical work was increased with the aid of R. P. d'Urbal, G. R. Van Atta and N. T. Mirov as assistants. The combined program of chemical, morphological and physiological research was outlined in the writer's annual report for 1928. This report summarizes the work done in the laboratory during 1928-29, reports on 1929 field work in Idaho, California and Oregon, and tentatively outlines the research work to be undertaken in 1929-30.

of a trial to pure concept has in home term in him pulling.

sur in y in O Ext. It is the second of the s

Lalle Carl

In this to the transfer the pair than the incage bing man regions of morth Idams, is determine by the Ordine of the con-Control in the fall of 1538, the red to the fall of in leading cation of susceptible id as which perms in dose man and to due a white time. More shedifically, the ragil superfor us to tight called for the oconomic and affective erall flor at 20 des uchools to an rossulari taornis, e teo nort seccentible o de rocke un The trace of the second of the over sent a volument in gracing in Java . Java ballen vo region of the Intend doping. It seemed . Werel , . while, to methods of least control in those maintenance of the state Louid by done. Investit to onese : cos, riens -- - 1 UNE for the erwhicetion of large area of a policies occur of la commendate balf of the white pine gree of id so. The ball of the state of use in the total of the deal car excellent with the state of each of the state of t years the need by wifeelise one of lavorg fas moit as target . while eranistion. At the one the et are reserved and the ork progressed northward, large ore s of land the sould de encelth the the erall rite and the area verse of the mould be activeliare and by Land. As yet no suitable Libbatus how been delied for material.

The act problem in the program of local central for a line of the act problem in the program of the act of the

tive rines as organized to the University of illigrate, having the rines as organized to the University of illigrate, having the objective the Jevilopment of a Burstin Minister on golden forestological work was undertained by the the Minister of the Assistant in the Unit of Echany, evenus and the round assistant in the Unit of crafes, saistant in the Unit of crafes, was accurately with its of the countries in the first and the said and the countries of the round assistant with the ring of the countries with the ring of the countries with the ring of the countries of the countri

Titration curves of tannin extracts of R. petiolare and G. inermis with N hydrochloric acid and N sodium hydroxide showed that tannins contributed but little to the buffer system of the plant on the acid side and only slightly more on the alkaline side. Water extracts made from dried leaves and stems of Ribes were studied as precipitants of a large number of spray solutions that had been tested out previously in the field. In general, those chemicals which had proved to be most effective under field conditions gave smaller precipitates with the water extractives than the non-effective chemicals. A study of heavy metal complexes (which did not form precipitates with Ribes water extractives) was undertaken, and as a result several new compounds were developed, which, under greenhouse conditions, proved to be very effective on G. inermis and R. lacustre. Of the compounds tested copper cyanide tetrasodiumthiosulphate gave by far the best results. Commercial methods were worked out for the manufacture of the new complex (heretofore designated as X). Glycerine, glucose and refuse molasses were established as spreaders and binders of the complex. Studies of the buffer action and dissociation constant of the complex were pursued as a guide to further research in the field of complex salts of heavy metals.

Careful experiments in which the stems and soil surface of pots were protected showed that sodium chlorate was present in the stems after 2-6 hours and in the roots in 5-7 days following application of spray. Tests were made colorimetrically with indigo sulphate and urine, following extraction of the sodium chlorate from the plant tissue by a special method of dialysis. These experiments prove conclusively that sodium chlorate, as such, moves within the tissue of the plant. These tests were made on G. roezli, R. viscosissimum and R. petiolare.

Ignition temperatures of dry Ribes leaves previously sprayed with sodium chlorate ranged from 140 to 270 deg. C. Tests were performed in air dried by passing through sulphuric acid. Spontaneous combustion of cloth soaked in chlorate occurred at 121 deg. C.

Experiments in waterproofing and fireproofing cloth to render the cloth less inflammable established a combined process involving the application of stannic oxide to the fibre and precipitation of gilsonite as a waterproofing substance with the aid of benzene as a carrier.

A study of the toxicity of the various chlorates when applied to Ribes in the greenhouse arranged the chlorates in a descending order of effectiveness given as follows: magnesium, sodium, iron, calcium barium. Magnesium chloride was suggested as a hygroscopic agent superior to calcium chloride on the basis of increased toxicity. This suggestion was withdrawn at the end of the field season after experiments showed that the magnesium mixture was much more unstable than the calcium and as a result more susceptible to spontaneous combustion.

Titration curves a taunin extracts of J. petrology of . Inches were W hydrochloric wid and W socius aptroxide swaper tonains contributed but little to the buffer system of the plant to the side and only slightly fore on the alkaline side. Total fathers. made from dried leaves and stems of Hibes were studies as contact of a large number of agray solutions that hold. I tested out previous in the field. In general, those chemical which an arover to be most effective under field conditions gave a diet recepitives ita the sater ortractives than the ron-affective entical. I study of reary motal complexe (write did now form precipitation the Riber water entr. ctives) was undertaken, and as a result seven i he compounds were nevelo ad, width, wader greenbouse of wittons, proveto be very effective on 1. ineris, no 5. lacustre. If the componentested componer cyanide tetracoliuminiosulum te gave by tar tur bot results. Connercial methods very orweal out for the armifect re air we new complex (heretofore designated s.). (1) certas, Lucose and refuse nolasses were established .. e. cere e hinders of the complex. Studies of the burrer action and dis seletion constant the complex were jurgued as a first to retter reserved in the last and a first second to the complex were jurgued as a first second to the complex were seco of complex salts of leavy metals.

Coreful experients in which the tens of soil or for your possible some protected a need that sodium chlorate was present in the stens after 1-3 hours and in the roots in 5-7 d ys following - it in of apray. Perts were made colorimetrically with indigo subjects of unit, following extraction of the sodium canonate from the old of dialysis. Thuse experients prove condusts of that sodium chlorate, as each, moves within the tissue of the positions.

Ignition temperatures of try libes leaves inviously surgers with sodium conformed ranged from 140 to 270 deg. C. leats were performed in air dried by passing through a locarin and . Sportment of cloth socked in chlorate occurred at Lad deg. C.

Experiments to water, roofing so fire, coffing slott to restant the cloth less inflammable established nombined process, avolving the optication of stannic clift to the fibre and precipant or gilsonite as a wat reproofing substance with the signs because on carrier.

A study of one toricity of the variou colorates and an to Ribee in the greenhouse arranged the chi rates in descending of the effectiveness given as follows: Anguesius, sociam, tron, ecleium being magnesium chloride was suggested as a by reseccional of the form of calcium calcium. The tasks of instemed to dicity. The suggestion was withdrawn at the end of the field sets on after as riments increase that the magnesium distinct was much note unstable to a the result note susceptible to scentaneous combestion.

SUMMARY OF RESEARCH WORK, 1928-1929

Propagation of Ribes Under Greenhouse Conditions.

Seedlings and stem cuttings of R. petiolare, R. lacustre, G. inermis and R. viscosissimum were placed in flat boxes containing river sand and kept in a cool place out of doors for a period of two weeks. After this period of hardening, seedlings and stem cuttings showed new roots and were ready for the greenhouse. Sand and water cultures were used for both stem cuttings and seedlings. Half and quarter Hoafland nutrient solutions were used for the water cultures and quarter Hoagland was added to Oakley Blow, a special California sand, for sand culture propagation. R. petiolare made particularly good growth on the quarter strength water cultures. Sand culture material grew slowly but appeared normal in every respect. Overhead artificial illumination was commenced on the first of December and continued for the next three months. The additional light was given over the period 5:00 p.m. to 11:00 p.m. Both sand and water cultures responded quickly to the increased illumination. Red spider and mildew continue to be the chief greenhouse pests, best control of the former being accomplished by napthalene fumigation and of the latter by application of sulphur on warm, bright days. Ants and the associated mealy bug were checked satisfactorily by a judicious handling of small cans of the commercial ant poison. Considerable Ribes material that had been placed in cold storage (O degree C. room) September 15 was started on water culture in the greenhouse about the middle of January with very satisfactory results.

The result of the past season's greenhouse experience was to further enhance the water culture as a medium for the propagation of Ribes under greenhouse conditions. Ease of handling, economy of space, and more satisfactory growth are apparent in the case of the water culture method. Experience also showed (1) the advisability of increasing the length of the short dark days by artificial illumination; (2) the importance of keeping the temperature of the nutrient solution about 18 degrees C.; (3) desirability of excluding light from the culture jars; (4) the necessity for proper aeration of the nutrient solutions. For next winter's work it is planned to control more completely the abovementioned points.

Chemical Work.

Froximate analysis of leaves and stems of Idaho Ribes gathered in early May and pickled in alcohol was completed. Differences were observed in tannin, reducing sugar, suberin-cutin, and lignin content of the leaves and stems of the four Ribes. Samples of dried leaves of C. inermis and R. petiolare collected late in the fall showed a higher tannin content than the spring collection in the case of R. petiolare and an equal amount in the case of G. inermis. Wilson and Kern's method gave about half the amount of tannin given by The Official Method.

SUMMALIY OF 2 ST ACE OFC, 1889-1000

eroragation of Hibes Under Greensonse Constitions.

ie dlings and stem ou that of .. petic. e, . Lealing G. inerais and h. viscosi ginum were placed in firt cones distrining owi : the sand and kept in cool place out of doors for a roving weeks. After this period of andering, reelings and etc. outrage should new roots and were really for the gr cahouse. . whi em. water cultures were used for bota tem cattings and seed on s. - til and courter Hoafland nutrient wollations were used for the water butters and cuarter coarland was added to Ord v low, a special Collaborate send, 'for sand oud ture propagation. It. peticiere made part oulerly good growth on the qualter strength water cultures. -- collure Liverial grew slowly but appeared normal in every respect. Cornego artificial illumination was convened on the first of lection recontinued for the hert three months. The suditional light was given over the period of the point of the period of the section of the s recycoded cuickly to the incremed illumination. Red spider and al dew continue to be the content preenhouse usats, hest control of and former being accompligned by mapthy ene fund whose and of the latter by application of sulphur on was .. oright days. Ants and the sasoriated mealy bug were checking sail factorily by a judicious - divis of small came of the commercial aut poince. Considerail inhamating that had ocen placed in cold storage (O serves C. room) September 1.5 Ja started on water culture in the greedhouse about the middle of Caronia of the very satisfactory regulte.

The result of the r st sasou's reduced cultured with the restance the rater culture is a selice of reduced to the rope that of Ribes under greenouse conditions. Isse of radium, concern the restance of the satisfactory growth are apparent in the case of the water culture method. Execting also showed (1) the advisolity of increment the length of the whart fark divertificial illumisation; (2, "he importance of keeping the temporature of the waterian colution rout if degrees C: (3) desirability of excluding light from the colution footh (4) the necessity for proper section of the pursuent solutions. For next winter's rork it is planted to control when completely the abovementationed goints.

Chemical or.

roxinate malvais of leaves and stems of idebo Miles geliched to early Moy and picking in elected was conjeted. Afferences were observed in tennin, reducing object, but inspectin, and lights content of the leaves and utons of the four Ribes. Samples of dried leaves of a feet of the four Ribes. Samples of dried leaves of the feet in the feel showed a higher tanking responsible collection in the case of the object of an equal amount in the case of the stanking same of the case of the second of tennin given by the Official Action

Galvanized spraying equipment is satisfactorily protected from the slightly corrosive action of the X sprays by applying a coat of asphalten paint thinned with benzene.

Physiological Work.

Examination of plots at Leland Meadow showed diminution of stored starch of sprayed R. nevadense and G. roezli. Cutting Ribes stem under eosin solutions showed rather a large water deficit as indicated by a rapid downward movement of eosin.

Experiments performed with cut stems of Ribes (R. glutinosum and G. leptosma gathered from Berkeley hills) showed that gooseberries were probably more susceptible than currants when chlorate is taken in through the xylem. G. leptosma was injured by 1% and 2% solutions of sodium chlorate. Sufficient chlorate was absorbed by both currant and gooseberry in 15 minutes from a 12½% solution of chlorate to kill the old leaves. After 40 hours all cut shoots were killed. Cut morning glory shoots absorbed .05% of their green weight in 15 minutes, a quantity sufficient to kill. Ribes were affected somewhat quicker than this.

A comparison was made of the toxic action of sodium chlorate and arsenious oxide on Ribes and morning glory. Chlorate was found to be just as toxic as arsenic when introduced into the *ylem elements. Chlorate injured the young tissue more slowly than the old tissue and killed both leaves and stems with a minimum of discoloration of the tissue. On the other hand, arsenic killed the old and young leaves with equal facility, turned the leaves quite brown, and allowed the stems to remain green except for the longest exposures.

Plasmolysis experiments were undertaken using Tradescantia cells, in which a comparison was made of isotonic solutions of sugar (.20 - .25 M), potassium nitrate (.12 - .16 M), and sodium chlorate (.08 - .12 M). Cells immersed in sugar and sodium chlorate showed little recovery. In nitrate solutions cells started to recover after 7 hours. Sodium chlorate showed injury in .08 M or greater after 212 hours by the outward diffusion of the cell contents. Further studies on Tradescantia showed that sodium chlorate has a low coefficient of permeability with respect to protoplasm, an observation born out by the work with Nitella. The toxicity of sodium chlorate, sugar and arsenious oxide was then studied in the light of permeability coefficients. Tradescantia cells slightly plasmolysed by sugar recovered in a few days. Arsenic browned the nucleii after 24 hours, precipitated the protoplasm and rendered the cells more permeable as shown by subsequent plasmolysis with sugar solutions. Sodium chlorate browned the nucleii after 30-36 hours, coagulated with protoplast and the plasmolysis allowed no recovery on the part of the treated cells.

'elvenized sprayin equicant is sati stril interest of from the sprays by salling corrosive action of the sprays by salling of asphalten paint thinned with benzere.

Physiological forl.

Examination of plots at Leiand Meadow shower distriction of sore of sore, of T. nevadense and G. roszli. Dutter ihre stem under cosin solutions shower rather a large whiter definit as indicated by a rapid downward movement of cosin.

inperiments performed with out site a of siber (in althings and 5. lepterno gathered from Berkeley hills) showed that gooderri were probably more susceptiols than oursants when o's orbet is through the ryles. 6. lepterno was injured by 1. and 25 solutions of sudium calorate. Swiftleint clorace was an orbed by .eth. urrest and sossberry in 15 minutes from a 12 f solution of calcuste to sill the old le ves. Ifter 40 hours all cut shoots were hilled. Out a norming glory shorts absorbed .USA of their greet maight in 15 minutes. a quantity sufficient to rill. Sibes were also to seeket audokut than this.

A com arison was made of the lower sotion of bodies of lower and arsent was oxide on Ribes and morning glory. Onlorate was found to be just as toxic as areads when introduced into the Aylar elements. Chlorate injured the roung visue more slowly than the old tissue and willied both leaves and stems with a minimum of I ecolors ion of the tissue. On the other mand, arsente silled the old and young leaves internal facility, turned the leaves dute throw, and allowed the stems so remain after a except for the lancest exposures.

eitnessellar ablab as carebour erew atnominação siguione. In cells, in which a commertison was made of isotouic solution, of sugar (.20 - .25)), potes ium nitrate (.12 - .16 n), sui modium ch unitrate (.08 - .12 M). Cells immersed in sugar and updiwn chlorage showed little reverent, In mitr te solution, cella al retor en mitr per proper eftili 7 hours. Codium chlorate should injury in . LE ! or greater after in hours by the outward difficient of the call convents. Mulista Tending on Tradescentia showed that sold a chlorete has a low coefficient of conneability with regrect to proporlagm, on observation born out by t work with Mitella. The toxicity of sodium chlorate, sugar ansentous oride was then studied in the light of permeability coefficients. Tradescentia cells slightly plasmolysed by sayer recovered in a few days. reconic brouned the nucleit after 24 hours, precioitatel the protoclesm and rendered the cells more . maenule is scorn in subsequent place i sta with sage solutions. Soding clash to bro sed the mucheii after 30-36 hours, compulated with protoplast and the plasmolysis allowed no recovery on the cert of the treated of is. A study of the acid injury of leaves of G. inermis and R. petiolare indicated that R. petiolare was more susceptible to acid injury than G. inermis and that in both cases penetration took place through the lower leaf surface quicker then through the upper leaf surface. Acid injury showed diffusion across thinly cutinized leaf portions or across breaks in leaf cuticle. Further studies of the penetration of acid, alkali and neutral color reagents, and sodium chlorate, into Ribes leaves confirmed the observation that penetration occurred across thinly cutinized portions of the leaf. The variability of individual plants of the different species was illustrated conclusively. It was also observed that the constituents of the leaves were able to remove quantities of the chemical involved in the penetration.

The importance of the so-called water extractives had been pointed out by chemical experiments and further physiological experiments were conducted with this point in mind. Dekkers experiments with tin foil and gelatin-covered leaves were repeated, using several sets of leaves from different positions on a number of plants. After 48 hours under artificial illumination the leaves were stained in bichromate solution and in every case the gelatin-covered and uncovered leaves were darker (showing the presence of more tannins) than the tin foil-covered leaves.

A confirmation of the chemical theory of the importance of the extractives and their power of precipitating simple salts was obtained in the following experiment. The petioles of R. petiolare and G. inemnis were cut and the ends allowed to dip into solutions of silver nitrate and a complex of silver nitrate and sodium thiosulphate. After a few hours the leaves were cleared with chloral hydrate and alcohol and placed in a developer. The complex solution allowed an even distribution through all small veins while the silver nitrate penetrated only half way along the main ribs. The same observation was made with the complex X when hydrogen sulphide was used to precipitate the copper "in situ". Starch was not depleted by dipping cut shoots of Ribes in chlorate solutions but the tannins showed a decrease as suggested by staining reaction with potassium dichromate.

Eosin solutions were used to follow the movement of water through the leaves of R. petiolare and G. inermis, and showed rapid movement through the xylem to the part of the plant where it is called by reason of the transpiration gradient.

A study of the toxicity made by placing cut stems in solutions of complex showed that it was of the same order of magnitude as arsenic and chlorate. A number of Ribes sprayed in the median portion and having the upper and lower leaves protected from contamination by the chemical, showed injury to the upper and lower leaves after a period of three weeks. This suggested that the complex X moved slowly through the phloem tissue. Penetration of the complex X is much slower than sodium chlorate due possibly to the much larger molecule.

A study of the sci. injury of leaves of go intrained in jury than in itested that in petiolsre was more unergible to act injury than in inermine and that in both cases occurry then took lace through the lower left surface. Acid injury showed diffusion scross tinly cutinized left surface. Acid injury showed diffusion cross tinly cutinized left portions or scross breaks in left cuticle. Intitute turines of the penetration of scid, alkali and neutral color respects, and softway chlorate, into Ribes leaves confirmed the observation that penetration occurred across thinly cutinized portions of the Leaf. The varient of individual plants of the different species was illustrated conculusively. It was also observed that the constituents of the leaves were able to remove quantities of the chemical involved in the lengthents.

The importance of the specified water extractives had been pointed out by chemical experiments and further physiological experiments with were conducted with this point in mind. Sekders experiments with the foll and gelatin-covered leaves were repeated, using several sets of leaves from different positions on a number of plants. If it discuss themse under ritificial illumination the leaves were stained in bicinum to solution and in every case to gelotin-covered and uncovered herver errelativer (showing the presence of more tanning) than the vin foil-covered leaves.

A confirmation of the chemical theory of the importance of the extractives and their power of precipitating single selts was itteined in the following experiment. The petioles of a petioler and 2 incests were cut and the ends allowed to dip into solutions of aliver altrate and codium interal arts. After a fer hand a complex of silver nitrate and codium interal arts. After a fer placed in a developer. The complex solution allowed an eval distribution through all small veins while the silver mitrate enerthed only half way along the main rits. The same observation we made with the complex x when hydrogen sulphide was used to precipitate the copper win situm. Starch was not depleted by diping out shoots of Hibes in chorate solution, but the tenning showed a decrease as suggested by staining reaction with potessing dichromate.

Losin solutions were used to follow the movement of water through the leaves of ... netiolare and G. in rule, ... is showed rawid move at through the xylea to the part of the lat shere it is called by regson of the transpiration gradient.

of complex showed that it was of the same order of algnitude as arsenic and chlorate. A number of Rioss prayed in the median portion and having the upper on lower leaves protected from containation by the chemical, showed injury to the upper on allower leaves offer partial of there weeks. It is suggested that the complex of moved slowly through your protection of the conglex of the conformal contains the containance of the conglex of the conformal large of the conformal of the

Morphological Work.

In July of 1928, leaves and stems of R.petiolare, R.lacustre, R.viscosissimum and G.inermis were collected from bushes growing on average site conditions and pickled in acetic-formalin-alcohol solution. A complete series of paraffin sections of leaves and peticles of all four species was made as well as a few sections of dormant winter buds. Leaves and stems were cut into small sections and placed in disphanel for about a month to demineralize the tissue; embedded in paraffin; cut into sections ten microns thick; stained in Delafields Haematoxlyn and mounted on permanent slides in Canada balsam. Sudan III dissolved in alcohol and glycerine was used to differentiate the suberized and cutinized cells of the leaf epidermis. Commercial Chlorox was used to extract the coloring matter in the leaves so that the venation could be studied. Free hand sections of greenhouse Ribes were stained with potassium dichromate to study the distribution of the tannins.

Due to the fact that the material collected did not represent comparable ecological forms the differences observed may have been caused by the particular site environment in which the bush from which the sample was collected happened to be growing. There appears to be no striking difference in the structure of the four species examined which could account for a difference in susceptibility to chemical treatment. The following points were suggested by the first examination of material, however, and if subsequent examination of ecological forms confirms these differences, may have bearing on the problem; (1) a cutinized layer from six to mine microns in thickness protects the upper surface of the leaves of all species. The lower surface has a very thin layer of cuticle about one micron thick. The upper surface of R. petiolere in the shade form has very poor protection, the thickness of the cuticle being only one micron. The pore walls of the stomata are cutinized. (2) Crystals of calcium oxalate are found in the palisade cells of G.inermis while in the other species the crystals are in the spongy parenchyma. (3) The glands on the under leaf surface are distinctive for each species and the species can be determined thereby. (4) The air spaces of R.lacustre and G.inermis make up a greater part of the mesophyll below the palisade layer. On the other hand intercellular spaces of R.petiolare and R.viscosissimum are smaller and the cells of the spongy parenchyma are more compact. These conditions are to be expected, for a correlation probably exists between the frequency of the air spaces and the frequency of the stomata. A.lacustre and G.inermis have an average stomatal count of about 88 per square mm. and the other two species about 150 per square mm. (5) The vascular systems of the petiols are independent of each other after they leave the stem.

Free hand sections of leaves and stems taken from greenhouse Ribes and stained for tannins with potassium dichromate showed considerable variation of tannin between individuals as well as between species. Material which had been pickled in alcohol for some time (4 months) showed

Lorphological "ork.

In July of 1928, leven me stars a received respective of viscosissimum and (Linerais energy) events of the present from busines growing average after conditions and diskled in a cettic-formalism all other solutions of complete series of paraffin sections of laves and retries of all four species was adde as well as a few sections of domain there is a few sections and naced in discharge for about a month to domineralize the tissue; embeated in our fin; out into sections ten microns thick; strined in a shields less tookly and mounted on permanent alides in Canada below. Sudan III discolucion alooh and glycerine was used to different to the suborized rude cuttinized cells of the less epidemis. Consercial Otherox was used to extract the coloring matter in the leaves to that the venation could be study free hand sections of greenhouse libes were stained onthe

The to the fict that the material collicted the fire comparable ecological forms the differences observed may have osen coused by the particular site environment in which he bush from which he sample was collected happened to be growing. There appears to be no striking difference in the structur; or ter four sources extanted which could account for a difference in amscuptibility to assignt treatment. The following points were suggested by the first examination of m terrial, however, and if subscreent examination of ecological for s confirms these differences, may have be wing on the resultant (1) outlined lever from six to mine microns in this ness projects the upper surface of this takes of all specient The lower surface has a very thin layer of cuticle esput one hieron thick. The un or surface of E petiol re in the stude form has very poor protection, as thickness of the cuticle being only one micron. The core walls of the chamity and cutinized. (2) Crystals of coloims exalate are found in the ralisade cells of d.inermis while in the other sectes the crystals are in the spongy parenchyma. (3) the slands on the ander leaf surface the . We is the color end the species and the species for the transfer of (4) The air spaces of H. locultre and G. incomis make up a grower out of the mesophyll below the calisade leger. On the other don' intercelluler spaces of 8. petiolere and . . viscosissimum ore mailer end the cell of the aponcy parenchyme are more compact. These condutions are to be expected, for a correction promise exists between the frequency of the Lar spaces und the frequency of the ctometa. R. lacustre and G. inermis have an aver we ston tal count of about 38 Lac square um. an' 'ne other two species about 150 per appare ma... (5) The vectous ar systems of the petiols are independent of sections after they leave the stem.

Free hans sections of leaves and stems to en from greenous sites and stained for tenniar with potassium dichromete snowed coust. In after variation or tennia interest individuals so well as between related. Material which had been pickled in alcohol for some time (4 months) shows

much less tannin in R. petiolare than in G. inermis and R. lacustre. This observation was in keeping with the chemical fact previously ascertained, in effect, that R. petiolare differed from the other species in the ratio of alcohol-soluble to water-soluble tanning. Fresh Ribes leaves taken from the plants following several cloudy days were much lower in tannin content than the field samples first tested. After two sunny days R.lacustre showed an increase in the amount of tannin as indicated by the dichromate staining reaction. In order to test the action of light on the production of tannins, Ribes were placed in a dark box for 24 and 72 hours respectively, and then compared with plants growing under artificial illumination. No great difference was observed between the quantities of tanning present in the two cases for the leaves. The stem sections of plants which had been left in the dark showed some disappearance of tannin from the pith, particularly, R. petiolare. G. inermis, judging from the intensity of the color, had more tannin following the dark box treatment. These results are at variance with results obtained by repeating Dekkers experiments which definitely showed lighter staining reactions with potassium dichromate in the case of the tin-foil-covered leaves than the gelatin-covered leaves and controls.

Significance of Research Work in Terms of Field Experiments.

Field experiments performed during 1924, 1925, 1926 and 1927 exhaustively explored the list of known herbicides and proved conclusively that any progress in the search for a suitable Ribicide must, perforce, result from (1) an intimate knowledge of the life and habits of the several Ribes with which chemical eradication was concerned and (2) the reactions of those Ribes to the sprays applied. Keeping these thoughts in mind the research work of the winter preceding each field season has, for the past three years, provided a basis for the field tests. Owing to the time factor involved in the securing of data from field experients, and in consideration of the short period during which it is possible to make those tests, it has been thought advisable to interpret rather liberally the facts determined by laboratory work; in this respect many of the field experiments are still empirical. Each experiment, however, is a part of the development plan and contributes information, the sum total of which is used as a starting point for the following winter's research work.

The enlarged program of investigative work undertaken during the winter 1928-29 has contributed valuable information which has been of immediate practical value in the field. Chemical, physiological and morphological research showed that toxic compounds having certain chemical properties are translocated by the plant in natural metabolic processes, or are able to diffuse to considerable extent in plant tissue without being immediately acted upon by chemical constituents of the plant. Complex salts of heavy metals stable over a pH range of 4-10 are apparently able to move within the plant in the manner suggested.

muca less tauni in Appeticlare tous in Triends on 1.1. castre. This observation was in keepin, will in coemical ract revicely scertained, in effect, that ... petiolere liffered from the other period in the ratio of alco ol-soluble to water-soluble tannin. Tresh Ribes leaves taxen from the plants following several chouly does when much lower in tannia content than the field chaples first tested. After two gunny days R.lacustre slowed an increase in the chount of tennia as indicated by the dichromate string reaction. In order to test the ction of light on the production of tanning, rips, rere placed in a dark box for 24 and 72 hours respectively, . _ thun Jourared with plants growing under artificial illumination. No great ifference was observed between the quantities of tannia resent in t two cases for the leaves. The stem sections of plants mich had been left in t dark snower some areas are dark intra par'iculurs, hopetioners, winermis, judging from the intensity of the color, and more tennin followi; the limit box tre tallt. These results are at variance with results obtained by rejecting Jek'r er erimants which definitely sho en lighter stains rendicos rith potagatum dichromate in the case of the tin-foil-cover- le via thom is gelatin-covered leaves of controls.

Significance of accourant orm in terms of Hield aguriments.

Field experiments perm ruse during 1884, 1825, 0s6 pm.

1827 encastively explored the list of kmo microicules in croved
conclurively test any progress in the sense for a suitable libidide
must, perforce, result from (1) en invisate and elege of the life of
this of the several bib will which oversual erritation was cordespited and (2) the regations of those lib to the corays spiles.

Asspired to se thoughts in mind the research work of the stater procemean field season mas, for the past time gears, provided a
in each field tests. County to the time for the source of
also from field experience, and in consideration of the nort perior
during which it is created to under tose tests, it as been thought
divisable to interpret many of the field of the determined by labors in
weak; in this respect many of the field of the are still empirical.

"House in riser, where it is to the sum to be of the research and soneach entire in the sum to be of the research and sonlibute sinformation, the sum total of the research and sonrich the sum total of the research and soneach entire the sum total of the research and sonrich the sum total of the research and son-

The entroped progress of investibutive nork and taken over the writer 1925-29 one centriance valuable income from which has seen of its ediste practical value in a. fielt. Stemion, physical column morpholo, ical research chored that take compounds having cristin morpholo, ical research see translocated or the clumn in neutral metabolic processes, or are able to diffuse to curriderable extent in plant tiesural through a maddately acted upon by remical contiluents of the plant. Com less saits of cavy actels stable of the ring of 1-10 are sparently able to move within the plant in the manner so estel.

Furthermore a shorthand method of testing the proposed Ribicide as a precipitant of teanin-like bodies gives promise of providing a barometer of toxicity. The idea is entirely new in the field of plant poisons and opens up a vista of complex salts (organic and inorganic) hat had endless possibilities. Application for a public service patent covering the use of complex salts of heavy metals has been made.

A combination fireproofing and waterproofing method for textiles has been devised. This process is designed to afford protection against the spontaneous combustion of clothing worn by persons engaged in spraying chlorates and to reduce the rapidity with which cloth soaked in chlorate will burn following ignition. This process was used to treat the trousers of chemical eradicators during the past summer and was instrumental in providing a summer free from accidents.

Magnesium chlorate in place of sodium or calcium chlorate has been suggested by investigative work as well as magnesium chloride as a hygroscopic agent in place of calcium chloride. Refuse molasses and glucose syrup showed promise as stickers and binders of the complex salts of heavy metals. Glycerine is most satisfactory for this purpose but in view of its cost further search is planned. The so-called "X" and "T sprays listed in the 1929 spray summary for Idaho, Oregon and California are specific formulae devised from the results of laboratory work.

SUMMARY OF FIELD WORK

Results of 1928 Tests of Ribicides Applied in Idaho, California and Oregon.

Experimental plots at Senta, Idaho were checked carefully by the usual method of ocular estimate during the latter part of May and at intervals during the month of June by Haring, Crafts and the writer.

Results of the recheck are tabulated in Table 1.

Jurthermore shorthan method of testing a roposed intense sprecipitant of tennin-like bodies gives promise of rovidage a boromater of toxicity. The identical sentiral, we in the filler of intense you some and opens up a vista of complete alts (organic animorphic had enulese possibilities. In Loudion for a positic service patent covering the use of complete state of nearly metals in bosh made.

A sombination fireproofing and weterproofing ethos for textiles has been devised. This rocess is designed to saford protection against the contaneous combustion of ciothing worn by persons enter a previous colors as previous colors and to reduce the rapidity with which cloth soake? in chorate will burn following ignition. Into process we street to treat the freeze of cremical eradicators enting the past summer to treat the rowled in providing sugmer free from accidents.

Deen suggested by investigative work as well as magnesium chlorate as a byse oscopic agent in place of calcia, taloride. Lefuse molesses and givese syrup shored promise as all mark shib inders of the complex salts of heavy metals. Clycerine is most satisfactory for this purpose but in view of hits over farth as earch is planned. The so-alled Xn and N syrays lister in the 1933 agray sum are jour lister, or and (sliftenia are specific formulae envised fro the results of laboratory work.

Searsts of 1886 Lests of Albacice Applied in Lacas, California as Ungon

Incriment, i plots at Santa, is no essenced essence of the usual method of oculor estimate during to the total ocurrence of suns by circum, the state oculor of the by circum, the suns of the reched of the tabulater is able in

TABLE NO. 1 RESULTS OF 1928 EXPERIMENTAL SPRAYING AT SANTA, IDARO DATA TAKEN 1929

						Average	At Time of	Application	B. petiolare S. lacustre			Q. 15er	pie	B. wiscosinsimum						
Date of applice-	Plot Number	Chemical Used	Concen- tration Lbs. Per Gal. 820 (2)	p8 of Sprey	Gal- lons Spray Used	Soil Tempera- ture 7 a.m. to 5 p.m. Deg. F.	Average Relative Humidity 7 a.m. to 5 p.m.	Weather Log	Live Stam Killed Fer Cent	Sushee Eilled Per Cant	Bushes Treated Number		Suchas Eilled Per Cent	Bushes Treated Sumbar	Liva Sten Killed Per Cent	Sushne Killed Per Cent	Sushes Treated Number	Live Stem Killed Far Cent	Suches Eilied Per Cent	Sushes Treated Number
6/7/28	VI A (5-5.7) VI A (5.7-6)	4 (1)	2,70	6.8	10	51 54	55 49	Cloudy with wind.			0	99	91	(3)	99	72	(3)			0
	VI B (5-5-4)	+ Calcium chloride	3.40	6.8	1	54	49	Warm, Clear,	†		0	29	24	(3)	22	- "	(3)			0
	VI B (5.4-5.7	+ Calcium chloride	2.70	9		54	49	Warm, Clear,			0			(3)			(3)			0
	VI B (5.7=6)	- Calcium chloride	2,00	9	6	51	51	Wern, Clear,	†	-	0	97	. 69	48	91	52	31			0
		A	3.40	-						1	T		88		ĺ	-	77			0
	VI A (6-6.6)	Sodium hydroxide	0.08 Full		15	- 51		Warn, Clear, Slight rain in a.m.			0	99	9	34	96	_53	40			0
	VI 8 (0-6.6)	Sodium hypechlerise	Strength 3.40		9	52	57	Cool and cloudy in p.m.	-			72		.51		4				-
6/16/28	71 A (4-6.4) VI A (4.4-5)	+ Manganese chloride Sodium hypochlorite	0.008 d Strength	6,8	6	55 58	72 57	Cloudy with wind. Warm and cloudy.	-		0	100 46	100	41	99 57	97	31			- Q
		+ Sodium hypochlorita	1,40 6 Gallone													١				
6/26/28	TI B (4+5)	A	6 Strength 0,89	6,8	10	58 58	57	Warm and cloudy.	100	100	4	90	63	99	. 85	.43	65 C			0
		+ Sodium hypochlorita	2.00 5 Gallone		ĺ	i														
6/36/38	I A (0-0.5)	A	1/3 Strength 2,00		10.5		 			-	0	98	91	63	92	45	74			-0
6/26/28	I 4 (0.5-0.95)	Sodium hypochlorite	5 Gallone § Strength 2,00		7.5	58	57	Warm and cloudy.			0	99	96	5).	94	58	87			0
6/27/28	I A (2-2,7)	* Furfurel	2.00 0.42		13	59	87	Cool in a.m. Heavy rein 3:30 p.m.			0	99	.90	21	82	43	119			
6/27/28	VII & (0-,05)	A	2,00	6,8	9	. 59	.87	Cool in e.m. Beavy rain 3:30 p.m.			0			Q			0	99	96	131
	VII A (.65-1)	A A	2,70	6,8	4.5	59	71	Gool and cloudy.	-	+	10		-	0		-	0	99	92	137
7/9/28	I A (4-5)	+ Sodium hydroxids	2,00	\vdash	14	57	47	Fine. Marm. Cleer.	+	-	0	99	93	55	95	59	117	-	-	- 0
7/10/28	I A (3-4)	+ Sodium hydroxide	2.00	_	10	56	50	Fine, Warm, Clear,	-	-	0	99	92	25	94	56	68		-	10
7/10/28	1 A (2.7-3)	• Furfural	0,16		7	. 56	50	Fire, Warm, Clear,			0	99	93	Data to	86	41	57 Data to	-		0
7/11/28	1 B (2,7=3)	+ Furfural	80.00 80.0	<u> </u>	18	58	51	Pine, Warm, Clear,		_	0			be taken	-		be takes 1930			
7/12/28	71 A (2-2,4)	* Sodium hydroxide	0.32	6.8	5	59 63	54 53	Fine, Warm, Clear, Fine, Warm, Clear,	-		0	99	91	33	87	47	82	100	100	169
7/16/28	711 A (1-1.4) 711 A (1.4-2)		1.40	6,8	5	63	53	Fine, Tarm, Class.	-	-	0			- 0			0	98	97	137
7/16/28	711 A (2-3)	+ Calcium chloride	0,89	9	5.5	63	53	Fipe, Warn, Clear,	-	-	0			0		-	0	98	97	258
2/16/28	711 B (0-1)	+ Calcium chloride	1,20	9	8	63	53	Fine, Warm, Clear,	1	_	0			0	-		0	96	91	192
7/17/28	71 A (2,4-3)	* Mangapese chloride	0,016 3.40	6.8	9	67	61	Sein late p.F.	-	-	0	99	93	68	87	55	73	1	-	-0
7/17/28	71 A (3-3,65)	+ Manganese chloride	0.08	6.8	5	.57	61	Rain late p.m.	-	-	0	99	93	. 53	.86	59	90	-	-	0
7/16/28	71 A (3,65-4)	* Iron chloride	0,008	6,8	5,5	62	63	Rain late p.m.	-	-	0	95	93	40	92	54	73		-	0
7/21/28	VII A (3-4)	+ Celcium chloride	2,00	9	6.5	- 61	47	Clear, Hot.	-		0			0	-	-		97	92	122
7/21/28	VII B (1-1.45	+ Asmonium chloride	0.89	5	5	61	4?	Clear, Hot.	-	┼	0	-	_	Plot	-	-	Fiot	97	96	- 51
2/21/26	1 B (5-5.5)	- lron chloride	0,016 2,70	6.8	5	61	47	Clear, Bot.			0		ļ	Hissed			Missed			0
7/21/28	VII 8 (1,45-2)		3,40		_5	61	47	Clear, Hot.		-				0	-			100	100	55
2/23/28	18 (5.5-6)	+ lron chieride	0.08	6.8	.12	63	42	Clear, Mota	ļ		0	100	100		- 95	_58				- 0
7/24/28	IB (6-6.6)	• Sodium dichronate	0.43		.10	65	39	Cheara Hota	ļ			83_	30	5	70	12	47			- 0
7/25/28	II A (5-6)	+ Sodium dichromate	0.42		?.5	63	33	Clear, Bota	-	ļ	0	100	100	3	92	.31	-80	-		0
7/25/28	II A (6-6.6)	+ Sadium_dichromate	3.40 0.16	L	. 5	63	33	Clear, Hot.	-			100	100		94	59	-44		_	
7/26/28	II B (3-4)	+ Potessium perpengenate	1.40		6_	65	36	Clear, Hot.			0	L			95	42	-41	L	1	
	II A (3-4) VII b (2-2-4)	· Potessium permanganata	2.00		7	67		Warm, Cloudy,			0	100	100		93	.36	85			. 0
		Å.	2,70	-3	- 5	67		Clear, Warry,	·		0			0			- 0	99	97	Plot
	TII B (2.4-3)	e Amonium chloride	1.40	5	5	67		Clear, Warm.	 					0		 	0	t	-	Flot
	¥II B (3-3.4)	A	2,70	15	- 5	.67		Clear, Warms	+		.0			0		-				Minned
	III A (05)	+ Furfural	1.40		10	66		Clear, Tom.		-	9			0	70	13	63			- 0
8/1/28	III A (a5-l)	+ Furfurel	3,40		13	58	 	Cool, Cloudy.	 	-	0			- 0		23_	.85			10
s/1/ss	111 8 (5-6)	* Fotassium permanganate	0,16	-	6	.58		Cool. Cloudy.	-					0	88	.64	-80		-	1-0
8/2/36	III A (1-1.5)	e Furfural	2,42	-	. 5.	58		Warm, Cloudy,			0	-		0	68	10	49			1 0
8/2/28	III & (1.5-2)	+ Phenol	0.008	L	5.5	58	L	Warm, Cloudy,	-	L	10	L	L	0	79	.30	51	L	L	. 0

Annual Report 1929 R. R. Offord

(Continued on next page.)

⁽¹⁾ Symbol for sodium chlorate, (2) Concentration of chemical expressed in this report as pounds per gallon instand of per cant by weight as in 1928 report, (3) Flots burned over in fall of 1928 by new classing brush.

TABLE NO. 1 (Continued) RESULTS OF 1928 EXPERIMENTAL SPRAYING AT SANTA, IDARO DATA TAREN IN 1928

						At t	he Time of	e of Application R. petlolare		B	. lacustr	ē		G. iner	nie		
Date of			Concen- tration		Gel-	Tempera- ture 7 a.m. to	Average Relative Hunidlty		Live Sten Killed	Bushes Killed		Live Stem Filled	Bushes Kllled	Bushes	Live Sten Killed	Bushes Killed	Bushes
Appli- cation	Plot Number	Chemical Used	Lbs. Per Gal. H ₂ O (2)	pH of Spray	Spray	5 p.m. Deg. P.	7 m.m. to 5 p.m.	Weather Log	Per Cent	Per Cent	Treeted Number	Fer Cent	Per Cent	Treated Number	Per Cent	Per Cent	Treate Number
/4/28	III B (0-1)	A (1) • Phenol	3.40 0.008		8	.58		Warm, Clear,			0	-		0	80	34	113
/6/28	17 A (3-4)	+ Sodium tetraborate	1.40		5,5	58		Warm, Clear,			0	100	100	1	65	10	73
/6/28	1V A (2-3)	+ Sodlum tetraborate	2.70 0.42 3.40	_	7	58		Warm, Clear,			0	100	100	1	47	24	119
/6/28	III B (1-1.3)	+ Sodlum tetraborate	0.16		5	58		Warm. Clear.			0			0	88	39	38
/7/28 /7/28	III B (1.3-2)	Furfural	1,40	6,8	7.5	57		Warm, Clear,	100	100	12	75	50	2	12	2	68
/7/28	Ex. 3	A	2.00	6.8	2	. 57		Marn. Clear.	100	100	7			0			
/7/28	Ex. 4	Sodlum dichromate	0.16		1.5	57		Warm. Clear.	100	100	6			0			
/8/28	Ex. 5	A Sodium dichromate	1.40		1.5	58		Wary, Clear.	100	100	10			0		1	
/8/28		* Potasslum permangamate	1.40 0.16		1.5	58		Harm. Clear.	100	100	7			0			
- 1		A	1.40									-					
/8/28		Potaeslum permanganate A	2.00		_ŝ	58		Warm, Clear.	98	90	10					-	
8/28		+ Ammonlum chloride	0,89	5	1.5	58		Warn, Clear,	190	100	- §			0		-	
8/28	Ex. 9	+ Ammonlum chloride	0.42	5	2	58		Wars. Clear.	100	100	7			0	-		
9/28	Ex, 10 (I A (1-2) (I A (2-3)	Purfural Phenol	0.42		6	59		Warn, Clear,	5	0	13	7	0	2	10	0	14
10/28	I A (2-3)	Phengl	0.43		5.5	58		Warn, Cloudy,			0	47	3	0	21	3	10
		Α	2.70										Data to be taken				Data be to
14/28	(III A (0-1)	+ Calcium chloride	1.30	6.8	5.5			Warm, Cloudy.			-0-		1930 Data to			+	1930 Date
14/28 1	111 A (1-2)	+ Calcium chloride	2.70 Q.89	6.8	7	55		Warn. Cloudy.			0		be taken 1930				be to 1930
14/28	(S-2) A IIII	A	2.00	6.8	5	.55		Warn. Cloudy. First frost in early			0	99	.0	11	.85	29	2
15/28	III A (3-4)	A .	1.40	6,8	5	. 55		a.m. Warm, Cloudy.		1	0				75	23	6
16/28 E	z. 11	A	0.89	2	8	51 51		Marm, Clear,	99	96				0			
16/36		*	0,89	12				Hern, Clear.	98	94	50	_				-	G. ir
17/28	z. 13	. A	2,70	6.8	5	51		Warm. Clear.	300	100	0			0	80	40	1
17/28 E	x. 14	-	0.65	6,8	2	.50 50		Warm, Clear,	100	100	12		-	- 0	-		
17/28 1	x. 16	Potaselum chlorate	0,42	3	5 1	50		Warm. Clear.	97	85	6	45	30	13	25	. 0	
17/28 E	x. 17	Potasslum chlorate	0.42	6.8	4	50		Warm, Clear,	99	80	.5	40	10	10		-	-
18/28 1	III A (4-5)	+	2,00	3	8 1.5	52		Warm, Clear, Warm, Clear,	100	100	4	84	29_	7	57	24	10
20/28 V	III A (5-5.65)	Ä	3,40	12	5	51		Warm, Clear,	-	100	0	-		0	71	27	7
50/58 /	III A (5,65-6)	A	2,00	2	4,5	51		Warn, Clear,			.0_			0	48	10	- 4
20/28 4	III A (6-6.6)	A		15	6.5	51		Warm. Clear.		-	.0	66	0	1	59	18	8
22/28	111 B (0-1) 111 B (1-1.4)	<u> </u>	1,40	12	6,5	54		Warm, Clear, Warm, Clear,	-		0		-	0	48	- 5	1.5
		À	2.70												- 4/		
22/28	111 B (1.4-2)	- Calclum chloride	0,89	2	5	54		Warm, Clear,			0	-	-	0	64	25	3
23/28 7	III B (S+3)	+ Calcium chloride	2,70	10	5	55	50	Warn. Cloudy.		-	0	-		0	71	.21	
23/28	III B (3-4)	+ Calclum chloride	2,00	10	6.5	55	50	Warm. Cloudy.			0	-		0	55	19	
23/28	111 B (4-5)	+ Calclum chloride	2.70	2	5	55	50	Warn, Cloudy,			0			.0	59	21	6
	TII B (5-6)	A Armonium chloride	2,70 0,16	12	2	56	60	Rain in early a.m. Cool. Cloudy.			. 0			0	72	32	2
		A	2.70	-				Cool, cloudy in a.m.				-					
	III B (6-6,6)	Ansonium chloride A	2.70	-	6,5	55	60	Rain in p.m. Cool. Frequent		-	0			0	78	52	6
27/28 1	X A (0-,4)	+ Annonium chloride	0.16 2.70	S	5	54	79	showers. Cool. Frequent			0			0	71	32	٠-
27/26	X A (.4-1)	* Apmonium chloride	2,70	15	5.5	54	79	showers, Cool, Cloudy,			0		-	0	70	30	4
27/28	X 4 (1-8)	• Ammonium chloride	0.42	7	6	. 54	76	Rain in p.m.	_	-	. 0	85	25	4	65	29	7
28/28	X A (2-3)	Armonium chloride	0.42	2	5	52	65	Heavy fog in a.m. Warm. Cloudy in p.m.		-	0			0	78	36	
29/28 1	X & (3-4)	Annonium chloride	2.70	2	5	50	47	Warm. Clear.			. 0			0	88	57	6
	X B (04)	· Apponium chlorida	2.70 0.89	7	5	.50	47	Warm, Clear.			0	100	100	1	79	43	6
	X B (.4-1)	Ammonium chloride	2.70	12	8	50	47	Warm, Clear,			0	100	100	1	75	32	110
		A	2,70								0	78	25	1			
	Z B (1-2)	+ Calcium chloride	2,70	10	6.5	50	46	Warm, Clear.	-	-		78	85	4	55	13	6
	X B (2-2)	- Calcium chlorida	2.70	2	5	50	46	Warm, Clear,	-	-	0	-	-	0_	62	-24	7
31/26 1	B (0~.95)	+ Ferchloric acid	0.08		4.5	52	48	Warm. Clear.	-	-	0	96	.50	3_	65	30	6
1 38/18	R (1-2)	Sulphuric acid	0.08		8	52	48	Warm, Clear.			0	79	0	1	78	41	10
196 18	x. 19	A	1,40	8	5	58	48	Warm, Clear,	100	100	17	1		1 0	1	1	1

⁽¹⁾ Symbol for sodium chlorate.
(2) Concentration of chemical expressed in this report as pounds per gallon instead of per cent by weight as in 1928 report.

Annual Baport 1929 H. R. Offord



Discussion of Idaho Work. The four best spray formulae for the destruction of G. inermis gave the following percentage kill of bushes: sodium chlorate plus manganese chloride 97%, sodium chlorate alone pH 6.8, 72%, sodium chlorate plus potassium permanganate 64%, sodium chlorate plus sodium hydroxide 59%. The results of the sodium chlorate manganese chloride mixture are probably not an exact statement of the toxicity owing to the fact that the Ribes on this particular station were small bushes, and due to the complete nature of the kill it was difficult to distinguish G. inermis from R. lacustre. This formula, however, will bear further investigation. Slight adjustments of pH from 5-8 appear to make very little difference to the toxicity of the spray. Strongly alkaline sprays or strongly acid sprays showed considerable difference, however, the alkaline sprays as previously reported being much more effective than the acid sprays. Taking into consideration the size and vigor of the Ribes to which the above sprays were applied and the general vigor of the partially killed bushes the alkaline chlorate spray stands out as the best Ribicide for G. inermis.

The same four sprays named above showed most promising results on R. lacustre, and are sufficiently toxic that they might well be recommended for field use were it not for the fire risk attached to the application of sprays containing 2.7 pounds chlorate per gallon of water. The four most effective Ribicides for R. lacustre averaged 94% kill of busies.

One of the upsets of the 1929 season was the observed susceptibility of R. viscosissimum to chlorates. A 15% solution (1 lb. per gal. water) killed 97% of the bushes. As previously noted for R. petiolare and G. inemais, the addition of calcium chloride rendered the chlorate somewhat less toxic. Best results were obtained at pH of 6.2. The addition of ammonium chloride did not reduce the toxicity of the sodium chlorate to any great extent.

Results of rather small tests on R. petiolare of dilute solutions of chlorate with and without an additional oxidizing agent showed that solutions at pH 6.8 were quite effective. Reduction of the acidity to pH of 2, however, is not advisable. Chlorate at pH 12 showed several resprouts from the crown and some live stem not completely killed.

Chemical eradication plots located on the South Fork of the Stanislaus River, and at Leland Meadow in the Stanislaus National Forest were checked during the first two weeks of June by d'Urbal and Van Atta. A summary of the spray effectiveness is given in Table 2.

Discussion of identic gave to the four new sure con all the destruction of a identic gave to the later and the solution of a identic gave to the later and color to the solution charts and other than the solution of the solution the size of the solution of the size of the solution of the size of the si

The seas four myse, a med above chowed most remistal recipe on E. leustre, and are waffing only towns whet they all owed in recognized for field use were it not to that fire risk stands to the form appropriation of sirely containing any pound callorate mer galach parter. The four most of sective additional for a leustre svers, as settled of bases.

Tesults of retuer shall tests on . Atiol. rs . dilut. solutions of colorate tith and retuent . Ailitional oxidizin until showed that solutions at on 6.0 were notice effective. esuction of the value to pl of 2, however, it not divisable. Oldo streight is not a revertesprouts from the reasonable streight out it.

Chemical eralication plots located on the Small of the otenishade River, and as meland words in the straighton is local Welst were chiesed decial to a first two weeks of June by dischal of Well with a smallery of the agray effectiveness is given in Table 2.

TABLE NO. 2 RESULTS OF 1928 EXPERIMENTAL SPRAYING IN CALIFORNIA
DATA TAKEN IN 1929

						At Average Soil Temper-	Average Rela-	Application	<u>R</u>	. nevade	ense		G. roez	<u>11</u>
Date of			Concen- tration Lbs. Per	pH of	Gal- lons Spray	ature 7 a.m. to 5 p.m.	tive Humidi- ty ? a.m. to		Live Stem Killed Per	Bushes Killed Fer	Bushes Treated	Live Stem Killed Fer	Bushes Killed Fer	Bushes Treated
tion	Plot Number	Chemical Used	Gal. H ₂ O	Spray	Used	Deg. F.	5 p.m.	Weather Log	Cent	Cent	Number	Cent	Cent	Number
6/20/28	S.F. Stanislaus I A (0-1) Area I	A (1) + Calcium chloride	2,70	9	10.5	52	. 55	- "	98		87			0
		A	2,80					Warm, Clear,		43				
	I A (1-2)	+ Calcium chloride	3,00 2,70	9	8	51	56	Warm. Clear.	96	36	95		-	0
6/21/28	I B (0-1)	+ Calcium chloride	2,40	9	7	51	56	Warm, Clear.	98	75	68	91	63	- 8
6/21/28	I B (1-2)	+ Ammonium chloride	1.50	5.6	6	51	56	Warm, Clear.	96	61	78			0
6/23/28	IB (2-3)	A + Ammonium chloride	2.70 1,60	5.6	7	54	52	Warm. Clear.	98	88	91	21	0	2
6/23/28	I A (2-3)	A + Ammonium chloride	2.70	5.6	3	54	52	Warm. Clear.	99	69	29	33	0	1
	II A (0-1)	A + Sodium dichromate	1.40 0.42		10	54	56	Warm. Clear.	92	32	66	1		0
6/25/28	II B (0-1)	A	3.40		1,5	54	56	Warm. Clear.	99	91	11			0
6/25/28	II_A_(2-3)	A + Sodium tetraborate	1.40 0.42		6.5	54	56	Warm. Clear.	98	81	27			
6/26/28	II B (1-5)	A	1,40	9	4	52	56	Warm, Clear,	99	89	28		-	0
6/26/28	II B (2-3)	· Potassium permanganate	0.42		3	52	56	Warm. Clear.	97	50	28		ļ	0
6/26/28	II A (1-1.5)	Ammonium chloride - Sodium dichromate	0.89		5.5	52	56	Warm, Clear.	17	0.	23	35_	0	1
6/26/28	II A (1,5-1,7)	Ammonium chloride	1.40	5.5	4	52	56	Warm, Clear.	52	12	17			0
6/26/28	II A (1.7-2)	Ammonium chloride	2,70	5,6	.5	52	56	Warm, Clear,	71	0	32		-	0
	I A (0-1) Area III I A (1-1.5)	Ammonium chloride	1.40	5,9	11	51	59	Cloudy at intervals			0	85	5 3	31
0/4//40	I A (1-1.5)	Ammonium chloride Ammonium chloride	2.70 0.89	5.8	- 4	.51	59	Cloudy at intervals				81		31
6/27/28	I A (1.5-2)	+ Sodium dichromate	0.42		3	51	_59	Cloudy at intervals	1		0 .	_36_	0	11
6/27/28	I B (0-1)	Sodium hypochlorite (2)	Strength		4	51	59	Cloudy at intervals	4	0	1	39	0	10
6/27/28	II A (2-3)	Sodium hypochlorite	E Strength		2	51	59	Cloudy at intervals	_11_	0	1	42	0	5
6/27/28	II B (2-3)	Sodium hypochlorite Ammonium persulphate	Full Strength 0.89		4	51	59	Cloudy at intervals		-	. 0	32		14
6/28/28	I A (2-3)	+ Ammonium chloride	0,42		3	52	65	Cloudy at intervals			0	36	0	17
6/28/28	I_B_(1-1.5)	+ Ammonium chloride	1.60		3	52	65	Cloudy at intervals			0	90	43	21
6/28/28	IB (1.5-2)	A + Ammonium chloride	2.70 1.40		5	52	65	Cloudy at intervals			. 0	95	50	20
6/29/28	I B (2-3)	A + Calcium chloride	2.70 2.80	9	5	52	56	Warm, Clear.			. 0	55	31	19
6/20/20	II A (1-2)	A Calcium chloride	2.70	9	4	52	.56	Warm, Clear.			0	99	86	21
		A	2.70						·					
	II A (0-1)	+ Calcium chloride	2,70	9	5_	52	56	Warm. Clear.			. 0	99	89	9
6/29/28	II B (0-1)	Ammonium chloride Potassium permanganate	1.80	5.6	1	.52	56	Warm, Clear.			0	95	50	8
6/29/28	II B (1-2)	+ Acetic acid	0.08		4	52	.56	Warm. Clear.			0	35	3	33
6/30/28	II A Area II (0-1)	Sodium hypochlorite	Full Strength		1	53	61	Cloudy.	52	0	7	36	0	8
6/30/28	II B (0-1)	Sodium hypochlorite	Strength		2	53	61	Cloudy.				32	0	16
6/30/28	II B (3-4)	Sodium dichromate	0,89		-2	53	61	Cloudy.	18	0	_14	. 11	0	3
7/2/28	II B (6-6.6)	Potassium permanganate • Acetic acid	0.89 0.08		1	52	62	Cloudy at intervals	10	0	1			0
7/2/28		Ammonium persulphate	0.89											
7/3/28	II B (4-5) II A (1-2)		2.70		6	52	50	Cloudy at intervals	99	83	35	33	25	7
		A	2,40	4.4				Warm. Clear.						4
7/3/28	II A (2-3)	• Calcium chloride	2.80	4.4	8	53	50	Warm, Clear,	99	70	43	87	40	5
7/5/28	II A (3-4)	Ammonium chloride	1,60 2,70	9	3.5	53	59	Warm, Clear,	99	.80	51	27	0	3
7/5/28	II A (4-5)	+ Ammonium chloride	1.80	9	6	53	59	Warm. Clear.	94	48	56	84	33	13
7/5/28	II A (6-6.6)	A Ammonium chloride	2.70 1.50	9	1	53	59	Warm, Clear.	96	25	4			

Annual Report 1929 H. R. Offord

(Continued on next page.)

⁽¹⁾ Symbol for sodium chlorate.
(2) A commercial product. Percentage NaOCl standard.

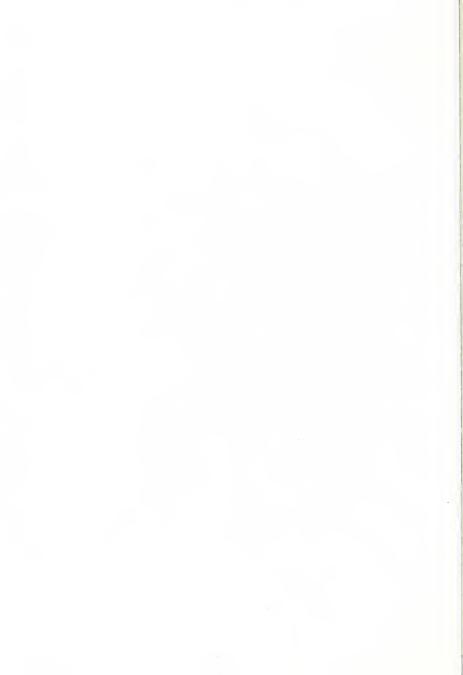
TABLE NO. 2 (Continued)

RESULTS OF 1928 EXPERIMENTAL SPRAYING IN CALIFORNIA DATA TAKEN IN 1929

	,											-		
1		1	1	1	1	At	Time of	Application				1		
			1		1	Average		1	R.	neveden	se .	g.	roezli	
			1			Soil	Average		-		_	[-		
				1		Temper-							,	
			Į.			ature	tive		Live	1		Live		
			Concen-	Į	Gal-	7 a.m.	Humidi-		Stem	Bushes		Stem	Bushes	Bushes
Date of			tration		lone	to 5	ty 7			Killed	Bushes	Killed	Killed Per	Treated
Applica-	Plot Number	Chemical Used	Lbs. Per	pH of Spray		Deg. F.	a.m. to 5 p.m.	Weather Log	Per	Per	Number	Cent	Cent	Number
tion	Plot Number	Chemical Daed	Gal. H20	Spray	need	neg. r.	o p.m.	Westrer Log	Cent	cent	Number	Cent	Cent	Is diabot
		A (1)	2.70											
7/6/28	I A (0-1)	+ Ammonium chloride	1.60	4.4	6	53	49_	Warm. Clear.	99	57	7	85	11_	9
		A	2.70											
7/6/28	I A (1-S)	+ Ammonium chloride	1,80	4,4	7	_53	49	Warr, Clear,	100	100	5	97	40	20
7/6/28	III B (1-2)	Sodium tetraborate	0.16	9	9	53	49	Warm. Clear.	0	0	1	0	0	7
7/6/28	II B (1-2)	Sodium tetraborate	0.16	9	3	53	49	Warm. Clear.	27	0	18	50	0	2
7/8/28	II B (2-3)	+ Ammonium chloride	0.89	9		55	49	Marm. Clear.	7		27	16	0	9
1/6/50	11 B (8-3)	Sodium hypochlorite (2) Sodium tetraborate	Strength 0.16		8	 			+ 7	0	- 21	10		
7/9/28	II B (5-5.6)	+ Potassium permanganate			3				0	0	10			0
1/3/20	11 B (5=5.0)	Sodium dichromate	0.16	-	-						10	_	_	-
7/9/28	II B (5.6-6)	Sodium hydroxide	0.16	ł	1				25	0	4	1		0
15100		Sodium dichromate	0.89		*	-	-		1 35	1		-		
7/9/28	III A (0-1)	+ Sulphuric acid	0.16	1	2,5							15	0	18
1212		Sodium dichromate	0.89				+							
7/9/28	III B (Q-1)	+ Sodium hydroxide	0.16	1	2			!	1		3	6	0	16
		Sodium tetraborate	0.16										-	
7/11/28	III A (1-2)	+ Sulphuric acid	0.16		1	52	50	Warm, Clear,			0	28	0	. 7
		A	2.70		1-7				1					
7/11/28	I A (2-3)	+ Ammonium chloride	1.20	4.4	3	52	50	Warm, Clear,	99	75	4	84	28	14
		A	2,70	-	-						1			
7/11/28	I B (0-1)	+ Ammonium chloride	1.60	9	1	52	50	Warm. Clear.	100	100	5	71	40	5
		A	2,70	T	T	Ť				1	T	1		
7/11/28	IB (1-2)	+ Ammonium chloride	2.00	9	3	52	50	Warm, Clear.	98	33	3	94	35	14
		A	2,70									1		
7/11/28	I B (2-3)	+ Ammonium chloride	1.20	9	13_	52	50	Warm, Clear,	99	85	14	90	111	19
	Leland Meadow						1							
7/26/28	III A (0-1)	A	3,40	12	5	60	57	Warm, Clear,		L	0	88_	59	39
7/26/28	III A (1-2)	A	S.00	13	2	60	57	Warm, Clear.			0	96	49	41
7/26/28	III A (2-3)	A	1.40	13	4	60	57	Warm, Clear.	+		- 0	92	26	15
7/27/28	III A (3-4) III A (4-5) III A (5-6)	A	3,40	S	4	61	59	Warm, Clear,			0	96	35	17
7/27/28	111 A (4-5)		2,00	2	3	61	59	Warm, Clear,	-		0	75	26	23
115,1158	TIT # (2-0)	Ammonium chloride	2.70	5	5	61	59	Warm. Clear.	+	+		86_	+	.2
7/27/28	III & (6-6.6)			2	l	61	59	Warm, Clear,		1		83	0	8
.16:160	Leland Meadow	+ Acetic acid	2.70			-01	- 55	devel Arear	-		1	00	+	- 9
7/28/28	IX A (0-1)	+ Calcium chloride	3.00	12	6	61	60	Warm. Clear.	1	1	L 0	89	65	17
.100100		- Jaic Ion Chioride	2.70	49		61	- OV	nathe Create	+	 	+ <u>v</u>	163	+00	+-44-
7/28/29	IX A (1-2)	+ Calcium chloride	2.40	12	3,5	61	.60	Warm, Clear.			0	98	38	13
1,00100		A Careron A	2.70	**	1000			THE CAUGAS	+			1 20	1 20	1
7/28/28	IX B (0-1)	+ Calcium chloride	2,80	12	3	61	60	Warm. Clear.			0	54	18	17
		A	2,70	-								1	1	1
7/28/28	IX B (1-2)	• Furfural	0.16	7	3,5	61	60	Warm. Clear		1		62	41	34
	Leland Meadow	A	1.40						1			1		
7/29/28	I A (0-1)	+ Furfural	0.08	7	5	60	57	Warm. Clear.	99	95	20		1	9
		A	1.40								-			-
7/29/28	I A (1-2)	4 Furfural	0.16	?	9	60	57	Warm, Clear,	99	93	44		1	0
1		A	2.70											1
7/29/28	I A (2-3)	+ Furfural	0.08	7	3	60	57	Warm. Clear.	99	89	9			0
	Leland Meadow	A	2.70						1	ł				
7/29/28	IV B (0-1)	• Furfural	0.16	7	6	60	57	Warm, Clear.	99	97	31			0
	1	A	2,70		_	1			1					1
7/29/28	IV B (1-1.5)	+ Sodium hydroxide	0.16		11	60	57	Warm, Clear.	99	90	39			0
- Inch		Α	2.70						0.0	0.0	20	1	1	1
3/30/20	IV B (1.5-2)	* Sodium hydroxide	0.08	-	6			Warm, Clear.	99	- 88	16		-	0
7/30/28	IV A (07)	Furfural	0.42	-	6			Warm. Clear.	29	-	26	-	+	0
		A	2.00						1				1	
la (ac ta -	I	+ Amnonium chloride						7 0)	100	100	20			
7/30/28	IV A (.7-1)	+ Furfural	0.16		7		+	Warm. Clear.	100	100	30	+	-	0
		A	1.00											
7/30/28	V B (0-1)	+ Ammonium chloride • Furfural	1.20	1				Town (3)	82	42	19			
1/30/28	V B (U-1) Manzanita and	+ Furiural	0.04	+	4	 	-	Warm, Clear.	82	1 42	19		-	0
	Cranothus bushes.		ŀ		1	1				Manzani	te	0-	nnoth	
1	Western edge of			1	1					Tunsani	1	1 6	anothus	
	meadow marked				1								1	
8/2/28	with stake,	A	2,70	6,8	4	1		Warm, Clear,	100	100	2	100	100	5

No (7.11)

⁽¹⁾ Symbol for sodium chlorate.
(2) A commercial product. Percentage NaOCl standard.



Discussion of California Nork. Results of the application of chemicals to G. roezli do not promise a satisfactory Ribicide.
G. roezli is very resistant to a large range of formulae tested by spray application, closely approximating the resistance exhibited by G. inermis in Idaho. Sodium chlorate alone, or sodium chlorate mixed with ammonium chloride or calcium chloride in acid, basic or neutral solutions gave medicore results. S5 to 90% kill was obtained with sodium chlorate and calcium chloride on Area III, on the South Fork of Stanislaus. The bushes affected were in an open moist piece of land. On the same area G. roezli sprayed with a mixture of sodium chlorate with an intermediate concentration of calcium chloride gave only 31% kill. The latter experiment was performed on G. roezli growing in a drier location. Complete and partial kills are shown by photographs W. 840 and W. 843.

R. nevadense is much more susceptible to all chemicals than G. reali, as reference to Table 2 shows. However, in view of d'Urbal's observation that R. nevadense frequently resprouts the second year after application the percentage of kill should not be taken as final. An excellent kill was obtained in Leland Meadow in the moist and shady southeast end of the meadow with a mixture of sodium chlorate, furfural and ammonium chloride, and, also with a mixture of sodium chlorate and furfural. These results may, in part, be attributed to the favorable conditions in the southeast corner of the meadow. A high percentage of kill (89-91) was obtained with straight sodium chlorate in snother area. Furfural chlorate mixtures, however, are to be investigated further. Typical killing action on R. nevadense is illustrated by photographs % 838 and W. 839.

In general, the action of sodium chlorate alone, on both G. roezli and R. nevadense, is more effective than mixtures of sodium chlorate with calcium chloride or with ammonium chloride in acid and alkali solutions.

Conditions of low humidity which exist for the greater part of the summer in the Sierra regions undoubtedly militate against the successful chemical eradication of Ribes. Unless a chemical can be developed which penetrates in lethal quantities before the spray dries under the existing low humidity, it may be necessary to resort to late season applications of a spray, or root applications of a hygroscopic mixture.

Chemical plots established at Still Creek and at Veda Lake, Oregon, in 1928, were rechecked in July of 1929 by d'Urbal after a preliminary examination by the writer. Data were recorded for live stem and bushes killed in the usual way and the percentage kill of live stem and bushes reported in Table 3 are given for R. bracteosum and R. lacustre.

i. on. errs. nor reference by a sile of the rest of th

In Learnal, the cityes of column subtraction, or only in the model of a model of the city of the subtraction of the city to the subtraction of the city of the cit

Chemical mote east i mit to tell mest of the recommendation in 1936, were recorded in wit of lost of the control of the recording exclusions to the ritus. But the recording the recording the last of the tree read on the recording on it of the read and be ness the recording to the read and be ness the recording to the read and be ness the recording to the record

TABLE NO. 3

RESULTS OF 1928 EXPERIMENTAL SPRAYING IN OREGON DATA TAKEN IN 1929

e	Bushes Treated Number	27	100	0		u		7	2	7	-	r	68	63		33	29	45	04		
lacustre	Bushes Killed Bushes Per Treated	92	88	c			-	14	50	43	n C	2	49	100		15	69	46	ď	-	_
œ	Live Stem I Killed I Per I	σσ	96	g		1	*	95	66	94	G	0.0	98	100		95	66	98	a		
am.	shes sa ted aber	33	00	4	2			1	23	28	C		11	0		13	23	10		-	-
brac teosum	Bushes Killed Bushes Per Treated Cent Number	33	63	g	000			0	48	39		T	0			0	16	20	9	8	
я.	Live Stem Killed Per Cent	46	66	Ç	g			40	97	6 6			95			95	66	86	o c	0	_
	Weather Log At Time of Application(1)	Fog in early a.m. Weather generally fair for 12.0 remainder of day.	do	ğ				do	đo	qo			фo	qo	Fog in early a. m. Remainder of day clear and	10.0 0001.	qo	go		an	
	Gal- lons Spray Used	12.0	3.0	0, 1	0		7.0	1.0	3.5	0.9	9	0	11.0	1.0		10.0	19.0	17.0	0	16.0	
	Gal- lons pH of Spray Spray Used	0	9		0				6.8	0.6		0.0				6.8	9.9				
	Concentration lone Lbs. per pH of Spray Gal. H20 Spray Used	2.70	1.40	1.40	2.70	2.00	0.80	0.16	2.00	2.70	2.70	00.00	0.16	0.89		0.89	2.00	2.70	1.40	0 0	20.00
	Chemical Used	A (2)	A	A + Sodium hydroxide	A Calcium chloride	4	+ Souther riveroxide	- Sodium hydroxide	Ą	A + Calcium chloride	4	+ Carcium chiorine	+ Sodium hydroxide	A + Sodium hydroxide		Ą	4	A Sodium hydroxide	-d	+ Sodium hydroxide	4
	f Flot Number	Still Creek 7/25/28 I A (0-1)	8 I A (1-2)	7/26/28 T 4 (2-3)		1	1	7/26/28 I B (2-3)	7/26/28 II A (0-1)	7/26/28 IT A (1-2)	Veda Lake	0 T W 10-17	7/27/28 I A (1-2)	7/28/28 T B (0-1)		7/28/28 I B (1-2)	7/28/28 IB (2-3)	8 I B (3-4)		7/30/28 I A (2-3)	
	Date of Appli- cation	7/25/28	7/26/28 1	7/26/28	7/26/28	0/00/1	7/02/1	7/26/2	7/26/2	7/26/28	0,00,0	1/2//20	7/27/28	7/28/28		7/28/2	7/28/2	7/30/28 1		2/30/2	

⁽¹⁾ Relative humidity and soil temperature not taken during 1928 Oregon spraying. (2) Sodium chlorate.

Annual Report 1929 H. R. Offord





W.840-G.roezli in Plot I Area II, S.F. Stanislaus River, Calif. Completely killed. Sprayed July, 1928 with NaClO₃ 2.7 lbs. ammonium chloride 1.6 lbs. per gal. water, pH 9. Picture taken July, 1928.



W.843-G-roezli in Plot IX A (0-1) Leland Meadow, Calif. Resprouting from crown. Sprayed July 1928 with NaClO₃ 2.7 lbs. → CaCl₂ 3.0 lbs. per gal. water, pH 12. Ficture taken July, 1929.





W. 855-



Discussion of Oregon Work. Chlorate sprays of concentration less than 1.4 per gallon (15%) were relatively ineffective on R. bracteosum. Chlorate sprays of higher concentration (2-2.7 lbs. per gal.) gave kills of 17 and 48%, respectively. The addition of alkali cut down the efficiency of the chlorate, viz.,

Spray.		Y Y Y	Alone	with 2% NaOH
Sodium chl	ora	te .89 lb.	0% kill	0% kill
N- II	199	1.4 lb.	63% kill	30% kill
1 (p. 10.7 -	18	2.0 lbs.	17% kill	23% kill
19.	- 33	2.7 lbs.	48% kill	20% kill

The results of spraying R. lacustre were rather encouraging in view of the large mats of extremely vigorous bushes. This type of growth is extremely difficult to eradicate by hand. The kill of live stem was complete in almost all cases and the effectiveness of eradication is much greater than the percentage kill of bushes would indicate. R. lacustre as it grows in Oregon seems to be more susceptible to the toxic action of sodium chlorate than the same species under Idaho conditions. It is interesting to note from Table 3 that alkali increased the effectiveness of dilute solutions of chlorate on R. lacustre under Oregon conditions as it did in Idaho.

For both R. lacustre and R. bracteosum the effectiveness of a mixture of sodium chlorate and calcium chloride was inversely proportional to the calcium chloride content. At variance with this observation was a 75% kill of bushes obtained at Veda Lake with an intermediate concentration of calcium chlorate added to the regular strength sodium chlorate.

The Application of New Ribicides in Idaho, California and Oregon in 1929.

At Santa, Idaho, new Ribicides were tested by sprey application to the sum forms of G. inermis and R. lacustre. These plots were of regulation size, 100x33 feet. Plots were also located in the stream type in order to test the sprays on shade types of G. inermis and R. lacustre. These plots were marked with stakes in the regular manner but were not of uniform size owing to the scattered distribution of Ribes. Stream type plots are indicated in Table 4 by Ex. followed by a number, and were located opposite permanent plots X and XI. A summery of the experiments performed is given in Table 4.

iess her i. or nion (i. or nion enter echive.

[. br eteosom. Oid orste varive or himse process and or ne gail) gave iii of iv ad o, recent echive.

[. chi eteosom. Oid orste varive or himse process and it is a little of the child out door the efficience of the colors (s. v.s.).

36.0.20.071	i B V	r 23. st rol.	Sorey Solia. c
1.1.5	1111 66	.d. F.I H	tr.
171a. (F	111 Ez 55 x	.435 C.S. 0	42
fito vos	tio or	* . O = Y . A H	11

The redults of spraying ______inters _____r that encouring a prowing is wise of the irree mat of encouring at a constant is extremely afficilt in errors on a constant is extremely afficilt in errors on a constant in many present it at the percentage in the first and a many present it is not the percentage in of a constant in the percentage is a constant in the constant of social encouring to not a constant on the intervention to not a constant on the intervention of social encouring to not a constant on first constant on the effectiveness of dirace relations of salarity on figure relations of salarity on figure relations.

For both 1. Lendtra and i. eracket at the effective to the effective artitudes of notion effective as either the maintenance of the end chief the content of the end that the endervition is a 75, will of backet obtained to the less its an intermediate concernation of coloius concerns end of the rotal of elective concerns.

he Application of the Phisides in 1d-b., Colifornian has reach in 15-2.

At tents, Tuesdo, new Tidities were sested by apreleasing to the sum forms of G. in the problem. These forms of G. in the preparation size, 100x53 feet. Plats were the decated in the attraction order to test the sorays of add tree of f. in the problem is a located to the requirement of the requirement of the requirement of the requirement of the size of the form the second distribution of this second tree of the size of the second of the requirement of the second of the sec

TABLE NC. 4

SUMBARY OF EXPERIMENTAL SPRAYS APPLIED AT SANTA, IDAHO, DURING 1929 FIELD SEASON

	ı					At P	Average	lication
1			Concen-		Gal-	Soil Temp.	Relative	
Date of			tration	ì		7:30 a.m.	Humidity	
Appli-			Lbs. Per	pH of	Spray	to 5 p.m.	7:30 a.m.	
cation	Plot Number	Chemical Used	Gal. H ₂ O	Spray	Usea	Degrees F.	to b p.m.	Weather Log
7/2/29	XI A (0-1)	A (1) * Magnesium chloride	2.70 1.50	6.5	2.0	55	37	Warm. Clear.
	XI A (1-1.6)	A • Magnesium chloride	2.70 1.50		2.0	56	59	Warm. Clear.
	XI A (1.6-2)	A • Magnesium chloride	2.70 1.50	4.0		56	59	Warm. Clear.
	XI A (2-2.5)	A * Magnesium chloride	2.70 0.75	8.0	3.5	56	59	Warm. Clear.
7/9/29	XI B (1-2.2)	Y (2) Y (3)	3.54	6.5		57	48	Warm. Clear,
7/9/29	XI B (2.2-3) XI A (2.5-3)	Y (3)	2.70	4.0	6.0	57	48	Warm. Clear.
	XI A (3-3.6)	- kagnesium chloride	0.75 2.70	6.5	3.0	60	44	Warm. Clear.
	XI a (3.6-4)	+ Magnesium chloride	0.75 2.70	8.0	3.0	57	4.8	Warm, Cloudy.
	XI B (3-3.5)	+ Magnesium chloride	0.38	6.5	2.0	57	48	
	XI B (3.5-4)	+ Magnesium chloride	0.38	4.0	4.0	57	48	Warm. Cloudy.
		+ Magnesium chloride	0.38	L				
	XI B (0-1)	A + Magnesium chloride	2.70 0.19	8.0		55	43	Warm. Cloudy.
	XI A (4-4.5)	A + Magnesium chloride	2.70	4.0		55	43	Warm. Cloudy.
7/12/29	XI A (4.5-5)	A + Magnesium chloride	2.70	6.5	4.0	55	43	Warm. Cloudy.
7/13/29	XI A (5-5.5)	y (2)	2.88	6.5	5.0	59	38	Warm. Clear.
7/15/29	XI B (4-4.4) XI A (5.5-6)	+ Kagnesium chloride Y (2)	3.54	6.5	5.0			
7/17/29	XI A (5.5-6) XI B (4.4-5)	+ Glue + Glycerine X (4) + Molasses	1.40	6.5	5.0	66	30	Hot. Clear.
7/17/29	XI B (5-6)	X + kolasses	2.00	6.5	5.0	66	30	Hot. Clear.
7/18/29	X B (04)	X	2.70	6.5	5.0	65	39	Hot. Clear.
7/18/29	X B (.4-1)	→ Molasses X	3.40	6.5	5.0	65	39	Hot. Clear.
7/22/29	X B (1-1.5)	+ holesses X	2.70	6.5	5.0	59	34	Warm. Clear.
7/22/29	Ex. l	+ Glue	2.70	6.5	5.0	65	27	Warm. Clear.
7/23/29	Ex. 2	+ Molasses X	2.70	0.5	5.0	56	24	Warm. Clear.
7/23/29	XII A (005)	+ Glycerine X	2.70	6.5	5.0	60	35	Warm. Clear.
7/25/29	XII A (.051)	+ Molasses X	2.70	6.5	5.0	-		Warm. Clear.
7/26/29	XII A (.12)	+ holasses	0.42	 	5.0	t	 	Warm, Clear.
	XII A (.23)	+ Sodium thiosulphate	0.89	-	5.0		-	Warm. Clear.
	X B (1.5-2)	+ Sodium thiosulphate	2.00		5.0	59	56	Warm. Clear
		+ Sodium thicsulphate	2.06	l	L		1	
8/8/29	Ex. 3	Sodium thiosulphate	4,12	-	4.0	59	30	Warm. Clear.
8/9/29	2x. 4	Sodium thiosulphate	2.06	-	5.0	58	26	Warm. Clear.
8/9/29 8/24/29	Ex. 6	Sodium thiosulphate	0.89	8.0	6.0	25		main. Glear.
8/24/29	Ex. 7	Glue (5) - Glycerine	1.40	8.0	5.0	t		
8/24/29	Ex. 8	+ Glue + Glycerine	2.00	8.0	5.0			
8/24/29	Ex. 9	+ Glue + Glycerine	2.70	8.0	5.0			
9/3/29	Ex. 10	+ Glue + Glycerine Magnesium chlorate	3.40	+	14.0			-
9/3/29	Ex. 11	X	1.40	1	5.0		1	
9/3/29	Ex. 12	+ Ansnonium chloride	1.40	+	5.0	1	1	
9/3/29	Ex. 13	+ Ammonium chloride	2.70	10.0	5.0	 	-	
9/3/29	Ex. 14	+ Magneeium chloride	2.70	10.0	5.0		+	-
3,0,23		+ Lagnesium chloride	0.19	1	1	1	L	

⁽¹⁾ Sodium chlorate.
(2) New complex series made in field (Ou 1: \$203 6: CM 4).
(3) Hew complex series made in field (Ou 1: \$203 6: CM 4).
(4) Standard couplex furnished from quantity made in Spokane by H. R. Offord.
(5) Size. 168 per gallon water and cylorine. 1: O. 5p per gallon as sticker and binder.



Most of the experimental work in the Stanislaus National Forest was done at Gooseberry Camp near Strawberry in the southeast quarter of section 13, township 4 north, range 18 east. This area contained G. roezli in great numbers growing in semi-moist conditions in an area of aspen adjacent to a spring. Nearby, on an open hillside, spray applications were hade on R. cereum. Area I, as noted in Table No. 5, comprised the R. cereum plots and freas II and III contained the concentrations of G. roezli. Since this area did not contain the concentrations of G. roezli. Since this area did not contain suitable R. nevadense, applications of the X sprays to R. nevadense were made at Island meadow in the south end of the meadow adjacent to 1928 plots.

New Ribicides were applied to G. inermis in the Plumas National Forest in section 22 about one-fourth mile below the 1929 main eradication camp on Meadow Valley Creek. This area is about five feet above the water level of the creek and provides ideal growing conditions for G. inermis. The habitat of G. inermis, as it grows in these areas in California, resembles very closely areas of swamp willow and alder in which G. inermis and H. lacustre grow so profusely in Idaho. (See illustrations W. 846 and W. 847.) Owing to the extremely low humidities which persisted over the Meadow Valley area chlorates were not applied. Table No. 5 gives a summary of experimental spraying performed at Gooseberry Camp, Leland Meadow and Meadow Valley.

TOTAL TOTAL CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY OF THE

W 1

n wax ? H of:

rest was true at loosement of the term in the citient protected of section; the term in the citient protected of section; the was a more; the continued of asset without an area of asset without and the continued of the continued of the continued of the continued of the content continued of the content content

TABLE NO. 5

SURMARY OF EXPERIMENTAL SPRAYS APPLIED IN CALIFORNIA DURING 1929 FIELD SEASON

							At Time	of Application
Date of Appli-cation	Plot Number	Chemical Used	Concen- tration Lbs. per Gal. Hg0			Average Soil Temp. 7 a. m. to 5 p.m. Deg. F.	Average Relative Rumidity	Weather Log
	Gooseberry	4-1	 -					
	Camp \$ (3)	γ (1)	4.96	10.0	5	25	23	Warm. Clear.
	I Aa Area I	Y (1) Y (1)	3.54	6.5	5	56	21	Warm. Clear.
	I Ab Area I I Ac Area I	Y (1)	2.16	6.5	5	56 56	21	Warm. Clear.
	I As Area II	¥ (2)	2.88	6.5	5	56	22	Warm. Clear.
	I Ab Area II	y (3)	3.54	6.5	5	56	22	Warm. Clear.
6/24/29	I Ac Area II	y (3)	2.88	6.5	5	56	22	Warm. Clear.
6/24/29	I Ba Area II	ү (3)	2.88	6.5	5	56	22	Warm. Clear.
6/25/29	I Bb Area II	Ŷ (2)	3.54	6.5	5	51	25	Warm. Clear.
- 1 1		x (4)			_			
6/25/29	2a Area II	+ Molasses	2.40	6.5	5_	51	25	Warm. Clear.
6/25/29	2b Area II	X + Glycerine (5)	0.04	6.5	5	51	25	Warm. Clear.
6/26/29	2c Area II	X + Glycerine	2.70	6.5	5	56	33	Warm. Clear.
		X	2.70					
6/26/29	2d Area II	+ Molasses (6) + Magnesium chloride	0.38	6,5	5	56	33	Warm. Clear.
6/26/29	2e Area II	+ Glue (7)	2.70	6.5	5	56	33	Warm. Clear.
6/26/29	2f Area II	Molasses + Sodium thiosulphate	2.40	6.5	5	56	33	Warm. Clear.
6/27/29	3a Area II	A (8) + Magnesium chloride	2.70	6.5	5	57	34	Warm, Clear.
0/21/25	Da Arca II	A	2.70					Maries Greats
	3b Area II	+ Magnesium chloride	2.60	12.0	5_	57	34	Warm. Clear.
	Leland Meadow	X Glycerine	3.57	6.5	5	1	40	Clear, Warm.
7/3/49	V A (1-18)	X Glycerine	2.70	0.5				Clear. warm.
7/3/29	V A (la-lb	+ Glycerine	0.24	6.5	5		40	Clear. Warm.
.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		X	2.40					
7/3/29	IV A (07)	+ Glycerine	0.20	6.5	5	l	40	Clear. Warm.
			1		ĺ	1	1	Clear and warm with
	Meadow Valley	X	2.70					cold morning and high
7/10/29	1	+ Lolasses	0.96	6.5	30		47	humidity in early a.m. Clear and warm with
		×	2.70					cold morning and high
2/12/29	II (A) 0	+ Glue + Glycerine	0.16	6.5	10	l	40	humidity in early a.m.
.,,,								Clear and warm with
		x	2.70			ĺ	İ	cold morning and high
7/12/29	II (A) 1	Glue → Magnesium chloride	0.50	6.5	10	ļ	40	humidity in early a.m.
		y (3)	2.16			1		Clear and warm with
n/25/20	TTT 4 (0 a)	+ Glycerine	0.20	5.5	10		46	cold morning and high humidity in early a.m.
7/15/29	III A (0-a)		V.EU	3.5	10		70	Clear and warm with
		γ (3)	2.88		1	1		cold morning and high
7/15/29	III B (0-a)	+ Glue + Glycerine	0.20	6.5	10		46	humidity in early a.m.
								Clear and warm with
		y (3)	3.54		1.0		1 45	cold morning and high
7/15/29	IV A (0-a)	+ Glycerine	0.20	6.5	10		46	humidity in early a.m. Clear and warm with
		y (3)	3.54					cold morning and high
7/15/29	IV A (a-b)	+ Glycerine	0.96	6.5	10		46	humidity in early a.m.
. / 10/23	+=:- 							

Annual Report 1929 H. R. Offord

⁽¹⁾ Complex series made in field (Cu 1 : Sp03 8 : CN 2).
(2) Complex series made in field (Cu 1 : Sp03 7 : CN 3).
(3) Complex series made in field (Cu 1 : Sp03 7 : CN 3).
(4) Standard complex from lot made in Sp06ane by H. R. Offord.
(5) Glycerine added as binder 0.1½ per gallon water.
(6) Molasses added as a binder 0.2½ per gallon water.
(7) Glue added as a sticker 0.0½ per gallon water.
(8) Symbol for sodium chlorate.





W.846-Showing the intimate association of G.inermis and willow, Meadow Valley Creek, Meadow Valley, Calif. Hand eradication of G.inermis under these conditions is very costly.



W.847-Showing typical growth of G.inercis in stream type, Meadow Valley Creek, Meadow Valley, Calif.



The 1929 spraying in Oregon tested chemicals on R. bracteosum, G. watsoniana, R. sanguineum and R. triste. R. bracteosum plots were located one and a half miles down stream from the Still Creek camp on the west bank of the stream. Sprays were applied to G. watsoniana in an area south of the Loop Highway about 3 miles east of inite River and a short distance east of the North Fork of Iron Creek. The site is an open southeast exposure covered with bracken fern and surrounded on three sides by Douglas fir. The bushes are in scattered clumps and were fruiting heavily at the time when chemicats were applied. The 1929 R. sanguineum plots were located at Hoover, Cregon, five miles up the Santiam River above Detroit in the Santiam Mational Forest, About two miles above Hoover (old abandoned logging camp) the area is marked by a sign on the right hand side of the road. The area is moderately brushy and cut over, very hot and dry, and the Ribes medium in size growing in scattered clumps. R. triste plots were established on the west bank of Mud Creek one-fourth mile from the mouth of the creek. The steep talus slope adjacent to the stream ends in shelf rock and on this shelf rock in the shade of alder, willow and red osier. R. triste grew in great abundance. Table No. 6 summarizes the experiments performed at Still Creek, Loop Highway, Santiam River and Mud Creek. Table 6a summarizes the respraying experiments conducted in the Veda Lake and Still Creek areas over 1928 plots.

^{(1) 6}

The ide! spreaded a cropped state domination of the contract .ocated one and failed down tream from the still reer of In an area south of the Loon dighway about welles out of its with and a short distance east of the Marta for the ground area. is an open southeast excasure covered with his class form and surrounced on three sides by Doulles fir. The bushing are in remiterer cluster wer, implify and the tip o when a car as a witten. Pie 1929 E. sanguineus plot, were located as -power, Disco., five miles up the Sential diver above be rott in the lating ational areat. About two wiles alors now a (old Tendine To income to the go. in parked by a sign on the might and side of the real and and area is moderately brushy sand out over, ver, and day, and lar libes action in size growing in scattered claure. Attricts lots descent blissed on the west came of Mid Creat one-fourth mile in a tre mouth of the corrections. The steep tour salere adjacent to the strong enis in misi for the out this shelf rock in we said of alder, willow I row carl, .thind Table 6a summittee for reservity emeriones commuted in ter Tell Las end still Frein eres over like plots.

TABLE NO. 6

SUBMARY OF EXPERIMENTAL SPRAYS APPLIED IN CREGOR

7/29/29 S I 7/30/29 I	Plot Number		Concen-				of Application (1)
Appli- cation 1 7/29/29 S I 7/30/29 I	Plot Number		Concen				
Appli- cation 1 7/29/29 S I 7/30/29 I	Plot Number		A ARCEIT			Average Relative	
7/29/29 S I 7/30/29 I	Plot Number		tration		Gal-	Humidi tv	
7/29/29 S I 7/30/29 I	Plot Number		Lbs.per	pH of	lons	7 a.m. to	
7/30/29 I		Chemical Used	Gal. H20	Spray	Used	5 p.m.	Weather Log(2)
	till Creek	χ(3) ₄ Glycerine	1.80	6.5	10	33	Clear. Warm.
7/30/20 1	A (1-2)	X + Glycerine + Glue	2.40	6.5	10	45	Sultry. Cloudy.
1/30/23 1	A (2-3)	X + Glycerine	2.70	6.5	10	45	
7/30/29 I	A (3-4)	X + Magnesium chloride	2.70	6.5	10	45	
7/31/29 I	B (2-3)	A (4)	1.40	6.5	10	54	Sultry. Cloudy.
,,	- (/	+ Glue + Magnesium chloride	1.50	1	1 -	01	Sartiy. Oroday.
8/1/29 1	B (3-4)	γ (5) + Glycerine + Glue	2.16	6.5	10	80	Foggy.
8/2/29 11	I A (0-1)	Y + Glycerine + Glue	2.88	6.5	10	75	Foggy in early a.m. Clear in p.m.
8/2/29 [1]	I A (1-2)	Y + Glycerine + Glue	3.54	6.5	10	75	lotear in p.m.
8/6/29 Lo	oop Highway	X Glycerine	2.40	6.5	5	42	Hot. Clear.
8/6/29 [1	I	X + Glycerine	2.70	6.5	5	42	Hot. Clear.
8/7/29 I	В	Y + Glycerine	2.88	6.5	5	47	Hot. Clear.
8/7/29 11	II	Y → Glycerine	3.54	6.5	5	47	Hot. Clear.
8/8/29 11	V A	A A	1.40	6.8	1 5	37	Hot. Clear.
	V B	A +Glycerine + Sodium hydroxide	1.40		5	37	Hot. Clear.
8/13/29 St	antiam River	Y + Glycerine	2.88	6,5	5	23	Hot. Clear.
8/13/29 11	I	Y 4 Glycerine	3.54	6.5	5	23	Hot. Clear.
8/13/29 V		X → Glycerine	2.40	6.5	5	23	Hot. Clear.
8/13/29 VI	'I	Y → Glycerine	3.54		5	23	Hot. Clear.
8/13/29 1	11	A + Glycerine	1.40	6.5	5	23	Hot. Clear.
8/13/29 11	v	A +Glycerine + Sodium hydroxide	1.40		5	23	Hot. Clear.
8/17/29 M	ud Creek	Y Y	2.88		5	34	Clear. Warm.
8/17/29 1	-	X	2.40	6.5	5	34	Clear. Warm.
8/17/29 1		Y 4 Glycerine + Glue	3.54	6.5	5	34	Clear. Warm.
8/17/29 1	V	X + Glycerine + Glue	2.70	6.5	5	34	Clear. Warm.
8/17/29 V		A + Glycerine + Glue	1.40	6.5	5	34	Clear. Warm.
	/I	A + Sodium hydroxide	1.40		5	34	Clear. Warm.

(1) Soil temperatures were not taken.

Annual Report 1929 H. R. Offord

⁽²⁾ Heather characterized by high early morning humidity throughout course of Oregon work.

(3) Standard complex furnished from quantity made at Spokane by H. R. Offord.

⁽⁴⁾ Sodium chlorate.
(5) New complex series made in field (Cu 1 : S₂O₃ 6 : CN 4).



TABLE NO. 6a

NAME AND ADDRESS OF TAXABLE PARTY.

and the second of

RESPRAY WORK IN OREGON, 1929 (1)

11111			Concen-			
Date	Location	Chemical	tration	pН	Gals.	Weather Log
	Area II I A (0-2)	NaCloz + NeOH	1,4#		5	43% - 2 p.m. sultry 65% - 6 p.m. overcast
7/31/29	Area II I A (2-3)	NaClO3	1.4#	5.8	4	Fog a.m.; clearing by noon.
7/31/29	Area I A (2-3)	NaClO3	1.4#	6.8	5 on 3 plots	đo

⁽¹⁾ The alkaline sprays were applied on sections containing a large amount of R. lacustre. The neutral sprays were applied on sections which contained more R. bracteosum.

7 200 1 200 1 100 100 (1)

The state of the s	ALTERNATION OF THE PARTY OF THE		no orien	17 - 0000-000000 - 0000-000		
			-menning			
La Cara 1 - Wasew	of Logi	181	Moisers	Las leno	Toc. Men	Date
435 - 2 p.m. sultr			44.J	War103 +	II cera	7/31/29
854 - 3 m.m. ov. con to			#80.0	A Quell	(S-0) A T	,
Better lo : : CoT	2	8.8	1.2.1	glist	Arev II	7/31/29
ANSON YO					(E-S) A I	
âc âc	S 210 G	4.5	PP. I	13000	I sata	7/51/29
and property described on the debugsian and property on the contract of	Levy of a				(8-S) A	

⁽¹⁾ The arkaline wire, were applied on sections continue a large amount of P. lac. or. The negated or . ore populed on rotions which contained for . brotsogra.

Notes on Spraying as Performed Under Tables 4, 5 and 6.

Hopes for the mixture sodium chlorate and magnesium chloride as a possible Ribicide for G. inermis were rudely shattered when spontaneous fires in California and Idaho made further tests inadvisable. Although the mixture is more hygroscopic than the Atlacide mixture it seems to be much more readily decomposed in the presence of organic material.

Late season observations of the toxic action of X sprays suggested that the mixture is less toxic under field conditions than it was in the greenhouse. Some releafing was noted in the California, Oregon and Idaho areas, particularly in the shedy locations. In general, direct exposure to the sunlight increased toxicity of the sprays. Glycerine proved to be the best binder and hygroscopic agent although the addition of the necessary 2 to 3% makes the price of the spray somewhat prohibitive. Moreover, it is possible that the addition of so much inert material materially reduces the toxic action of the complex.

Y sprays appeared to be generally less effective than the X complex in all three states where experiments were conducted. The high cyanide content, furthermore, makes these sprays very disagreeable to handle and may possibly rule them out on the basis of toxicity to livestock.

A number of experiments (not listed in the above tables) were carried out near Watsonville, California on Mr. Goodale's ranch.
Complex X with molasses as a binder, and mixtures of sodium chlorate with magnesium chloride and Atlacide were tested by spray application to a planting of cultivated currants on April 17. The area was checked July 24, and the results photographically recorded by Mr. MacLeod.
Complex X killed 50% live stem of R. aureum but the resprouts and remaining live stem appeared quite vigorous. It was more effective on the red currant, R. rubrum, but here again results were not encouraging. On black currants, R. nigrum, very little toxic action was apparent. Mixtures of magnesium or calcium chloride with sodium chlorate were equally effective, both sprays giving complete kills of R. nigrum. About 90% kill of R. rubrum bushes and 25% of R. aureum bushes were obtained with the chlorate mixtures. It is evident from these experiments that the susceptibility of cultivated black currants is about the same as R. petiolare.

Spray Formulae Recommended for Idaho, California and Oregon Ribes.

The sprey formulae recommended are given under two classifications. Series A contains chemical formulae that have given a sufficiently

Potes on Spraying a renformed United at the e, 5 and d.

logge or we mix a square read and the constitution of the constitu

Late seaso observations of the toxic oction of sprays surgested that the mixture is less toxic under "tald conditions than it was in the greenhouse. So e relating was noted in the freehouse. To Oregon and Idaho areas, "articularly in the shad, locations. It general, direct exposure to the smaller increase of the test of sprays. Glycarine proved to be the best binder of infraction of the necessary of the second of the necessary of the necessary of the necessary of the necessary of the necessa

Y sprays appeared to be gotully less efficient to the complex in all three states ourse exactiments were confuct it. In this cyanide content, furbidimere, that for the forther to handle and may possibly rule than our one fast of tenicity to livestock.

s number of experiments and disted in the Love tibles) com carr ed out near intsorville, Californie on Ir. doublie's rail. Complex I with intesses to a bind it, and mixings of soil of coloring with magnesia, clorive ud 'thacade were tested by sur . . lication to a plating of callivate currents on April 17. The creekan decree July 24, and the results another autally recorded by r. defect. Complex a siled of live oten of gureus but bee resproves and remaining live sten an entry out wiggrous. It was more effective un the red currant, B. rubrum, but here again results sere not encovreging. On black currants, E. aigram, wor, little wite stion was apparent. Lixtures of exposite of estatus chandle it rully edger of were equally of ective, both area living consists while we in the About 903 kill of 5. rubrum butchen and 50 of a. gureau od sen were obtained with the nalorate mixtures. It is evilent first the expense ments that the rule of its to all to the carrents is about in same as E. petiolore.

Spray Tornalae Proonseniot for Tichn, Ociiformi, Atriac Public.

The spring formal recommended are jiven whit to confident tions. Series a contains sheaten formal e coat may given and the contains

high percentage of kill and are economically practical for use in control work. Series B suggests the most toxic chemical for each of the Ribes tested though not recommended for large scale field use as yet owing to high cost, toxicity to operator, or extreme fire hazard. The chemicals given in Series B have not been tested conclusively on a large scale.

The second second second	Series A
A	Serres W
The Park of the last of the la	and the second s

DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPERTY OF			
Chemical	Concentration	pH	For Eradication of
Sodium chlorate or Atlacide		6.1-6.8	R.petiolare
Sodium chlorate or (1) Atlacide	1.4# " " " 2.2# " " "	5.6-6	R. viscosissimum
interest to the late of	Series B		
Sodium chlorate plus Manganese chloride (3.4# per gal.water 0.008# n n n	6.4-6.8	R.lacustre (Idaho) G.inermis
Sodium chlorate plus Calcium chloride	2.4# " " "	9	G. roezli
Sodium chlorate plus Ammonium chloride plus Furfural	1.0# # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # #	Slightly Acid	R. nevedense
Sodium chlorate	1.4# n n n	6,8	R. bracteosum
Sodium chlorate plus Calcium chloride		9	R.lacustre (Oregon)

Notes: (1) Recommendation for the chemical is made with a reservation concerning fire risk. Area should be watched during hot bright weather.

Glue .01% of the dry weight of chemical used is added as a sticker and a spreader of all above sprays.

TENTATIVE OUTLINE OF RESEARCH WORK TO BE UNDERTAKEN AT BERKELEY - 1929-1930

Preparatory Field Work.

A study of the total starch reserves and of the depletion of those starch reserves following application of a chlorate spray showed

high percentage of hil and are economic it a contact to control work. Series i su jesta tie nost tollo comiled tor nor no the Ribes tested though not recommed by large on fill test as yet owing to high cost, toxicity to operator, or extreme the largerd. The obesites given in Stries : Navo and the observation of clusively on a large scale.

a solist

اِن مَا الْمُعَالِمُ الْمُعَالِمُ الْمُعَالِمُ الْمُعَالِمُ الْمُعَالِمُ الْمُعَالِمُ الْمُعَالِمُ الْمُعَالِم	9.3	C	otistin		Juenica
one to ita S				chlorate or	
.viacosiacinom	8 - 8 ∙8 8			cilorate or (

		STREE B	<u>a</u>	
2 (A M.).	, mil.	gal. rater		Sodius enlorate plus
d.reczli		6 b	# # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # #	Sodium colorate plus
er vog.	.Ii v .lj aci.o	16	N S. J 31	Sodiu. salorute plas Amosiw caloride plas Larfural
-30, \$9. 1 4.	5.8		1. ±. n	Sodium colorate
onero	19	tr e k	8 5.5 1 3.5	codium delore to plus Colcium coloriae

A co. radation of the observat Political out of notification is concerning fire wint, treas sould be estoned during talk Uriant westner.

or new rear ser Sent Laborna to do die with the to the or the sticker and surest roughly apropria

B RATE - 1988-1980

reperatory field were.

A study of the total rearrage reserves and of the deal for eff ty oda three standard a lo soitsoilga gaiwoilot syraser doress anodi that the four Ribes species (Idaho) stand in the following order - R.petiolare, R.viscosissiaum, R.lacustre and G.inermis in decreasing order of starch depletion following application of sodium chlorate and corresponding increasing of starch level maintained in the normal plant. In order to establish this fact on a quantitative basis, samples of the leaves, current stem, 1-year stem, old stem, layering stems, large roots and small roots of the four above-named Ribes were collected at 14-day intervals from June 1 to September 1. The total starch content will be determined quantitatively this winter at the University of Idaho.

Leaves of the same species were gathered at the same time for tannin determinations.

Material for morphological work to be undertaken by Mrs. Irma
E. Webber at the University of California was carefully collected and
included R.petiolare, G.inemis, R.lacustre and R.viscosissimum from
Idaho; R.bracteosum, R.lacustre, G.watsoniane and R.triste from Oregon
and R.nevadense, G.roezli and R.cereum from California.

Laboratory Experiments.

- (1) Analysis of Ribes samples collected as previously stated.

 Puroose. To establish quantitatively the relationship existing
 between the total starch reserve and susceptibility to chlorates and to
 correlate those results with the large scale seasonal tests of chlorate
 applied at Clarkia, Idaho. Ditto for tamnins.
- (2) Study of the chemistry of complex compounds, organic and inorganic.

 Purpose. To devise new Ribicides for the destruction of Ribes heretofore resistant.
- (3) Application of compounds devised under (2) to greenhouse Ribes.

 Purpose. To obtain preliminary data on the toxicity of those compounds to several Ribes species.
- (4) Study of the action of dilute chlorate solutions on Nitella in pH medium of 5.67 and 6.1 and 5.2.

Furpose. To obtain information concerning the toxic action of chlorates in pH medium exactly equivalent to the cell sap as further confirmation of the theory that maximum toxicity is secured where penetrating chemical corresponds most closely to the plant constituents and involves a minimum of initial reactions.

(5) Study of the reaction of starch-chlorate under various conditions under the influence of ultra-violet light. In the event of decomposition taking place a study of the decomposition products of that reaction.

that the four libes species (lasa) so dit to a long special are. P. vice sistence, and to the selection of a long special are single and the selection of a long special are selected in the selection of a long special are selected in order to establish this fact on a quantititive and the selection is a long to the selection of the leaves, current stee, 1-year stead, old stee, 1 graves are small roots of the four storms are in a selected at 14-day intervite from June 1 to Selection 1. I selected at 14-day intervite from June 1 to Selection 1 the starch content will be determined quantitutively thus where the University of Icaho.

Levves of the same species were getweed at the erre time for sanin determinations.

Material or mor welogical work to the unitake, of the last whom the well collected and included H. getiologe, C. include, H. lacustre and R. viscosissimit from Idaho; H. brecteosum, H. lacustre, C. wataori no and L. triste fact the unitable and L. triste fact the unitable section.

Laboratory imperiments.

- (1) malysis of these sentes collected at revious, state.

 Furness, to est miss of antitestively the relationally existing
 setween the total eternic reserves and succeptibility to oblor a taking
 correlate those results it the large scale near-out tests of chlorets
 spalled at Clarkia, Idano. (45% for turnia).
- (a) Study of the onemistry of composities, organic on inorganic.
 Furgose. To devise new midiofes for the destruction of ribes seretofore resistant.
 - (7) Application of compounds lavised under (2) to greeninge fibes.

 Turpose. To cottin preliminary data or the society of the ex-
 - (4) Study of the action of dilute concerts solutions or sitelia to provide of 3.69 and 6.1 ad 5.5.

Purpose. To obtain information concerning a load setion of and or the sell selection of and of the theory that nation of the theory that nation of the theory that nation of the theory that national or selections of the manual corresponds and the selections.

(b) Study of the reaction of tarch-chorate under virious stations under the influence of ultraviolet light. In the event of engagests taking place a study of the decomposition product of that eventure.

Purpose. To furnish data on the mechanism of toxic action of chlorates and to determine, if possible, the toxic action of decomposition products.

(6) Study of the effect of chlorate on the respiration of Ribes.

Purpose. To obtain confirmation of the physiological nature of the stimulus provided by the chlorate and correlation, if possible, with seasonal habits of Ribes.

(7) Study of the spontaneous combustion of mixtures of organic materials with sodium chlorate under different light intensities, and the effect of negative catalyzers of that reaction.

Purpose. To reduce the fire hazard in connection with the use of chlorates by the addition of some inert material which affects accumula-

tion of light intensity.

(8) Continuation of morphological work as outlined in 1928 annual report with the ecological forms of Ribes collected August of 1929 in Idaho, Oregon and California.

Purpose. To arrive at an understanding of structural differences which may account for differences previously observed in susceptibility to toxic chemicals. Formation of starch and tannins to be kept in mind

CLEY FAR DISTRIBUTED OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF

No. 24 about the case question in comment

ending of the later

No. To 1774 ha to the second of the second o

in the course of work.

-dryose. fo cracal desa on ce ucroca non crata actuar con calcata and concete and concete and concete. If possible the cracalcate and concete.

3) Itudy of the effect of smi(rive of mer smit fine filter.
Lurose. To obtain confirmation of meny stiller of the stiller of the chlorate of colors sion, if such is iller seasonal habits of hibe.

7) Stair of the sponteneous condusting of mixtures of orgunic months of the sodium phiorate under different light intensition, stains on the resentant.

colorate by the addition of scar in the attential life feet who notion of tion of light intensity.

(5) Continention of morphological word as sublined to its our do one of the three cological form of these collects, queto the factor of the cological factor.

Turnose. To strive that Lacestanding of truster in the count for difference a covinted to take the control of the case of the course of the course of the course of total and the course of total.

EXPERIMENTS WITH SPRAYING METHODS AND EQUIPMENT MORRO CREEK, CALIFORNIA - 1929

By -H. E. Swanson, Agent

INTRODUCTION

At the close of the 1928 field season, practical methods of operation for chemical eradication had been developed with both knapsack and power equipment. For a final determination of the relative costs of eradication between knapsack and power work, it was necessary to conduct a further experiment on an extensive scale. During the months ifollowing the close of the 1928 field season, a careful search was made for equipment which would be better suited for the work. Also some special attachments and equipment were designed and made up by members of the office personnel. Before making final recommendations for the 1929 field work, it was necessary to give this equipment a thorough trial. There was also a lack of a sufficient number of qualified supervisors with experience in chemical eradication, to conduct the work during the coming season. Consequently, there was a threefold need of a large experimental project in chemical eradication to be conducted during January and February in order to give sufficient time for the purchase of equipment and the construction of any special equipment before starting work in Idaho in the following June.

PURPOSE

The purpose of the experimental project conducted in California is defined by the needs which it was to meet.

- 1. To determine the final relative costs of chemical eradication by the knapsack and power units.
- 2. To give the new types of equipment a complete and thorough trial.
 - 3. To provide a training in chemical eradication for future field supervisors in the work.

LOCATION AND TIME OF WORK

California offered the only possibility of a representative area for this experimental work during the winter months. Considerable scouting was done between Berkeley and Los Angeles to find the most suitable location. Some difficulty was encountered in finding an area on which the conditions were comparable to those in Idaho. One on Morro

Extrank TS wit a setting which the little in
s endison,

"CHEUNING I

At the crore of the look Manu season, or charte and a new operation for enamical eradication had been devaloued with not mentioned and power equipment. for a final deturmination of the relative costs of cradication between km maach and power wor', it was incessing to con act a further experient or an intensive some. Jurian the months following the close of the 15% field sesson, a careful search was ande for equipment this would be better suited for the original alor some emecial etteriments and equipment were design and end of by a mbers of the office personnel. Before here in that recommendation for the 1990 field word, it was accessary to live this equipment : to remain training for and a rais as erent . Isint deported uglified superv or ath extricuse in health erglichtion, to uncdact the work during the comming servon. Pussemboust, there was a thread for need or a large exprincated project in coming tradication to the conducted duria January and ebruary in order to ive sufficient time for the purchase of equipment and the communication of an act 1 equipment before starts or in the following Jane.

120-103

The purjose of the ... Mimental project confined at the defined by the needs thich it is the neet.

- 1. To leter ins two linal relitive cests of councer thanks the knepseck and poster units.
- 2. To give the new types of equipment a conject and transports.
 - 3. To recylde a fraiting in chemical arealisation for factor file associations in the wort.

MEC' TO CHIL HE WOLLADO!

Omiformia offered the only coembility of the coment tive cut for this experimental work with the sinter paths. Considerable sconting was done between Ferveley and an Angeles to find the cost suitable location. Some difficulty as encountered in finding an example to the conditions were compared to those in Ideho. One on do to

Creek, in the northern end of the Santa Barbara National Forest was finally selected. Although not entirely satisfactory, this area approximated northern conditions and was adequate for the purposes of the project.

Actual experimental work was begun on Morro Greek on January 11, 1929 and completed on February 15, 1929.

PERSONNEL

Thirteen men from the Spokane Office carried on all the work. These men were from the eradication and reconnaissance projects and were men who will probably, in coming seasons, supervise chemical eradication units.

METHODS EMPLOYED

Distinct from the methods of eradication were the methods employed to secure the data necessary. For the comparison of costs between knapsack and power spraying, approximately one mile of stream type consisting of thirty acres was selected. This was first sprayed with knapsack equipment and then sprayed with power equipment. To secure the costs in heavy and medium concentrations, different kinds of brush were designated to be sprayed.

All the men used the various types of equipment to be tried out. Their reaction to its use gave a sound judgment as to the human factor involved in the ease of handling and carrying. The new equipment was used throughout to test its durability and a record kept as to any defects.

As a training project, each man performed the work as sprayer and performed all the other duties involved in both knapsack and power work. They assembled their own equipment at the beginning of the work and made any repairs or adjustments which were necessary after the equipment was put in use.

reck, in the northern select one or and an ally selected. Allo not entited a sold factor, this reappreximated northern conditions at was denoted "" to gurpses of the project.

Actual experim atal work was long our orro lister on dancer 11, 1989 and completed on a broary lo, 178%.

JEFFCSHIE

Thirteen we from the spoken Orlo couried on which these new rere from the eredication and recornaise space, and who will robibly, in coming reasons, supervise consider a contraction thats.

ALCIEVE BIGHTLE

Distinct from the arthode of redition ere at the content of costs of the secure the description of costs between the prepared and own spearing a real at a one mile tetror with arrest as all of equility as a real approach with arrests equil at and the surposed of the costs of the costs and the surposed at the costs and the costs and the costs are costs and the costs and the costs are costs are costs and the costs are costs are costs and the costs are costs are costs and the costs are costs are costs are costs are costs are costs and costs are costs are costs are costs are costs and costs are costs ar

All the men and one we richs tyres of equipment to be trained with reaction to its use gave, according to the ones of healting the carrying. The new equipment was used throughout to test its surshifty and a resurf kept as to any defects.

As a training project, each a a princed the work as specified and performed all the other delies involved in both ampsection plan work. They assembled their one engineent at the beginning of the invariance any receive or disability which were necessary after the engineent was not in use.

RESULTS

- A. Determination of the relative costs of eradication by power and knapsack spraying.
 - 1. Results in heavy concentration 30% 40%.

							Per Acre	9	
		Man	Man			Man	Man		
		Hours	Hours	Total	Gals.	Hours	Hours	Total	
Method	No.of	Spray-	Assist-	Man	of	Spray-	Assist-	Man	Gals.
of Work	Acres	ing	ing	Hours	Chem.	ing	ing	Hours	Chem.
						1			
Power	30	252	75	327	2,600	8.4	2.5	10.9	87
		- 1	e Tatati			10	4.00		
Knapsack	30	299	64	363	2,339	10.0	2.1	12.1	78

Cost per acre: power - \$22.19 Knapsack - \$18.34
*Basis of costs: \$1.40 per man hour - power
\$1.00 per man hour - knapsack
\$.08 per gallon chemical

2. Results in medium concentration 10% - 13%.

	JE.	11111	LLL				Te.	Per Acr	9	
P	Miril 9		Man 3	Man			Man	Man		
3	្រូវ ស្វែល	- 2	Hours	Hours	Total	Gals.	Hours	Hours	Total	
	Method	No. of	Spray-	Assist-	Man	of .	Spray-	Assist-	Man	Gals.
-	of Work	Acres	ing	ing	Hours	Chem.	ing	ing	Hours	Chem.
	200 100 100							1 1 - 1 /		
	Power	23	113.0	34.0	147	939	5.0	1.4	6.4	41
-	22 016 3 00				1 1			1776		
	Knapsack	23	79.7	13,3	93	692	3.4	0.6	4.0	30

Cost per acre: power - \$12.21

Knapsack \$6.45

3. Conclusions.

1.0- - 1.0 110.11

a. In heavy concentrations, the cost of power work proved to be 21% greater than knapsack.

b. In medium concentrations, the cost of power work proved to be 89% greater than knapsack.

^{*}Based on costs resulting from nower spraying at Musselshell Creek and knapsack spraying work on Clearwater and Potlatch Timber Protective V Associations in 1929.

H. SILVE

a. Determination of the relative costs of creditation of the relative costs of creditation.

1. Leadlts in heavy concentration Jul - +0%.

	E	Har Acr				the site has an interpretating at an analogue on a	tredic from the order of the control	phonolytic true again	rendration to the last of the
		278	Man			The star			
	I Jor	LOTES	Homms	C.ls.	Tetol	TOURE	Lour		
16 / 2	ALT.	-deies	Spray-	10	me M	-Jaisa'	-VBTys	lo.ou	Method
v. 10	- चिंद्राच्या	ing		* O.L.)	Hours	ing	ing	REZO"	ATON TO
Ţ9	10.0	3.0	8.4	E, 600	32.7	75	252	30	IS TO
ē V	1.31	1.3	2. 14	2,242	563	54	୧୧ସ	(e)	ar meacu

Cost our scre: power - \$22.15 knapsack - 18.24 *Besis of costs: *1.40 per man .cur - power \$1.00 per man hour - knapsack \$2.08 per gallor classor.

2. Results in medium concentration 10 - 15.

							Ter Acre		
		Man	_BI				201		
		Fours	anung	Levor	.3.5-0	PTSUH	arn oll	Latol	
bonite	20.01	Surey-	-3 last	Jan M	20	- 'ST.TO	-deise.	Men	.a Int
MIOW TO	Acres	ing		STOOK		ing	ing	HOURE	Cher.
			all in direction Departments in the Till	The state of the s	1			-	
Power	313	0.311	34.0	147	585	5.0	1.4	4	12
Knapsack	23	79.7	13,8	å =	SEA	8.5	3.1.	4.0	

Cost per acro: Frwer - 11.21

Knapsack \$5.45

Z. Jonclusions.

- a. In hery concentrations, the cost of corar all proved to be
- b. In dedian concentrations, we cost of seven vore revenue to

^{*}Based on costs resulting from over spraying at massalsheld free knapsack sureying or on Clerketter ad Petlatch Time received Associations in 132%.

B. Description of Methods Employed.

1. Power nethod.

e. Organization.
One foreman
One main-line hoseman
One mechanic
Ten sprayers

b. Equipment.

Two motors (Ross pumper and Pacific Marine)

2,200 feet a main-line hose in 100-ft. sections

3,000 feet a lateral hose line in 300-ft. sections

400 feet a hose in 200-ft. sections

10 utility trigger nozzles with 4-ft. extensions and ball checks

vo the law ite

c. Method of working.

The main-line hose, which is connected with the motor, is laid down the valley or canyon. Where a road or trail is present, it is well to use it for the laying of the main line. The width of the stream type determines the position of the main line. Where the width is 3 chains or under, the main line is laid in the open along the outer edge of the stream type. In case of wider stream type, the main line is laid within the stream type itself and approximately 3 chains from one of the side boundaries of the stream type. Three chains represents the distance which can be worked each way from the main line and for the best performance of the work, the main line is laid so as to have the 3-chain width on one side at least. The entire 2,200 feet of main line hose is laid out with Y couplings equipped with shut-offs at every 100 ft. section. As the power unit proceeds down the stream, it is the duty of the hose man to move the main-line hose from the upper end, when it becomes free, and couple it in and lay it out on the lower end. This provides a continuous line of hose down the valley. A motor is inserted in this main line hose every 1,800 or 2,000 feet. A mechanic is in charge at the motor and he also mixes the chemical solution. At 125# average pressure, the pumper is capable of providing the main-line hose with solution at sufficient pressure for a distance of 1,500 feet. The ten sprayers or nozzlemen are provided with a 300-ft. section of an leteral with utility trigger nozzle and ball check, and 4-ft. extension. Each nozzleman is assigned to a 100-ft. section of the stream type along the main line. In case of narrow stream type, he is given a 200-ft. section. He couples his lateral to the main line. The usual method of work is for him to spray his first strip across the stream type, at the end of which he detaches his nozzle, the ball check preventing the flow of spray, and proceeds to lay the string line for his next strip. When this string line is laid, the nozzlemen is back again

B. Description of sthods amployed.

1. Fower .ctaod . I

a. Or anisation.
One foreman
One A in-line hoseman
One mechanic
Ten sprayers

. in Equipment.

Two motors (Poss can of the ecial article 2,250 feet 3" millions acre in 199-t. Corons 3,000 feet 4" lateral rose line to Tu- t. nections 400 feet 4" hose in JU-1t, section 10 utility origins notales with 4-ft. extension are not coroses

c. method of working.

The main-time more, which i compected the sie motor, is it down the valley or canyon. The a read or trail is resent, it is well to use it for the laying of the main line. The with of the strengt to determines the position of the main line. where the inth i & chains or under, the main line is land in the onen slone in outer edge of the stream type. In case of wider stream tyre, the rain line is larger within the stream type itself and approximately & casing from one of the side boundaries of the stream type. Three chains re resents the distance the can be worked each way from to a main line at for the best telforwance of the work, the main line is Laid so as to have the would wilth on and ide at least. The entire 2,201 inst of agin if we note is laid out it. Y coupling equipped with saut-rife st every 100 ft. ection. .. s the power unit proceeds lown the stream. It is the daty of the lase man to core the apin-line hose from the unger end, when it becames free, in couple !! in and lay is out on the lower end. This rowides continuous line of Bu hose down the valle. A outer is inserved in this main line nose ever 1,800 or 2,000 feet. A meer mic is in correct to motor out or also mile chemical solution. It 125# (veral) crossure, the pungur i consults of roviding the salar hose with solution at sufficient ressure for a distance of 1,000 feet. The ten spr pers or nozziemen are provided eith a 300-ft. section of the fit ith whilit, trigger needle and be considered and 4-ft. extension. Each not leadn is set ned to a 100-ft, section of the street type along the tin like. In a se or arrow that type, to the given a 200-ft. section. de coules sis lateral to the mar like. . .. usual method of work it for what to stray his iter striction of work t pe, it the end of which he detaches his nozzle, the ball check areventing the flow of strey, and procueds to lay the string line for his next strip. nen this string line is 1 if, the nozile en is 2 ck agrin

on the main line hose at the intake end of his lateral. He now pulls in his lateral, attaches his nozzle and proceeds to spray the next strip. In this manner, each nozzleman works out his section, both spraying his strips and laying them out with string line. As each man finishes a block or section he uncouples his lateral and carries it down to the lower end of the main line where the hose man assigns him to a new section or block. Thus there is no move of the entire unit at one time, but it is simply a method having a main-line hose down the valley to which the men couple their laterals and work out a block of stream type, then move down to another section. Irregularities in the stream type often cause a deviation from the usual method of handling the lateral hose in working out a block. In most cases these irregularities constitute an advantage in the saving of time. Experienced nozzlemen can often save time by making use of these irregularities. In the case of tributary streams, these can be worked by laying out extra lengths of hose from 200 feet to 600 feet or as far up the draws as is necessary. The size of the stream would determine the number of men to be assigned to blocks, in order not to hold up the operations on the main drainage. It is necessary for the foreman of the unit to assist both the hose man and the mechanic. It is his duty to have the motor which is not in operation set up and ready to be connected with the main line.

2. Knapsack method.

a. Organization.
One foreman
Six sprayers

b. Equipment.

Six knepsacks and pack boards
Six Brown double-action pumps
Six No. 111 Fine nozzles with 2-ft. extensions
Five mixing boilers, five l-gal. measures, five 3-gal. buckets

c. Method of working. The foreman lays out blocks for the sprayers. Each block consists of about a chain section of the stream type and is divided by string lines into \(\frac{1}{4}\)-chain strips. The size of the stream and brush conditions will determine whether such strips are to be run parallel with or crosswise of the stream. Each man is assigned to a block. Filling stations, with a boiler at each, are established at convenient places, preferably between every two blocks or on the average of about every two or three chains along the stream. The foreman moves the boilers, establishes the filling stations and mixes chemical for the men when the time permits. However, the men mix most of the chemical which they use.

There is some question as to the practicability of spending the added time in laying string line for individual strips in place of eliminating half of this time by widening the strips for a two-man crew.

on the main line hose of the inteks ace of his seer I. e coverili in his lateral, attaches his nozzle and proceed to spra, has next strip. In this manner, each nozzlaman works out his section, both dinishes a block or section be unconcles his letural and curried it win regises now seed out eredwonil miss edt to bee mend edt of mwob to c new section or block. Thus there is no move of the entire unit : one time, but it is simply a method having a m in- ine hose down that valley to which the men couple their later is and work out a block of stream type, then move down to another section. Irregulatias in the stream type often cause a deviation from the usual method of handling the lateral hose in working out a block. In most cases thuse irregularities constitute an alvantage in the saving of time. Experienced nor desen can often save time by making use of these irregularities. In the case tributary streams, these can be souned by laying out entra magthe of hose from 200 feet to 600 feet or as far up the draws a in secessary. The sine of the street would determine the nontry of hea to be using the to blocks, in order not to hold up the operations on his mila distinaçe. It is necessary for the foreness of the unit to assart both and bose men and the mechanic. It is his duty to have the motor which is not in operation set up and ready to be corrected with the actualities.

2. Knapseck method.

· Organization.
One forenen
Six sprayers

duipment.

Six knapsacks and pack boards
Six Brown double-action pumps
Six No. 111 Fine noseles with 2-ft. extensions
Nive mixing boilers, five k-gal measures, five k-gal. buckbu

c. Method of working. The loreman lays out blocks for the sprayers. Each block consists of about a shain suction of the stream tipe and is divided by string lines into a coain suries. The size of the stream and brush conditions will determine whether such strips are to be stream and brush conditions will determine whether such strips are to be runn parallel with or crosswise of the stream. Each men is alsigned to a block. Filling stations, with a boller at each, ere established at commentent places, preferably between every two blocks or on the ever of about every two or three chains along the stream. The foremen move the boliers, establishes the filling stations and mines chemical for the men when the time permits. However, the den mix most of the chemical viter they use.

There is some question as to the prochicability of spending one added time in laying string line for individual strips in place of climinating half of this time by widering the strips for a two-mar case.

Experience has demonstrated the following facts conclusively in regard to two-man (or more) crews equipped with knapsacks. A two-man crew presents two alternatives.

- (1) Each man must wait until his partner empties his spray tank. Two men cannot, with satisfactory consistency, empty their tanks at the same time. The facts against this method are that the slowest man will be setting the speed; in addition to the time lost in waiting while spraying, will be the time lost in waiting for each other to fill their tanks; the rate of travel will be governed by the heaviest brush on the strip in place of a counter-balance between the light and heavy.
- (2) Each man must return to the filling station and refill his tank without waiting for his partner. This practice results in a situation whereby one man a good part of his time is covering a two-man strip, which is impractical from the standpoint of speed and efficiency. This situation will continue over a large portion of the day, unless one man waits for the other. Confusion results when a man returns with a full tank without knowing where his partner left off spraying.

Both of these alternatives have the disadvantage of the loss in output of work resulting from men working together. They often spray each other or are in each other's way. Overspraying also occurs, since a "sprayed bush" does not appear as a "pulled bush". A man's attention cannot be directed entirely to his own work. On the other hand, individual responsibility and incentive to a greater output of work result from the individual block system. All duplication and lost motion are eliminated. By working along a man's output is increased by 14%. This was the situation with permanent personnel. With temporary men the difference would undoubtedly be greater. Under average conditions a man can lay string line for six men. With the increase in output accomplished by the individual strip system, time will be saved if conditions are such that the foreman can lay string for only three men along with his duties of establishing filling stations. In so far as possible, knapsack sprayers should work independently of each other.

In regard to laying string line, one man should always work along. Where two men are laying string line on the same strip, they are guiding each other and when one has difficulty in getting through the brush, the other one is held up regardless of how easy his own path may be.

C. Test on New Equipment.

The state of the s

1. Power.

a. Solution-cooled motors. Previous experience indicated that air-cooled motors were unsatisfactory for this work. The solution-cooled motors proved very satisfactory and no trouble was caused by overheating.

Experience has demonstrated the following facts outhlished the retto two-man (or note) crews equip ed with the second by two-man from the serve two sliennatives.

- (1) mack man must well until his priver emotion of the tension of the same time. The facts explicator consistency, empty their mothers same time. The facts explicit this action are this a constinct the setting the special maddition to the time lost in valuing on the tension that the tension the tension that the rate of travel will be governed at the maximum thank on the strip in place of a country alsoe between the light and here.
 - his want without waiting for his partner. This ractice results in a situation wanting for his partner. This ractice results in a situation whereby one man a good art of his time it covering a two-man atric, which is immeratical from the standard of the standard of the situation will continue over a large cortion of the las, which can man waits for the other. Confusion results when a man roturns with a full tank without knowing where his partner left off sprains.

in output of work resulting from ... on working together. ... hey often a revent of work resulting from ... on working together. ... hey often a recent of her or ere in each other! a way. Overgrayin, in o occurs, wince earnot be directed entirely to his own work. On the otter h.e., individual responsibility and incentive to greater output of work individual responsibility and incentive to greater output of a work are eliminated. By working along a numle so then it to tenerate 1.14. This was the situation with remanent personnel, it to tenerate mean difference would undoubtedly be greater. Then average conditions a can lay string lise for six men. With the increase in output from all that the individual string system, time will be savel if conditions are that the foreman can be string for only three men along with it dites establishing filling station. It as of or as nossible, iners C ser year should work independently of each other.

In regard to laying string list, one man should always work along. Where two men are laying string it so on the a to string to so year thing each other and when one has difficulty in getting through the other one is held up regardless of new eary his own getting.

C. Test on ew Equipment.

1. Fower.

a. Colution-cooled motors. Frevious experience included to cooled motors were unsatisfactory for this wors. The solution-cooled or reported very satisfactory and no trouble was caseed by even sected.

- b. Ball checks. The arrangement of a ball check on the nozzle end of the 1st lateral hoses proved entirely satisfactory and made possible the working out of the individual block system in power work,
- c. Four-foor-1/8" iron extensions. These extensions, being much lighter than the former heavy 4" iron, were very easily handled and were sufficiently strong. The added length, although causing some difficulty in dense brush, offered a distinct advantage by giving the nozzleman a longer reach.
- d. in hose for main line. This hose proved to be too small to handle a large unit. It could only supply 5 nozzles with sufficient spray. Consequently it cannot be used for anything but laterals. There is a possibility of 3/8" hose being satisfactory for main line.

2. Knapsack.

a. Double-action pumps. The double-action pump proved a great advancement over the single-action pump which had been used. The ease with which 50# pressure and more was obtained made it possible to use the No. 111 Fine nozzle, which makes a 20% saving on spray over the standard golden spray nozzle formerly used on the single-action pumps.

Two makes of double-action pumps were given a trial, the Brown pump and the Hudson pump. There are some differences in construction. Both of the Hudson pumps which were used proved to be of too delicate construction for use in this work. During the first week of work, both of these pumps had been broken beyond repair. On the other hand, the Brown pump, although being very light in construction, which is a distinct advantage when carrying it through the brush, remained intact through some of the most severe tests. All the Brown pumps, six in number, used throughout the knapsack work, were all in good working order at the close of the project. As the Brown pump is now sold on the market, there is one minor change which must be made, and that is the braising or welding on, in place of soldering, of a small piece on the end of the pump.

- b. 2-ft.-1/8" iron extensions. These extensions with $\frac{1}{4}$ " bushing and $\frac{1}{4}$ " reducer on either end make a very satisfactory extension for the hand pump. They are considerably lighter in weight than the in pipe and belance very well with the light Brown pump. They are sufficiently strong for the work.
- c. Pack boards. There were four types of pack boards which were given a trial by each man.
- 1. Trapper Nelson wire mesh and canvas covering. 2. Channel iron frame - wire mesh and canvas covering.
 3. Clack pack frame.

 - 4. Fibre board.

- b. P. 1 checks the arrange of a ball creed on the lossle end of the two lateral hors proved entirely satisfactor, and more possible the working out of the individual block system in power work.
- c. Four foor 1/8" from extensions. These extensions, being much lighter than the firmer heavy to from, were very easily handled and were sufficiently strong. The sted length, although cousing some introducty in dense bruch, offered a distinct structure, either teach.
 - c. # hose for main line. This hose proved to be to easil to candle a large unit. It could only supply 5 norzles tith suritalent erray. Sonsequently it cannot be used for anything but laterals. There is a cossibility of 2/8 hose being satisfactory for usin line.

2. Knapsack.

- advancement over the single-action numer which est been used. The ease with which 50% pressure and more was obtained made it jossible to use the No. 111 Mine norsle, which mares a 20% saving in erray or a the standard golden agray norsle formul, used on the single-action pumps.
- Two makes of double-action pumes were given a crial, the Bro upon and the Hudson pump. I see are some differences in construction.

 Both of the fudeon pumps which were used proven to be of too delicate construction for use in this work. During the first week of work, but of these pumps had been broken beyond repair. On the cheer hand, the Brown pum, although eins very light in construction, which is a distinct diventage when carrying it through the brush, reachined intect through some of the most severe tests. All the brown pumps, six in number, used throughout the knapeack work, were all in good working order number, used throughout the knapeack work, were all in good working order there is one minor change which was be made, all that is the brising or welding on, in place of sold ring, of a scall duce on the end of the pump.
- t. 2-ft.-1/5" iron extensions. These extensions with p" bushing and im reducer on either end make a very catisfactory extension for the hand pump. They are considerably lighter in weight than the g" pige is balance very well with the light Brown pump. They are sufficient attention the work.
 - c. Pack boards. There were four types of pack boards which were given a trial by each man.
 - 1. Trapper Welson wire mesh and canvas covering.
 2. Channel iron frame wire mesh and canvas coverin .
 - 3. Clack pack frame.
 - 4. Fibre borrd.

On the Trapper Nelson frame and on the Channel iron frame, a wire mesh covering was used in place of the canvas back. The wire mesh, although very comfortable when the user was wearing a coat, galled the back when not covered with a coat. After the bending and general strain to which they were subjected, the wire tended to break which exposed sharp and pointed ends. On the basis of these findings, the wire mesh covering was deemed impractical.

The Channel iron frame, with a canvas covering, and the Trapper Nelson pack board, short and narrow in construction, were the two types of packs to which all the men gave first or second preference, from the standpoint of comfort and ease of carrying.

Trapper Nelson Channel iron
5 - first choice 4 - first choice
4 - second choice 6 - second choice

Since these two types of packs have a similar shape, they are probably identical from the standpoint of comfort and ease of carrying. No costs have been obtained on either of these packs. The Trapper Nelson is a standard product and represents a more compact unit. The Channel iron, which can probably be made up somewhat cheaper than the Trapper Nelson, is not a standard article. The durability of the two types is also an unsettled question.

The Clack pack frame, used by the Forest Service for carrying fire motors, proved to be too rigid and was not comparable with the other types of boards from the standpoint of comfort and ease of carrying a load.

The fibre boards absorbed moisture to such a great extent as to cause them to warp completely out of shape, beyond use or repair. However, one fibre board, cut somewhat in the shape of a U with a little out of the center, was highly recommended by three men, but on the other hand there were five men who could not use it at all. Since it is advisable to get one standard type of board which can be used by all men, with minor adjustments, all the fibre boards were eliminated.

d. Canvas knapsack tank. These proved unsatisfactory since they failed to hold water.

had the tayloung to sid allow professional trans-

e. <u>Double nozzle</u>. A double spray nozzle was devised for spraying dense concentrations. The greater amount of spray with a larger spread was obtained with no greater effort. Although this double nozzle accomplished a saving in time, such saving did not compensate for the additional gallonage used. The test was made on a total area of 4 acres.

Note: With the double-action pump and the pack board, the disagreeable and fatiguing factors of knapsack work have been greatly reduced.

On the Trapper Welson frame and on the Channel iron ir me, where mesh povering was used in place of the convex back. The wire mesh, although very comfortable when the user was carring a coat, grilled the back when not covered with a coat. After the briding and general strain to which they were subjected, the wire tended to break which exposed sharp and pointed ends. On the basis of these 'indings, the wire mesh covering was deemed inprocedus.

The Channel from frame, with a canvas covering, and the Trapper Nelson pack board, short and narrow in construction, were the two types of packs to which all the men gave first or second preference, from the standpoint of confort and ease of carrying.

Trapper Welson
5 - first choice
4 - second choice

Charel iron
4 - first choice
5 - second croice

Since these two types of packs have a similar shape, they are probably identical from the standpoint of comfort and ease of callying. To costs have been obtained on either of these packs. The Trapper Lotson is a standard product and represents a more colpact unit. The Channel iron, which can probably be made up somewhat of eaper than the Trapper Helson, is not a standard article. In curability of the two types is also an unsettled question.

The Clack pack fra e, used by the Forest Pervi e for carrying fire motors, proved to be too right and was not comparable with the other types of boards from the standpoint of comfort and ease of carrying a load.

The fibre boards absorbed moisture to turn a great entert as to cause them to warp completely out of slape, beyond use or repair. However, one fibre board, cut somewhat in the shape of 10 with a little out of the center, was highly recomm nied by three men, but on the other hand there were five men who could not use it et all. Since it is disable to get one standard type of board which can be used by all men, with minor adjustments, all the fitre boards were eliminated.

d. Carvas knassack tank. These proved uns tisfactory since the falled to hold water.

e. <u>Double nozzle</u>. A double spray nozzle was devised for spraying dense concentrations. The greater amount of spray with a larger spread was obtained with no greater effort. Although this couble no zle accomplished a saving in time, such saving did not conjensate for the additional gallonage used. The test was made on a total aren of 4 zero.

Note: With the double-action pums and the pack bear, the disagreeable and fatiguing factors of knapsack work have been go the reduced.

D. Training Project

Twelve men obtained a thorough training in chemical eradication which should enable them to take over field projects during the coming season. This training included work in all the various tasks in both knapsack and power operations, which provided one with a comprehensive knowledge of all the details of both methods. The training elso included instruction in the various types of equipment and their use and repair. The problems and difficulties in chemical eradication were brought to the attention of twelve men and with the combined and concentrated thought of this group of permanent personnel, various improvements were made in methods of operation. Also ideas were formulated as to the proper organization of a field unit for chemical eradication.

RECOMMENDATIONS FOR FUTURE WORK

A. Knapsack Spraying.

- 1. Knapsack spraying for all concentrations of Ribes.
- 2. Trapper Nelson pack frames for carrying tanks.
- Double-action pump having specifications of Brown pump with necessary alterations.
- 4. 2-ft.-1/8" iron extensions.
- 5. No. 111 Fine nozzle.
- Individual block system of working areas, except under special conditions where 2-man crew is required.
- One foreman to supervise the work of four to six knapsack sprayers.

B. Power Spraying.

- 1. Further experiment with power equipment on areas with heavy Ribes concentrations.
 - 2. Individual block system of spraying.
 - 3. Power units consisting of one foreman, one hoseman, one mechanic and ten sprayers with equipment mentioned.
 - 4. 4-ft.-1/8" iron extensions and ball check.

In the training of personnel and the testing of new equipment, the project on Morro Creek accomplished its purpose. In the comparison of knapsack and power, the experiment indicated that knapsack spraying had the advantage in all Ribes concentrations. Certain factors, which necessarily accompany experimental work of the nature conducted on Morro Creek, subtract from the practical value of the results. Consequently the data received are an indication of the true situation rather than a basis for final decision between the merits of power and knapsack spraying. Therefore, it is advisable to continue work on a practical basis. The cost data on a season's work could then be compared with the cost of work done by all the knapsack units in operation during the same

. Training Project

Twelve men obtained a through training in themical erritation which should enable that to the e over field projects daring in the season. This training included work it all the various trase that the kneapsack and power operations, which provided one with a comprenentive knowledge of all the details of both methods. The training also included instruction in the various types of equipment and their reservair. The problem and difficulties in chemical cradication were brought to the attention of twelve men and with the combined and concentrate throught of this group of persanch personnel, various innoversements were made in methods of operation. Also ideas were round ted as to the proper organic tion of a field unit for chemical cradication.

RECOMMENDATIONS POLITICAL CONS

A. Knapseck Epraying.

- 1. Ynaperch epraying for all sencentrations of Choes.
 - 2. Trapper le son pack frames for cerrana tenkis.
- 3. Double-sction pump having specifications of they with necessary alterations.
 - .s. 2-ft.-1/8" iron Fl. sicions.
 - b. No. 111 Wine neggle.
- 6. Individual bloot system of work by woos, except and reject a conditions where 2-man orew is required.
 - 7. One forman to supervise the work of four to six inapasci, strangers.

. : over S. revins.

- 1. Further experiment with youer symia. It on sees with bear Illustrations.
 - E. retiving blook system of seriving.
 - 3. Power unity consisting of one forward, one homen, our necession and ter surgers with equipment mentioned.
 - 4. 4-ft.-1/3" irch extensions and ball thook.

In the training of ensonnel and the testin of new early the project on horro Greek accomplished its unjoes. In the comparison of maysack and hower, the extrained indicate that knaysach from hid the advantage in all Milos connected for the knaysach frestain accessarily accompany experimental work of the nature connected on horroom the catalogue of the results. Consequently the data received are an indication of the true situation wither than basis for final decision thereon. Askinston where the interfere, it is advisable to continue work on a cotton basis. Therefore, it is advisable to continue work on a cotton basis. The cost data on a season's work could then be consequed with the most of work done by all the knapsack duits in operation furing he same

THE PARTY OF THE P

season. This will give a comparison on the basis of practical work for a final determination between the merits of the two units.

Since the spread in cost of spraying larger areas having dense concentrations of Ribes was not great the recommendation to use power spraying further on an experimental basis is fully justified. It is felt that much improvement in methods of power spraying can still be made and that cost of conducting such work may be reduced accordingly. Whether reductions in costs resulting from further experiment with power spraying will be great enough to offset those resulting from further improvement in knapsack methods of spraying is the only question yet to be solved. If such a reduction in power spraying costs cannot be made then the only alternative is to discard power spraying equipment and methods in favor of knapsack spraying.

Trained we had a real of the feet of the land of the l

Promise the Lynnian promise and a contract of

et y care no de care no de care a como de care
J.,

and be considered upon the standard and
Committee on the first track in the last

terrett. Soil atomor at 125 cm.

· ar in the contract of the co

season. This mill give a comparison on the basis of proctical wor the final determination between the derivative two units.

Since the spread in cost or spraying or iters having dense concentrations of Hibes was not great the learn induction to use power scraying further on an experimental base is fully justified. It is felt that much increvement in methods of power spraying on still be made and that toot cost of conducting such work may be reduced accordingly. Thether reductions in costs resulting from hunter expering will be great enough to offset those resulting from furtimant or improvement in knapsack methods of straying i the only russion pet obe solved. If such a reduction in power spraying costs cannot be not then the only alternative is to ascent power graying equipment and methods in favor of knapsack praying.

EFFECTIVENESS OF CONTROL, 1929 By

H. N. Putnam Associate Pathologist

The general purpose of this project is to determine the effectiveness of Ribes eradication in terms of pine protection. It is proposed to do this by means of the development of certain measuring sticks, or reference tables, to which the results of Ribes eradication can be referred and an intelligent estimate made in regard to the degree of protection afforded.

In conducting such studies several factors must be considered. The following list of individual reports represents what we have done in studying these factors:

Progress report on Cheekye plot studies, Cheekye, B. C.

Newman Lake Plot, Washington.

Infection survey at Ehododendron, Oregon.

Long Meadow Creek infection area.

Eagle Creek infection area, Oregon.

Progress report on studies of relative susceptibility of

<u>Finus monticola</u>, and <u>P. strobus</u> growing under western conditions.

General surmary of work done in Project 4.2 and plans for future.

The general method employed in conducting permanent plot studies can be considered under three headings, which are self-explanatory. These are, (1) mapping and delimiting area of study, (2) plotting pines and Ribes, and (3) recording data on pines and Ribes. In the inspection of any plot already established only the third process is required.

The recording of data is done on the data sheets accompanying this report. Duplicates of all records are kept in the office. It may be noted that space is provided for five inspections for each tree, canker or Ribes.

There follow reports on the various studies already listed.

EFFLORINGS OF THELE, 1925

By H. N. Fotnam Associate Pathologial

The general pur ose of this project is to determine the effective ness of Rives eradication in terms of pic protection. It is protected to this by means of the devalorment of certain measuring sticts, or not necessary tables, to which the results of Ribes eradication can be inferred on a intelligent entinate mels in regard to the degree of protection afforcer.

In conducting such atudies several factors must be considered. The following list of individual recorts recresents what school fore in striking these factors:

Progress report on Cherge plot studies, Cheekys, E. C. Ne man lake Plot, Washington.
Infection survey at Thode leadron. Chegon.
Long Meanew Green infection area.
Baris Green infection area.

Magle Greet infection area, Oregon.
Progress re ort on studies of relative suscential its of

Finus conticols, . d. Z. strebns rewit under were o conditions. General summary of work done in Froject 4.3 aus plans for future.

The general method enloyed in conducting permanent plot studies can be considered under three headings, which are self-explanatory. These are, (1) mapping and delimiting area of study, (2) plotting piece and Elese, and (3) recording data on pines and Elbes. In the inspection of any plot already established only the Unitd process is required.

The recording of data is done on the data sheets accompanying this report. Duplicates of all records are two in the of ire. It may be noted that space is provided for five inspections for each area, contar or Ribes.

There follow reports on the verious studies already listed.

Remarks crotic fected per Leaf dinia Telia Areas % Inf. Sur. Bearing Ribes Infection Data Transect Ribes

No. and Inc.

Species spector Date Olump (so.ft.) (feet) Stem Leaves Open

No. and Inc.

Species spector Date Olump (so.ft.) (feet) Stem Leaves Open

No. feeted Per Leaf Ainter Strip Flot Locality

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE BUREEN OF PLANT INDUSTRY

SLISTER-RUST CONTROL 429 LYON BUILDING, SEATTLE, WASHINGTON,

\vdash	
-3	l
SHEET	
Э:	
7	
-	
$U_{\mathcal{A}}$	Į
2.3	
7	
2	١
PINE	i
_	
o.	
1	ı
W	
6-7	١
Н	Į
SELUCIES	
-	í
\sim	ı
-	
roi	į
<i>V 1</i>	
	Į
5	į
=	
\cup	
-	
- :	
-	
NEECT ION	Į
-5	
Εŧ	
H	
-	į

		-i1	101 101 101	200	200	T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T	4		Pine No.		
Locality	Pl	Plot		Strip		Transect	دد		Pine Sp.	•	
			色	hite F	White Pine Tree	0					
			H	Infec-	Cankers	rs	Crown		Feet	Years	
D.B. H. Height Crown	D.B.H. Height Crown Condited Yes		ondi-t	ed Yes	01111n	Condited Yes Non- Height	Height	Diam. Need	Needle	Height Diam. Needle Needles	Demonstra
Inspector Date Age Inche	710011		11010	ON T	STITTEL	SHITTER	(0001	3001	D o C III	DOI 110	Delliairs
		+	+								
		-									
			•	-							
			3	Canker Data	Date						
				Fac	Face of Canker	nker				!	
		Limb	Norm	al Mes	suremen	Normal Measurements Inches		Growt	Growth Distance	ance .	
	-	or	Circ	Circum, Circum,	.com			Beyon	Deyond Edge Limb	Limb	
-		Trunk	Canker		of		Canker	Canke	Canker Canker Cank, to	to	
Unvariable Items	Date	Canker		er Car	kar Wid	Center Canker Width Length Stage	Stage	Dead	Trun	Trunk Ft.	Remarks
Canker No.											
Side Tree Infected											
eđ											
Ht. Base Infected Limb	Ft.										
Ht. Center Trunk Cank.	Ft.										
Canker No.	_										
Side Tree Infected											
Year Growth Infected											
Ht. Base Infected Limb	Ft.										
Ht. Center Trunk Cank.	Ft.										
Canker No.											
Side Tree Infected											
Year Growth Infected											
Ht. Base Infected Limb	Ft.			-							
Ht. Center Trunk Cank.	Ft.			-							
Canker No.											
Side Tree Infected											
	F.								-	-	
Ht. Center Trunk Cank.	₩t.									_	and the contract of the contract of the contract of



PROGRESS REPORT ON CHEEKYE PLOT STUDIES, CHEEKYE, B. C.

By
E. L. Joy
Junior Forester

INTRODUCTION

In the spring of 1923 a demonstration area was established at Cheekye, B. C. A circular plot with a 1,250-foot radius was surveyed and Ribes within this area were eradicated as completely as possible. Disease-free white-pine seedlings were than planted, three rows along each of 8 radii laid out at 45-degree intervals from north.

This area was burned over in the fall of 1925 necessitating the re-establishment of the plot in the spring of 1926. Again white-pine seedlings were planted along these 8 radii, this time one row along each radius instead of 3.

PURPOSE

This plot was established in order to determine the maximum distance white-pine blister rust will spread from native Ribes to western white pines under field conditions in the West. Two other studies which are being conducted at the same time are (1) the rate of killing of white-pine seedlings by blister rust and (2) a determination of the survival of planted pines.

WORK DONE AND RESULTS

The planted pines were examined in April and again in October, 1929. New stakes were set at one-chain intervals along each radius.

For the presentation of pine infection data secured in 1928, the planted pines were considered as being in three zones, namely, the zone outside the plot where Ribes were left, the protection zone or that strip 920 feet wide within the circumference, and the area protected which is a circular plot at the center having a 330-foot radius. This analysis showed that a 920-foot or even a 1,250-foot Ribes-free zone is not sufficient to protect pines from blister rust under conditions obtaining at Cheekye.

The same division into zones has been used for the purpose of analyzing the 1929 data. The difference between the average per cents of pines infected in each zone is not great as is shown in Table No. 1.

PECCEES FIGE ON CHILLE MOTE STOTES OFFICE. . . .

T. I. Joy Juict Porester

ESTE OULOSE LI

In the spring of 1923 a demonstrating real mass as salined as Cheekye, B. C. A circular plot with a 1,350-fock realing was a reverse and Ribes within this area were explicated as souplably as possible. Discussive white-pine seedlings were than planed, the crows alone such of 5 radii laid out at 45-degree intervals from north.

This area was burned over in the 1911 of 1927 necessitation in re-establishment of the plot in the suring of 1925. Again whis -plot seedlings were planted along these 9 radit, this the one row ton each radius instead of 3.

PURPOSE

The plot was established in order to detrunce the eximus distance white-pine blister runt will spread from pative Ribes to wester white pines under field conditions in the Meat. To other studies which are being conducted at the same time are (1) the rate of killing of white-pine spedlings by blister rust and (2) a determination of the servivel of clambed sines.

WORLDONE ATT REGULTS

The planted lines were examined in April and again in Octor ..., 1928. Yow stakes were set of one-chain intervals slong e ch radius.

For the presentation of time infection data secured in 1983, the manted pines were considered as being in times cones, namely, the zone outside the plot where Ribes were last, the protecting cone or that into 280 feet wide within the circumference, and the area protected which is a circular plot at the center having a DSO-foot radius. This analysis should that a 920-foot or even a 1,250-foot Rib safrée zone is not sufficient to protect pines from blister rost under a maining at one-kyo.

The same division into sones bus been used for the purpose of analyzing the 1939 data. The difference between the overage ver come is of pines infected in each sone is not great as is shown in Table To. 1.

TABLE NO. 1

OM CHEEKYE PLOT, B.C., 1929 RECORD OF INFECTION OF PLANTED PINES

Sulfa In

of _ = a = 11 =

								-				2 7 9 9
4 1	O	Outside	Plot	Prc (920	Protectio	Protection Zone 920 ft. in Width)	Area Pr	Protected 330-ft.	Area Protected (Inner Circle 330-ft. radius)		To tal	I.e.
Radius	Pines Pines Exem Inf.		Per Cent Pines Inf.	Pines Exam.		Per Cent Pines Inf.		Fines Pines Exam. Inf.	Per Cent Pines Inf.	Fines Exam.	Pines Inf.	Per Cent Pines Inf.
North	305	36	11,8	284	82	7.7	94	63	3.2	6883	- 61	ග
Northeast	187	co	9.6	356	16	6,3	94	വ	5.3	537	39	7.3
के दिल	82	D	5.9	264	29	11.0	96	တ	9.4	445	43	2.6
Sou theast	172	11	6.4	257	23	. 8.9	00	00	8 22	527	43	0.8
South	9	-1	1.7	250	12	4.8	102	4	3.9	412	17	4.1
Sou thwest	118	10	8.5	259	13	5.0	93	Ø	6.5	470	83	6.2
West.	6.4	2	7.8	220	333	14.5	100	12	13.0	384	49	12.8
Northwest	248	10	7.7	255	30	7.8	63	6	9.7	596	A4 CO	00
Totals & Averages 1,239	1,239	105	8	2,045	167	ಣ	770	56	7.3	4,054	328	00

BD OB IMMEGHIOF OR SPYZIED BIARS ON CHERRER ETOL' F'C''

Notale & Land	PS + BOWNEY	1000	Teew duck	Sou til	Tesend To	8	Yel tased Tow	North 30	Bruins Ersu	
freel	343	D4	118 10	00	J. 135 J.J.	CI CI CI CI CI CI CI CI CI CI CI CI CI C	37	305	sa Fines	Ou taide
တ	7. 7.	30.5	G. 8	12	02	e. a	0.0	00	the Senia	\$01g
S 040	0.75	850	223	350	257	1000	ನಿವಿದಿ	35.cd	Ernes.	030
163		88	CI	S.	01	283	0	SS	Inf.	OSO It. In
/ ia	5.5	G. 21		00	0.8	C.L	6.0	5.5	Per Cent	(d) 619
227	21	700	13	153	ගුල	Co	180	300	Bires	0122016
56	100	5/3 1m	0.1	No.	00	0	01	01		Circle SQU-Tt.
C5 73	5.6	0.51	0	60	8.8	7.0	01	20	Pines Inf.	(autica)
4 0 Da	ຄ	is a	05.0	ATS.	225	445	188	200	Ties.	
82	48	12	29	17	50	C1	339	a	Lil.	[st of
	8	18.8	3	100	0.8	7.0	65	(0)	trac req	l

Comparing the 1929 results with those of 1928, a marked increase in the per cent of pines infected in the zone outside the plot, where Ribes were not eradicated, is seen. Because of this increase, the 1929 figures show expected results with the greatest amount of infection occurring outside the plot and the least around the center. A comparison of the 1928 and 1929 results is shown in Table No. 2.

TABLE NO. 2 COMPARISON OF THE 1928 AND 1929 INFECTION BY ZONES

1			-		
ı	co rossumed for			Pines Infected	
	1117			Area Protected (Inner Circle	
4	Year Examined	Plot	Feet Width)	330 ft. Radius)	Average
	1928	5.5	6.4	5.1	5.9
	1929	8.5	8.2	7.3	8.1
	Per Cent Increase	3.0	1.8	2,2	2.2

As early as the fall of 1928 it was noted that a few of the planted pines had been killed by blister rust. Examination in 1929. 3 years after planting, revealed the fact that this kill amounted to 12.8 per cent of the infected pines or 1 per cent of the total pines examined, A detailed account of this is given in the following table,

LYSIA, IN THE PART AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY NAMED IN TABLE NO. 3 8 0 4 2 - 4 10 10 10 PLANTED PINES KILLED BY BLISTER RUST, CHEEKYE PLOT B. C. FALL, 1929

and Dist	e Fire Laws	7 4 FI		-
No.			Number Killed	. 11.
101 10-0128	A two	Number		Per Cent Killed
DI SECOND	Radius	THE RESERVE THE PERSON NAMED IN	Blister Rust	by Blister Rust
Var-	North	61	9	14.8
A 37.	Northeast	39	5	12.8
	East	43	6	14.0
	Southeast	42	4	9.5
	South	17	2	11.8
	Southwest	29	1	3.4
	West	49	7	14.3
	Northwest	48	8	16.7
	To tal	328	42	12.8

h." = 10 477 78-775 5211 Terr PO TRIT L

> A record has been kept of the survival of the planted pines. Table No. 4 shows the analysis of this 3-year record.

Comparing the 1929 repuls with those of 1928, marked increase in the per dent of pines infected in the zone outside the plot, where Ribes were not eradicated, is seen. Because of this increase, the 1929 figures show expected results with the greatest amount of infaction occur ing outside the old and the least around the center. I commisse of the 1928 and 1929 results is shown in Table No. 2.

TABLE NO. 2

COMPARISON OF "ER 1922 AND 1929 INTEGRICA OF WORKS

	Pines Infected	Per Cent		
	Area Frojected	Projection		
	(Inner Circle	Zone (920	Cataide	
agarow.	300 ft.Relive)	Feet hidth)	30.00	Year Exa ined
5.9	5.1	6.4	5.5	1,928
1.8	7.3	8.8	3.3	1929
S.S	3.8	1.8	3.0	Par Cont Increase

As early as the fall or 1928 it was noted that a town that a property planted pines had been killed by blister rust. Examination in 1929, 33 years after planting, revealed the fact that this kill amounted to 12.6 ecent of the infected pines or 1 per cent of the total pines examined. A detailed account of this is given in the following table.

1.BL 10. 3

FLANTED TRUE KILLED BY ALSTER EUST, OTHERTE PAGE 8. C. FALL, 1929

	Lumber Killed		
Fer Dan's silled	νď	TedmuN	
by Biister Aust	Bligter Rust	Infected	Rodius
14.8	6	61	Morth
12.8	5	33	Mortheast
0.45	8	4.3	Lest
9.5	4	42	Southe st
11.8	2	17	South .
3.4		63	Continuest
14.3	6	49	tasm
16.7	8	4.8	JeowittoW
12.8	4:2	328	To tal

A record has been kept of the survival of the planted pined.

Table No. 4 shows the analysis of this 2-year iccord.

TABLE NO. 4 SURVIVAL OF PLANTED PINES, CHEEKYE PLOT.

Pines Planted	Per Cen	Pines Sur	viving
	Fall 1927	Fall 1928	Fall 1929
The second secon	92.3	89.6	88.8
with the same of t	89.0	84.6	83.9
528	88.0	85.0	84.4
660	81.9	81,5	79.8
515	81.7	80.6	80.0
660	69.8	70.0	71.2
447	79.0	The contract of the contract o	80.5
714*	85.4	85.4	83.4
4,965	83.7	82.3	81.7
	Spring 1926 771 640 528 660 515 660 447	Spring 1925 Fall 1927 771 92.3 640 89.0 528 88.0 660 81.9 515 81.7 660 69.8 447 79.0 714* 85.4	Spring 1926 Tall 1927 Fall 1928 771 92.3 89.6 640 89.0 84.6 528 88.0 85.0 660 81.9 81.5 515 81.7 80.6 660 69.8 70.0 447 79.0 80.3 714* 85.4 85.4

*Corrected.

and the fact the description of

Control in the last

ST p

e dia mandra 2014 dia 2017 Sententi dia mandra 2018 Service Commence of the Commen

e or and with Only a few real

CONCLUSIONS

The fact, as determined in 1928, that a 1,250-foot Ribes-free protection zone is not sufficient in regions comparable to the Cheekye area, is further strengthened by the 1929 results. The plot at Cheekye is not large enough to be used for the determination of the maximum distance the disease will spread from Ribes to pines in that region.

The study to determine the rate of killing of white-pine seedlings is very important and should be continued on this area. From the results obtained to date, it appears that a large per cent of the white-pine planting stock used for reforestation will be killed by blister rust within the first ten years if planted in a region where infection is already established. In like manner, nurseries will suffer very heavy losses if they are not adequately protected.

^{**} Annual survival increase due to the finding of pines formerly hidden by dense mass of down logs and brush caused by fire.

1 BL. . TO. 4

SURVIVED DIRECTOR ON ONE ON PROTE

- DALVIY	The Bearing	Fer Cunt.	peinsis signied	Andrew Committee of the Park o
Tall I St	[221 1227	TYPEL LISE	Spring 1925	Padius
8, 13	39.68	38.5	1777	cit roll
1 30	84.6	0.68	540	Wortheast
	0. d8	0.83	528	East
0.13	3.00	6.15	080	Sov theast
5.17	70.00	8 02	GLG	अव्यः क्षेत्र
80.5	8.00	1 0.85	447	***jagunjuog
83.4	85.4	1 95.4	7.0%	12577112011
81.7	E. S8	1 7.88	4.985	To do not be a series

· Defpetrol *

** unrul val ircrease due to the finding of pines formarly hidden by deers mass of down logs and brush caused or fire.

COMCLUSIONS

The fat, as deterrined in 1928, that a 1,25 - foot Mibra-free protection zone is not sufficient in regions comparable to the Observe area, is further strengthened by the 1.29 results. The plot at Once ye is not large enough to be used for the determination of the neximum distance the disease will spread from Ribes to pines in that region.

The study to deservine the rate of killing of white-ine seedlings is very important and should be continued on this area. From the results obtained to date, it appears that a large per cent of the white-pine planting stock used for reforest will be idlied by blister rust within the first ten years if whented in a region where infection is dready estabilished. In like manar, nursaries will suffer very heavy losses if they are now adequately protected.

NEWMAN LAKE PLOT, WASHINGTON By

By R. E. Myers
Agent

PURPOSE

The purpose of this study is to determine the effect of Ribes lacustre as a factor in the intensification of white-pine blister rust after infection has become established on white pine.

LOCATION

The plot is located 25 miles northeast of Spokane, Washington, one-half mile west of Newman Lake in townships 26 and 27 north, range 5 east, sections 4, 5, 32, 33. It can be reached by automobile in one hour via Trent Road and Newman Lake - Foothills highway.

HI STORY

Blister-rust infection on pines was found on this area May 10, 1928 by R. L. MacLeod. Upon discovery of this infection intensive scouting was done but no other pine infection was found in this region.

WORK PERFORMED.

Scouting, eradication of R. inerme, necessary surveys and some basic data-taking were done by permanent personnel of the office preceding the field season of 1929. From July 5 to August 25, R. E. Myers and F. L. Joy continued the work on the plot.

The work on this area began with the discovery of the rust on white pines and subsequent scouting of the area during May 1928. This was followed by a topographic survey of the area by E. L. Joy and F. B. Rowe completed October 31, 1928.

The work of surveying the plot into chain-square transects was completed in May 1929. 46.8 acres were thus surveyed and mapped showing the location of all culture features and boundaries of types.

The first eradication of the R. inerme was done May 6-8, 1929, by members of the permanent personnel of the office. 121,404 feet of live stem were pulled in 24 man-days. Three weeks later the area was re-eradicated of 4,487 feet of R. inerme. A third eradication was done during the time basic data were taken on 25.4 acres and 993 additional feet of live stem of R. inerme were pulled. It was noted that all bushes pulled were of small size and with only a few small leaves.

Tille , out the native.

2. .. Lyers Agent

2001802

The purpose of this stud, is to determine the silent of long lacustre as a fictor in the intermillication of white-also blister rate after infection has become established on white wine.

COLTACOL

The glot is located 25 miles northerst of Spokers, Variation, one-half mile west of Newman Lake in townships 26 and 57 north, range be east, sections 4, 5, 52, 53. It can be reached by au chobile it one went yis from York and Newman Lake - Footbills highway.

19075 L

Blister-rust infection on pines on found on this are. As I., 1928 by R. I. MacLeod. Toon discovery of this infection intensive scouting was done but no other pine infection as found in this region.

STREETHEOLEGY.

Scorting, oradication of R. inst. e. necessary surveys and some best data-taring were done by perforant ersonnel or the office areceding the field season of 1989. From July 5 to tague! No R. Z. My to and . L. Joy centinued the work on the plot.

The work on this wrea began with the discovery of the rust on white pines and embarquent semiting of the area during May 1922. This was followed by a topographic survey of the area by E. L. Joy and F. T. Rowe completed October 31, 1928.

The work of surveying the plot into chain-square transacts was completed in May 1929. 45.2 were thus surveyed and mee ad showing the location of all culture features and bor dirice of tyres.

The first eradication of the A. Laura wa does May 8-8, 1323, step of the permental personnel of the office. 121,404 feel of the stem were public in 24 man-days. After each 14th the area was to-eradical feet of A. there. A third eradical for we can during the thin basic data were taken on 25.4 acres and 995 additional feet of live and of E. incree were taken on the noted that all bashes yabled were called a size and with only a few small layer.

Basic data on R. <u>lacustre</u> and pines were taken during July and August on 25.4 acres. <u>R. lacustre</u> plants were re-examined for infection after August 15.

RESULTS

The following table shows the Ribes conditions on that portion of the 25,4 acres of the plot studied.

-6-1.611

TABLE NO. 1

RIBES FRET OF LIVE STEM PER ACRE ON 25.4 ACRES STUDIED

Management .			of Live Per Acre	Status
ĺ	R, inerme		3,115	Eradicated 1929
Management	R. lacustre	1	2,118	Left for Study
Section 4	Total	•	5,273	

In Table No. 2 is shown the details of infection on R. lacustre.

TABLE NO. 2

DETAILS OF R. LACUSTRE INTECTION, NEWMAN LAKE PLOT, 1929

	R.
Type of Information	lacustre
Total Bushes Examined	559,00
Per Cent Bushes Infected	1,07
Per Cent Leaves Per Infected Bush	0.25
Per Cent Infected Surface Per Infected Leaf	2,32
Per Cent Infected Surface Bearing Telia	55.10
Parts Per Million Total Leaf Surface Bearing Telia*	. 34

*The meaning of this ratio is that for one million square units of leaf surface there would be .34 square units of infected surface bearing telia.

It is evident from an examination of Table No. 2 that the <u>R</u>.

<u>lacustre</u> at Newman Lake was very lightly infected. A high percentage of infected surface bore telia, but only a very small percentage of the total leaf surface was infected. This may be due chiefly to the small number of fruiting cankers on the area.

The following table is a compilation of data on the pines inspected on the plot classified according to D.B.H. classes and crown classes.

Disic de s on 2. Lacustre and pint ves called the later August on 25.4 acres. R. Lacustro pinnts of re-areas for the stress 15.

REGUEFE

The following table shows the Riber conditions on man or sion of the 25.4 wores of the plot studies.

I . W TILM

RINGS FORM OF LIVE STEW - R ACRE OF 28. ACRES SELECTIONS

SVII 30 Just	
The lex level 2 term	setoege
S.115 Tradicated 1929	E. inerne
2.116 Left for Stady	R. Lacustre
EUC 3	Letoff

in Table Wo. 2 is shown the details of infection on .. Inguila.

S .OL ELLOS

DETAILS OF B. LACUST D LIFECTION, AND ALL LASS PILCE, 1929

12.	Company and the company of the compa
incustre!	not arroin to cove
	Cotal Bashes Examined
The state of the second	Per Cent Bushes Infected
S.0 1	Por dent Leaves er Indected Bush
La Commence of the Commence of	Per jent Infected surface Per Infected Leaf
1 21.03 1	uitel mir se eastrug betoch I fned reg
	Parts Per Million To of Feef puriace Bearing To

*The meaning of this ratio is that for one militim square units of inunits of leaf surface there would be . We square units of infected surface bearing telia.

It is evident from an examination of Table Fo. 2 that the Zalacustre at Newmen Lake was very lightly infected. I high core there or infected surface bors telia, but orly a very small percentage of the total loaf surface was infected. This may be due chiefly to the apall number of fruiting cankers on the area.

he following table is a compilation of the a on the places on the plot classified according to T.E.W. classes and crown places.

TABLE NO. 3

TOTAL NUMBER OF TREES INSPECTED AT NEWMAN LAKE 1929 CLASSIFIED ACCORDING TO INFECTION, CROWN CLASSES, AND DBH CLASSES

	D.B.H.	Trees Not Infected			I:	Infected Trees			To tal Trees				
	Classes		Crown	Class	303	C	rown (lasse	98		rown	Class	es
	Inches	Dom.	Int.	Sup.	To tal	Dom.	Int.	Sup.	Total	Dom.	Int.	Sup.	To tal
	05	46	87	288	421	2	6	4	12	4.8	93	292	433
	,6-1.5	15	36	86	137	9	4	3	16	24	40	89	1.53
	1,6-2.5	- 12	22	39	73	13	7	2	22	*25	29	41	95
	2,6-3.5	9	12	9	30	1	1	0	2	10	13	9	32
	3.6-4.5	. 8	1	0	9	. 6	1	0	7	14	2	0	16
	4,6-5.5	5	4	0	10	2	. 0	0	2	. 8	4	0	12
	5.6-6.5	2	1	- 0	3	4	: 0	0	4	6	1.	0	7
	6,6-7.5	1	0	0	1	3	0	0	3	4	0	0	4
Ì	Totals	99	163	422	684	40	19	9	68	139	182	431	752

Table No. 3 has been further analyzed in Table No. 4 to show the per cent of pines infected by crown and D. B. H. classes.

TABLE NO. 4

PERCENTAGE OF PIMES INVECTED AT NEWMAN LAKE, 1929 BY CROWN CLASSES AND DBH CLASSES

	100	neathan P	LEI DONNE THE REAL PROPERTY.							
1	D.B.H.		Per Cent of Trees Infected							
1	Classes									
	Inches	Dominant	Intermediate	Suppressed	Total					
1	0- ,5	4,2	6.4	1.4	2.8					
	,6-1,5	37.5	10.0	3.4	10,5					
	1.6-2.5	52.0	24.1	4.9	23.2					
	2.6-3.5	10.0	7.7	0.0	6,2					
I	3.6-4.5	42.9	50.0	PM PM	43.7					
	4,6-5,5	25.0	0.0	618 -	16,7					
I	5.6-6.5	56.7	0.0	E10	57.1					
	6.6-7.5	75.0	19808 - ER - 49 (Ti -	75.0					
I	To tal	28.8	10.4	2.1	9.0					

The above table indicates clearly that dominant trees are the most susceptible to blister rust and those of the intermediate and suppressed classes decidedly less susceptible. The dominant class is obviously composed of the thriftiest trees. It follows therefore, that blister rust will do the greatest damage to the most valuable trees in a stand.

3 . Jk w 14 5

ACCORD 16 TO LIFE COUNTY, OLD CLESS ON SIDE

						-		Statement to second many of	-			
26	997	Lton			T be	doet:	17	Lette	.E.E.C			
pin	of the	mort]		lasid	CONTE	70	898	Classes			
THOM?	Sur.	Inc.	.m.v(Jefof	. June	.teT	Dog.	Let or	.our	Int.	Dom.	Inches
300	292	86	34	12	4	3	S	421	888	87	4.6	05
160	33	DA 1	AS	16	S	4	6	1.37	86	36	1.5	.6-1.5
35	41	25	25	2.5	1 3	77	13	73	33	SS	12	1.6-2.5
1.00	£	13	1.0	12	0	I	1	30	5	12	6	2.6-3.5
37	0	18	14	2	0	1	ā	6	0	ſ	3	3.6-4.5
31		4	5)	S	0	-6	S	0.5	0	4.	3	4.5-5.5
. 51	0	1	6	₹2	0_	0	4	63	0	I	S	5.6-6.5
-	0	15	4	27	0	0	7.	1	0	0	ĵ.	6.6-7.5
752	431	1 32 1	139	63		51	.07	684	387	163	66	Potels

Table Wo. 3 has been further analyzed in Table Wo. to slow U

TARLER NO. 4

PERCENTAGE OF PIPE IT OFFD. THE SALES AND SERVICE OFFOUN SLASSES AND ISH BLASSES

bet:	Wrese Tures	Per Cent of	a figure to company of the processing forces to expense you will be a	D.B.H.
				0123566
Let of	Pessendons	Intermediate	JagaimoC.	Inches
8.8	1.4	6,-1	4,2	30
10.5	2,4	10.0	37.5	.6-1.5
23.3	4.9	24.1	52.0	1,6-2,5
6.8	0.0	2, 2,	0.01	2.6-3.5
45.7	-	50,0	42.9	3.6-4.5
25,7	-	0.0	0.8%	4.6-5.5
1.78	=	0.0	56.7	5.6-6.5
75.0		-	25.0	6.6-7.5
9.0	2.8	4.01	8.83	Tet of

The above table indicates clearly that doctined trees are the most susceptible to blister rust and those of the introdicts and surgressed dieses decidedly less susceptible. The dominant class is obviously composed of the thriftiest trees. I follows threafore, in blister rust will do the greatest damese to the lost valuable trees in a gand.

In Tables No. 5 and 6 there are shown analyses of all cankers found on this plot.

1.0

Fag I

TABLE NO. 5

ANALYSIS OF CANKERS 1929

1				Numbe	er of	Canke	rs		
-	Year of	17.			Prod	luced 2	Lecia		
1	Growth -	First	Juven-				Several		
-	Infected	Symptoms	ile	Pycnia	Once	Twice	Times	Dead	Totals
I	1927	17	6	1					24
ſ	1926	187	93	3	1				284
Ī	1925	86	43	3			1		133
I	1924	32	24	5	1	1			63
I	1923	4	2	1		1	. 2	1	11
I	1922				1	1	6	2	10
1	1921		T 40 5 7 501			1	2	4	7
I	1920	- 10						1	1
	1919	1 -1							0
1	1918	2110				- 1-	J 46		1
I	Totals	326	168	13	3	4	12	8	534**

*This canker may possibly have originated prior to 1923 but the evidence is not sufficient to be conclusive.

**Poes not include 21 cankers found and removed May 1928. (See Table No. 6).

TABLE NO. 6

ANALYSIS OF CANKERS FOUND AND REMOVED MAY 1928

Salvania a			Mun	mber of	Janker	rs
1	Year	Prog	nuced /	Aecia		
-	Growth			Several		
l	Infected	Once	Twice	Times	Dead	Totals
[1923	1	1			2
I	1922	1	14			1.5
	1921		1			1
-	Unknown				3	3
-	Totals	2	16		3	21

It is evident from an examination of Tables No. 5 and 6 that infection probably originated during 1923 and that a large number of cankers

In Tables No. 5 and 6 there are shown analyses of oil cantery round on this plot.

PABLE NO. 5

AMALYSIS OF CAMBLES 1925

	-	51	Cantar	10 19	Mumbe			
		ecia	a beom	Prod				To TESY
		Geveral				-devir.	Jania	Growth
10 118	Dead	aom FT	esimm	Once	Fyenia	110	Symp toms	1
26		Adjor-Noblemanianski som och seder och			1	5	17	1927
284		TOTAL CANADISM CONTRACTOR AS		1	3	53	187	1986
133					3	43	86	gael
63		mentanen datur purmunania	1	1	5	24	32	1924
ah ah					I	S.	4	1923
CI	5	2		4				1922
1	2/2	S	1	-				1921
	-			-				1920
								5151
	mentaner, ment	TOURS OF STREET		correct count	TAMBLED, AUCTOR VIDE OF	Marie Sales Control of		1918
500 P	8	SI	7	3	36	168	326	a Laf or

*mis canker may possibly h we originated prior to 1923 but the evidence is not sufficient to be conclusive.

** loss not include 21 cankers tound and removed May 1928. (\$ee Table Mo. 6).

0.00 0.50

MALYSIS OF CURRES FOUND AND IN CALL THE

F. F.) iker	lo redi	arth	E de Talentero, ayan ayan garage	1
		ecia	luced 1	Trop	TeeY
		Esveral			Growth
a Lat of	Dead	esure	Pwice	aca0	betsalal
2			£	1	1925
15			14	ſ	1922
		-	1		1881
2	8	a. strateger :			Unimown
[3]	8		35	S	elst of

It is evident from an examination of Tables ... 5 and 5 that in fection probably originated during 1923 and that a large number of can ers

was formed in 1927. There were 43 cankers originating in 1923 and 512 since 1923, most of these in 1927, which gives the ratio of 1 to 12.

WORK TO BE DONE

- 1. Continuation of the present studies over a period of years.
- 2. Extension of the plot to the upper slope limits of the white-pine type.
- 3. Development of measuring standards for feet of needle stem estimates and ratio of Ribes leaf surface to actual area occupied.
 - 4. Securing relative humidity records on the plot.

THE LAND LOW WARRY LAND WAS IN THE WATER TOWN

Zenath of mility recents.
Support of high to be reallow than a
WAY, a property

Deliver Legit of the Line of the Line of the Legit of the Line of

CONCLUSION

At Newman Lake two waves of infection are apparent, one in 1923 and the other in 1927. These occurred in the ratio of 1 in 1923 to 12 in 1927. This rate of increase in number of cankers of one wave over that preceding was chargeable to 3,155 feet of live stem of R. inerme and 2,118 feet of live stem of R. lacustre per acre. The R. inerme was removed in the spring of 1929 before the time of Ribes infection, and in 1931 we can begin to observe the effect of the remaining R. lacustre upon the rate of increase of pine infection and thus obtain an index to the effect of R. lacustre as a factor in the intensification of white-pine blister rust after infection has established itself on white pine.

7m 5 pr - 0 2, 7525, 1 2 pc

and program of the position of the same of

as formed in 1927. There were a convert originating to 1978 and or 1923, most of these in 1927, which gives the ratio of 1 to 17.

FIGH IS OF BROW

1. Continuation of the present studies ov r . verted of verte.

2. Extension of the plot to the unver slope limits of the management of th

type.

3. Development of measuring students for flet or mille st. a estimates and ratio of Ribes leaf surface to actual are decided.

4. Securing relative hundrity records on the plot.

POIS TION TO

At New an Lake two waves of infact on are so watert, on it 1978 and the other in 1927. These occurred is twe ratio of it 1925 to 12 in 1927. This rate of increase in number of courses of one wave over that 1927. This rate of increase is number of courses of one wave over that preceding was observed to 3,155 feet of live stem of E. themse and S. 115 feet of live stem of E. themse and S. 115 feet of live stem of E. themse was rate of the spring of 1929 before has time of Ribes infaction, and in 1931 we can begin to observe the effect of the remaining E. legustry upon the rate of increase or pine infection and thus other as manes to the effect of E. lacustre as a factor in the intensification of white-pine bit for rust after infection has established itself on white pine.

INFECTION SURVEY AT RHODODENDRON, OREGON

By

H. N. Putnam
Associate Pathologist

PURPOSE

The purpose of the infection survey at Rhododendron was to obtain by means of a cruise of the area average infection conditions chargeable to average amount of different Ribes species.

LOCATION

The area studied lies in the Rhododendron region, Multnomah County, Oregon, southwest of Mt. Hood, along Zigzag River and its tributaries 5 miles east of Brightwood in township 2 south, range 7 east, sections 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, and township 3 south, range 7 east, sections 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13.

GENERAL SITUATION

GENERAL SITUATION

In this region there are several good-sized streams flowing almost parallel in the same valley. "Still Creek, Camp Creek, Henry Creek, and Zigzag River, occupy the same general valley at Rhododendron. White pines 31 to 40 years old occur growing mostly as suppressed individuals under an overstory of Douglas fir, cedar, and an occasional white pine. The pines are mostly limited to the valley floor.

HISTORY OF INFECTION AND WORK DONE

In September, 1928, infection both on pines and Ribes species was found in this region for the first time by Goodding and assistants. In April, 1929, Goodding and Putnam re-examined the area and found a large number of young cankers of 1927 origin developing. In October, 1929, an intensive study of the area was made by E. L. Joy, R. E. Myers, C. M. Chapman, F. F. Staat and H. N. Putnam in cooperation with L. N. Goodding and M. C. Riley. Strips 1/2-chain wide were run across the valley. There were 19 such strips put in, 20 chains apart making a 2½ cruise of the valley area. Data were taken on location of host plants and streams; on size and infection of Ribes species; and on age, height, crown class and number of cankers on pines.

There follow statistics derived from the data on all of the strips:

Length of valley	covered	 	3 miles
Number of strips	20 chains apart	 	9
Width of strips		 	t chain
Average length of	strips	 	7+ chains

many page in the first that the property of the first in the

aniel close i harabane son cian

THE OTHER WAY A SHOWN FIRM WALL OF THE

B. M. wins Associate Fathologist

Eng-mind

The purpose of the infection surver and advisors of the property of a craise of the area average infects a conditions charge into the average amount of different Ribes species.

MOLT AGOLT

The area studied lies in the Encodentron region, withous Gounty, Cregon, southwest of Mt. Rood, along Tigrag hiver and its tributaries 5 miles east of Brightwo 1 in termship 2 att, ruge 7 east, sections 21, 30, 31, 32, 35, and township a south, range 7 east, sections 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13.

GENERAL SI MATIUM

In this region there are several good-streams floring clmost parallel in the sare.valley. Still Crook, tamb brear, Henry Croek, and ligger River, occupy the same general valley at Knodsdenfron. White pines 31 to 40 years old occur growing mostly as surpressed individual moder an overstory of Douglas in, cedar, and an occusion white pine. The pines are mostly limited to the valley floor.

MISTORY OF INTROTION AND CORE DONE

In September, 1923, infection both on himse and Tibne apacies was found in this region for the first like by Goodding and assistants. In April, 1929, Goodding and Putnam re-exemined the area and found a large number of young canters of 1927 origin developing. In (100 m, 1929, an intensive study of the area was made by E. I. Joy, E. A. Myers, C. M. Chapman, F. J. Start and R. W. Putnam in copyention if the foodding and M. C. Ailey. String 1/2-chain wide were run across the vallay. Here were 19 such string out in, 20 chains apart making a 25% or its of the valley area but were taken on location of host plants and attraction of Ribes species; and on a.e. bet at, crown class and number of camers on pines.

There follow at thatics derived from the data on all of the strip

										٠																								
8.8	19		 5	 - 41	4 1	 4					. ,	*	. ~	4	i =		9					68	315	70	C	179	LLs	V	30	. £	17 3	្ឋាទ	J	
		SI		 			- 4								. ,	 		37	Lai	E	6	arie	cas	0	S	ao	tri	8	10		rec	Farry	M	
518	wide.																																	
ant:																																		

Acres in strips
Total pines infected94.0
Per cent of pines infected
Waves of infection occurred in 1923 and 1927
To tal cankers of 1923 origin
" originating since 1923
Average number cankers per infected tree 16.0
Largest number of cankers on one tree
Number of pines per acre
Thumber of B bracteogum locations per acre
" R. lacustre " " " 5.6
" " R. lecustre " " " " 5.6 " " R. sanguineum " " "
Total number of Ribes locations per acre
West live stem of R. bracteosum per acre
D legistre # # 527.0
" " " " " all Ribes " "
" " " all Ribes " "
Por cent of R. bractsosum locations infected
H H R. lacustre H H 2.0
Average per cent leaves infected per infected bush of
R. bracteosum
Average per cent leaves infected per infected bush of
R. lacustre
No infection found on R. sanguineum.
No live chou to min ou me acceptance

The chief value of this study, the statistics on which are shown above, lies in the fact that it constitutes a quantitative and impartial statement of pine infection chargeable to a certain amount of Ribes live stem per acre. On this particular area the rust has been present since 1923. A second wave occurred in 1927. From the data secured by this 22 cruise, it is evident that the association of pines with over a thousand feet of live stem of Ribes species per acre almost entirely along streams resulted in 13.5% of the pines becoming infected.

Since the strips studied were not contiguous it is impossible to draw any conclusions relative to the source of infection on any one pine. However, it is believed that such a study gives reliable information on the average pine infection over a large infected area at a relatively small expenditure of time.

If such studies could be made of many infections thruout the country, it is believed that information of value could be obtained relative to the amount of pine infection caused by association of pines with different amounts of Ribes leafage. This information could be used in evaluating Ribes eradication in terms of pine protection until more exact figures are secured from permanent plot studies.

In compiling statistics mentioned in this paper, no attempt has been made to show the distances of spread from Ribes to pines. It is sufficient for the present to observe that the pines found infected were usually close to R. bracteosum locations.

Acres in strips
Total pines inspected675)
Total pines infected 54.0
Per cent of pines infected 13.5
Waves of infection occurred in 1923 and 1927
Total cempers of 1923 origin125.7
originating since 1923
Average number cankers per infected tr c 16.0
Largest number of cankers or one tree 952.
Number of pines per scre12.0
Number of A. bracteosym locations per acre
Mandel of A. Orac resum locations per ac ac
6.6 " " " ercusive " " " ercusive " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " "
Jeet live stem of F. bracteogum ner sore419.)
H H L lacustra H L 1900 A Communication H H L Communication H L Communic
MANUFACTURE COLLEGE CO
" " all Ribes " "
Per cent of 2. bractsosum locations infected 25.2
" " R. lacustre " "
Average per cent leaves infected per infected bash of
R. brackeosum. 35.
Average por cent leaves infected per infected bush of
R.OIertapost .f.
We infection found on R. sanguineur.
and company company control of the c

The chief value of this study, the statistics on phion are shappee, lies in the fact that it constitutes a quanticative and impartial statement of pine infection currecable to a certain and of Ribes live stem per acre. On this periodian area the runt has been areant elected 1923. A second wave occurred a 1877. From the interpretably this 2 cruise, it is evident that the association of since with over a thousant feet of live stem of Ribes section per acre almost entirely along strongulted in 13.5% of the pine becoming inferted.

Since the strips studied were not configuous it is impossible
to draw any conclusions relative to the source of infection on any one
However, it is believed that such a study gives reliable information on
average pine infection over a large infected area at a relatively suell
expenditure of time.

If such studies could be made of wany infactions tarment so country, it is believed that information of value could be obtained for the smount of pine infection caused by association of pines with inferent amounts of Ribes leafage. This information could be used in evaluating Ribes eradication in terms of pines roctains until one errot figures are secured from some next piot studies.

In compiling 't tistics mentioned in this paper, no attour the been made to show the distance of spread from Miles to these. It is sufficient for the present to observe that the place for the present to observe that the place for the present assumptions.

LONG MEADOW CREEK INFECTION AREA, IDAHO

H. N. Putnam Associate Pathologist

PURPOSE

The purpose of the study started at Long Meadow Creek is to determine the effectiveness of Ribes eradication in the control of blister rust under conditions that exist there.

LOCATION

The infection is located near the junction of Long Meadow and Three Bear creeks, Clearwater County, Idaho, township 39 north, range 1 east, section 14.

SITUATION AND WORK DONE

This infection was first found on August 21, 1929, by C. M. Chapman and R. K. Pierson. Subsequent scouting showed that infection covered about 60 acres supporting a dense stand of white pine 21 to 40 years old. Two centers of infection apparently originating in 1923 were found. One of these on Long Meadow Creek, 7 chains above creek junction had approximately 100 trees with cankers originating in 1923. The other spot infection of 1923 origin was on the north-facing slope of Three Bear Creek, 5 chains west of junction. Here it was estimated that there were 75 trees with cankers originating in 1923. Pines with cankers originating in 1926 and 1927 were found extending up Three Bear Creek for a distance of 35 chains; up Long Meadow Creek for 20 chains; and below the junction of the creeks for 4 chains.

It was estimated that on the 60 xcres of infected area there were 1,500 trees per acre with an average of 5% of them infected. On this basis it is judged that there were 4,500 trees infected on the total area.

There were found no concentrations of Ribes on or near the infected area. <u>Ribes lacustre</u> and <u>R. viscosissimum</u> occurred at the rate of 30 to 40 bushes per acre, not particularly concentrated along the streams, but scattered through the stand. The nearest <u>R. reticlare</u> found was three miles away, not associated with the rust.

Approximately 300 acres on and around the infected area were eradicated of Ribes by the eradication forces. A check of this eradication work showed the following average Ribes conditions left:

water that it or a passing and the same of
LOTO ST WALL OF FILE WAY, I TO BY BY BY SAN EN SAN

L. Putuar Asacairis Trinologis

PUREDSE

The prose of the study started so Long Herror Creater to determine the entectiveness of Ressertion in the constituent of the co

00 TT. 30 I

The infection is locarch ness to placeful of jots weaker in truck that crysks, Clearwall County, 1901s, "London to north, renew cool, section 14.

SI ULUTUK A DEFORMA ...

This infinition was first flund on the sit, 1829, by 0. . . Clanman and 7. A. ejercon. Subsequent scort at the sit intertion covered about 50 acres supporting a dease stand of raits intertion years old. Two centre of infection conservely originally in 1875 effound. One of these or long leader freely, 7 chairs above cree junction had an roximately 100 these with centers originating in 1927. The other spot infection of 1928 origin was on the north-floing slone of tree freely 5 chains went of function. Here it was entimated that there were 75 trees with cancers originally in 1927. There with a narro originally in 1928 and 1927 were found extend if un three Hear freek for a diametric of 55 chains; we long deader for 20 chains; and below in a junction of the creeks for 4 chairs.

It was estimated hat on the Success of infected area there were 1,500 trees per acre with a average of 5, of them infected. In the basis it is judged that there were 4,500 trees infected on the bot i are

hars were found no concentrations of Ribes on a near the infected area. Ribes incurred at the rote of 30 to 40 bushes per acre, not porticularly concentrated along the etrapholit scattered through the stant. The nearest 1. reticlary found was them wiles away, not associated with the rist.

A roximals of some on and around the infected are rerected to Ribes by the eradicates of the er division showed the following average hites conditions before

TOTAL PROPERTY.	R. lacustre bushes22	per acre
balls of t	R. lacustre F.L.S145	90 93
erroller to	R. viscosissimum bushes 7	99 99
DELL HOUSE &	R. viscosissimum F.L.S 85	13 93
10 Vac	Total Ribes bushes 29	99 99
THE CO. P.	Total Ribes F.L.S	18 98

A plot was started late in the season including both centers of infection. An area of 4.1 acres was surveyed into square chains and the Ribes present before eradication plotted and recorded. Information on pines, was delayed until next year, owing to the need for Ribes information before the Ribes were eradicated. In Table No. 1 is shown the details of Ribes infection on the plot.

arry testaplarter to b months

RIBES INTECTION STUDIED ON LONG MEADOW PLOT,

September 1 - 1	15, 1929	
According to the second control of	R.	R.
Type of Information	viscosissimum	lacustre
Bushes per acre before eradication	3	19
Feet live stem per acre before		
eradication	27	1,881
Total bushes examined	12	78
Per cent bushes infected	83.3	46.2
Per cent leaves infected per infected	1	
bush	75.4	22.0
Per cent infection per infected leaf	14.3	4,8
Per cent infected surface bearing	To the second se	
telia	19,2	39,3
Per cent total leaf surface bearing	The state of the s	
telia	1,72	.19
Ratio of telial production for equal		
leafage units	9	1

It may be observed that in Table No. 1 the percentages of infection in the various steps mentioned are decidedly higher for R. viscosissimum than for R. lacustre except in the case of the per cent of infected surface bearing telia. In this instance the telial production per infected surface of R. lacustre is over twice that of R. viscosissimum. This is unusual since past investigations have shown R. lacustre to be the lowest of all Ribes species studied in the production of telia per infected surface. A study of relative humidity in connection with Ribes infection may shed light on this situation.

The Ribes examined on the infection area were almost entirely in the half or full shade. Lachmund has reported his studies on relative susceptibility of R. viscosissimum and R. lacustre in the Western Blister-

9"0	310	R. lacustre prahes 22
	91	R. lacustre F.L.S165
		R. viccosissinam bashes 7
á		A. viscosissimum F.I.S 95
	83	Total Ribes bushes
11	17	Total Stings for S. I. S

a plot was storted lets in the coason including but conters infection. An area of 4.1 acres were curveyed into square contered to the greater craft cition at the dark records and the store pines; was delayed until next year, owing to the need for these interesting the first some cradical of the party in a store that these were cradical of the party in a store the store on the plot.

de a ser superior de la constante de la consta

TIBES SIFECTION STRUCTO AN LOW ME CONFLOY, IN THE

	1929	September 1 - 15
	1.5	
entrine	viscoliusicumi la	Type of Information
13	2	Bushes ner aare before eradication
		Teet live stem per acre before
SE(1	37	ergdication
35	1.2	Total bushes exemined
\$.50	83.38	Per cent bushes infected
		Per cer' leaves infected per infected,
3.53	75.4	napd
4.6	14.3	Fer cent infection per infected leaf
		Per cent infected surface heuring
39,3	19.5	telia
1		Per cent total leaf sarface bearing
31.	1.72	£ ilst
		Ratio of telial production for equal
I		leafare units

It may be observed that in this loop precentages of infection in the various steps mentioned are decidedly higher for E. viscosissimum than for E. lacustry except in the case of the per cent of inferted surface bearing telis. In this instance the telial production per infected surface of R. lacustry twice that of E. viscosissim This is unusual since past investigations have shoun E. lacustry to be the lowest of all Ribes species a raided in the production of white per infected surface. A study of relate that high in connection may shed light on this satuation.

The Ribes examined on the infection was were almost entiroly in the helf or full shade. Lachand has required its studies on relative susceptibility of h. viscosissimus and h. spanetre in the restern Ili st

Rust News Letter of December 15, 1928, Volume 3, No. 12. He shows the ratio of telial production for equal amounts of leafage of the two Ribes species in the shade to be R. viscosissimum 4.7, R. lacustre l. He does not show a value for R. viscosissimum in the half shade. The findings at Long Meadow show the relationship to be R. viscosissimum 9, R. lacustre 1. Thus the findings in eastern B. C. where Lachmund conducted his studies, and the findings at Long Meadow are not dissimilar, so far as the relation in susceptibility of the two Ribes species are concerned.

However, the high percentage of telial development per infected surface of R. lacustre is unusual, and points to the effect of some other factor or factors. To determine if this is due to a more susceptible strain of R. lacustre a few plants heavily infected in 1929 at Long Meadow were transplanted in a defoliated condition to Newman Lake, where R. Lacustre did not show severe infection. Future inspections at Newman Lake will shed light on this point.

To determine the effect of relative humidity at Long Meadow as a possible contributing cause of the severe infection of R. lacustre, it is intended to set up a hygrothermograph to measure relative humidity in this region.

Considerable time will be spent in establishing a plot at Long Meadow in 1930.

To real/minor by long street the later than the lat

William IA 1927, and the Links Steam of the

actually. The tourney pure though to to toll a

And were not pastically to the second

Service State of the Control of the

326

First News L. 1. or December 15, 1929, Volue 3, V. 15. A ratto of tellar production for equal amounts of leadage of the appeals in the shade to be E. viscosistimme 4.7, E. 12cc rg. In the show a value for E. viscosissimme 4.7, E. 12cc rg. In the factor show the relationship to be E. Viscosissimum 5. In the case the findings in sustern 7. Where included controls in the findings at Long Meadow are in the initial, as the concerned.

However, the high percenses of telial development or infects surface of R. Isqueire is true at . and coints to the effect of act other factor or factors. It determine if this is due to a for successible strain of R. Isqueire a few first and the strain of R. Isqueire a few first line is a serol that could not seemen Law, there is a large did not show severe infection. Facusing did not show severe infection. Facus is actions at few an Lake will shed light on this point.

To determine the effect of relative buildits as long house, as a possible contributing cause of the severe infection of <u>R. leousine</u>, it is intended so set up a hygrothermograph to measure relative humidity in this region.

Considerable time will be spent in actas labing a plot at Dong

EAGLE CREEK INFECTION AREA, OREGON

By H. N. Putnam Associate Pathologist

PURPOSE

The purpose of a study which might be conducted at Eagle Creek, Oregon would be to determine the effect of stream type eradication upon the action of the rust in Oregon. LOCATION

This area lies on Eagle Creek, Hood River County, Oregon, 52 to 72 miles by trail south of the Columbia River Highway, northwest of Mt. Hood in township 1 north, range 8 east, sections 6, 8, 9.

GENERAL SITUATION

The area of infection lies along Eagle Creek for a distance of two miles. The apparent center of infection is on an alluvial fan on the east side of Eagle Creek seven to seven and one-half miles from the Columbia River Highway, and is reached by trail. The area supports a stand 11 to 20 years old of Douglas fir, with scattered white pines present.

HISTORY OF INFECTION

Pine infection here was found for the first time by Lyle on September 16, 1929. Ribes bracteosum infection was found in this general vicinity in 1927, and on Eagle Creek in 1928. The area was further examined on October 18, 1929, by Goodding and Putnam,

RIBES CONDITIONS

No concentrations of Ribes were found on or near the area. There are scattering R. bracteosum bushes along the creek, but not in abundance. R. sanguineum was found distributed among the pines, but not in great amounts. The bushes were from 10 to 50% defoliated. One out of 15 R. bracteosum bushes examined was found with 5% of its leaves infected. No infection was found on 25 R. sanguineum examined.

PINE INFECTION

There were 50 pines examined, 10 of which were infected. An analysis of 13 cankers on 6 trees showed that probably infection originated in 1925 or 1926, with a secondary wave apparent in 1927. The infected pines were not particularly concentrated in the immediate vicinity of R. bracteosum, but were scattered from 50 to 600 feet distant.

SASIS OT SE LE BOTTO SHEEL I SON

H. A. Pubnar Associate Pataniogia

I TRICES

The currose of a study which hight be openeded it I als Drug Oregon would be to determine the effect of stream to efficie the the action of the mist in Oregon.

LOCA LIN

This area lies of Earle Creat, Hood Fiver County, Creat , 58 to 72 miles by trail south of the Columnia Place Lighway, north 1st of Mt. Hood in termenty 1 north, range 8 st, section 1.5, 0.

ACTIVITY LATRITY

The eres of infection lies along right for a distance of two wiles. The apparent centro of a faction is on a linvial for a feast side of Magle Greek seven to seven and une-balf miles from the Columbia diver Highray, and is recolled by trail. The area supports a st li to 20 years old of Douglas fir, with sorthered white wines present.

HISTORY C. I'M O TON

Pine infection here was found for the first time by Lyle on Saptember 18, 1929. After brackeour infection was found in this general vicinity in 1927, and on lagle Great in 1928. The area was further examined on October 18, 1929, by Goodfrag and Fulnac.

STOLLIGHTS BRAIN

No concentrations of Ribes were found on or mer the arm. The are scattering a brackeous bases alone the creer, but not in abundance and results as found distributed as mer the mas, but not in gratic mounts. The bushes were from 10 to 50% at 511 ted. One out of IF I. brackeous bushes exemined was found with 5% of the ferror infrated. Your infraction was found on 55 R. arguing examined.

CITORS I PAIC

The every 50 pines experined, 10 of which were infected. ... analysis of Lacentre on 6 trees showed that probably largetter original 1925 or 1926, with a secondary wave a parent in 1927. The infected pines were not particularly concernated in the fire terms of contents of the fire terms but were scattered from 50 to 600 lest distint.

RECOMMENDATIONS

It is believed that a worth while study of the value of stream type eradication in Oregon could be made here by the removal of R. bracteosum for one mile in each direction, and the establishment of a permanent study plot possibly 5 chains wide along the creek and 15 chains long extending up the slope at right angles to stream flow. The effect of R. sanguineum on the rust could then be studied. Pines and Ribes should be plotted and examined at periodic intervals. It is planned to establish such a plot in the spring of 1930.

ALCOHOL SCHOOL CONTROL OF THE SECOND

the fall of 121 miles to 1 miles and 1 mil

The product of the pr

Entire the first state of the s

taring series (1) in the contract of the contr

BUT TALL IN

It is believed to ta worth wille said, or in value of siti

type eraction in Oregon could be made here by the removal of the breatenament study plot one mile in cach firection and the est blickers. It permanent study plot possibly 5 chains wide along the course will long extending up the slure it right angles to strem flot. The day samewineum on the rust could then be studied. Thus soil it should be plotted and examined at periodic intervals. It is subsequently such a plot in the spring of 1970.

PROGRESS REPORT ON STUDIES OF RELATIVE SUSCEPTIBILITY OF PINUS MONTICOLA AND PINUS STROBUS GROWING UNDER WESTERN CONDITIONS

By H. N. Putnam Associate Pathologist

This paper constitutes a progress report on two plots, one at Buck Creek, Snohomish County, and one at Pysht, Clallam County, Washington, both established in the spring of 1928. This study was first reported in the 1928 Annual Report of this office, The plots were inspected in the fall of 1929. Table No. 1 gives the results of the inspection.

TABLE NO. 1

RELATIVE SUSCEPTIBILITY OF PINUS MONTICOLA AND PINUS STROBUS ON THE BUCK CREEK AND PYSHT AREAS, WASHINGTON. OCTOBER 1929

	11111 12112		Number of		Per Cent	Averag	ge .	
H			Tre	ees	Trees	Cankers Per		Cankers Per
	10.0	White Pine	Exam- In-		Infect-	Infected	Total	1000 Ft. of
	Plots	Species	ined	fected	ed	Tree	Trees	Meedle Stem
	Buck	P.monticola	70	50	71.4	13.8	9.8	17.8
H	Creek	P.strobus	5	1	20.0	4.0	0.8	1.9
П		P.monticola	74	69	93.2	14.0	13.0	53.2
П	Pysht	P.strobus	5	4	80.0	12.5	10.0	5.8
	Combined	P.monticola	144	119	82.6	13.9	11.5	29.1
	Plots	P.strobus	10	5	50.0	10.8	5.4	5.1

It is evident from Table No. 1 that considering both plots together, for equal volumes of foliage there were found nearly 6 times as many cankers on P. monticola as on P. strobus indicating that P. strobus is much more resistant to the rust than is P. monticola when both are exposed to the same sporidial sources. This fact is of importance not only in considering the two species with reference to reforestation needs, but also it is useful in interpreting eastern infection information for use in western work.

In 1928 the ratio of cankers for equal volumes of foliage on these same plots was 3 cankers on P. monticola to 1 canker on P. strobus. IN IN SELL TYPE ING.

arely to be say and to the Pares of the narrouse of plant are Dostino to

PROGRESS A FORT ON THOUSE, C. V. COLD. LET . Y. C. PINUS MONTGODA AND FINUS ENGLE GROWT GROWN STREET SCHOOL GROWN SCHOOL TOUS

H. T. Treen Associate Parkelogist

This paper constitutes a progress report on the plots, one manuel Greek, Snohomish County, and one at year, distillant County, has in both established in the spring of 1723. This study was first reported in the 1928 inmual Report of this office. To plots were inspected in the fall of 1929. Table Wo. I gives the results of the insistion.

I .OW FLIER

RELATIVE SUSCEPTIBILITY OF FIRST NORMALL AND FIRST STRUGGE OF BURNESS OF SUSCEPTION OF STRUGGES AND FYSHT ALLAS, WASSIVATUL. CONDEN 1999

				a dealer of the second second			
	3	Averag	Per Cent	fo To	edmui!		
Cankers F	109	Cankers	seem!	rees			
LOSO Et.	[Isf of	Infected	Infect-	-nl	-mail	White Fine	
de albest	Fest	0903	h9	Letoel	ined	doecies	Plots
3.71	8.8	18.0	71.4	50	70	P.monticola	Buck
1.1	8.0	0.4	0.09	1	5	P. atrobus	Creek
53.2	13.0	14.0	3.88	7.6	74	f.monticola	
8.8	10.01	12.5	0.08	do l	Ğ	P. strobus	Pysit
1.88	11.5	13.9	8.88	119	TAG	T.monticola	Combined
5.8	1.3	10.8	60.0	5	10	P. strobus	Plots

It is evident from Table No. 1 that considering for rioks to gether, for equal volumes of foliage has ever found nearly 8 times amony cankers on to montiacla as on to arrows indicating that to gracial as on the resistant to the rust than is to involve weam both are exposed to the same sportidial sources. This fact is of invortance not only in considering the two species with selections to reference to receivation needs, but also it is useful in interpreting each ru infection information use in western work.

In 1928 the ratio of canhers for equal volumes of follage on these same plots was 3 cankers on E. monticols to 1 canker on E. strob

GENERAL SUMMARY OF WORK DONE IN PROJECT 4.2 AND PLANS FOR THE FUTURE By

H. N. Putnam Associate Pathologist

Results of studies, with reference to the relationship of Ribes quantities and cankers produced, are shown in Table No. 1. The Astronomy State of Contracts

TABLE NO. 1

NUMBER OF CANKERS CHARGEABLE TO FEET OF LIVE STEM OF RIBES BY SPECIES

4.0	Land of William	7121151	10-								
-	1/42		Cankers Originating		Feet of Live Stem Per Acre Of						
	Mary 20	Acres Studied	In	Since 1923	R. pet.	R.	R. iner.	R.	R:	Total Ribes	
	Buck Creek	1,6	25	560		936			2,253	3,189	
	Washington Rhododendron Oregon	35,17		1,378		419		125	527	1,071	
	Deep Creek	7	3		11,944				5,314	17,258	
	N.Fork Reed's Creek, Idaho	?	0	22	24,266				9,422	33,688	
	Newman Lake Washington	25.4	43	512			3,155		2,118	5,273	
	Long Meadow	4.1	5*	123			The state of the s	R.vis. 27	1,881	1,908	

*Numbers of cankers represented here are only those which were classified as to year of origin and stage of canker development.

An examination of Table No. 1 brings out the obvious fact that factors other than the ability to produce telia are very influential in causing pine infection. Observations at different points have indicated that relative humidity is an important factor in producing pine infection. It is intended that relative humidity readings will be taken on every plot studied in the future.

It is believed that the index to the effect of all factors applying to any area is the rate of increase in number of cankers produced in one wave of infection over that of the preceding wave. Hence the real purpose of Ribes eradication is to reduce the rate of increase in number

GWTRA, PROJUCT A.L.

H. W. Putham

Results of studies, with reference to the relationary of the quantities and carkers produced, are shown in Table 1.

I CH CHAIR

NUMBER OF CACKERS CHARTERS FOR FOR THE

			The area						
OX	0	Till 3	1 . 8		96	Since	CI.	Mores	
91772	† Transport	THE SECTION OF	d1	A Liverier A.	h manus ra	0003	Cont	STUDIE	ES"
· 11.	1038,5			<u>aa:</u>	-	083	35	1.6	Buck Greek
ı.l.	52	125	·	419		1,372	125	35.17	Rhode dendron
7.1	5, 94	Manager sales acceptance of critical			11,944	S	3	T	Loep creak
	892.6				24,256	22	0	9	L.Fork Reed's Creek, Ilaho
9	311.8		g: 1,5	Market of the Control of the Assessment		512	43	1.33	Wewman Lake
	13,62	78				123	5*	1.2	Long Meader

*Humbers of canters represented here are tall those which eare of the are to year of origin and stale of chier ventoushit.

to emainstich of Table Ro. 1 bring out the obvious fee factors other than the ability to produce tells are very infractial in causing mine infection. Observations at different points have tellicate that reletive hundality is an important factor in producting ourself. It is intenced that relative muddity readings will is telled on very outsided in the future.

It is believed that he index to the effect of ill ficine applying to any erea is the rate of lared-e in number of conference in one wave of infection over that a lared processor that a lared purpose of Aiber eradiculion is to reduce the rule of incles the lared purpose of Aiber eradiculion is to reduce the rule of incles the lared purpose of Aiber eradiculion is to reduce the rule of incles the lared purpose of Aiber eradiculion is to reduce the rule of incles the lared purpose of Aiber eradicular than the rule of th

of cankers to a minimum. Absolute removal of all Ribes from an area, would of course reduce the rate of increase to zero.

We are striving to shape our studies toward the development of two reference tables. One of these would contain data relative to the rate of increase in number of cankers of one wave of infection over the preceding wave as indicated by a correlation of relative hunidity and quantities of a given Ribes species. The other reference table would show the average number of cankers required to render trees of different size classes unmerchantable.

With such information on a sufficient basis, it should be possible to intelligently estimate the effectiveness of eradication on a given area in terms of pine protection.

The costs of project 4.2 are shown in the "Checking Report". The estimated total charged to a study of infection plots in 1929 is \$8,317.26.

200

The arrange of a continue of a

the standard of the standard o

Committee of Francis

Elist — a ger com de la como de l

of carkers to a minimum. Absolute removal of all Pile from we would of course reduce the rate of increase to zero.

We are striving to share our studies tower the evolution of two reference tables. One of these would contain the relative to the rate of increase in tumber of canters of one wave of infective over the preceding wave as indicesed by a correlation of relative munit by and quantities of a given directions. The other reference table would share average number of tangers required to render tress of different sizes characteriantable.

alth such information on a sufficient rasis, it should be pose to intelligently estimate the effectiveness of redication on a green ar in terms of pine protection.

The costs of project i.2 are shown in the "Charley Report". The estimated total charged to a study of infertion pions in 1929 is \$2.317.26.

EDUCATIONAL WORK - 1929 By

R. L. MacLeod,

INTRODUCTION

The educational program of the Western Office of Blister-Rust-Control has been carried on largely in those western states where the protection of white pine is an economic concern and in which blister-rust control is being developed. Work in other regions has consisted in giving attention to definite requests for blister-rust material and information.

Educational work in Montana, Oregon and California has been carried on by the state leader concerned, with the aid of specimens, display material and bulletins supplied from the Spokene Office.

As this work is treated in the reports of the state leaders this report deals only with the educational work of the Spokene Office.

PURPOSE

The purpose of educational work is to give to blister-rust workers a comprehensive view of the relation of the projects and upto-date information on the general progress and results of the work; to bring to the administrators of forest lands, both public and private, a realization of the menace to white pine which blister rust constitutes and of the necessity for action in preserving both actual and potential timber assets and to supply those not directly concerned with the control of blister rust with some knowledge of the disease and of the progress and value of control efforts in order to build up general interest in and support of the control program.

SUMMARY OF WORK

The educational work accomplished during 1929 falls under two general headings: 1. preparation of material; 2. distribution of material and information.

A. Preparation of Material

dissemination of blister-rust information is the distribution of actual specimens of the disease. A sound conception of the importance and practicability of control work is predicated on a foundational knowledge of the disease itself which can well be provided through the illustrative use of specimens.

MUDITIONAL 1.54 - 1.55 - 3.55 Av. 2.55
INTERD DUCK TO A

The educational program of the estern invites of this part dontrol has been cerried on I really in those western this where the protection of white, ine is an economic consern and in ratio blatter-rust control is being developed. Nors in other regions has consisted in giving attention to definite requests for historiest sterial and information.

Educational work in contains, regon and collibrate has concerned on by the state lender concerned, with the state of somme as display a terial and bullet as a policed from the Scounce of files. It is vork is treaten in the reports of the state leaders with report deals only with the sancational work of the police of its.

A. -2U3

The purces of clustional work is a just to bis storthan workers a comprehensive view of the rel tion of the arojects and not onto the accompanion on the general process and results. He ore; to bring to the administrators of forest lands, both units an private as realization of the names to fits just which which which runs con titus, and of the necessity for action in preserving both course of the fitting assets and it would not threatly concerned with exception of the second of bis ster runs which some knowling of the disease and of the progress and value of control effects in a term to bail ungrean.

A 0. TO 1- 102

The educational work accomplished withing 128 fall on ar two general headings: 1, are aretion of material; 2, theiribalish of material and in unation.

A. Preparation of Lateria.

Mister-just Specimens. One of its cost valueby: i.s. to the distribution of bister-rust intermetion is the distribution of solver specimens of the distance and conception of the functioned and practicability is control work in redicated on a found bismal anomals of the disease itself which can well be provided through the first itself which can well be provided through it illustrative use of specimens.

Cankers showing the early development and aecial stages of the disease on pine were preserved in individual test tubes. 475 of these specimens were used in demonstration boxes, 55 aecial stage specimens were sent to state leaders and 60 to schools and colleges.

Several trunk cankers, 18 and 24 inches long, in large glass jars and a number of the larger branch cankers in one-quart jars were used in demonstration work.

Several hundred diseased Ribes leaves showing both the uredinial and telial stages were gathered. Of these, two hundred of each stage were used in demonstration boxes, 80 individual mounts of uredinial and 50 of telial specimens were supplied to state leaders and 45 of each stage were sent to educational institutions. A sufficient quantity of these specimens has been left on hand to supply educational needs during the first nelf of 1930.

A large quantity of uredinial and telial specimens was preserved in test tubes, one tube of each stage, containing 20 to 25 leaves, to be sent to the universities of the West for microscopic examination of spores, in the classroom.

All specimens sent out from the Spokane Office, whether for display or for class study, have been so treated as to preclude the possibility of viable spores or mycelium remaining in the material. At the time of collection, the specimens are immersed in the standard killing solutions used by the Office of Elister-Rust Control, composed as follows:

Solution for pine specimens - 2 per cent formaldehyde, 10 per cent glycerine and 88 per cent water.

Solution for Ribes specimens - 5 per cent formaldehyde, 5 per cent glacial acetic acid and 90 per cent of a 50 per cent solution of alcohol.

Display tubes containing aecial or pycnial material are tightly corked and sealed with wax. Ribes mounts of uredinial or telial material are tightly sealed at the edges with tape, the material having previously been disinfected with the killing solution. By these means, every possible precaution is taken to prevent dissemination of the rust.

Demonstration Boxes. Two types of demonstration box have been designed during the past two years; a 3-specimen box showing the three most easily recognizable stages of the disease on Ribes and pine, the uredinial, telial and aecial stages and a 7-specimen box showing all stages of the disease on both hosts.

Dankers sporte to sary a veloud to sary and the control of the con

covers, eventers, if and 24 income long, in tergiass jars and number of the larger branch chasers in vergo to
jars were used in demonstration work.

Sc. 14 hunder dieres him elementering ont. Description of the control of the cont

i lette tunnit of wreding the effectiveness of preserved in test tunes, one tube of the effective of the rest to the universities of the est of the end of exemination of the first one.

"I necimens sent but from the botter, this is to clear for distance of the sent of the sent of the possibility of visit of the possibility of visit of the formal as a fine of the first sent of the fine of the fine of the sent of the standard lilling solutions used by the Office of lister on Course, compared as follows:

Display vubus containing sealah or grad factories are tightly corned on scaled attains. Siths seat to fine this or telial or telial natories are tightly and in the edges tile or a tightly and in the edges tile or a tight. Such distribution of these means, every possible or restion is the rest. The or or the rest.

Peuristration of the types of caractratic of restum designed during the self two forces and the total contract the two forces of the tracential of active self the tracential of active self the tracential of active self.

The 3-specimen box was made up in 1928 when 40 were used by state leaders and 24 sent out from the Spokane Office. During 1929, 14 of these boxes were supplied to state leaders, 36 to Forest Service officials and 3 to schools. In the fall of the year 75 of these boxes were made up for use during 1930.

The 7-specimen box was developed in the fall of 1928 when 12 were made up and 7 distributed to state leaders and collaborators. During 1929, 28 of these boxes were sent to state leaders, 17 to administrators of forest lands, 6 to educational institutions and 9 to blister-rust camps. 20 of these 7-specimen boxes remain on hand and a greater supply will be made up as soon as an additional supply of material can be gathered in the spring of 1930.

Photography. Photography plays an important part in educational work in that a supply of good photographs is prerequisite to the making of lantern slides, posters, bulletins and other demonstration and publicity material.

During the winter months photographic work consists in the reduction of maps, charts and tables for the annual report, for publication and for lantern slides. Early in the year, 35 pictures were taken for the 1928 annual report and 26 graphs were reproduced for publication.

During the field season an effort is made to procure an up-to-date record of the work of each project. Pictures are taken of working areas, methods in use and, so far as practicable, of results. In addition Ribes, white-pine stands and general forest types are photographed. During 1929 there were added to the western files 175 field photographs from which a number of lantern slides and enlargements will be procured.

Blister-Rust Albums. Albums showing the important features of the several phases of blister-rust work, with explanatory legends, were prepared in the spring of the year. Eight of these albums were made up and used in blister-rust camps during the summer.

Sets of Photographs and Bulletins. A set of photographs was prepared showing the life cycle and spread of the rust, damage to pine and methods of control. Comprehensive legends were written giving up-to-date information supplementary to that contained in bulletins. These sets of photographs with bulletins were included with demonstration material for universities and were sent to students requesting information for these on blister rust.

The --solin solin to the 5,0 min of 1927 when ") with the colors of the colors. To the fall of the jerris of the colors of the c

The Tespecimen box was developed in the fill of 100 memors were take to an 7 distributed o oftes leaders and collecterors.

Author 1925, also of these tends, 6 to collected in that lone and to blister must campe. 80 of these Tes edim noorse reading on brack and a present apply will be on the usual of the said a present apply will be on the usual of the said and a present apply will be on the usual of the said o

instance in the company of good in a regular to the tion of the comply of good in a regular is the terminal of the residual of

During the winter months choosestime for direction of maps, charts and tables for the samual research, for yell cation and for leafure fildes. anly in the year, do pintures one taken for 1928 annual regime set 28 and taken for publication.

During the first season as effort is rado to prouve of note-date record of the work of and protect. Pictures for this of working evens, metaous is use and, so as ms practically, of result in a stition libes, white rank at more no general forest to are postographed. Puring 1982 there were added to the west in the side field photo resha from which a much r of a stern thinks and each costs will be procured.

Histor-bust Aloums showing the isportant to come of the swert hases of theer rust for, with explanatory legand, were prepared in the spring of the ear. High of the spring were hade up and ased in blicter as the can's suring the stan r.

Sots of Photo re ms and Buletias, a set of relative ranrepared showing the life eyers missen and the rust, dur to
pine and methods of convrol. Considering active the written
riving un-te-date information supplementary to not contribute
buildeding. These acts of Chotourevis with onlieting were included
with demonstration when i for unsurables on any sent to
studence re unsting information for these on blader and.

Bulletins. The bulletins used in educational work during the past year were:

Miscellaneous Publication No. 23 - general bulletin dealing with blister rust.

Reprint from "The Timberman" - White-Pine Blister Rust - Its Cause and Control in the West.

Miscellaneous Publication No. 27 - Black Gurrant Spreads White-Fine Blister Rust.

Technical Bulletin No. 87 - White-pine Blister Rust: A Comparison of European with North American Conditions.

Farmers' Eulletin No. 1398 - Currants and Gooseberries -Their Culture and Relation to White-Pine Elister Rust.

Questions and Answers - dealing with blister-rust control.

Five-winged Panels. Early in 1929 the posters on the five-winged panels were revised. Five new posters were designed and two copies of each made up. One copy was kept for demonstration work, the other sent to Washington where copies were made for all panels. These posters were received in the fall of the year and are being used in the revision of panels in the possession of state leaders and collaborators.

Photographs, 8"x10", were taken of the posters on the fivewinged panel and arranged in the same way, i.e., as a panel. It is planned to have these smaller panels printed in Washington and distributed with demonstration material for schools.

Blister-Rust Posters. A large poster, 26"x38", was made up with photographs showing the life cycle and spread of blister rust, damage pictures, control methods and values at stake. Printing of borders, heads and legends will be done in Washington. These posters should be available in the fall of 1930 for state leaders, Forest Supervisors' offices and educational institutions.

B. Distribution of Material and Information.

Blister-Rust Personnel. An important phase of educational work is the dissemination of news to blister-rust workers in order that they may comprehend fully the importance of all developments in the ramified field of blister-rust activities.

Precelineous rubication 10. 22 - gener | miletin de lie

Reprint from "the limberman" - hits-line dliste. The - Its Caus; end (control in the set.

i chi eneous Pallication No. 37 - Blick Christi Chenis whites the Elister rist.

Technical Bulletin no. 27 - inth-pine blister Rust: A Comparison of Furguesa with forth energy positions.

Farmer: Indletin %c. 1886 - Currents and Gosseners & - Ineir Outrue and welstion to hits-fine blister week.

| Lording the Lawrence - de l'in with - store on proliteou

rive-winger rains. Farly in 1222 the posters on the fivewin ed panels were revised. It was not costers were designed in wo copies of each made up. One copy was kept for demonstration work, the other sent to askington were copies were made for sill panels. These posters were received in the fall of the year and are bring used in the revision of pinels in the possession of st to londers and collaborators.

intrographs, 3"x10", were taken of the nosters on the five inces panel and surenged in the same wood, i.e., the panel of these smaller panels minted in the shington and listributed with demonstration met iil for accords.

rhister-furt yesters, large preter, 26" 138", me make us with photographs showing the life cycle and sured of blister cart, damage pictures, control method, and values at state. Frinting of borders, heads and ingends will be done in salington. These conterts should be sveitible in the fall of 1900 for thete leafurs, your theory term offices and educational institutions.

Justribution of Material and Information.

Blister-Ruct Personnel. An important phase of encetional is the dissemination of news to blister-rust workers in order that they asy comprehend fully the importance of all develops with the ranified field of blister-rust activities.

The Western Blister-Rust News Letter was initiated to fill this need and was continued throughout 1929. Articles were written on blister rust and associated forestry subjects, the former dealing with plens, aims and periodic results of the various projects. Articles were contributed by practically all of the permanent personnel. The news letter averaged 9 pages in length and was issued to a mailing list of 60, most of whom are concerned directly with blister-rust work.

During the summer months the mailing list was expended to include all temporary employees. This summer news letter averaged 15 pages in length. Impressions of the men were given in prose and poetry. Interspersed with these items were more serious articles giving the purpose, plans and results of the work.

Each blister-rust camp was supplied with bulletins, one album and one 7-specimen demonstration box which proved of value in helping the temporary men to comprehend the scope and importance of the work.

U. S. Forest Service. 7-specimen boxes were supplied to the seven forest supervisors and 3-specimen boxes to the 36 ranger stations on the Clearwater, Coeur d'Alene, Kaniksu, Pend Oreille, Selway and St. Joe National Forests. One 7-specimen box was sent to the Supervisor, Nezperce National Forest and one to the Director, Priest River Experiment Station. Copies of blister-rust bulletins were supplied with each demonstration box. This demonstration material should prove useful in aiding the Forest Service personnel to understand and recognize blister rust. It has been used also by some forest supervisors in display work.

In addition, some demonstration work was done with the Forest Service personnel. A lantern slide talk was given at the guard training school of the Pend Oreille National Forest in May. During the summer 6 supervisors' Offices and 11 ranger stations were visited with demonstration material comprising a five-winged panel, photographs and large trunk cankers.

Timber Protective Associations. The secretaries of the Clearwater, Coeur d'Alene, Pend Oreille, Potlatch and Priest Lake Timber Protective Associations were supplied with 7-specimen boxes and bulletins. The secretaries of the Potlatch and Clearwater Associations were visited with demonstration material, the large trunk cankers being of particular interest in demonstrating potential damage to white pine. The Chief Fire Warden of the Potlatch Association was supplied with a 7-specimen box and bulletins. These boxes will be sent to the fire wardens of all associations when an additional supply is made up.

The estern Bli .er-ius .ess intert was interest;
fill this nest not was continued throughout 1523. articles
on blister rust and associated firestry subjects, are forcer
with plent, sins and periodic results of the various project.
Articles were contributed by provideally all of the permanent
incomes letter over ed 9 pages in length and was is ned to
mailing list of 40, most of whom or concerned with later.
Tust work.

Frin, t.s sumer wonth the mailen list was exceeded include all temporary and overs. This arrangement letter overs. It praces in length. Im resions of the sen were given in gross amporty. Interspersed it these thems are more arribus ort of a giving the purpose, plans and results of the work.

Ench blister-rust carries supplied with rulisies, or alread one 7-s acimen deconstration tox ich reved of vrice in delping the temporary men to compresend the sore on importance of the work.

U. S. Forest hervire. -- cein ac cores were amplica to euc seven fo est superviors le! -- cci en bores to ' to et 1 a, t thation on the clearwater, Coour c! ene, (anims, lend Orsille, Sina, red 5t. Joe Mational Foresta. Cae 7-creciano box was eans to tur 5xp. visor, Jerjerce Mational Robest an one or tur Directi., rriest liver Ixperiment it tion. Course of blister-rut bulletins mens smullied with each lendaritation box. Into demonstration alterial soull prove use al in tidin the orest fervire pursuanel to understand and recognize blister et. It as been used also by same orest supervisors in display were.

In addition, some demonstration with was done with the forest service personnel. As naturn shid with we given to the guard training school of the and initial ability forest as major the summer S are revisors! Offices and it is not a services which demonstrates and anterial comprising a fire-winged wood, cotographs and Large true cankers.

Times Frotective Associations. It seems the soft recollective Cour dialete, and Obeille, Fotbelon and I sint Less his recollective Associations rate surplied with 7-produced Maxes at bullating. The secretaries of the roll to and Obear its soft being of particular at demonstration material, the large truth convers being of particular interest in demonstration potential demage so white the soft of the roll of Fire Association as suglice with a fewer and box and bulleting. These boxes will be said to the orders of it

National Parks. Bulletins and 7-specimen boxes were sent to the superintendents of eight national parks in the West. Five of these boxes were sent to state leaders for transmittal to the superintendents of Crater, General Grant, Lassen, Sequoia and Yosemite National Parks. Three boxes with bulletins were sent from this office to the superintendents of Glacier, Rocky Mountain and Yellowstone National Parks. Rainier National Park had been supplied with two 3-specimen boxes and bulletins in 1928.

Educational Institutions. A set of demonstration material was prepared for the universities of the West. This set includes one 7-specimen demonstration box, 6 individual mounts of both uredinial and telial material for classroom use, 2 test tubes containing preserved uredinial and telial material for microscopic examination and one set of photographs and billetins.

This material was supplied to the School of Forestry and Department of Plant Pathology, University of Idaho; Agricultural Department, Southern Branch, University of Idaho; Departments of Forestry and Plant Pathology, Washington State College and the School of Forestry; University of Washington. This material is useful in supplying a cumulative number of students with a fundamental knowledge of blister rust. It will be used also at various times in extention work displays.

In addition to the material noted above one 7-specimen box and bulletins were supplied the Department of Forestry, Utah Agricultural College; 6 aecial specimens, 3 first stage cankers on pine and bulletins were sent to Cornell University and sets of photographs and bulletins were supplied to ten students requesting information on blister rust.

Superintendents and teachers in 5 public schools were supplied with three 3-specimen boxes, 12 aecial, 6 uredinial and 6 telial specimens and copies of all bulletins.

General Fublicity. Articles were run in newspapers in Spokane, Washington and in Coeur d'Alene, Elk River, Lewiston and Orofino, Idaho. Five cuts with legends and bulletins were sent to the Chief of the Montana State Agricultural Department for publicity work.

Blister-rust talks, illustrated with lantern slides were given before a nature study club and the Hoo Hoo Club in Spokane, washington.

deligned rates and rates and result of the sure in the sure intendents of eight national parts in the set. The of these boxes were set of eight national parts for transmittal so the sure intendents of Grater, Green Parks. Three toxes with bulletins sure set from the often to the superintendents of Order, work yountain and reliowate stational Parts. Lettier weitural was nad bash surplied with the Sacretion boxes and bulletins in 12...

Educational Institutions. A set of manageration estimates prepared for the univerties of one east. This set include our 7-specimen demonstration ook. 6 Individud sounts of both dividits not telial material for classroom use, it was taken that a prepared uredinial and telial material for microscopic examination entered photographs and bill outs.

"his mat rial ass sublied to the School of forestry and Lepertarit of Plant Lathology, University of Leeto; a ricultural endent, Southern Branch, Iniversity of Idaho; we endend sof Schestrart Int thology, Washington the College of the School of Greetry, University of Familyton. This refer is the Meshid in Supplying a crimitative number of stablet state fruduktive a set of blister roat. It will be used also st versus these in enemtion work displays.

in addition to the material notes above an Alegarian bot an' bulleting war, an offer the department of lonestry, Stah arited and College; 6 seeds assertions, 3 first at se cankers on the free bulletins were sent to Sornel University and acts of photo repaired bulleting were supplied to ten students respecting information bilister and to

Sup mintendents and teachers in b public cohools sere sup lied with three 3-specimen bones, le acciel, 6 uredinial and colital specimens and copies of all bulletins.

February Lymbiation with the produce of the galer in Spokane, 'sshington and in Opens of the politic liver, Lewiston of Orotino, Idaho, Fire oute with Ideaho kno built tins were sect to the Chief of the Worken that Artourise errors publications.

Rister-west wiles, illustrated with lantern sites over just no before a nature study olub and the Hot Hoo Club in just no. "ashington.

Elister-rust demonstrations were prepared for the Sportmen's and Tourists' Fair at Spokane, Washington, in May, the Bonner County Fair at Sandpoint, Idaho in September and the Clearwater County Fair at Orofino, Idaho in October. Demonstration material comprised actual specimens of white pine, Ribes and blister rust, one five-winged panel, enlarged photographs, large trunk cankers and colored lantern slides which proved quite effective in attracting attention to the display and in telling the story of blister rust and its control.

RECOMMENDATIONS

To further the carrying out of plans formulated for educational work in 1930 it is recommended that:

- 1. An automatic slide projector be procured. This would greatly increase the effectiveness of county fair demonstrations.
- 2. Batteries be provided for the projection machine now in use. This would facilitate educational work in blister-rust camps and Forest Service stations where no electricity is available.

Sinter-ruse depostrations were oppred or est or est in courses in rate of the and searness and a said search from a said at an analysine, I have in September on the Distribution of the other of entering of note of the other, these and bitster rase, on the inged panel, solarsel holographs, in entruk convers on the inged panel, solarsel holographs, in entruk convers on the ingel proved quite effective in attricting the other to the display and in tenting the story or distant rule of controls.

Asio I bush Lines

- o further the cutying (.; if) as first ted to eductional work in 195) it is recommended that:
- 1. In a timetic saide projector of product. In the said increase the effectiveness of count, fear demon assiste.
- 2. Nitteries be movided for the projection multime to the chis would facilitate education a one in bit terme in a congrue of forest cervice stations where no shockings, in a grant

The rest line

sederal Apenditure

The following that tions of each of the creation of each of the expeditures of the outern of the creations o

there in the taked time for the unique of netter that the taked time for the unique of netter that the taked to each reject in the risk of the taked the control of the taked that a objective office records or the control of the taked that a objective office records or the control of the con

339

minima subject to

Company of the State of the Sta

2 - 17 J | 11 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 |

TABLE NO. 1. FEDIRAL EXFINDITURES, WESTERN OFFICE OF BLISTER-RUST CONTROL, January 1, 1929 - June 30, 1929.

	Project	Salaries	Expenses	Total	Subsistence Expenses	Reilroad, Pullman, Stage, etc.	Fersonally Owned Autos	Operation Government Ford Trucks	Other Transporta- tion Expenses	Express, Freight, Trucking and Packing	Supplies and Equipment	Miscel- laneous Expenses
1.1	Cultivated black current location and eradication in cooperation with states -											
	1.11 - Montena	\$ 150,00		\$ 150.00		ļ		-		\$ 1.71		
1 2	1,15 - California Inspection of transported host	528,33	\$ 23.66	551.99	\$ 10.35				\$ 1.00	S 1.71		\$ 10.60
1	plants in cooperation with the Plant					1						}
!	Quarantine & Control Administration	567.50	9.05	596.55	-	-	_	\$ 9.05	-	-	-	l
1.3	Sanitation of Nurseries -									1		
	1.34 - Oregon	50.00		50,00	-	-						-
2.2	Developing methods of Ribes eradi- cation - 2.22-1 - Method studies of chemical											
	eradication	988,20	3,373.75	4,361.95	311.91		\$ 17.32	8.24	.10	365.95	*\$2,317,36	352.67
	2,22-2 - Experimental re-eradication Bovill, Idaho 2,22-3 - Experimental re-eradication	156.34	367.20	525.54	106,69	- -		20.85		17,66	193,26	28,74
	Coeur d'Alene National Forest	558.33	465.82	1,024.15	199.39			5,00	-	35.39	194.58	31,46
2.3	Developing and testing Ribicides -										J	
	2.3-1 - Laboratory investigations	5,603,15	1,649,48	7,252,63	445.53	\$ 128.14	90.30	77.50	44.40	93, 20	570,63	199,78
	2.3-2 - Field tests	340.76	769.64	1,110,40	145,55		11.62	110,67		5,23	479.26	17.31
	Studies in Ribes ecology - 2.42 - Idaho	3,329,58	890.05	4,219,63	328.86	155.49	201.46	31.89	12,60	4.65	146.75	8.35
	2.44 - Oregon	25.00	95.37	120.37	52, 22	12.05	30.59		.1ô	4.00	140.70	.35
	2.45 - California	419.99	353.99	773,98	130,29	16,87		35,86	1.79	7,22	129.79	32,17
3.0	Application of chemical eradication of Ribes -											
2.	3.02 - Idaho Control Reconnaissance on Federal	4,176.31	3,258,37	7,434,68	1,363,50	1.205.5?.	241.43	61.34	46,90	42,31	98,58	198,74
	lands - 3.11 - Montana	260.00	-	260.00		.	_	L	-			
	3,12 - Idaho	827.48	32,15	859.63							L	32.15
	3.15 - Celifornia	1,782,74	803.57	2,586.31	367,82	51.25	94.55	89.88	4.89	8,64	134.87	51,67
3.2	Ribes eradication - Federal lands	1,317,50	512.29	1,829.79	10.10		73,99			22.82	* 389,16	11.17
ł	3.21 - Montana 3.22 - Idaho	2,069,11	105.27	2,174.38	15.15		70.99	5.06			3,60	85,11
t	3,23 - Washington	95.00	34,45	129.45	34.05				.40			
- 1	3.24 - Oregon	1,091,53	732,35	1,823,88	222.03	12.06	295.68	-	21.31	21.77	121,10	
	3.25 - California	3,153,88	1,730.65	4,884,53	887,88	69,23	63.51	79.54	12,96	85.55	398,54	133,44
	Control demonstrations on private lands - 3.32 - Idaho	1,291,66	7 46	1,299,11			_					7.45
3.4	Cooperative Ribes eradication - 3.42 - Priest Lake Timber Protective											
	Aesociation 3.42-1 - Clearwater Timber Frotec- tive Association **	995,66	51,64	384.96 **7.144.81		118.82		43,40		403.69	• 4,199,17	101,51
	3.42-2 - Potlatch Timber Protective Association ••	1,056,64		**5,659,93				30.45	.39		• 4,179,49	
	Spread of the rust -											
-	4.11 - Montana		24.70	24.70			38,99			1.20	20,99	
+	4.12 - Idaho 4.13 - Washington	266,66 133,33	119.37 24.58	386,03 157,91	51,00		38,99			1,20	20,90	2,48
	4.14 - Oregon	100,00	24.61	24,61						1.21	20.87	2,53
1	4.16 - British Columbia	133,33		133,33							-	
4.2	Damage to pine	2,438,59	545.47	2,984.06	174.38	34, 48	170.80	31.81	1,64	4,65	122,08	5,63
6.	Educational work - 6.0 - Spokane Office	2,721.48		3,619,78	360,39	174,42	64.33		8,85	47,78	136.46	106,07
	Maintenance of field office and miscellaneous axpensa - 9.1 - Supervision	2,299,98	757,72	3,057,70	203,36	535.10	_	_	18,10			1.16
I	9.2 - Office maintenance	6,479.96	1,736,55		2,55	32,58		-	2,45	1	-	1,698,97
. [9.3 - Miscellaneous supplies and	-								1		1
	services paid on L/A 9.4 - Miscellaneous supplies paid in Washington		775.43	775,43	-		12.25	2,46		57.57		
			92.01	## 92,01	-	-	-		-	21.73	70,28	

^{*}Includes cost of atlanties for entire field season of 1920.

"Ste also experate assumpt of appellurus from secontains unde for these comprative projects.

Stationery and other office supplies to the assume of \$40.60 furnished this office from Eachington, D. C., the cost of which is allocated to the "General Control Programs" and is not included in the total for this project.

Includes operation of O.W.C. truck for projects 2.20-2, 2.20-3, 3.40-1, 3.40-2,

Outstanding freight and express items for various projects, activated at \$150.00, not included.

Annual Report 1929 E. L. EcWold

TABLE NO. 2.

FIDERAL EXFENDITURES, WESTERN OFFICE OF BLISTER-RUST CONTROL.

\$ 2.194.80 \$ 2.684.65 \$ 4.879.46 \$ 1.247.81 \$ 44.07 \$ 1.342.74 \$ \$ 2.40 \$ \$ 3.72 \$ 10.50 \$ \$ 0.00 \$ 0.00 \$ \$ 0.		Projects	Salaries	Expenses	Total	Subsistence Expenses	Railroad, Pullman, Stage, etc.	Fersonally Owned Autos	Operation Government Ford Trucks	Other Transporta- tion Expenses	Express, Supplies Miscel- Fredght, and laneous and Packing Equipment Expenses	Supplies and Equipment	Miscel - laneous Expenses
Devicion	1.1		\$ 2,194.83	\$ 2,684,65	49	\$ 1,247,81	44.07	\$ 1,342,74		\$ 2.40		\$ 13.90	\$ 30,01
2.22-2 - Trefriend Perfect Perfe	2.2				7.165.30	800.51	26.82	65.94	\$ 74.00	84	235.98	562.30	357.27
Developing and teating Nithties 2.25 - Experimental Tree-total Parket and teating Nithties 2.25 - Experimental Parket and teating Nithties 2.25		2.22-2 - Experimental re-eradication, Bovill, Idaho	2,899,95		3,578.55	501.60	5,23	57.12	20,25	.10	26.95	22.41	44.94
Parchotoping and treatment Relations		2.22-3 - Experimental re-eradication, Coeur d'Alene National Forest	3,058.09		4,035.11	733, 79	34.00	,			48.30	124.80	36.13
2.45 -	2,3	_	4,445,87			711,45		317.13	77.06	25.16	54,97		167,64
2.422 - 19400 2.427 - 194000 2.427 - 194000 2.427 - 194000 2.427 - 194000 2.427 - 194000 2.427 - 194000 2.427 - 194000 2.427 - 194000 2.427 - 1940000 2.427 - 1940000 2.427 - 1940000 2.427 - 1940000 2.427 - 1940000 2.427 - 19400000 2.427 - 194000000 2.427 - 194000000000000000000000000000000000000		-	1.068.48	_!		652,66	-	49.00		15,00	41.23	523.14	61,85
3.45 - Cellifornia 1.73.02 698.80 2.409.63 31.61 .70 8.36 117.75 1	4		3,572,60		- 1	i		524.30	80.99	32,65	-		13,42
3.15 - Contitions 2.091-06 5.55.00 2.650.06 5.36.06 5.3.01 5.	6	-	1		- 1	į	1	-	61.61	.20	8,36	-	32.86
Red		_		575,00	2,666,86	388,88	23,91		81.30	.45	5,59		61.92
Additional applies and Additional applies	50	Ribes eradication on	0 500 60	0000				2.5		1 26	c		-
Comparative Bibles and control Comparative Bibles Comparative Bibl		3 24 Owener	3 511 31	1	1		-	821 50	i	T 20	00,4%	!	1,000
Comparative These cradications Congenerative Congenerati		3.25 - California	8,079,91		1 1	1		107.24	;	8.04	4.71		61,71
A the description of the rot of t	8,4				1	1			1				
Spread of the run. Species Spe		3.42-2 - Potlatch Timber Frotective	5,802,84	1,873,74	- 1	1,185,97		31,71	190,34		229.61	150,41	73,76
Spread of the rust 487.23 288.04 7255.27 103.20 10.50 149.45 29.24 67			i		- 1	1,275,22	4,00		238,66	1	525.63	146,99	183,13
4.12 - 148bc 4.12 - 148bc 4.13 - 148bc 4.14 - 0vector 4.15 - 148bc 4.1	4.1		487.33		755.37			142.45		9.24		09*	1,95
4.15 = Cell (fortis)		4.12 - Idaho	853,84	1 1				173,60		.67			
4.15 - California 1.202.00 1980.00 1.404.00 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 1		4.13 - Washington	197,56					19,46	i				, ,
Diameter to pine 4 145.22 1565.66 5 170.87 180.36 511.21 15.73 20.19 112.18 Educational work 2 100.29 1041.22 1565.66 156.02 156.02 156.05 114.60		4.15 - California	458.06	1	1			164.64		3.74	36	96	4.
Addressional work file diffice and miscel- 2.509.99 1.041.22 3.551.22 192.34 166.02 2255.85 12.33 11.45 140.42	4.2	-	4,145,22	1		840.88		511.21	16.73	20.19		12.18	11,20
Additional of field office and miscel. 1. 200-201 2. 200-30 2. 200-30 2. 200-30 2. 200-30 2. 200-30 2. 200-30 2. 200-30 2. 200-30 2. 200-30 2. 200-30 2. 200-30 3. 400-30 3.	9		2,509,99		1	192,34		255,85	12,33	11,45		140,42	242,82
2.1. Supervision 2.289.98 2.186.04 121.65 387.71 2.56.00 2.2. Office maintenance 5.689.96 2.186.07 2.056.02 207.20 195.37 2.55 2.56 2.4. Supervision 5.4. Miscellancous supplies and 354.67 3.54.67 3.55.00 35.4.67 3.55.00 35.4.67 3.55.00 35.4.67 3.55.00 35.4.67 3.50.00 35	o o	Waintenance of field office and miscel- laneous expense											
2.2 Office maintenance 6.899.96 2.188.07 9.058.03 207.20 195.37 - 3.55 - 3.55 - 1.7 3.4 Miscrifice paid in 2.4 385.35 254.67 254.67 2 255.55 - 3.25 20.50 2 255.55 - 3.55 2 255.55 2 25		9.1 - Supervision	2,299,98		2,813,04		-	-	1	23,60	1		.40
3.4 - Miscellameous supplies and 3.4.67 3.54.67 3.4 - Miscellameous supplies paid in 953.95 953.95 953.95 3.4 - Miscellameous supplies paid in 953.95		9.2 - Office maintenance	6,899,96	- 1	9.058.03			-		3,65			1,751,85
3.4 - Wiscellaneous supplies paid in 952.95 953.95 953.95 952.95 952.95 952.95 952.95		9.3 - Miscellaneous supplies and services paid on L/A		354.67	354.67		,	9.87	2,25		38.32		73,63
# # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # #		9.4 - Miscellaneous supplies paid in		20 530	967 96						12.00		
	6	TOO THE VOI	470 050 41	421 020 06	100 021 22	\$16 201 62	40 020 04	46 316 30	00 0000	1	** CRC 13**	\$3 848.31	\$3.231.88

5 . 1

Annual Report 1929 M. L. Mcffold

^{*}See also separate summary of expenditures from Association funds for these projects.
**Includes operation of S.M.C. track for projects 2.22-2, 2.22-3, 2.3-2 and 3.45-0 of Outsenanding freight and express charges for various projects estimated at \$575.00 not included.
Outsenanding freight and express charges for various projects estimated at \$575.00 not included.



Cooperative Expenditures.

The following table summarizes the expenditure of cooperative funds on Ribes eradication by the Potlatch and Clearwater Timber Protective Associations.

The association funds were deposited as a special account in the U. S. Treasury and disbursed by the Western Office of Mister-Rust Control:

TABLE NO. 3.

SUMMARY OF BLISTER-RUST CONTROL COOPERATIVE RIBES ERADICATION EXPENDITURES By the

CLEARNATER AND POTLATCH TIMBER PROTECTIVE ASSOCIATIONS

June 10, 1929 - October 20, 1929.

Cooperating Agency	y	Ex	pens	e		lota	1	en	bsist ce		la St	iscel eneou uppl: nd Se ices	us ies er-	
	J	une	10-	30,	192	9.								
Clearwater Timber Pro- tective Association	\$ 895	.77	\$	744.	40	\$	1.640	26	45	641.	74	\$	102	. 75
Potlatch Timber Protective Association										547.		,		Mighor manife
Total June 10-30	\$ 1,825	.90	\$1,	360.	14	\$	3,18	6.04	\$1	,189,	23	\$	170	. 93
	July	1 -	00	tobe	r 2	20,	1929	3.						
Clearwater Timber Fro- tective Association	\$ 6,076	.87	\$1,	554.	56	\$	7,63	1.43	\$1	,358.	46	\$	196	.10
Potlatch Timber Protec tive Association	6,261	.56	1,9	948.	63		8,210	0.19	1	,914.	42		34,	21
Total July 1-October 30	\$12,338	.43	\$3,	503.	19	\$1	5,84]	.62	\$3	,272.	88	\$	230.	31
GRAND TOTAL	\$14,164	. 33	\$4,8	863.	33	\$1:	9,02	7.66	\$4	,462.	11	S	401	22

Service Service and Service Se	Allotment	Expended	Balance
Clearwater Timber Protective Associa-			
tion	\$10,000.00	\$9,271.69	\$728.31
Potlatch Timber Protective Association	10,000.00	9,755.97	244.03
Total	\$20,000.00	\$19,027.66	\$972.34

For Federal expenditures on these projects see projects 3.42-1 and 3.42-2 on statements of Western Federal Blister-Rust Control expenditures, January 1, 1929 - June 30, 1929, and July 1, 1929 - December 31, 1929.

Constitute Factoria,

The foils in tack or river to the first of the function of the function of the feetive tendents.

The appointion functions are also is a superior subset of the subset of

TIME 10. D.

SDANATE SEA TAILE AND A LOD A LOD A SEA TO A SEA

	2					Cooperate Carey
			3-96	G	6306	
						-Jr remarker teamers C
1024	F 38	5		12	77.513	Leght re Dascel Ston
	35			60		Weilater If ser Produced View Vilve ar Seastion
		1, 2, -5	4.63.5			in-Classon, Lator
		4	- U-sti		Land	CONTROL OF SOME STATE OF STATE
		- = '5 .	1. 3 77	0,0,	- 1 100	
						−อนไนครับไ. ซอ√คากาวถึก
	Be I, DE	· 12 - ()	. (23.4)	إيال	73.477.6	tective facts fion
	ri. 1 01				I a suce a	Foti -teh Timber - at.c-
		170		-	5,261,52. 012,645.	tive Association
	s of the same		one to the state	into i		The about the first the second
1.00	1-1-1-	137,	3 2.5	= ,=	130.4 2,41	- FOT (A 4)
	la Luc		\$4801			
					- 2002 SV	
	15,198,		40, 4		* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	
	1= -33		4 , 15	10	un di locasi e	videstor, rounil esselvo.

on 3. A-2 on tubeness of eath as cont a flatter. A fortune on the second of the control of the second of the secon

GENERAL SUMMARY

I. Delaying Spread of the Rust.

A. Cultivated Black Currant Eradication.

California - 160 bushes eradicated from 22 plantings in 4 counties; 6 bushes from 3 plantings in reworking one county. Work completed in 52 3/4 of the 58 counties.

II. Development of Local Control Practice.

A. Field Study of Methods of Chemical Eradication.

Morro Creek, California - Experimental work carried on during January and February, 1929 for further development of methods and equipment used in both knapsack and power spraying. Results were of direct value in providing efficient equipment, in training permanent personnel and in deciding to use knapsack spraying on major application projects with further experimental work with power spraying.

B. Re-eradication.

1. Idaho.

a. Hand - On the Coeur d'Alene National Forest 4,699.8 acres were re-eradicated at a cost of \$.59 on area worked in 1926 at a cost of \$2.41 per acre 43.9 Ribes (92% seedlings) and 46 feet of live stem per acre were pulled in 1929; 186.3 bushes and 2,794 feet of live stem per acre in 1926. Amount of live stem left was so small that re-eradication could be delayed four or five years after first eradication.

- b. Chemical. On the East Fork of Potlatch Creek 336.5 acres were worked, 219.3 acres of which was a re-eradication of the area sprayed in 1928. It was found that seedlings come in the first year after eradication in great numbers; 58 per cent of Ribes found were seedlings, 27 per cent surviving bushes and 15 per cent sprouts. A 20 per cent solution of sodium chlorate proved to be the most effective spray used in 1928.
- 2. Washington Wind River Nursery Work was confined to stream type where Ribes were heavily concentrated in 1928. 345 Ribes and 6,058 feet of live stem were removed from an area which yielded 5,747 bushes and 40,778 feet of live stem in 1928.
- 3. California Three 15-acre Forest Service plots studied to check Ribes regeneration 3 years after original eradication and to study effect of different methods of logging on Ribes establishment. 30 Ribes per acre eradicated in 1926; in 1929, 7.98 bushes (3.54 missed bushes,

I. Telaying Spread of the hust.

A. Cultivated Black Currant Aradication.

California - 160 busines in resource in the backering to counties; 6 busines from 3 plantings in resourcing the country and the backering pleted in Ed 3/4 of the EB counties.

II. Development of Local Control Practice.

A. Field Study of Perhods of Charles aradication.

Morre Creek, Californic - Jernmatal work cast ed on net January and February, Low for first nevelopment of metrods are und ment used in both Magasar and power propries. Nearlist work of the value in roviding effici at equipment, in training permanent porsone are in deciding to use knapeach straying on major application or jectawith further experimental work with power spraying.

R. Re-eradication.

1. Idaho.

- a. Hand un the Coeur d'Alene Mational Forest 4,690.7 acres were re-eradicated at a cost of 2.59 on area corted in 190. the cost of \$2.41 per sore 47.9 Hibes (42% seedlings) and 46 feet of ive stem, per sore were palled in 192%; 186.5 bushes and 2,754 feet of ive stem per sore in 1926, amount of live stem left was so and it that re-eradication could be delate four or five years after first eradication.
- o. Cremical. On the West fort of collated Greek 265.5 acres were worked, 279.5 acres of which was a re-eradication of the nor sprayed in 1928. It was found that seedlings cane in the first year after eradication in great numbers; 55 -- reent of Ribes found were seedlings, 27 per cent sarviving because and 15 per cent sproats. Sper cent solution of scaling collarate proved to be the most effective spray used in 1925.
- 5. ashington ind Alve Jurnery Acra was confined to attache where Ribes were neavily concentrated in 1928. 346 Ribes of a to five stem were removed from an area which yielded 5.747 Public 40.778 feet of rive stem in 1928.
- 5. <u>Gulifornia</u> Tares locates to rest envice plot, stants to concert Ribes regeneration 3 years after original eradication and to gul affect of different arthods of logging on Ribes establishment.

 per were eradicates in 1806; in 1828, 7.38 bushes 1.53 missis bush.

3.49 sprouts and .85 seedlings) per acre and 33.24 feet of live stem per acre were eradicated.

C. Development and Testing of Ribicides.

1. Chemical Investigation.

a. Results of Tests of Ribicides in 1928.

Idaho - Alkaline colorate sprays showed best results on R. inerme. Sprays most effective on R. inerme also most effective on R. lacustre. R. viscosissimum susceptible to a 15 per cent chlorate solution at pH of 6.8.

Oregon - Chlorate sprays of less than 15 per cent relatively ineffective on R. bracteosum. A complete kill obtained on R. lacustre.

California - R. roezli resistant to a large range of spray formulae. R. nevadense susceptible to a mixture of sodium chlorate and furfural. Sodium chlorate alone is more effective on both R. roezli and R. nevadense than mixtures of sodium chlorate with calcium chloride or with ammonium chloride in acid and alkaline solutions.

b. Tests of Ribicides, 1929. Field tests were carried on with variations of chlorate solutions and complex salts of heavy metals, specific formulae resulting from enlarged program of investigative work in the laboratory. In Idaho, 40 spray solutions were tested on R. inerme and R. lacustre; in Oregon, 26 different solutions were sprayed on R. bractosum, R. sanguineum and R. triste and in California, 27 formulae were tested on R. roezli, R. nevadense and R. cereum. While definite data on the effect of these sprays cannot be procured until 1930, late season observations indicate that complex X is more effective than complex Y on Ribes in all three states.

c. Laboratory Investigations. A comprehensive investigative program has been continued at Berkeley, California to solve pertinent problems of a chemical, physiological and morphological nature.

2. Experimental Application of Ribicides.

41 solutions were sprayed on 141 plots at Clarkia, Idaho to test the effectiveness of various sprays, to test the relationship between time of application during day and effectiveness of sprays and to determine seasonal effect on toxicity of chemicals, definite results to be determined in 1930.

D. Studies in Ribes Ecology.

1. Inland Empire - Additional findings of this project are:

ing two will to well to . The strong PA. To the strongs PA. To sore were eradicated.

. S.E. jour and Tost ug on all oil 3. 3.

. Lattetteval Indian ..

s. Resaits of lests of dictie i .532-

I selo - dikeline e terata entre e suove - de l' on a. inera. . Lore react effective on i. comme al a more effective R. locaters. I. victor sstaum answertible to a liner octs of in te solution at pr of c.s.

gregon - Thiorete aprays of less wan 15 mr cent o a til ose care a die cterante a care ette il obtaine vistoria or S. lacustre.

Officeria - . roezh resiste e to : lene mage o sorsy formulae. E. nev base same withis to a mixture of soften cute en furfural. Sodies store a colorate sions of the store o and M. nevadesse than adavures of codam. of or to the colors of bridge or sith amonion cloride in reid and alkaling alvacus.

b. Jestr of initides, low. First tests wire cares Jo eith verictions or chlorate solutions and complex salts of heavy actuals specific formulas resulting fur. entage of recestionally fork to the isboratory. In largo, 4, they so lions were to ted on the hard and R. I custie; in bregon, to dir oren solutions were tyra, or on P. bractoosus, R. anguiana and R. triana and in Calisting . formal were tested on T. rocall, .. nevedense and k. cereum. . mi d. outte data on the effect of thuse sarrys counce of mocure and it all, i.e. season observations indicte that con les to more e fect. e tens complex Y or liber to all three states.

c. Teboration Investi, tions, t construently envesting pro sem bes sent contined at Bernery, swiftered to solve nertine .. promises of a ciemical, physiciological and morphological nature.

2. In or a Applicatio, of Dicides.

41 solutions were specied on 141 piots at Clark. , italo to test the effectiveness of verices and a test the relationship of setting of a licetion during of all efficient of a licetion during of all efficients of a licetion of a licetion during of a licetion of a licetion during of a licetion of to determine seasonal e feet on conicity of empaceals, lefinite results Le determined in 152.

. Studies in Ribes Loo o. V.

1. In 1.2 Capter - Additional firm Law or this , topect oft.

On burned plots Ribes germination is almost complete the first year; on unburned plots there is heavy germination the second year as well. There is some germination during each growing season. 50 to 60 per cent of Ribes die out in 3 initial seasons of growth with 2/3 of casualties during first growing season.

Ribes begin fruiting at more advanced age than previous data indicated; a bush fruiting in its third year and a stand fruiting generally in its fifth year are exceptional.

Removal of timber canopy is the only one of the three changes in controlled studies which causes a permanent establishment of Ribes.

In a mature white-pine stand, reneval of canopy caused an increase in soil temperature of 10 degrees C. on east slope, 14 degrees C. on west slope; removal of top duff - further increase of 30 degrees C. on east, 20 degrees C. on west slope; removal of basal duff - further increase of 5 degrees C. on east, 10 degrees C. on west slope; light burn on undisturbed duff after removal of canopy - increase of 55 degrees C. on east, 40 degrees C. on west slope.

Maximum temperatures from 25 degrees C. to 55 degrees C. reached following clear-cut logging, 16 degrees C. to 45 degrees C. on partial-cutting areas. Sustained temperatures exceeding 25 degrees C. are unusual in partial-cutting areas except in most open parts.

- 2. California. A number of plot studies were initiated which require further checking before definite conclusions can be drawn. Findings in 1929 are: (1) brush-pile burns do not have any marked effect on a Ribes stand; (2) after logging there is a period of 1 or 2 years before heavy germination takes place, them maximum germination continues for 2 to 3 years after which there is a rapid decline; (3) data on hand at present indicate that there is no large storage of seed in the soil over a long period; (4) soil disturbance is a factor in Ribes germination only when other conditions are favorable.
- 3. Oregon. (1) R. klamathense requires a moist habitat for seedlings to become established; (2) eccsis of some species, R. cruentum and R. lobbii seems to have taken place during certain favorable seasons rather than each year.

III. Application of Local Control.

A. Control Reconnaissance.

California - The preliminary survey of the sugar-pine forests was initiated on the Lassen National Forest where reconnaissance was done on 117,927 acres at a cost of \$.0289 per acre.

On burned plots with not control of the section of casualties during the section of casualties during the section.

Ribes Legia fruiting at none afvorced to the data indicated; a bush fruiting in its third ear and of the land generally in its fifth year are arrectional.

Removal of tipher carpy is the only one of the takes changes in controlled studies which revers a perminent establishment interes.

In ometry, while-pine stand, record of one, one, an increase in soil test theorem of luderess ". on each along, lid degrees 0. on each along record of top duff - further increase of degrees of on each 20 degrees of on west slope; record of or one duff - further in reach of degrees of one each, 10 degrees of on west slope; light burn on white turber out after record of capacity increase of 55 degrees 0. on each increase of 55 degrees 0. on each increase of 55 degrees 0. or one this ingless of the degrees of the 56 degrees 0. or or intincrease in contractions of the degrees of 55 degrees 0. The standard of the second of the se

2. California. A must of plot studies were taltisted which require further escentus before definite conclusions again to a more further escential burns in these stand; (2) after loging there is nearled or i or 2 years on a Ribes stand; (2) after loging there is nearled or i or 2 years before easy geneination these place, them meating genein tion on the for 2 to 3 years after mich there is no large stanges of seed in the cold at present indicate that there is no large stanges of seed in the cold over a long period; (-) soil disturbance is a fictor in lites (c. instinct) when a her conditions are favoreds.

5. Oregon. (1) P. Elemathense requires a moist multist for seedlings to become established; (2) ecests of some closes, 2. ordered and E. lobbit seems to have taken place during certain fluct his major rather this such year.

II. A lication of Local Con roi.

A. Control Haconnai secace.

Salifernia - The creliminary survey of the mager-plan cor of was initiated on the Larsen Mational Porter where recondaiseance of the core at a cost of \$.5289 or core.

B. Ribes Eradication on Federal Lands.

Power Spraying - Clearwater National Forest. Development of power spraying indicates that this type of work may be carried on efficiently and economically on areas with heavy concentrations of Ribes. 742 acres of stream type were worked at a cost of \$12.85 per acre. 11,150 acres of white-pine type were protected at an average cost of \$.89 per acre for protection.

C. Ribes Eradication - Savenac Nursery.

At a cost of \$13.675 per acre work was completed on 244.4 acres of stream type including 40 acres on St. Regis River which were cleared by fire.

D. Ribes Eradication in California.

On the Flumas National Forest 472,406 Ribes, 129.1 per acre, were eradicated from 3,660.6 acres at a cost of \$3.49 per acre.

E. Ribes Eradication in Oregon.

- 1. Still Creek 6,903 Ribes pulled from 454.4 acres; 1,674 bushes eradicated with chemicals from 5.6 acres. A total of 460 acres worked for protection of Forest Service planting.
- 2. Peavy Arboretum Protected by eradication of 1,661 Ribes from 396 acres.

F. Cooperative Ribes Eradication.

- 1. Clearwater Timber Protective Association Ribes eradicated from 1,835.6 acres of stream type at cost of \$12.22 per acre. A high degree of protection provided to 21,500 acres of white pine at an average cost of \$1.04 per acre.
- 2. Fotlatch Timber Protective Association Stream type Ribes eradicated from 3,099.4 acres at a cost of \$6.65 per acre affording protection to 57,010 acres of white pine at an average cost of \$0.36 per acre for the high degree of protection provided by stream-type eradication.

G. Administrative Inspection.

switch in order to sure

Efficiency of work on Clearwater Timber Protective Association lands was found to average 98.3 per cent; on the Potlatch Timber Protective Association lands 99.2 per cent based on live stem killed. At Savenac Nursery 3,744 feet of live stem per acre were left after 1928 eradication; 888 feet of live stem per acre after eradication in 1928 and 1929. On an area on the Kaniksu National Forest eradicated in 1926, re-eradicated in 1928, checkers found that in stream type 1,671 feet of live stem per acre

B. Tibes Fradicat on tederal pen s.

Fower Spraying - Cle rwater "otional Forest. Develous to a power spraying indicates that this troe of with man be carried on efficiently and economically on areas with heavy concentrations of a constant page were worked at a cost of \$12.55 or one.

11,150 acres of white-pine type were protected to an average cost of over scree for protection.

C. Ribes Fradication - Esvenac Mursery.

At a cost of \$12.675 per sore work was completed on 24.4 acr of stream type including 40 acres on 31. Regio Miver which here the red fire.

D. Ribes Bradication in California.

On the Flumas Lational Porcet 472,400 Sides, 128.1 er cie, were eradicated from 3,860.6 wores at a cost or ,2.40 mer sore.

. Ribes Eradicetion in Oregon.

1. still Greek - 1,80s kibes pulled from 4.4.4 cores; 1,574 b eradicated with carmicals from 5.6 acres, a total of 46s cores worked for protection of Forest Service planting.

2. savy 'r oretim - Frotected by srealistion of 1,661 lites from 396 acres.

F. Cooperative Ribes Tradication.

1. Clearwater Timber protective Association - dives eradicater from 1,855.5 across of stream type at cost of \$13.22 per acre. A high day of rotection provided to 21,500 words of white time at an average cost \$1.04 per acre.

2. Potlatch Timb r protective Association - Strew. type aloes eracleated from 5.095.4 Tores at a cost of C.6.65 or sone a fording two tion to 57,010 acres of white plue at an average cost of C.36 per core for the high degree of protection provided by attent-type eradication.

3. Administrative Invocation.

Efficiency of orm on Ole rester limber Frotective iss cistion lands was found to average 59.3 per cent; on the Follatch Timber frotect Association lands 59.2 per cent based on live stem Milled. At a vecto Nursery 5,744 feet of live stem per acre after stratication in itself and latter increases on the Manikan lational Forest strategies in 1920, re-cracin ted in 1928, checker found that in scream type 1,671 feet of live stem per acre

were left after first eradication and 208 feet per acre after second eradication; in upland types 20 feet of live stem per acre were left after first eradication and nothing left after re-eradication.

IV. Field Studies and Collection of Field Data.

A. Spread of the Rust.

- 1. New Fine Infections Idaho Clearwater County, 3 centers one at junction of Elk and Deep Creeks and one at junction of Three Bear and Long Meadow Creeks, both in the vicinity of Elk River and one on North Fork of Reed's Creek near Headquarters; Shoshone County, on Middle Fork of St. Maries River near Clarkia. Oregon Hood River County on Eagle Creek and on River.
- 2. New Ribes Infections Montana Mineral County, 9 miles northeast of Haugan. Oregon - Jefferson County on Metolius River, Marion County on Devils Creek near Breitenbush and Curry County near Port Orford.

B. Effectiveness of Control - Plot Studies.

Newman Lake, Idaho - Rate of increase in number of cankers of 1927 wave over 1923 wave of infection was in ratio of 1.2 to 1; infection chargeable to 3,155 feet of live stem of R. lacustre per acre. R. inerme eradicated in 1929 to study effect of R. lacustre in intensification of disease.

Long Meadow Creek, Idaho - 27 feet of live stem of R. viscosissimum and 1,881 feet of live stem of R. lacustre per acre have resulted in infection of 5 per cent of pines since 1923.

Rhododendron, Oregon - 13.5 per cent of pines infected since disease became established in 1923, as result of association with 1,071 feet of Ribes live stem per acre (R. bracteosum - 419 feet, R. sanguineum - 125 feet and R. lacustre - 527 feet).

C. Pre-eradication.

- 1. Idaho A pre-eradication survey was made on the stream type of 127,000 acres of white-pine type on Federal and private lands as follows: Clearwater National Forest, 35,000 acres; Clearwater Timber Protective Association 32,000 acres and Potlatch Timber Protective Association 60,000 acres.
- 2. California In preparation for the 1930 field season pre-eradication work was done on 3,200 acres in the Rush Creek area of the Plumas National Forest.

V. Educational Work.

Through the media of talks and papers, demonstration material and specimen mounts information on the work of all projects has been disseminated to administrators of forest land, educational institutions and the general public in order to build up general interest in and support of the control program.

rero left ofter first evication and each est or considered and to the constant of the constant

IV. Fish ! tedies and Collection of itell fita.

A. Spread of the Pust.

1. Now Fine Infections - 15 tho - Olements: Ocumy, to describe at junction of its new Long leadow Creeks, both in the vicinity of direction of the one of need's Creek near feadquarters; Skosione Scunty, on time that the near Olerkie. Greek - cool kiver bunty on Eglecte ferman Greek; asco Scunty on Belever Streek at 3 of the Ostation of County on Belever.

C. We Riber In ctions - Montans. - Therefore, Shails agreet of Sangan. Ore-on - Jefferton Dours of the lotter, a rist Court on Levils Greek neer Stelten and has been Someth for Someth and the Someth Stelten and the Someth Someth Someth Someth Stelten and Someth
E. Effectiveness of for rol - blow studyes.

Norman Lie., Italo - Rate of increase in the ran counters a 1927 wave over 1925 and of infection is a retto of the fall; intraction clargest part of the feet of its aten of ranking are softed of the steen of ranking are expensed in the fall of the fall of the received of the same.

Tone Heros Creek, Italo - 27 1004 of live aven of ... visco istima oil 1,8 1 feet of live seem of ... Lucy tre of act nove resulved in infection of a ref cent of ... not ...

noidedening, trein - 1.5 per cut of ince infected the cise sector seed of sector sets in 1920, se result of a contains the sector of fibes live treated on the contains the sector of fibes and the contact of the conta

C. re-er dication.

N. valiformis - it is arbiton for the 1600 field the value of the cstion work was done on δ, β fores in the cust present to cstions without corest.

T. Educations of the

Through the media of talks on the rear, remain that the the specimen mounts information on the reak of all worders to be a less to right strature of forest land, education institutions are to rear the public in order to build a general interest in and support of the restrongues.





